THE NUSZ FAMILY--RECONSTRUCTED FROM THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

Going on the fact that the 3rd son of Johannes, the Immigrant, David Daniel Nusz told his daughter, Priscilla that he was born in Doverinka??(Dobrinka??) Russia and the fact that John Conrad Nusz, the first born son of Johannes, the Immigrant, made the statement that he had come to this country from Russia, and that he had been 'born under the Saratovan Government' (Saratov is north of Dobrinka)

Perhaps it is safe to assume that the Nusz family was in this area from ca 1860 thru 1870. There were four more sons born in Russia- one named Jacob either died over there or just after coming here. His birth date is given as 1877 in the Bible but their date of immigration is given in census as 1876. So John Conrad either forgot about his brother, Jacob; or Jacob died in the old country just before they came over and the dates are just a little off.. or ???

Census says they immigrated in 1876. From my reading it is said that most of the people who answered the call to settle in Russia, came from Hessenn, the Rhineland, Pfalz, Sachen, Wurttemberg and Schweiz.

These people settled, generally along the Volga ca 1761-68 and were Evangelical/Lutherans. No where have I found anything that suggested the Nusz's were Catholic or Mennonite. I did check the Mennonite records in the Mennonite College just out of Wichita, KS but did not find any variation of the surname listed.

In Karl Stump's, The Emigration from Germany to Russia in the Years 1765-1862 on page 69 (map on page 84) he shows Dobrinka and also Donnhof (alternate name, Gololobowka). This alternate name appears very,very close phonectically, to the name of the birth place for Johannes in his obituary...DONGOLONOKA.

The city Schafer page 84, northwest of the two above mentioned places, is the closest I can come to the birthplace of Susana(Ehrlich) Nusz, wife of Johannes, the Immigrant. In the Bible, it states she was born in Shaferkofka.

23 August 1988
V. Jordan

SHCHERBAKOVKA (TSCHERBAKOWKA)

There were two Shcherbakovkas! One is the R. (Russian) and the other the D,(German or Deutsche.) according to the 1924 map of the so-titled Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic of Volga Germans. (1)

There were fourteen political cantons at that time. "In six of these, all the villages were exclusively occupied, as previously, by German-speaking cononists; in six others, German and Russian villages intermingled, with the former still occupied only by German colonists; only two cantons were made up entirely of Russian communities. At the time of its formation, the new Republic's population consisted of about 65 % Germans, 22% Russians, and 13% Ukrainians. From a drop to around 300,000 in the famine years of 1921-1922 the German population had climbed back to over 400,000 when the Volga German Autonomous Republic."came into being." (2)

Both Shcherbakovkas are in Kanton Kamenka on the Bergeseite (hill) or west side. The R. village is right on the Volga River directly across river from Jlowatka. The D. village is about five miles west and south. On the Stumpp map, Schtscherbakowka(e) is slightly north of Jlowatka on the opposite side of the River, and Mühl-Berg is located where the D. village is on the other map. The (e) would indicate an evangelical, protestant village; whereas a (k) indicated a catholic village.(3) They are in the Saratov Provence. At one time, the Volga Colonies were divided into 5 districts; Two on the Samara (East) Province, and three on the Saratov Province. Shcherbakovka was in the Kamyshin District.(4)

According to David Schultheiss, who was born in Kraft (15 miles west and south) and lived there about 14 years until 1927, Tscherbakowka was also called by the German name Müehlberg. This is because "there was a canyon and in that conyon was one mill after the other, all driven by the falling water on the mill's big wheel which turned the grinding stones. There were also quite a few oil mills, where people brought their sunflower seeds to extract sunflower oil." (5)

"Sticker, prounced (Sthickher) in German was probably a nickname for Tscherbakovka to shorten pronounciation of the name from four to two syllables. ---It could have been renamed after 1944." (6)

The Germans who lived there in the late 19th and early 20th centuries, at least, spelled it Tscherbakowka, which is the German transliteration from the Russian. (7) The French spelling on the map of the early 1770s is Scherbakofka. In obituaries in America, it may be spelled all of these ways and more, including Shavagofta and Shaferkofka, depending on how a German accent sounds to an American reporter.

Shcherbatov (accent on the BAT) was a prominent Russian noble family, and Michael Shcherbatov was a well-known writer and man of letters during the reign of Catherine the Great. (8) The town was named after him. (9)

H. L. (Hub) Baker whose Mother, Augusta Ehrlich, was born in Tscherbakowka in April, 1880, and immigrated to Marion, Kansas, in 1895, states that there were 34 mills driven by water power in Scherbakowka alone. Some were flour mills, others spinning and weaving powered by an enormous spring back in the hills from Scherbakowka. The spring was a great opening at the foot of a hill gushing forth in a 30-36 inch diameter stream. (10)

Located 95 miles south of Saratov, Shcherbakovka was one of the original (Mother) colonies founded on the lower Volga. It was a crown colony. Founded on 15 Jun. 1765, it would have been the eighth colony founded. On the earliest map of the colonies prepared in the early 1770s, the colonies on the Bergseite side were in the Canton de Solotofski. (11)The 1769 census by Count Orlov shows a population of

	48 families:	109 male,	87 female	for a total of	196.
1773	49 "	114 "	115 "	"	229
1912				"	4448 (11)
1926				"	1903 (12)

Shcherbakovka belonged to the Parish of Stephan (Wodjanoi Bujerak) of the Evangelical Lutheran Churches in Russia. The Church District served four villages with a total population of 15,620. Of these, 3,927 were in the Shcherbakovka congregation in 1906. In 1872 a big new wooden church was built to replace the first one. The building could seat 1000. It also had a prayer house which was connected to the school house. The parish minister was in Shcherbakovka 18 times a year. The consistorium (governing body) nominated the pastor who was chosen by the congregation. The pastor received 1800 rubles pay per year and got free lodging with heat. He also received various commodities such as wood, hay, grain, cabbage heads and potatoes, because he did not have any land of his own. He also received stated fees for performing services such as baptisms, weddings, burials, and confirmations. Pastors serving the parish included: Georg Gottlieb Kayser, 1863-1872; Theodor Wilhelm Walker, 1875-1879; and Johannes Schneider, 1882-1915. In the absense of the pastor, readings in the divine word were given by the elders. (13) The church district had no welfare office.

Because of the paucity of Lutheran pastors to serve the Volga colonies, they were a fertile field for various traveling missionaries and evangelists. The Lutheran Church in the Volga area, had become orthodox in the extreme, emphasizing ritualism and sacramentarianism. Those who desired a more personal

and individual religion that would manifest itself in Christian conduct looked to some of the pietistic groups. (14)

George Burgdorf was a school teacher who became a traveling missionary and visited Shcherbakovka in 1869 and the 1870s. "He was Lutheran by background, but became involved in the renewal movement in South Russia, emphasizing new birth, baptism by immersion, and discipleship, especially the German Baptist. He had much influence among German Baptists and Mennonite Brethren, whose beliefs were most similar. Not the General Conference Mennonites, though, who were very suspicious of this renewal movement." (15) He came to Marion County, Kansas, and wrote a book in German which describes his experiences. (16)

Until the beginning of the 1870s, the German Parochial schools were primarily of a religious-national character. The pastor supervised the school which mainly taught the catechism, and the Bible, all in German, of course. Most schools had only one classroom. (17) Shcherbakovka had its own school, and at one time paid 400 rubles to the school master who was not full time. There were 404 students in school. They did not charge tuition as did other schools.

"By 1894, villagers of Shcherbakovka had a small library because of the efforts of their teacher, David Vollert, who requested funds from the district zemstvo." (18) The zemstvo publications offer valuable information on the Volga Germans. In 1908 some schools had one teacher for anywhere from 147 to 350 pupils. Schools deteriorated under central government control. World War I brought the worst stage of Volga German history under the Romanov Administration which pursued a policy of rabid chauvinism which led to intolerance of all non Russians especially Germans. (18)

By then, tens of thousands of Germans had left the Volga. "Many of the German Russian settlers in Tampa (Marion County, KS) and Dorrance (Russell County,KS) had come from the Volga Village of Tscherbakowka."(19) "The total number of Russian-German immigrants to Kansas in the 1870's can be estimated at about 12,000." (20) Many descendants still live in these and other Kansas counties. A large group moved to Oklahoma when that state opened land to homesteaders in 1900. Others moved on to Canada, California, Colorado, Texas, Oregan and other states.

There were also descendants of Shcherbakovka living in numerous other Volga villages on both sides of the river, and in Russian towns. (21)

The population of the Volga region grew to 605,500 in 1939, with 2/3 of that population being German. "In 1941 the Autonomous Socialistic Republic of the Volga Germans was abolished and the population resettled elsewhere." (22) Whether there is anyone left in Shcherbakovka is not known to me at this date.

SOURCES

1) AHSGR map # 27 in color of the Volga (The Autonomous Socialistic Republic of the Volga Germans.)
2) Koch, Fred C. "The Volga Germans: in Russia and the Americas, from 1763 to the Present." Penn. State University Press, University Park, Second Printing, Nov. 1977 P. 254.
3) Stumpp, Karl. Map #6 reprinted in AHSGR Journal Vol 15 #1, Spring 1992, page 18.
4) Long, James W. "From Privileged to Dispossessed, the Volga Germans, 1860-1917." U. of Neb. Press, Lincoln, 1988. map.
5) Schultheiss, David. Letter of 18 Jan. 1992.
6) Flegel, Arthur E. Letter of 25 May 1992.
7) Lindsay, Mela Meisner. Letter of 21 Jan. 1992.
Mela Lindsay is the author of two books of fiction about Volga Germans; "The White Lamb" and
"The Story of Johann"s
They are based on actual experiences of her family which she heard and recorded. Her Great Grandfather and Grandfather were teachers in Germany before moving to Grimm. They moved to Tscherbakowka where her Father, David Phillip Meissner, was born. He too became a teacher of Russian and German. Mela Lindsay grew up in WaKeeney, KS. and now lives in Denver, CO.
8) Saul, Norman. Letter of 31 Mar. 1992.
9) Minkh Russian Encylopedia. via David Bagby letter of 18 May 1992.
10) "Peter Ehrlich Family, Book #2" 1979, AHSGR, Lincoln.
Peter Ehrlich was born in Scherbakovka in 1819 and died in Marion County, KS. on 23 Jun. 1888. His wife, Mary Katherine Horn b. 1821, d. 1 Jan. 1891 in Marion Co. Peter's Father was George, and he had two brothers. His two oldest sons George (1843-1913) and John Dietrick (1846-1922) were in business with him in Russia, tanning and dyeing hides and fabric. They would travel to both Russian and German villages on both sides of the Volga, selling leather goods and bolts of homespun fabric. They traded for gold, silver and raw materials. The Volga River was their main transportation artery. They traveled it by boat in summer, and by sleigh in winter. Three sons and two daughters also came to America. One daughter stayed in Russia. This family history is quite complete.
11) Beratz, Gottlieb. "The German Colonies on the Lower Volga." 1915, English translation by AHSGR, 1991. p. 358,352,354.
12) Stumpp, Karl. "The Emigration from Germany to Russia in the years 1763-1769. AHSGR, Lincoln, Neb. p. 69.
13) Kuhr, JoAnn. Letters of 29 Jul. 1991 & 3 Jan. 1992 and Directory in German of the German Villages, available at AHSGR, Lincoln. p. 126-127.

SOURCES

14) Eisenach, George J. "Pietism and the Russian Germans in the United States." The Berne Publishers, Berne, Ind. 1948. This 200 page book gives the background of the pietistic groups that influenced the German colonists in Russia. They include: 1) the Moravian community of Sarepta in Russia; 2) Wuerttemberg Stundism; 3) Millennialism; 4) Separatism; 5) Mennonite Settlements in South Russia; and 6) Moravian evangelists from Germany. There is also extensive discussion of The Brotherhood and its religious practices, prayer meetings, evangelism and revivals. Brotherhood rules and constitution are included.
15) Goertzen, Peggy. Letter of 26 Sep. 1991.
16) Burgdorff, George. "Erlebnisse als Missionar oder Reiseprediger in Russland," M. B. Pub. House, Hillsboro, KS. 1924. p. 18, 12-13,154.
17) "The Quality of Education in the German Parochial Schools of the Kamyshin District, Province of Saratov." A Russian article of 1900 translated by Alexander Dupper, from the AHSGR Journal Vol. 6 #4, Winter 1983. p. 24-31

Long, James

18) Long, James. See (4) p. 190, 221-222
19) Socolofsky, Homer. "The Socolofsky Family," A History."1973. (Available from the author: 801 Willard Place, Manhattan, Ks. 66502) AG Press Manhattan. p. 51.
20) Saul, Norman. "The Migration of the Russian-Germans to Kansas" AHSGR Work Paper #16 Dec. 1974. pp. 1-15.
21) Ehrlich, Johannes and Lydia, "The Letters" from Russia in 1903 written to their children back in Marion, KS. In their extended four month trip they visited family in Blumenfeld, Bamiles, Bulger, Turgan, Dobrinka, Dreispitz, Galka, Holstein, Jetrusland, Kamyschin, Kanischevs-Muhle, Kraft, Norka, New Muhle, Strasburg, Unterdorf, Wiselei, Tscherbakowka, and Tsaritsyn.
22) Walters, George J. "Wir Wollen Deutsche Bleiben" (We want to remain German) The story of the Volga Germans: Halcyon House Publ.Kansas City, Mo. 1982. p 39.

OTHER FAMILY HISTORIES AVAILABLE AT AHSGR

1) Jones, Yvonne. "Seventy-eight Ehrlich First Cousins." 1981
2) Jordan, Vivian Hill. "The Nuss-Nusz Family" 1991

Any additions or corrections to this summary would be gratefully received by this new Village Coordinator! I am certain there is a great deal of information out there, if we can just locate it.

Kathryn Taylor O'Malley
H.C. 67 Box 370 F
Mt. Ida, ARK. 71957

June 3, 1992

Rec'd 6-23-79

American Historical Society of Germans from Russia

SAGINAW VALLEY CHAPTER

TSCHERBAKOWKA-1913

BAUER	LAUBHAN	VOGEL
BECKER	LANGE	WASSENMILLER
BLAUMER	LEFLER	WEISS
BLEHM	LUCK	WEINBENDER
BRINKMAN	MEIER-MEYER	WINTER
BRUNNER	MEISNER (Meissner)	
DEMLER-DUMLER	MILLER	
EHRLICH	OBLANDER-OBLENDER	Possibly
FAUST	RIFFEL	
FROMM	REISIG	Eisenach
GENTER	SCHAEFER	Eurich
HAFFNER	SCHNEIDER	Magel
HANSHU	SCHWAB	Schick
KISNER	STEINERT	
KRAFFT	STRICKER	
KRAUT	STUCKERT	

1-church
1-minister-Rev. Johannes Schneider-served four villages and lived in another village.
1-teacher-Carl Fritzler-lived in parsonage.
Parsonage, bell tower, church, cemetary in a row on one street.
Oberdorf
2-stores-one in Oberdorf owned by "Wollett" Lange
one in Unterdorf owned by George Krass
Unterdorf
Several mills owned by Wassenmiller, Laubhan, Blaumer, Oblander, Schwab, Brinkman, Reisig, Stuckert and one other owner.
1-well
1-swimming hole
A lot of watermelon and sunflowers were grown here as well as the usual crops.

Information from Mrs. Conrad Winter-nee Katherine Elizabeth Bauer- and Mrs. Andrew Domson, Sr.-nee Mary Catharine Reisig, neice by marriage of Mrs. Winter.

Katherine E. Bauer Winter born in Tscherbakowka 7 August 1887 and died 23 December 1975 came to U.S.A. in 1913. She was one of very few girls who attended high school in Russia-a very intelligent lady. The high school was on the second floor in the church.

Information submitted by Andrew and Yvonne Domson, Jr.
2318 Mayfield Road
Saginaw, Michigan 48602
June 20, 1979

Subj: **Re: Nusz Family**
Date: 9/19/2004 2:17:19 PM Central Standard Time
From: derek.a.nuss@wheaton.edu
To: VHillJ@aol.com

Dear Vivian,

Thank you very much for your reply. I apologize that my first e-mail wasn't as clear as it could have been. I don't have any group sheets for the family I am interested in right now, but I will try to outline the information that I have below.

Johannes Nuss
born May 3, 1838 in Russia
died October 30, 1909 in Woodbine, Kansas
married Susana Ehrlich
born 1838 in Russia
died 1927 in Woodbine, Kansas
They immigrated to the United States in 1876.
Children:
1. John C. Nusz married Emma Kinderdick
2. Theodore Nusz married Lena ?
3. David Nusz (1866-1939) married Katie ?
4. Charles Nusz
5. Benjamin Nusz (1877-1961) married Mary Matilda Horning
6. Solomon Nusz, born 25 Jan 1880 in Woodbine and died Jun 1970 in Woodbine

I am not sure exactly how my family fits into this. My great-great-grandfather Karl Nuss (1861-1929) had a brother, Christian Nuss (1868-1955), who was the first member of the family to come to the United States. He immigrated with his family to Woodbine, Kansas in 1911. On the passenger manifest, it states that his destination was Woodbine, Kansas, where his relative Solomon Nuss was living. Christian Nuss lived in Kansas 1911-1915 and then settled in Bayard, Nebraska. In 1915, several of his nephews (including my great-grandfather Jacob Karl Nuss) also immigrated to the United States.

So, I am not really sure how my relative Christian Nuss (1868-1955) was related to Solomon Nuss. Perhaps they were cousins. Christian's father was also named Christian Nuss (c. 1835- c. 1890), so perhaps Johannes Nusz (1838-1909) was his brother.

My Nuss family came from the village of Deutsch Danilowka (also known as Neu Mueller), but the family originated in the village of Mueller.

I am primarily interested in any information on Johannes (1838-1909) and Susana (Ehrlich) Nusz, particularly where they came from in Russia and any

information about Johannes' parents or siblings, that might enable me to connect the two branches of the family. But I would also be interested in the lives of their children listed above and any info about the early years in Kansas.

If you prefer to send me information by mail, my address is

Derek Nuss
CPO 2151
501 College Avenue
Wheaton, IL 60187

Thank you very much for your willingness to share your information.

Sincerely

Derek Nuss
derek.a.nuss@wheaton.edu

Subj: **Johannes / Solomon Nusz**
Date: 9/14/2004 7:33:10 PM Central Standard Time
From: derek.a.nuss@wheaton.edu
To: vhillj@aol.com

Vivian, I have heard that you have done some research on the family of Johannes and Susana (Ehrlich) Nusz, and have written a book on their family. I have been having trouble tracking a copy down. My great-grandpa's uncle, Christian Nuss, immigrated to the U.S. in 1911. I found his passenger manifest and it said that he was going to his relative Solomon Nuss in Woodbine, Kansas. So I started doing some research and found that Solomon's parents immigrated in 1876. I just don't know what the relation is. Our Nuss family came from the village of Danilowka, a daughter colony of Mueller. My great-grandpa Jacob Nuss came to America in 1913 and went to work on his uncle Christ's farm in Nebraska. I would be very much interested in corresponding with you and seeing if we could connect our two families.
Sincerely,
Derek Nuss
derek.a.nuss@wheaton.edu
I'm currently at college in Illinois, but I'm from Lodi, Calif., where my great-grandpa settled in 1934.

1012395 Wharton Co., Tx
Marr.

1847 - 1898 - No Backhus
Kuhn

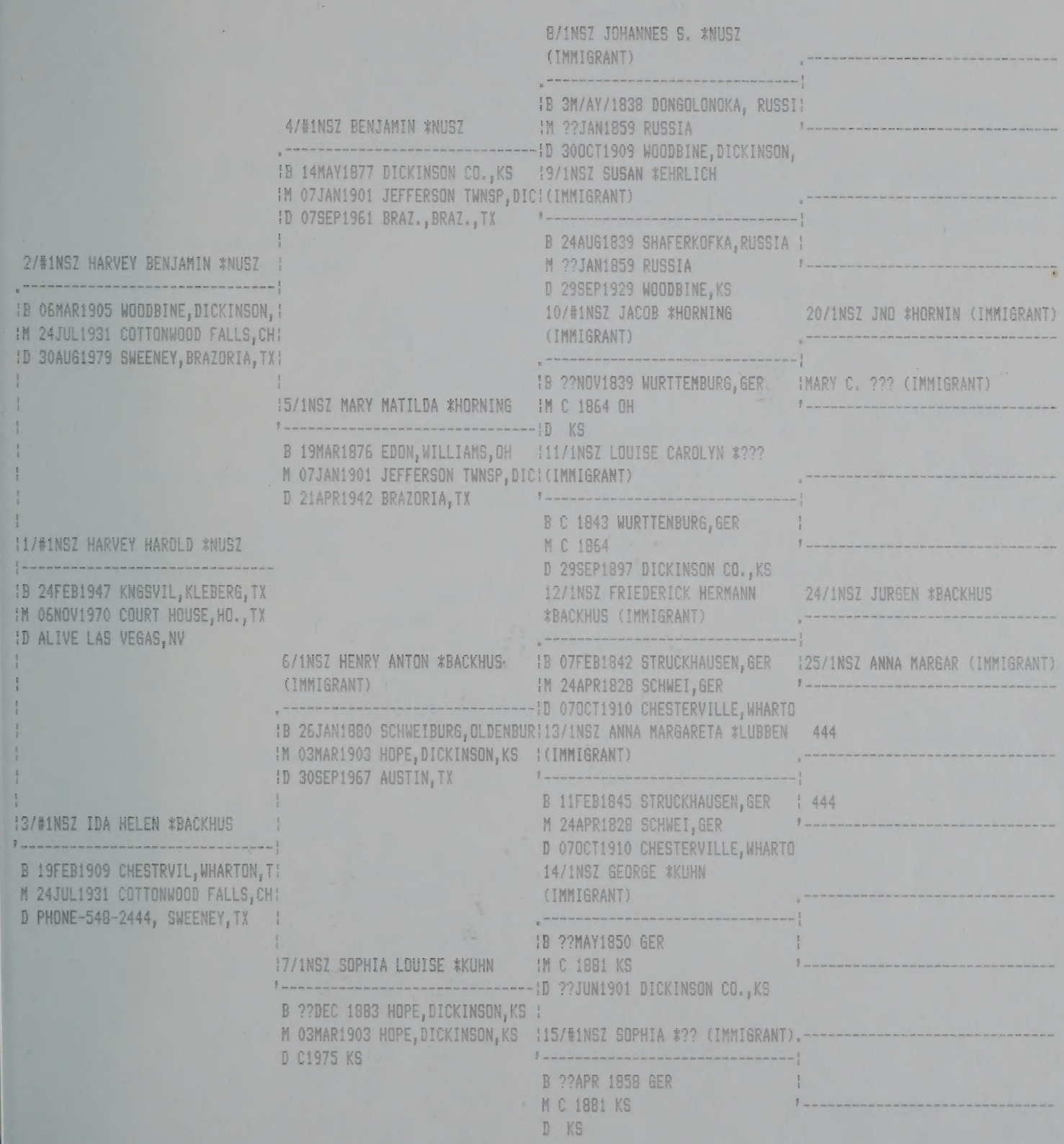
1898 - 1909 - "

1012393 Wharton Co.

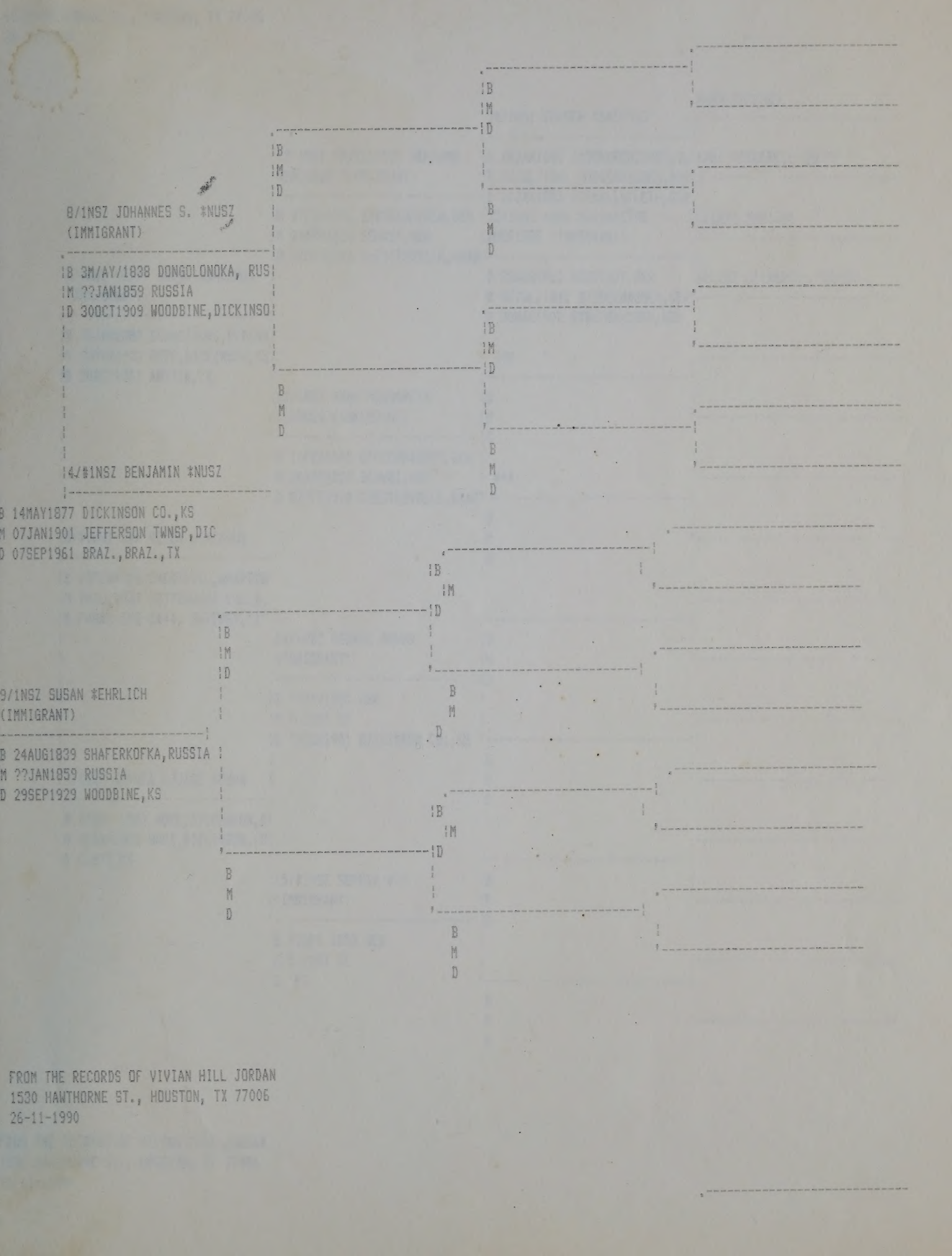
Index to Probate -
#522 Fred Backhus
Bk H. p191/98
235/37

Index to Nat.
Anton Backhus - b. 13 Aug 1870
Dec./Int Vol. 3 p 87
Cert. # 1621473
July 29 1919 - Declar./Int.

FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990



FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN



FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990

1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990

FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990

20/1NSZ JNO *HORNING
(IMMIGRANT)

B C 1811 WURTTENBURG,GER
M GER
D

10/#1NSZ JACOB *HORNING
(IMMIGRANT)

B ??NOV1839 WURTTEMBURG,GER
M C 1864 OH
D KS

MARY C. ??? (IMMIGRANT)

B
M GER
D

B
M
D

5/1NSZ MARY MATILDA *HORNING

B 19MAR1876 EDON,WILLIAMS,OH
M 07JAN1901 JEFFERSON TWNSP,D
D 21APR1942 BRAZORIA,TX

B
M
D

B
M
D

11/1NSZ LOUISE CAROLYN *???
(IMMIGRANT)

B C 1843 WURTTENBURG,GER
M C 1864
D 29SEP1897 DICKINSON CO.,KS

B
M
D

B
M
D

B
M
D

B
M
D

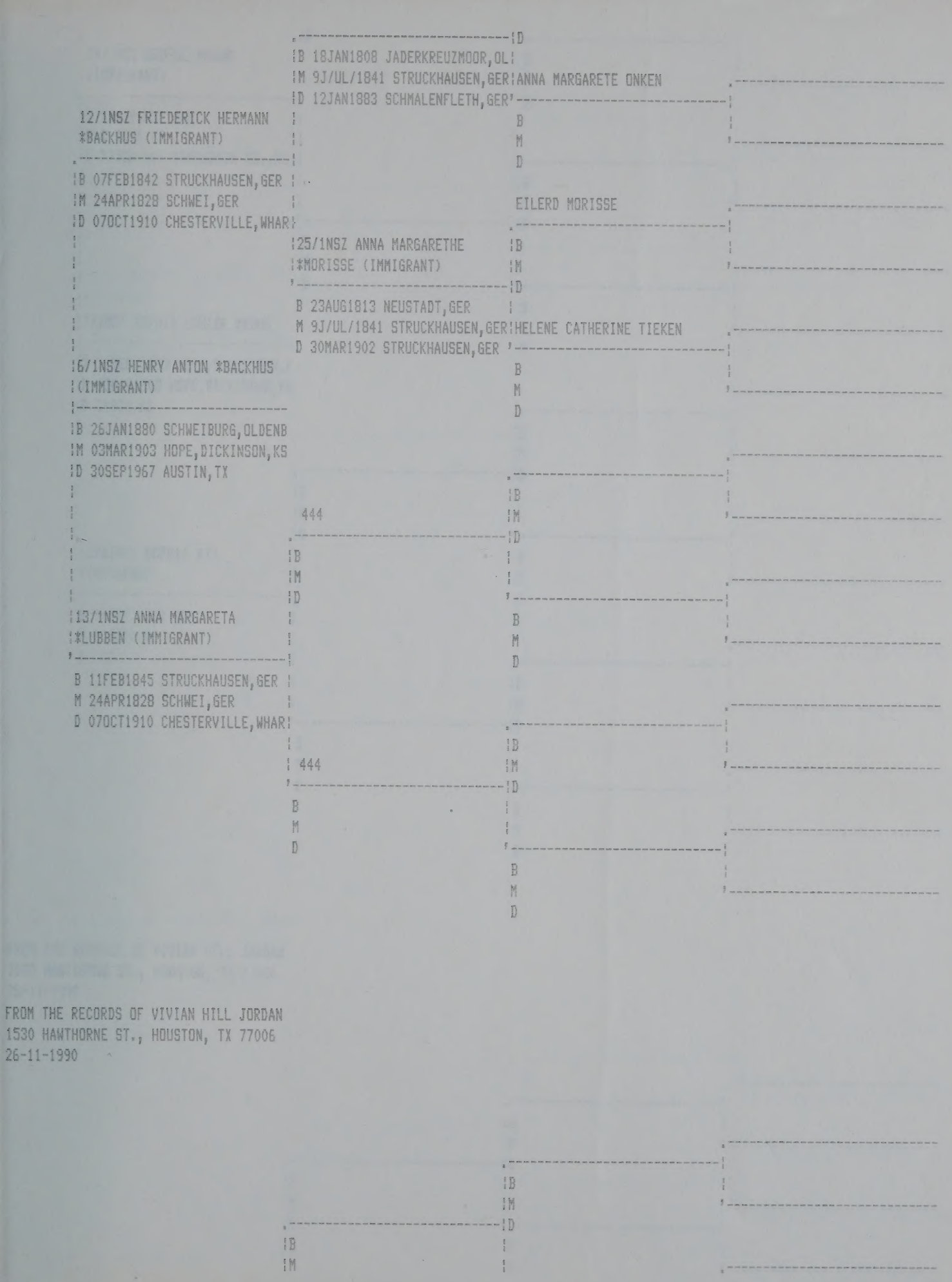
B
M
D

FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990

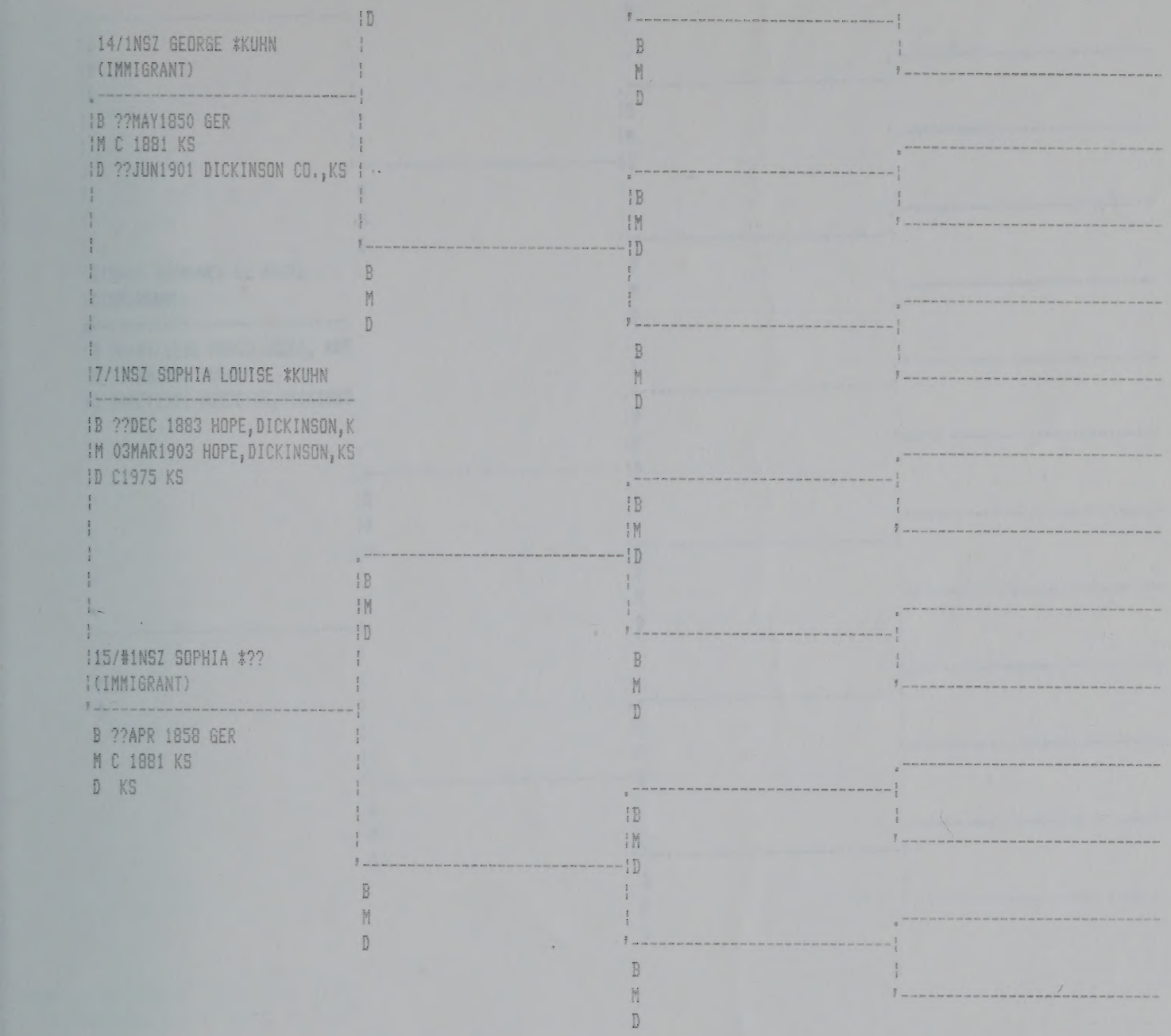
HARM BACKHUS

B
M

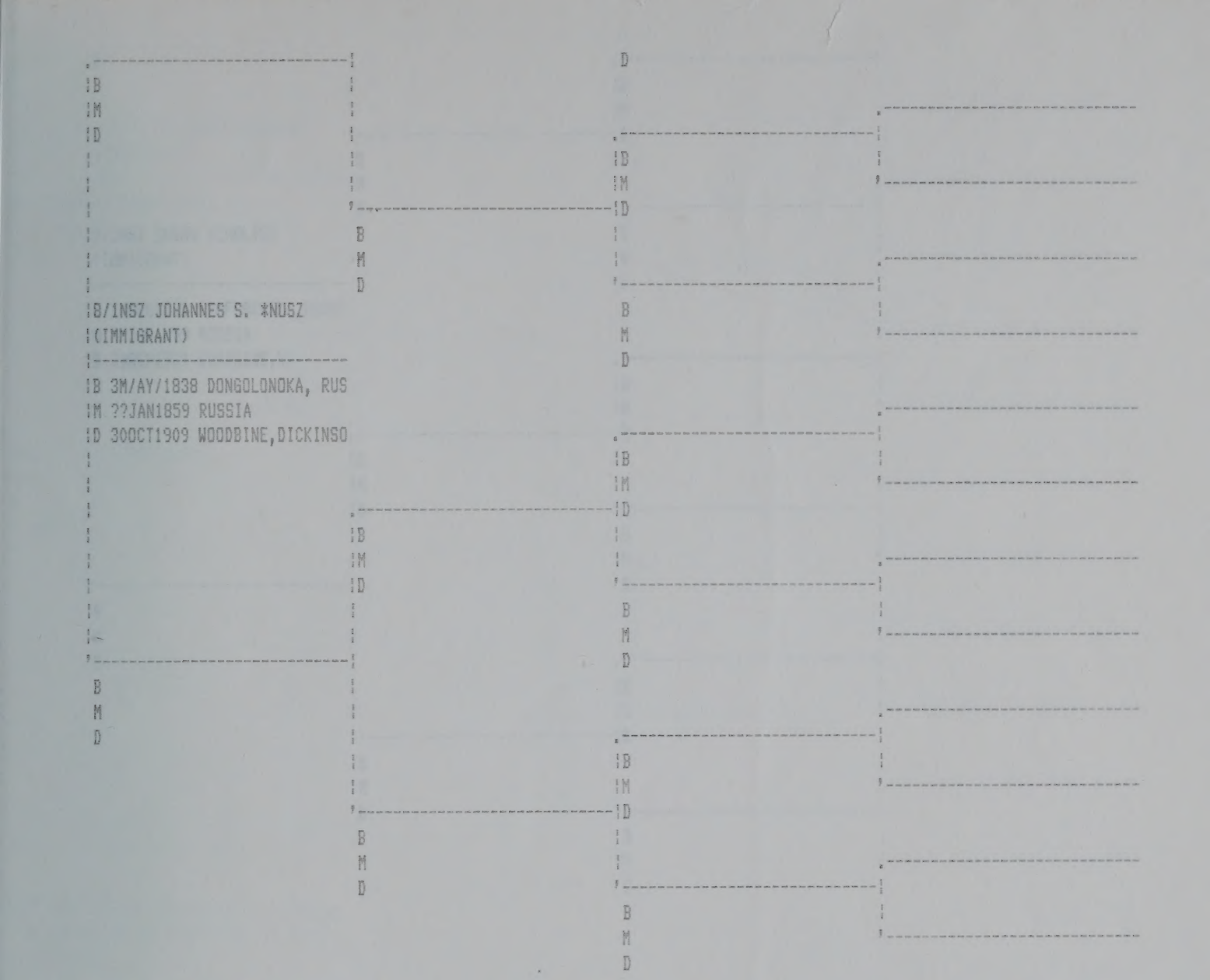
24/1NSZ JURGEN *BACKHUS



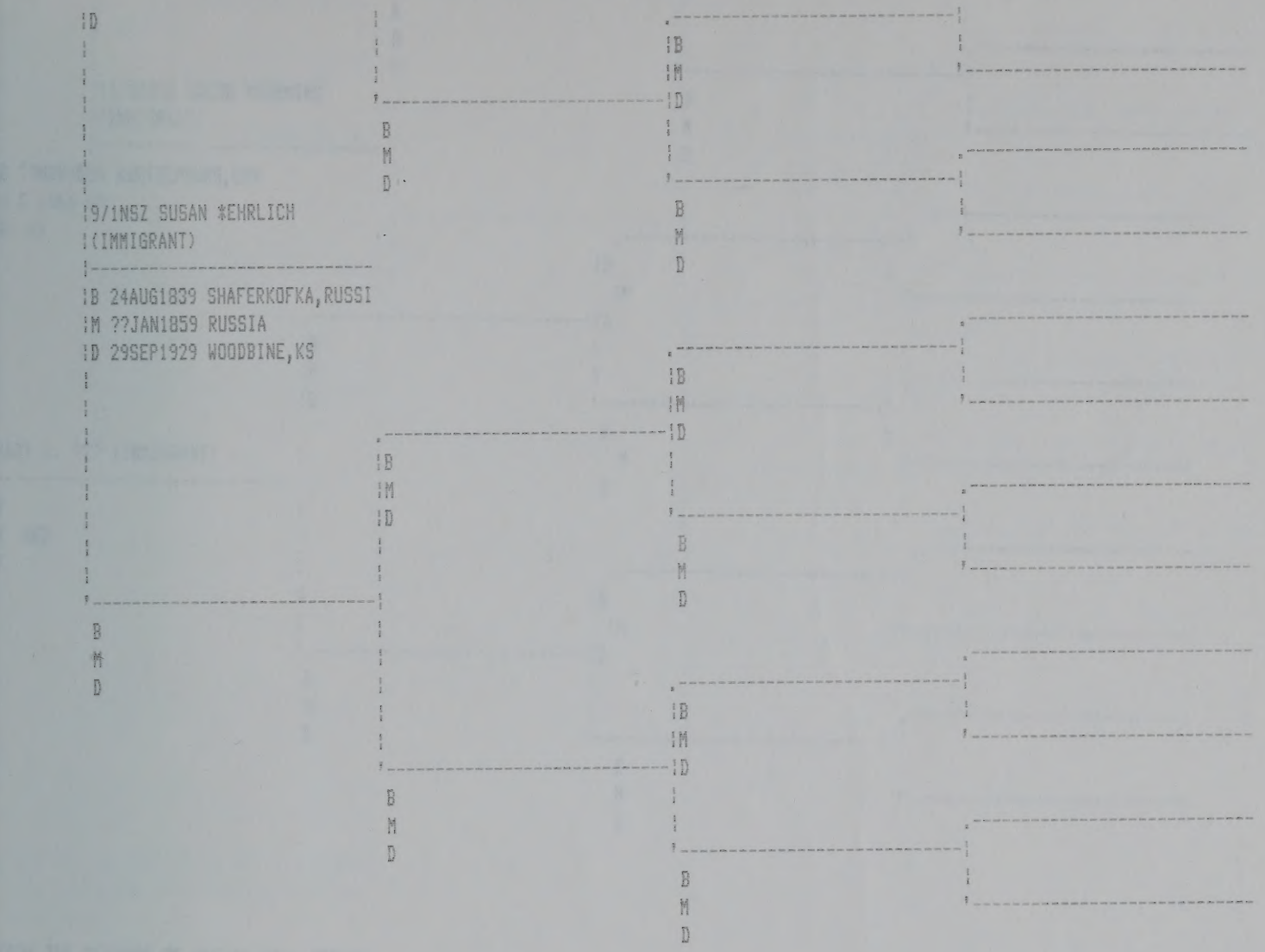
FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990



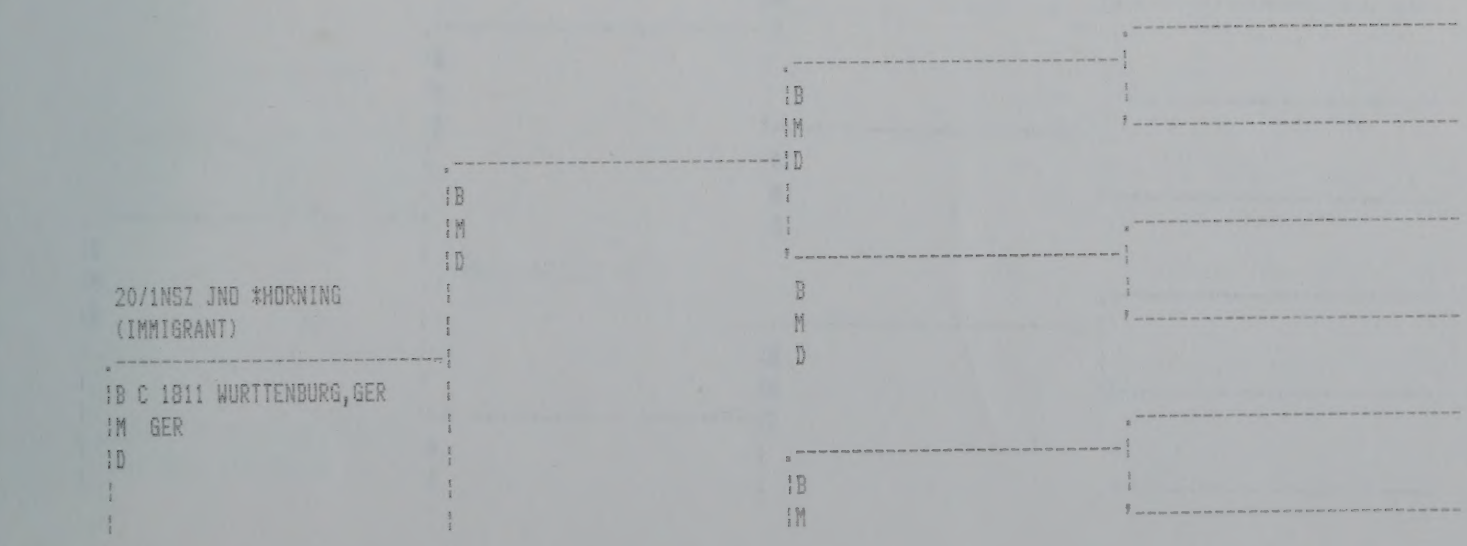
FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990

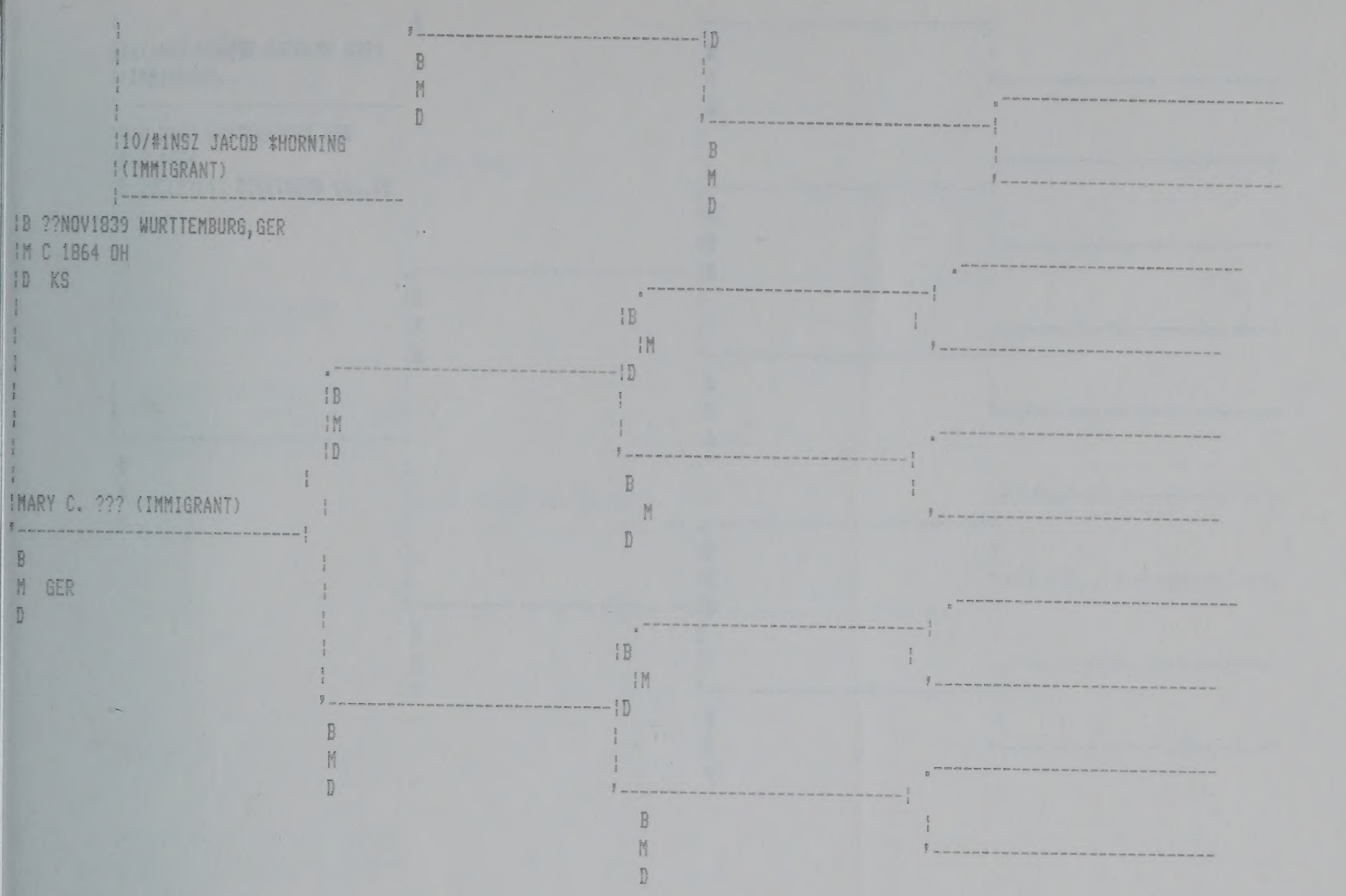


FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990

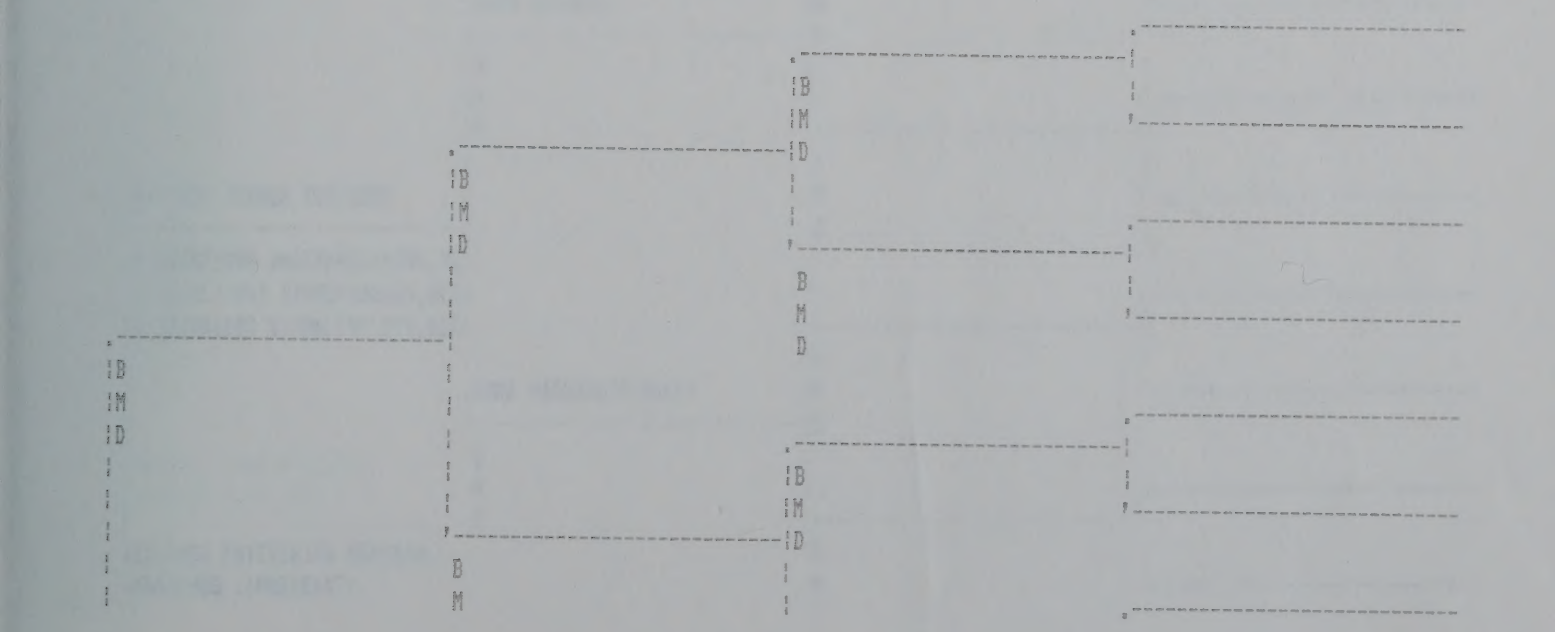


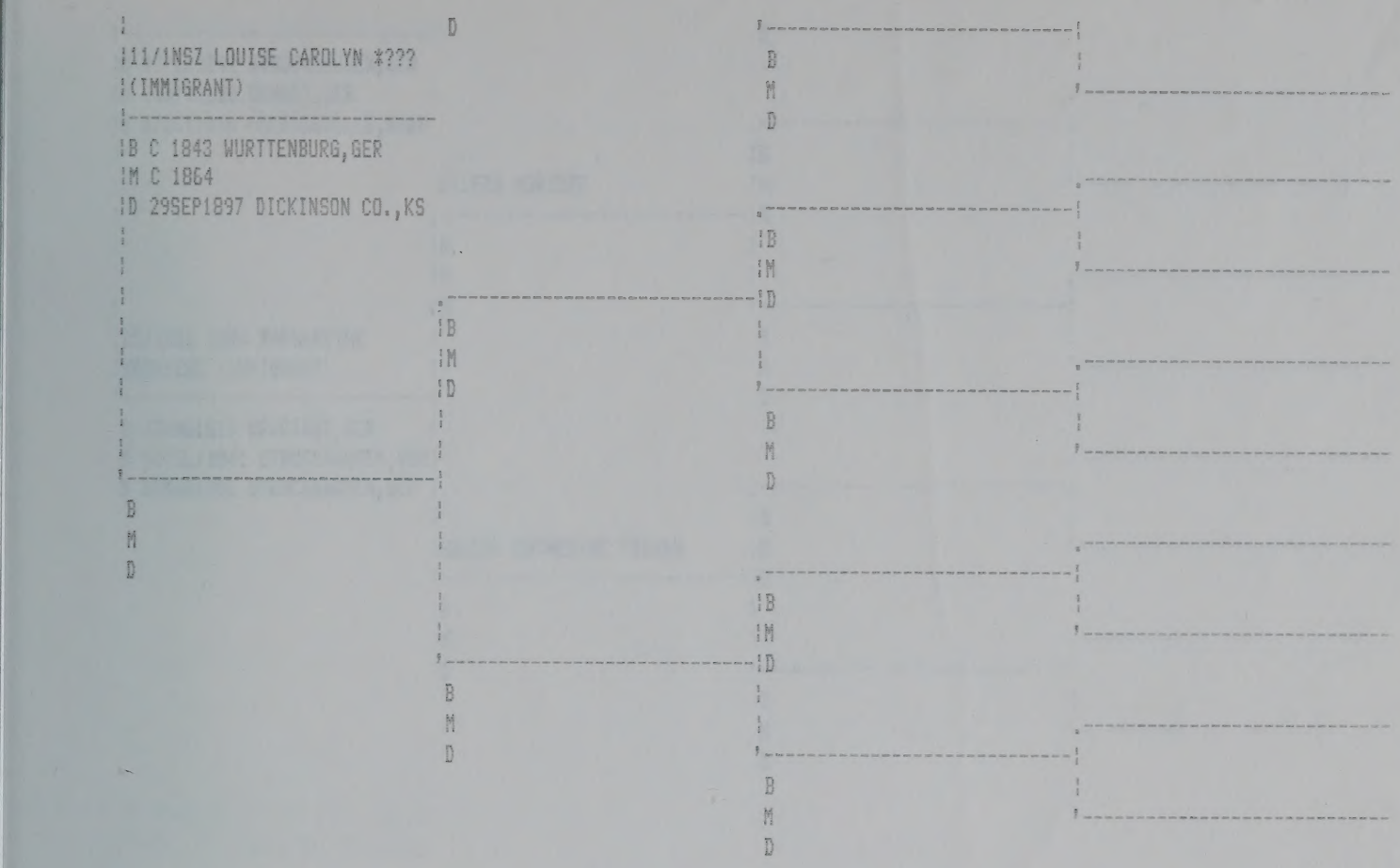
FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990



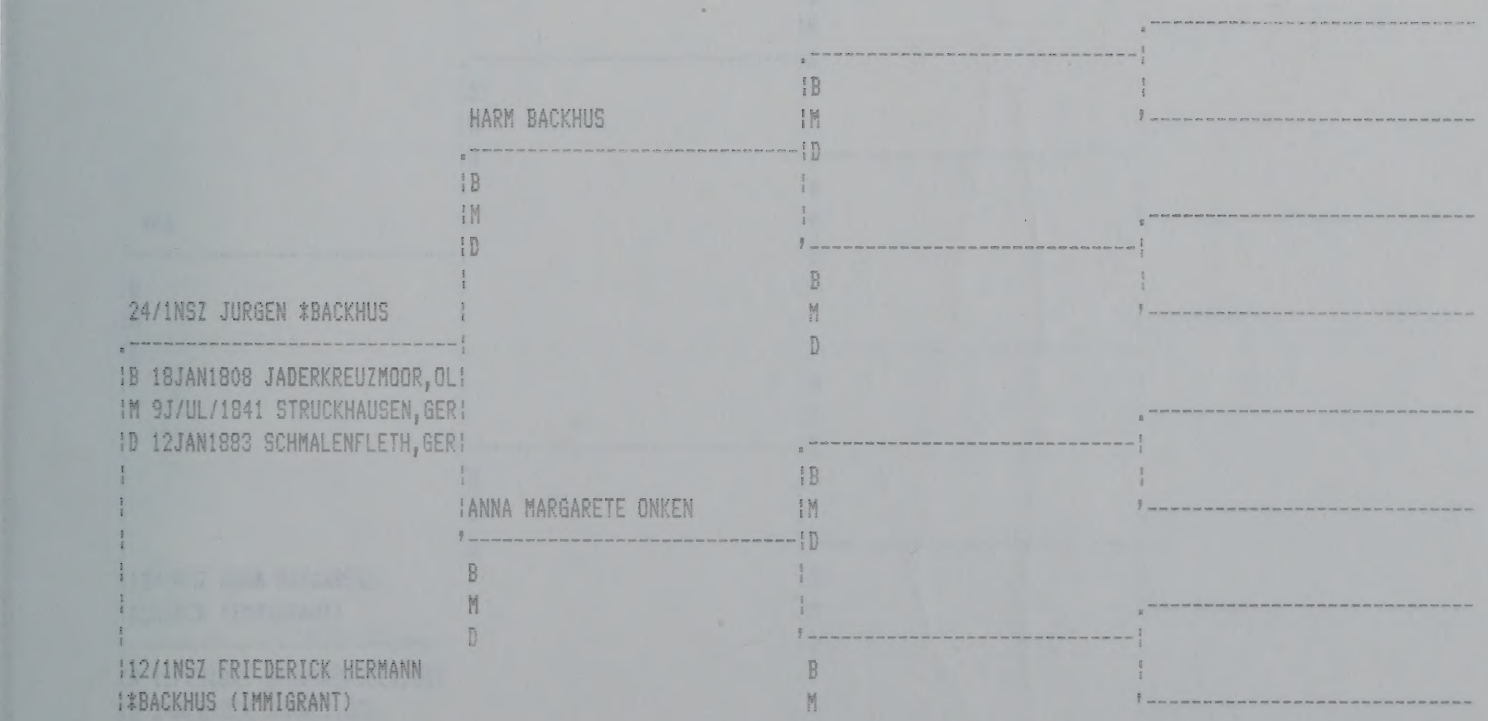


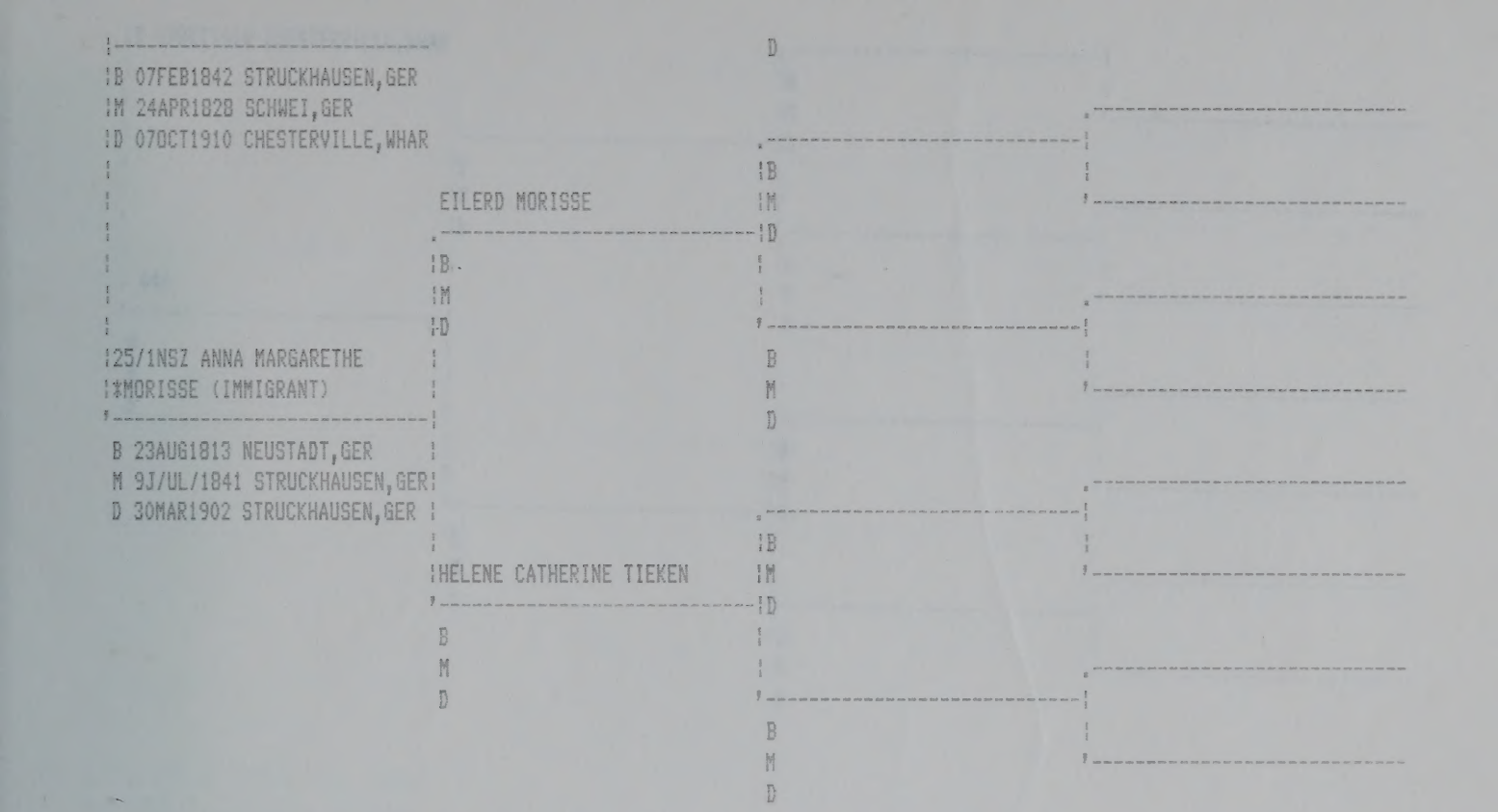
FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990



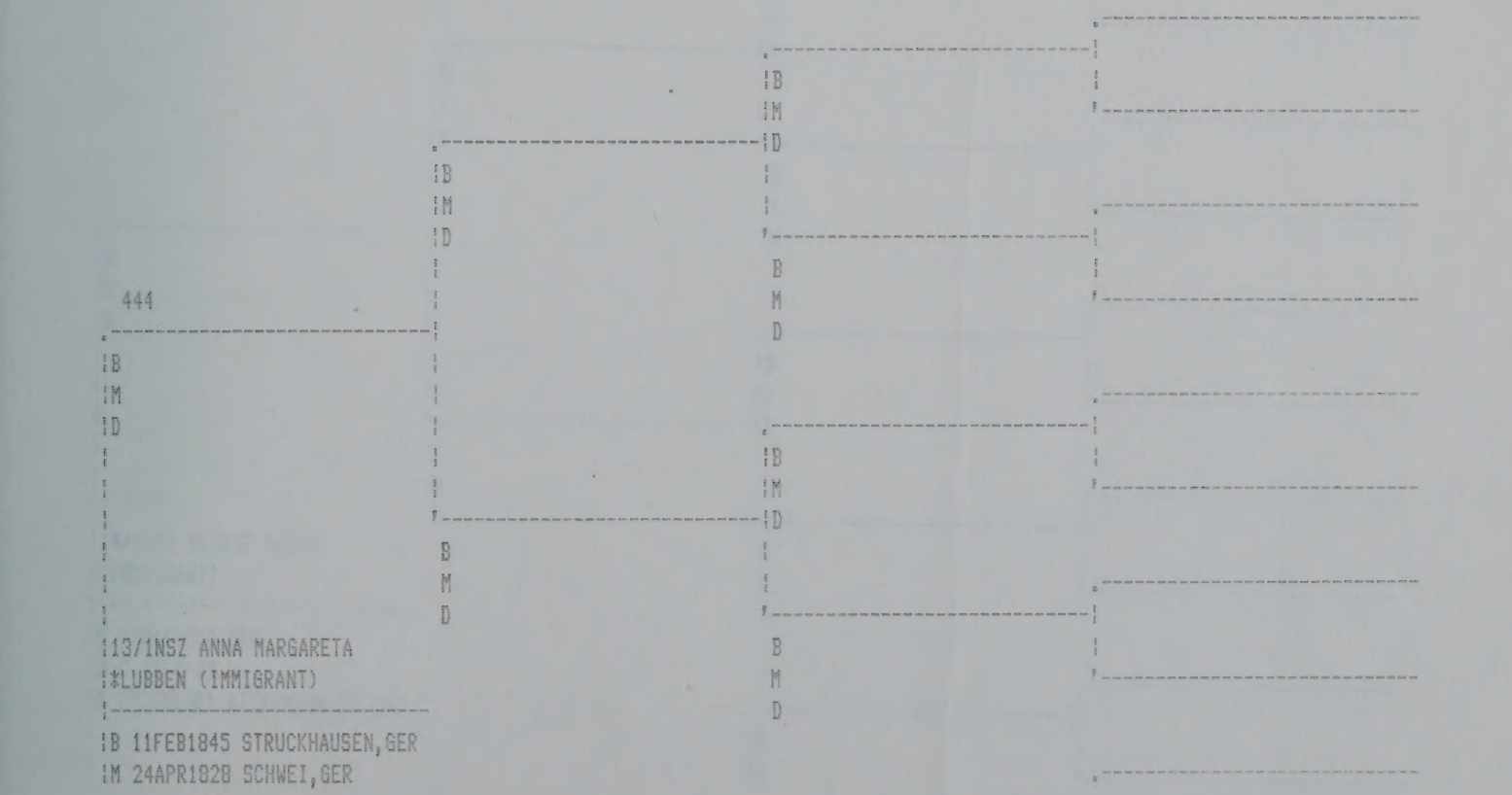


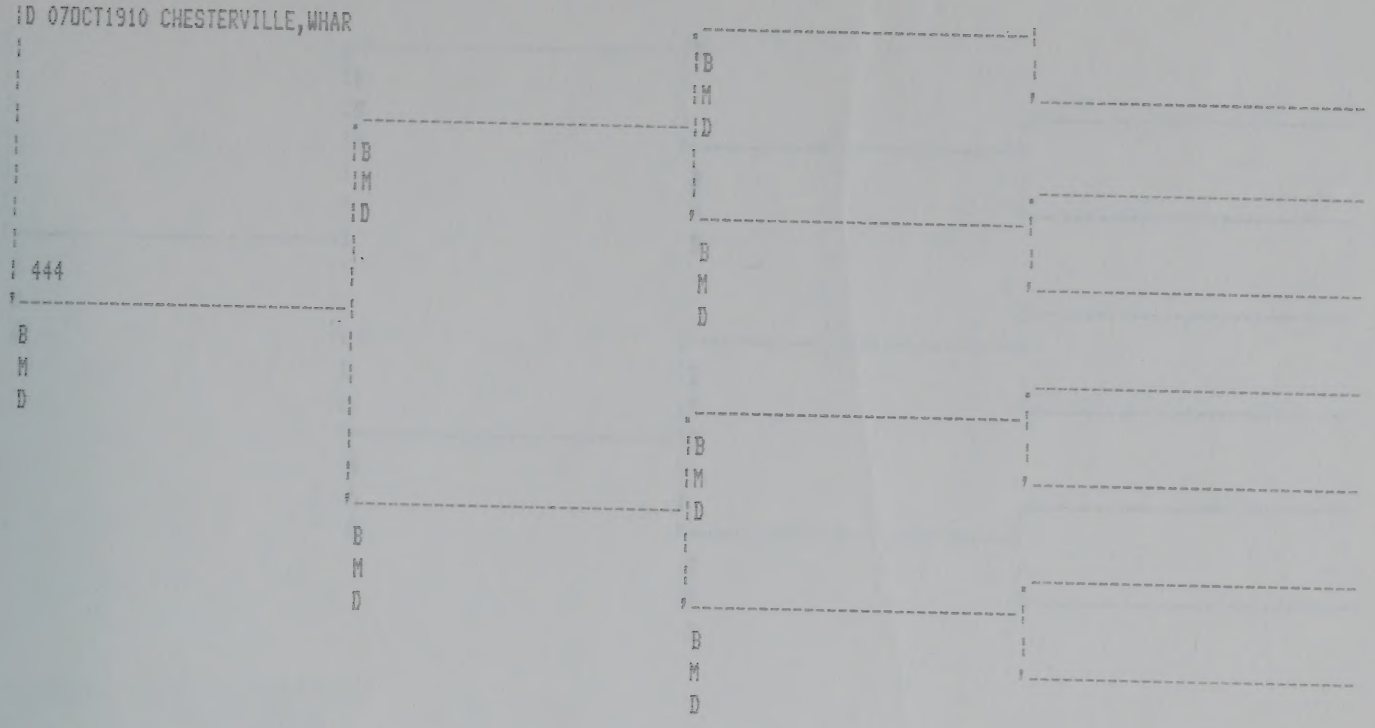
FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990



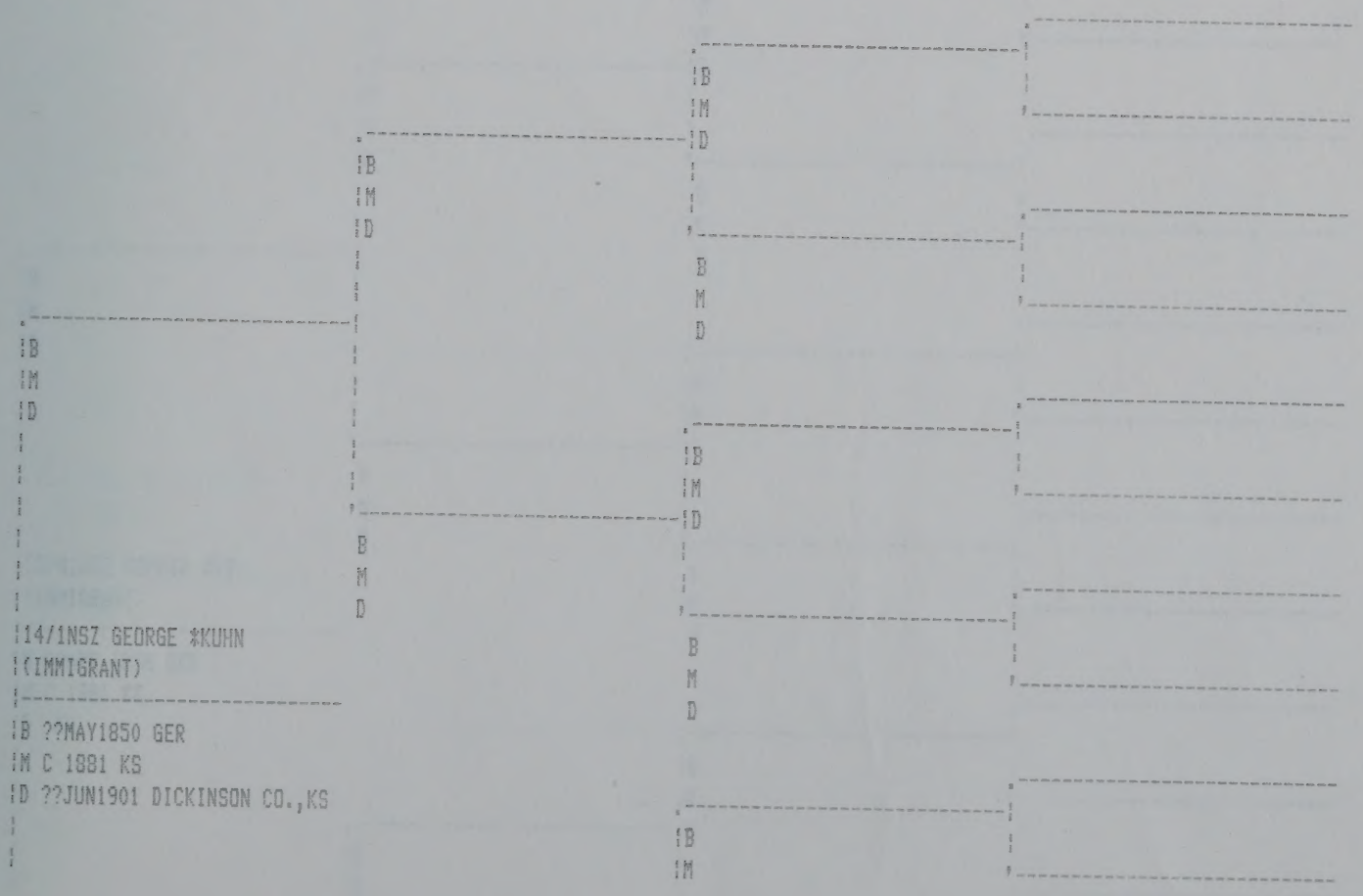


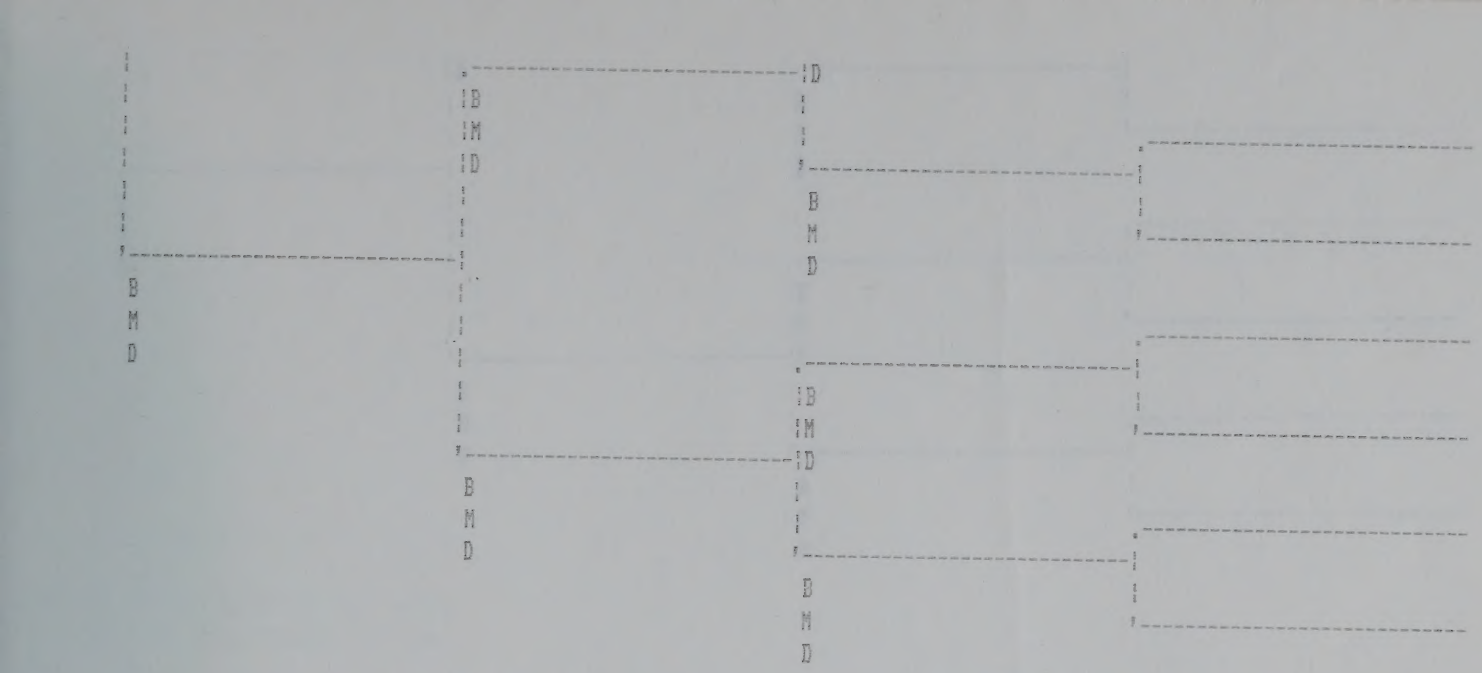
FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990



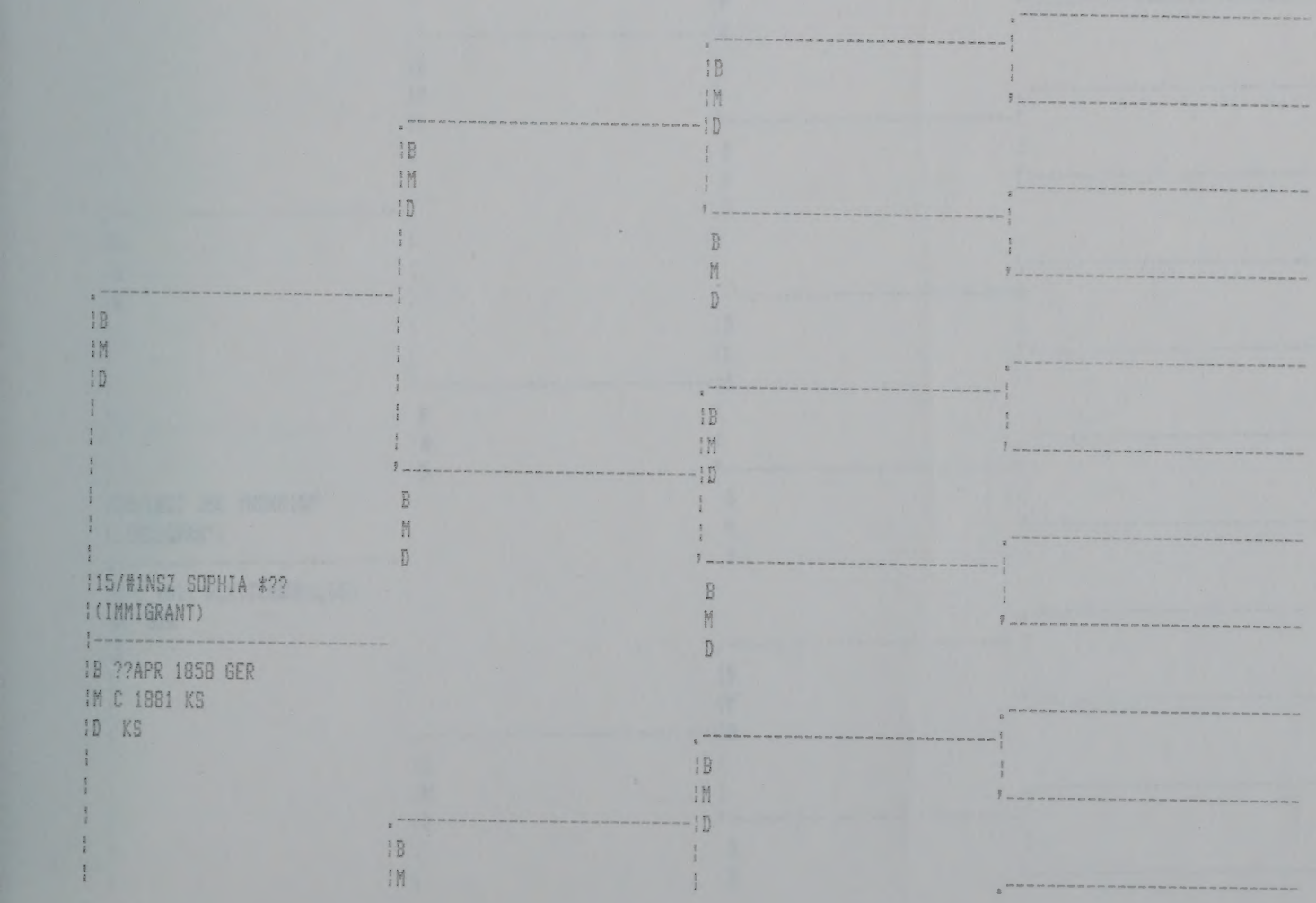


FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990





FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990



D

B
M
D

B
M
D

B
M
D

B
M
D

B
M
D

FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990

B
M
D

B
M
D

B
M
D

B
M
D

B
M
D

B
M
D

B
M
D

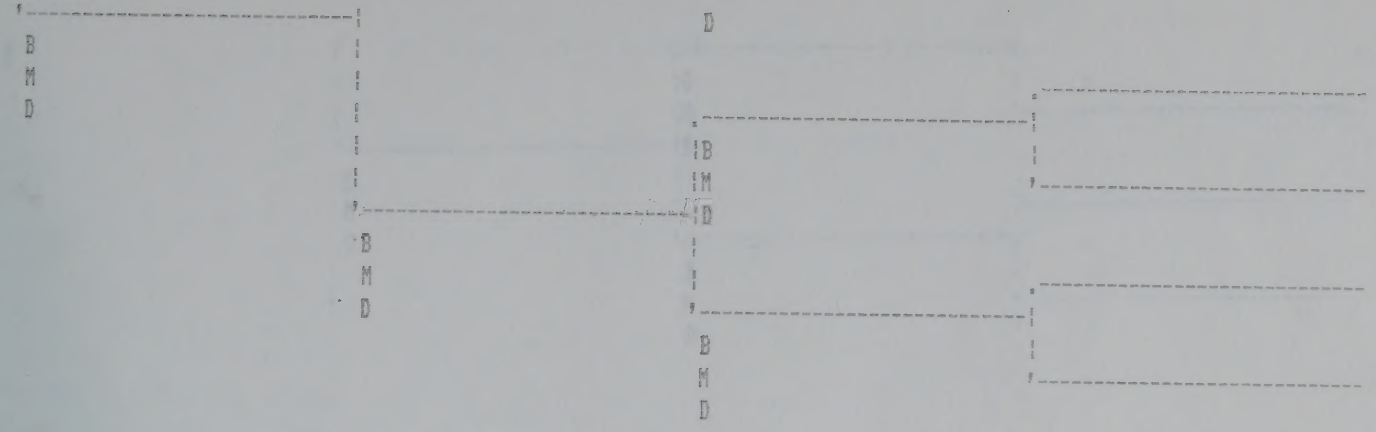
20/1NSZ JNO *HORNING
(IMMIGRANT)

B C 1811 WURTTENBURG,GER
M GER
D

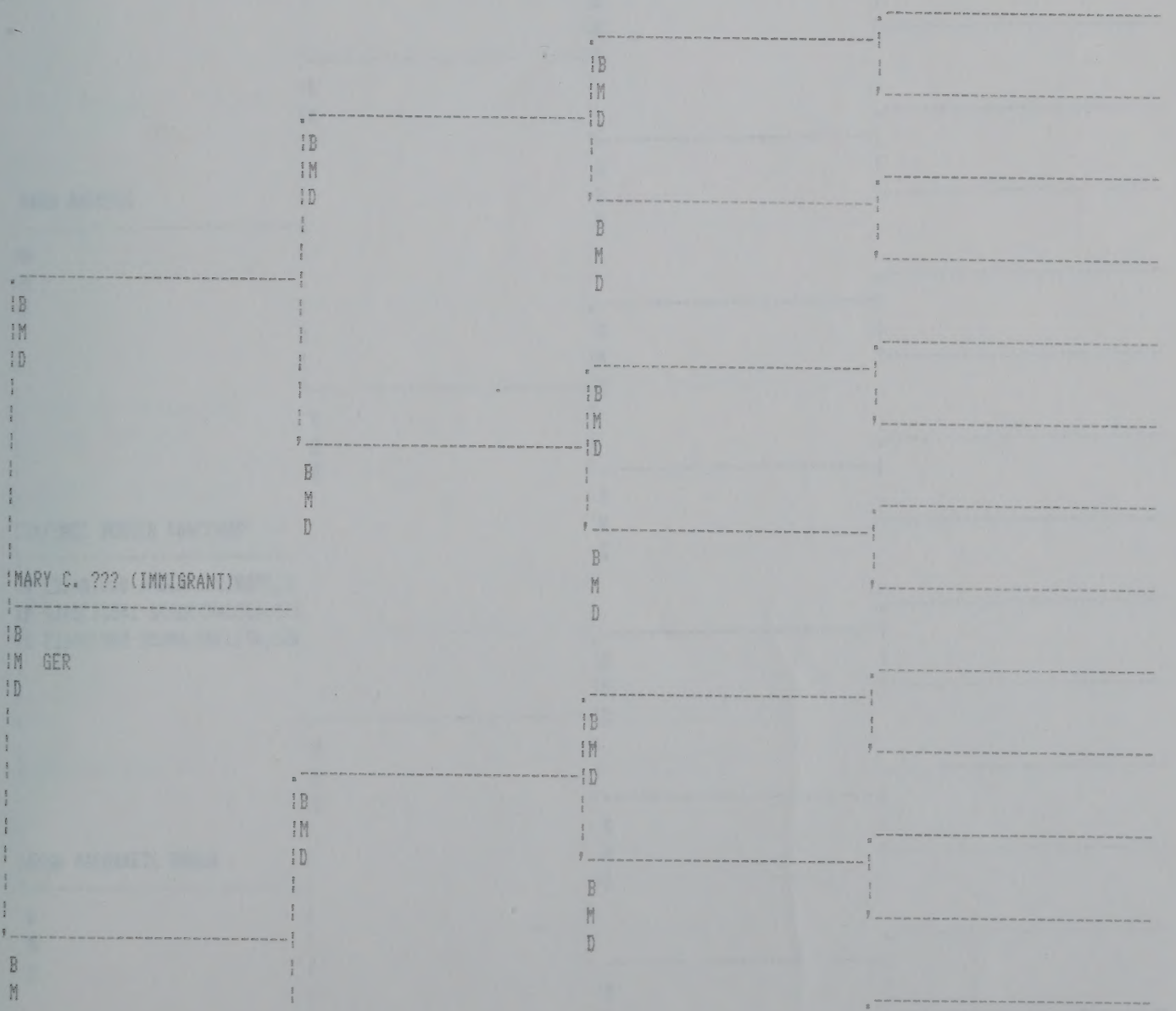
B
M
D

B
M
D

B
M



FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990



D

B
M
D

B
M
D

B
M
D

FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990

B
M
D

B
M
D

B
M
D

HARM BACKHUS

B
M
D

B
M
D

B
M
D

B
M
D

24/1NSZ JURGEN *BACKHUS

B 18JAN1808 JADERKREUZMOOR,OL
M 9J/UL/1841 STRUCKHAUSEN,GER
D 12JAN1883 SCHMALENFLETH,GER

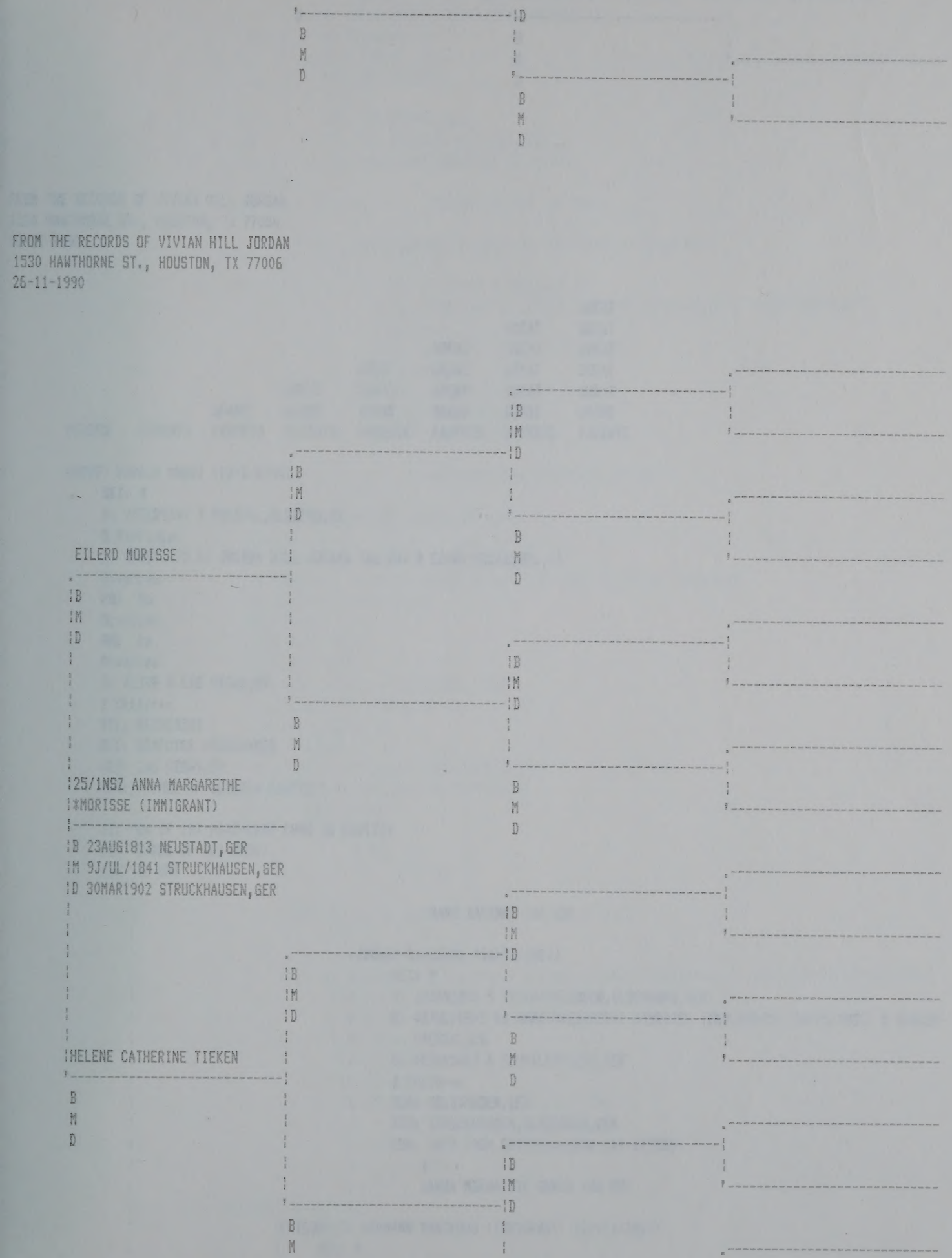
B
M
D

B
M
D

ANNA MARGARETE ONKEN

B
M
D

B
M


FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990
EILERD MORISSE
25/1NSZ ANNA MARGARETHE
*MORISSE (IMMIGRANT)
B 23AUG1813 NEUSTADT,GER
M 9J/UL/1841 STRUCKHAUSEN,GER
D 30MAR1902 STRUCKHAUSEN,GER
HELENE CATHERINE TIEKEN

D   B
                                    M
                                    D

FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990

PERSON	PARENTS	GRAND PARENTS	GREAT GRAND PARENTS	GREAT GREAT GRAND PARENTS	GREAT GREAT GREAT GRAND PARENTS	GREAT GREAT GREAT GREAT GRAND PARENTS	GREAT GREAT GREAT GREAT GREAT GRAND PARENTS

HARVEY HAROLD *NUSZ (ID=1/#1NSZ)
SEX: M
B: 24FEB1947 @ KNGSVIL,KLEBERG,TX
3 Marriages
M: 06NOV1970 to SHERRY HILL JORDAN (No RN) @ COURT HOUSE,HO.,TX
Divorced
RM: to
Divorced
RM: to
Divorced
D: ALIVE @ LAS VEGAS,NV
2 Children
REL: METHODIST
OCC: COMPUTER PROGRAMMER
RES: LAS VEGAS,NV
COM: FATHER OF GEORGIA GAVITO^1

(1: ^CH OF 1ST MARR-NAME CHNG TO GAVITO)
(2: ^CHILD OF 2ND MARR)
(3: ^NO CH)

HARM BACKHUS (No RN)

JURGEN *BACKHUS (ID=24/1NSZ)
SEX: M
B: 18JAN1808 @ JADERKREUZMOOR,OLDENBURG,GER
M: 9J/UL/1841 to ANNA MARGARETHE *MORISSE (IMMIGRANT) (ID=25/1NSZ) @ STRUCK-HAUSEN,GER
D: 12JAN1883 @ SCHMALENFLETH,GER
8 Children
BUR: GOLZWARDEN,GER
RES: STRUCKHAUSEN,OLDENBURG,GER
COM: INFO FROM GRTGRNDAU,WHO HAS RECORDS

ANNA MARGARETE ONKEN (No RN)

FRIEDERICK HERMANN *BACKHUS (IMMIGRANT) (ID=12/1NSZ)
SEX: M

```
                    |     D: 07FEB1842 @ STRUCKHAUSEN,GER
                    |     M: 24APR1828 to ANNA MARGARETA *LUBBEN (IMMIGRANT) (ID=13/1NSZ) @ SCHWEI,GER
                    |     D: 07OCT1910 @ CHESTERVILLE,WHARTON,TX
                    |     13 Children
                    |     OCC: FARMER
                    |     BUR: WALLIS,TX
                    |     RES: TX
                    |     COM: IMMIGRATED 1893
                    |     (1: ^ALL CHILDREN B SCHWEI,GER)
                    |     (2: ^INFO FROM GRNDNEICE OF HENRY,)
                    |         |
                    |         |         |EILERD MORISSE (No RN)
                    |         |         |
                    |         |ANNA MARGARETHE *MORISSE (IMMIGRANT) (ID=25/1NSZ)
                    |              SEX: F
                    |              B: 23AUG1813 @ NEUSTADT,GER
                    |              M: 9J/UL/1841 to JURGEN *BACKHUS (ID=24/1NSZ) @ STRUCKHAUSEN,GER
                    |              Widowed
                    |              D: 30MAR1902 @ STRUCKHAUSEN,GER
                    |              8 Children
                    |              OCC: HOUSEWIFE
                    |              BUR: OLDENBROK,GER
                    |              RES: STRUCKHAUSEN,GER
                    |                  |
                    |                  |HELENE CATHERINE TIEKEN (No RN)
                    |
          |HENRY ANTON *BACKHUS (IMMIGRANT) (ID=6/1NSZ)
          |     SEX: M
          |     B: 26JAN1880 @ SCHWEIBURG,OLDENBURG,GER
          |     M: 03MAR1903 to SOPHIA LOUISE *KUHN (ID=7/1NSZ) @ HOPE,DICKINSON,KS
          |     D: 30SEP1967 @ AUSTIN,TX
          |     6 Children
          |     BUR: PALACIOS,TX
          |     RES: AUSTIN,TX
          |     COM: INFO GRNNEICE-PERSNL KNW & REC
          |     (1: ^B1905,D1910-HOPE,KS)
          |     (2: ^B1906-HOPE,KS)
          |     (3: ^INFORMANT)
          |     (4: ^B 1912 CHSTRVL,KS-LIVES CONROE,TX)
          |     (5: ^B1915 CHSTRVL,KS-LIVES CONROE,KS)
          |     (6: ^B 1906 HOPE,KS)
          |         |
          |         |         | 444
          |         |         |     1 Child
          |         |         |
          |         |ANNA MARGARETA *LUBBEN (IMMIGRANT) (ID=13/1NSZ)
          |              SEX: F
          |              B: 11FEB1845 @ STRUCKHAUSEN,GER
          |              M: 24APR1828 to FRIEDERICK HERMANN *BACKHUS (IMMIGRANT) (ID=12/1NSZ) @ SCHWEI,GER
          |              Widowed
          |              D: 07OCT1910 @ CHESTERVILLE,WHARTON,TX
          |              13 Children
          |              OCC: HOUSEWIFE
          |              RES: GER.,KS.,TX
          |              COM: INFO FROM GRNDAU/FRIEDRICK BACKHUS
          |                  |
          |                  | 444
          |                       1 Child
          |
|IDA HELEN *BACKHUS (ID=3/#1NSZ)
```

SEX: F
B: 19FEB1909 @ CHESTRVIL,WHARTON,TX
M: 24JUL1931 to HARVEY BENJAMIN *NUSZ (ID=2/#1NSZ) @ COTTONWOOD FALLS,CHASE,KS
D: PHONE-548-2444, SWEENEY,TX @ SWEENEY,TX
2 Children
REL: METHODIST
OCC: RETIRED
RES: SWEENEY,TX
(1: ^NEVER MARR)
(2: ^SPOUSE SOURCE OF INFO)

!GEORGE *KUHN (IMMIGRANT) (ID=14/1NSZ)
SEX: M
B: ??MAY1850 @ GER
M: C 1881 to SOPHIA *?? (IMMIGRANT) (ID=15/#1NSZ) @ KS
D: ??JUN1901 @ DICKINSON CO.,KS
9 Children
OCC: FARMER
BUR: KS
RES: LYON TWNSP,DICKINSON ,KS
COM: IMMIGRATED 1881

!SOPHIA LOUISE *KUHN (ID=7/1NSZ)
SEX: F
B: ??DEC 1883 @ HOPE,DICKINSON,KS
M: 03MAR1903 to HENRY ANTON *BACKHUS (IMMIGRANT) (ID=6/1NSZ) @ HOPE,DICKINSON,KS
Widowed
D: C1975 @ KS
6 Children
REL: METHODIST
BUR: KS
RES: KS

!SOPHIA *?? (IMMIGRANT) (ID=15/#1NSZ)
SEX: F
B: ??APR 1858 @ GER
M: C 1881 to GEORGE *KUHN (IMMIGRANT) (ID=14/1NSZ) @ KS
Widowed
D: @ KS
7 Children
OCC: HOUSEWIFE
BUR: KS
RES: KS

FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990

PERSON	PARENTS	GRAND PARENTS	GREAT PARENTS	GREAT PARENTS	GREAT PARENTS	GREAT PARENTS	GREAT PARENTS
							GREAT
						GREAT	GREAT
					GREAT	GREAT	GREAT
				GREAT	GREAT	GREAT	GREAT
			GREAT	GREAT	GREAT	GREAT	GREAT
		GRAND	GRAND	GRAND	GRAND	GRAND	GRAND
	PERSON	PARENTS	PARENTS	PARENTS	PARENTS	PARENTS	PARENTS

```
        ¦     (3: ^INFORMANT)
        ¦     (4: ^B 1912 CHSTRVL,KS-LIVES CONROE,TX)
        ¦     (5: ^B1915 CHSTRVL,KS-LIVES CONROE,KS)
        ¦     (6: ^B 1906 HOPE,KS)
        ¦         ¦
        ¦         ¦         ¦ 444
        ¦         ¦         ¦    1 Child
        ¦         ¦         ¦
        ¦         ¦ANNA MARGARETA *LUBBEN (IMMIGRANT) (ID=13/1NSZ)
        ¦              SEX: F
        ¦              B: 11FEB1845 @ STRUCKHAUSEN,GER
        ¦              M: 24APR1828 to FRIEDERICK HERMANN *BACKHUS (IMMIGRANT) (ID=12/1NSZ) @ SCHWEI,GER
        ¦              Widowed
        ¦              D: 07OCT1910 @ CHESTERVILLE,WHARTON,TX
        ¦              13 Children
        ¦              OCC: HOUSEWIFE
        ¦              RES: GER.,KS.,TX
        ¦              COM: INFO FROM GRNDAU/FRIEDRICK BACKHUS
        ¦                  ¦
        ¦                  ¦ 444
        ¦                       1 Child
        ¦
IDA HELEN *BACKHUS (ID=3/#1NSZ)
     SEX: F
     B: 19FEB1909 @ CHESTRVIL,WHARTON,TX
     M: 24JUL1931 to HARVEY BENJAMIN *NUSZ (ID=2/#1NSZ) @ COTTONWOOD FALLS,CHASE,KS
     D: PHONE-548-2444, SWEENEY,TX @ SWEENEY,TX
     2 Children
     REL: METHODIST
     OCC: RETIRED
     RES: SWEENEY,TX
     (1: ^NEVER MARR)
     (2: ^SPOUSE SOURCE OF INFO)
         ¦
         ¦         ¦GEORGE *KUHN (IMMIGRANT) (ID=14/1NSZ)
         ¦         ¦    SEX: M
         ¦         ¦    B: ??MAY1850 @ GER
         ¦         ¦    M: C 1881 to SOPHIA *?? (IMMIGRANT) (ID=15/#1NSZ) @ KS
         ¦         ¦    D: ??JUN1901 @ DICKINSON CO.,KS
         ¦         ¦    9 Children
         ¦         ¦    OCC: FARMER
         ¦         ¦    BUR: KS
         ¦         ¦    RES: LYON TWNSP,DICKINSON ,KS
         ¦         ¦    COM: IMMIGRATED 1881
         ¦         ¦
         ¦SOPHIA LOUISE *KUHN (ID=7/1NSZ)
              SEX: F
              B: ??DEC 1883 @ HOPE,DICKINSON,KS
              M: 03MAR1903 to HENRY ANTON *BACKHUS (IMMIGRANT) (ID=6/1NSZ) @ HOPE,DICKINSON,KS
              Widowed
              D: C1975 @ KS
              6 Children
              REL: METHODIST
              BUR: KS
              RES: KS
                  ¦
                  ¦SOPHIA *?? (IMMIGRANT) (ID=15/#1NSZ)
                       SEX: F
                       B: ??APR 1858 @ GER
                       M: C 1881 to GEORGE *KUHN (IMMIGRANT) (ID=14/1NSZ) @ KS
```

Widowed
D: @ KS
7 Children
OCC: HOUSEWIFE
BUR: KS
RES: KS

FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990

PERSON	PARENTS	GRAND PARENTS	GREAT GRAND PARENTS	GREAT GREAT GRAND PARENTS	GREAT GREAT GREAT GRAND PARENTS	GREAT GREAT GREAT GREAT GRAND PARENTS	GREAT GREAT GREAT GREAT GREAT GRAND PARENTS

¦JOHANNES S. *NUSZ (IMMIGRANT) (ID=8/1NSZ)
¦ SEX: M
¦ B: 3M/AY/1838 @ DONGOLONOKA, RUSSIA
¦ M: ??JAN1859 to SUSAN *EHRLICH (IMMIGRANT) (ID=9/1NSZ) @ RUSSIA
¦ D: 30OCT1909 @ WOODBINE,DICKINSON,KS
¦ 10 Children
¦ OCC: FARMER
¦ BUR: WOODBINE,DICKINSON,KS
¦ RES: WOODBINE,KS
¦ COM: TAILORED SON'S SUITS;MADE FAMILY SHOES
¦ (1: CANNOT FIND B PL IN RUSSIA)
¦

BENJAMIN *NUSZ (ID=4/#1NSZ)
SEX: M
B: 14MAY1877 @ DICKINSON CO.,KS
2 Marriages
M: 07JAN1901 to MARY MATILDA *HORNING (ID=5/1NSZ) @ JEFFERSON TWNSP,DICKINSON,KS
RM: ^EARLY 1950'2 to HERTHA BELL (No RN) @ TX
Widowed
D: 07SEP1961 @ BRAZ.,BRAZ.,TX
3 Children
BUR: BRAZ.,TX
RES: BRAZ.,BRAZ.,TX
(1: ^ IDA SOURCE OF 2ND MARR INFO)
(2: ^2ND CH SOURCE OF INFO)
¦
¦SUSAN *EHRLICH (IMMIGRANT) (ID=9/1NSZ)
SEX: F
B: 24AUG1839 @ SHAFERKOFKA,RUSSIA
M: ??JAN1859 to JOHANNES S. *NUSZ (IMMIGRANT) (ID=8/1NSZ) @ RUSSIA
Widowed
D: 29SEP1929 @ WOODBINE,KS
9 Children
OCC: HOUSEWIFE
BUR: WOODBINE CEMETERY,KS
RES: WOODBINE,KS

(1: ^CH #4 MAYOR OF KANSAS CITY,KS)
(2: INFO FROM DAU OF #5)
(3: #7 CH D IN RUSSIA/KS)
(4: CH #8 TWIN GIRL D AT B)
(5: #9 CH NEVER MARR)

FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990

PERSON	PARENTS	GRAND PARENTS	GREAT GRAND PARENTS	GREAT GREAT GRAND PARENTS	GREAT GREAT GREAT GRAND PARENTS	GREAT GREAT GREAT GRAND PARENTS	GREAT GREAT GREAT GRAND PARENTS

¦JNO *HORNING (IMMIGRANT) (ID=20/1NSZ)
¦ SEX: M
¦ B: C 1811 @ WURTTENBURG,GER
¦ M: to MARY C. ??? (IMMIGRANT) @ GER
¦ Widowed
¦ 1 Child
¦ OCC: FARMER
¦

¦JACOB *HORNING (IMMIGRANT) (ID=10/#1NSZ)
¦ SEX: M
¦ B: ??NOV1839 @ WURTTEMBURG,GER
¦ 2 Marriages
¦ M: C 1864 to LOUISE CAROLYN *??? (IMMIGRANT) (ID=11/1NSZ) @ OH
¦ RM: C1900 to ANNA ?? (No RN) @ KS
¦ Widowed
¦ D: @ KS
¦ 9 Children
¦ OCC: FARMER
¦ BUR: DICKINSON CO.,KS
¦ RES: JEFFERSON TWNSP,DICKINSON,KS
¦ COM: IMMIGRATED 1859,IS NATURALIZED
¦ (1: ^2ND WIFE HAD 2 CH BY PREV. MARR)
¦ (2: NO CH BY 2ND MARR)
¦ ¦
¦ ¦MARY C. ??? (IMMIGRANT)
¦ M: to JNO *HORNING (IMMIGRANT) (ID=20/1NSZ) @ GER
¦ 1 Child
¦

MARY MATILDA *HORNING (ID=5/1NSZ)
SEX: F
B: 19MAR1876 @ EDON,WILLIAMS,OH
M: 07JAN1901 to BENJAMIN *NUSZ (ID=4/#1NSZ) @ JEFFERSON TWNSP,DICKINSON,KS
Widowed
D: 21APR1942 @ BRAZORIA,TX
3 Children
OCC: HOUSEWIFE
BUR: BRAZORIA,TX

RES: OH,KS,TX
(1: ^B DILLON,KS)
(2: ^ 3RD CH B CEDAR PT.,KS)
!
!LOUISE CAROLYN *??? (IMMIGRANT) (ID=11/1NSZ)
SEX: F
B: C 1843 @ WURTTENBURG,GER
M: C 1864 to JACOB *HORNING (IMMIGRANT) (ID=10/#1NSZ)
Widowed
D: 29SEP1897 @ DICKINSON CO.,KS
9 Children
OCC: HOUSEWIFE
BUR: NEW BASEL CEMETERY,KS
RES: KS

```
                ¦JOHANNES S. *NUSZ (IMMIGRANT) (ID=8/1NSZ)
                ¦     SEX: M
                ¦     B: 3M/AY/1838 @ DONGOLONOKA, RUSSIA
                ¦     M: ??JAN1859 to SUSAN *EHRLICH (IMMIGRANT) (ID=9/1NSZ) @ RUSSIA
                ¦     D: 30OCT1909 @ WOODBINE,DICKINSON,KS
                ¦     10 Children
                ¦     OCC: FARMER
                ¦     BUR: WOODBINE,DICKINSON,KS
                ¦     RES: WOODBINE,KS
                ¦     COM: TAILORED SON'S SUITS;MADE FAMILY SHOES
                ¦     (1: CANNOT FIND B PL IN RUSSIA)
                ¦
        ¦BENJAMIN *NUSZ (ID=4/#1NSZ)
        ¦     SEX: M
        ¦     B: 14MAY1877 @ DICKINSON CO.,KS
        ¦     2 Marriages
        ¦     M: 07JAN1901 to MARY MATILDA *HORNING (ID=5/1NSZ) @ JEFFERSON TWNSP,DICKINSON,KS
        ¦     RM: ^EARLY 1950'2 to HERTHA BELL (No RN) @ TX
        ¦     Widowed
        ¦     D: 07SEP1961 @ BRAZ.,BRAZ.,TX
        ¦     3 Children
        ¦     BUR: BRAZ.,TX
        ¦     RES: BRAZ.,BRAZ.,TX
        ¦     (1: ^ IDA SOURCE OF 2ND MARR INFO)
        ¦     (2: ^2ND CH SOURCE OF INFO)
        ¦        ¦
        ¦        ¦SUSAN *EHRLICH (IMMIGRANT) (ID=9/1NSZ)
        ¦             SEX: F
        ¦             B: 24AUG1839 @ SHAFERKOFKA,RUSSIA
        ¦             M: ??JAN1859 to JOHANNES S. *NUSZ (IMMIGRANT) (ID=8/1NSZ) @ RUSSIA
        ¦             Widowed
        ¦             D: 29SEP1929 @ WOODBINE,KS
        ¦             9 Children
        ¦             OCC: HOUSEWIFE
        ¦             BUR: WOODBINE CEMETERY,KS
        ¦             RES: WOODBINE,KS
        ¦             (1: ^CH #4 MAYOR OF KANSAS CITY,KS)
        ¦             (2: INFO FROM DAU OF #5)
        ¦             (3: #7 CH D IN RUSSIA/KS)
        ¦             (4: CH #8 TWIN GIRL D AT B)
        ¦             (5: #9 CH NEVER MARR)
        ¦
HARVEY BENJAMIN *NUSZ (ID=2/#1NSZ)
    SEX: M
    B: 06MAR1905 @ WOODBINE,DICKINSON,KA
    M: 24JUL1931 to IDA HELEN *BACKHUS (ID=3/#1NSZ) @ COTTONWOOD FALLS,CHASE,KS
    Widowed
    D: 30AUG1979 @ SWEENEY,BRAZORIA,TX
    2 Children
    REL: METHODIST
    OCC: PHILLIPS PETR'L CO
    BUR: SWEENEY,BRAZ.,TX
    DEA: STROKE
    RES: SWEENEY,BRAZ.,TX
    (1: ^1 NEVER MARR)
    (2: ^SPOUSE SOURCE OF INFO)
        ¦
        ¦               ¦JNO *HORNING (IMMIGRANT) (ID=20/1NSZ)
        ¦               ¦     SEX: M
```

```
|                 |     B: C 1811 @ WURTTENBURG,GER
|                 |     M:  to MARY C. ??? (IMMIGRANT) @ GER
|                 |     Widowed
|                 |     1 Child
|                 |     OCC: FARMER
|                 |
|         |JACOB *HORNING (IMMIGRANT) (ID=10/#1NSZ)
|         |     SEX: M
|         |     B: ??NOV1839 @ WURTTEMBURG,GER
|         |     2 Marriages
|         |     M: C 1864 to LOUISE CAROLYN *??? (IMMIGRANT) (ID=11/1NSZ) @ OH
|         |     RM: C1900 to ANNA ?? (No RN) @ KS
|         |     Widowed
|         |     D:  @ KS
|         |     9 Children
|         |     OCC: FARMER
|         |     BUR: DICKINSON CO.,KS
|         |     RES: JEFFERSON TWNSP,DICKINSON,KS
|         |     COM: IMMIGRATED 1859,IS NATURALIZED
|         |     (1: ^2ND WIFE HAD 2 CH BY PREV. MARR)
|         |     (2: NO CH BY 2ND MARR)
|         |         |
|         |         |MARY C. ??? (IMMIGRANT)
|         |               M:  to JNO *HORNING (IMMIGRANT) (ID=20/1NSZ) @ GER
|         |               1 Child
|         |
|MARY MATILDA *HORNING (ID=5/1NSZ)
      SEX: F
      B: 19MAR1876 @ EDON,WILLIAMS,OH
      M: 07JAN1901 to BENJAMIN *NUSZ (ID=4/#1NSZ) @ JEFFERSON TWNSP,DICKINSON,KS
      Widowed
      D: 21APR1942 @ BRAZORIA,TX
      3 Children
      OCC: HOUSEWIFE
      BUR: BRAZORIA,TX
      RES: OH,KS,TX
      (1: ^B DILLON,KS)
      (2: ^ 3RD CH B CEDAR PT.,KS)
          |
          |LOUISE CAROLYN *??? (IMMIGRANT) (ID=11/1NSZ)
                SEX: F
                B: C 1843 @ WURTTENBURG,GER
                M: C 1864 to JACOB *HORNING (IMMIGRANT) (ID=10/#1NSZ)
                Widowed
                D: 29SEP1897 @ DICKINSON CO.,KS
                9 Children
                OCC: HOUSEWIFE
                BUR: NEW BASEL CEMETERY,KS
                RES: KS
```

FROM THE RECORDS OF VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE ST., HOUSTON, TX 77006
26-11-1990

GREAT

```
                                                        GREAT     GREAT
                                                GREAT   GREAT     GREAT
                                        GREAT   GREAT   GREAT     GREAT
                                GREAT   GREAT   GREAT   GREAT     GREAT
                        GRAND   GRAND   GRAND   GRAND   GRAND     GRAND
PERSON   PARENTS   PARENTS  PARENTS  PARENTS  PARENTS  PARENTS   PARENTS

                                        !HARM BACKHUS (No RN)
                                        !
                                !JURGEN *BACKHUS (ID=24/1NSZ)
                                !     SEX: M
                                !     B: 18JAN1808 @ JADERKREUZMOOR,OLDENBURG,GER
                                !     M: 9J/UL/1841 to ANNA MARGARETHE *MORISSE (IMMIGRANT) (ID=25/1NSZ) @ STRUCKHAUSEN,GER
                                !     D: 12JAN1883 @ SCHMALENFLETH,GER
                                !     8 Children
                                !     BUR: GOLZWARDEN,GER
                                !     RES: STRUCKHAUSEN,OLDENBURG,GER
                                !     COM: INFO FROM GRTGRNDAU,WHO HAS RECORDS
                                !         !
                                !         !ANNA MARGARETE ONKEN (No RN)
                                !
                        !FRIEDERICK HERMANN *BACKHUS (IMMIGRANT) (ID=12/1NSZ)
                        !     SEX: M
                        !     B: 07FEB1842 @ STRUCKHAUSEN,GER
                        !     M: 24APR1828 to ANNA MARGARETA *LUBBEN (IMMIGRANT) (ID=13/1NSZ) @ SCHWEI,GER
                        !     D: 07OCT1910 @ CHESTERVILLE,WHARTON,TX
                        !     13 Children
                        !     OCC: FARMER
                        !     BUR: WALLIS,TX
                        !     RES: TX
                        !     COM: IMMIGRATED 1893
                        !     (1: ^ALL CHILDREN B SCHWEI,GER)
                        !     (2: ^INFO FROM GRNDNEICE OF HENRY,)
                        !         !
                        !         !         !EILERD MORISSE (No RN)
                        !         !         !
                        !         !ANNA MARGARETHE *MORISSE (IMMIGRANT) (ID=25/1NSZ)
                        !               SEX: F
                        !               B: 23AUG1813 @ NEUSTADT,GER
                        !               M: 9J/UL/1841 to JURGEN *BACKHUS (ID=24/1NSZ) @ STRUCKHAUSEN,GER
                        !               Widowed
                        !               D: 30MAR1902 @ STRUCKHAUSEN,GER
                        !               8 Children
                        !               OCC: HOUSEWIFE
                        !               BUR: OLDENBROK,GER
                        !               RES: STRUCKHAUSEN,GER
                        !                   !
                        !                   !HELENE CATHERINE TIEKEN (No RN)
                        !
        !HENRY ANTON *BACKHUS (IMMIGRANT) (ID=6/1NSZ)
        !     SEX: M
        !     B: 26JAN1880 @ SCHWEIBURG,OLDENBURG,GER
        !     M: 03MAR1903 to SOPHIA LOUISE *KUHN (ID=7/1NSZ) @ HOPE,DICKINSON,KS
        !     D: 30SEP1967 @ AUSTIN,TX
        !     6 Children
        !     BUR: PALACIOS,TX
        !     RES: AUSTIN,TX
        !     COM: INFO GRNNEICE-PERSNL KNW & REC
        !     (1: ^B1905,D1910-HOPE,KS)
        !     (2: ^B1906-HOPE,KS)
```

BENJAMIN *NUSZ (ID=4003)
SEX: M
(Last Updated 30 Nov 1990)
BORN: 14MAY1877
AT: WOODBINE,DICKINSON,KS
RELIGION: METHODIST
DIED ON: 07SEP1961
AT: BRAZORIA,BRAZ.,TX
OCCUPATION: FARMER
FATHER: JOHANNES S. *NUSZ (IMMIGRANT) (ID=4007)
MOTHER: SUSAN *EHRLICH (IMMIGRANT) (ID=4008)
NUMBER OF MARRIAGES: 2
MARRIED TO: MARY MATILDA *HORNING (ID=4004)
ON: 07JAN1901
AT: DICKINSON CO.,KS
STATUS: Widowed
ReMARRIED TO: HERTHA BELLE
ON: 1950'S
AT: BRAZORIA,TX
STATUS: Widowed
NUMBER OF CHILDREN: 3
1) PEARL ELIZABETH
2) HARVEY BENJAMIN *NUSZ (ID=4001)
3) MYRNA MABLE
BURIED AT: BRAZ.,TX
(1: ^HAD A GIRL TWIN,D AT B)
(2: ^FIRST OF CH B IN U.S.)
(3: ^ NO CH BY 2ND MARR)

MARY MATILDA *HORNING (ID=4004)
SEX: F
(Last Updated 30 Nov 1990)
BORN: 19MAR1876
AT: EDON,WILLIAMS,OH
RELIGION: METHODIST
DIED ON: 21APR1942
AT: BRAZ.,TX
OCCUPATION: HOUSEWIFE
FATHER: JACOB *HORNING (IMMIGRANT) (ID=4009)
MOTHER: LOUISA C. ??? (IMMIGRANT) (ID=4010)
NUMBER OF MARRIAGES: 1
MARRIED TO: BENJAMIN *NUSZ (ID=4003)
ON: 07JAN1901
AT: DICKINSON,KS
STATUS: Widowed
NUMBER OF CHILDREN: 3
1) PEARL ELIZABETH
2) HARVEY BENJAMIN *NUSZ (ID=4001)
3) MYRNA MABLE
BURIED AT: BRAZ.,TX
(1: ^INFO FR DAU-IN-LAW)
(2: INFO FR DAU-N-LAW)

HENRY ANTON *BACKHUS (IMMIGRANT) (ID=4005)
SEX: M
   (Last Updated 30 Nov 1990)
BORN: 26JAN1880
  AT: SCHWEIBURG,OLDENBURG,GER
DIED ON: ??SEP1967

```
      AT: AUSTIN,TX
FATHER: FRIEDRICK HERMANN *BACKHUS (IMMIGRANT) (ID=4011)
MOTHER: ANNA MARGARETA *LUBBEN (IMMIGRANT) (ID=4012)
NUMBER OF MARRIAGES: 1
MARRIED TO: SOPHIA LOUISE *KUHN (ID=4006)
         ON: 04MAR1904
         AT: HOPE,DICKINSON,KS
         STATUS: Married
NUMBER OF CHILDREN: 6
     1) ANNA
     2) SOPHIE LOUISE
     3) IDA HELEN *BACKHUS (ID=4002)
     4) GEORGE WILLIAM
     5) HENRY RHINHARD
     6) CLARA SELMA
BURIED AT: PALACIOS,TX
(1: ^#1 CH D YOUNG)



SOPHIA LOUISE *KUHN (ID=4006)
SEX: F
   (Last Updated 30 Nov 1990)
BORN: ??DEC1883
  AT: HOPE,DICKINSON,KS
DIED AT: KS
OCCUPATION: HOUSEWIFE
FATHER: GEORGE *KUHN (IMMIGRANT) (ID=4013)
MOTHER: SOPHIA ??? (IMMIGRANT)
NUMBER OF MARRIAGES: 1
MARRIED TO: HENRY ANTON *BACKHUS (IMMIGRANT) (ID=4005)
         ON: 04MAR1904
         AT: HOPE,DICKINSON,KS
         STATUS: Widowed
NUMBER OF CHILDREN: 6
     1) ANNA
     2) SOPHIE LOUISE
     3) IDA HELEN *BACKHUS (ID=4002)
     4) GEORGE WILLIAM
     5) HENRY RHINHARD
     6) CLARA SELMA
BURIED AT: KS
(1: ^1ST TWO CH B IN KS)
(2: ^OTHER CH B IN TX)
```

JOHANNES S. *NUSZ (IMMIGRANT) (ID=4007)
SEX: M
(Last Updated 29 Nov 1990)
BORN: ??MAY1838
AT: DONGOLONOKA,RUSSIA
DIED ON: 30OCT1909
AT: WOODBINE,DICKINSON,KS
OCCUPATION: FARMER
FATHER:
MOTHER:
NUMBER OF MARRIAGES: 1
MARRIED TO: SUSAN *EHRLICH (IMMIGRANT) (ID=4008)
ON: ??JAN1859
AT: RUSSIA
STATUS: Married
NUMBER OF CHILDREN: 9
1) JOHN C.
2) BABY GIRL
3) BABY GIRL
4) THEODORE
5) DAVID D.
6) CHARLES W.
7) JACOB
8) BENJAMIN *NUSZ (ID=4003)
9) SOLOMAN
BURIED AT: WOODBINE,DICKINSON,KS
(1: ^BABY GIRLS D YOUNG)
(2: ^#4 CH MAYOR OF ABILINE,KS)
(3: ^#7 CH DIED RU/KS)
(4: ^#8 CH 1ST B IN U.S.)
(5: ^#9 CH NEVER MARR.)

SUSAN *EHRLICH (IMMIGRANT) (ID=4008)
SEX: F
(Last Updated 29 Nov 1990)
BORN: 24AUG1839
AT: SHAFERKOFKA,RUSSIA
DIED ON: 29SEP1927
AT: WOODBINE,KS
OCCUPATION: HOUSEWIFE
FATHER:
MOTHER:
NUMBER OF MARRIAGES: 1
MARRIED TO: JOHANNES S. *NUSZ (IMMIGRANT) (ID=4007)
ON: ??JAN1859
AT: RUSSIA
STATUS: Widowed
NUMBER OF CHILDREN: 9
1) JOHN C.
2) BABY GIRL
3) BABY GIRL
4) THEODORE
5) DAVID D.
6) CHARLES W.
7) JACOB
8) BENJAMIN *NUSZ (ID=4003)
9) SOLOMAN
BURIED AT: WOODBINE,DICKINSON,KS
(1: ^SEE NOTES IN HUSBAND'S REC.)

Subj: **RE: Nusz Family**
Date: 11/02/2001 7:21:35 AM Central Standard Time
From: Robert.Nusz@tinker.af.mil (Nusz Robert Contr MSG/SWNS)
To: VHillJ@aol.com ('VHillJ@aol.com')

Dear Vivian,
Apology not need as I understand very much the need to take care of immediate family matters, especially when it comes to health. Hope that all are well or at least on the road to recovery. I'm not in the active service, I work as a contractor to Tinker A.F.B. here in OKC. I'm very interested in the web site information that you may have on Germans born in Russia Organization. I don't believe I've seen that one yet. If you send me your full name and address information, I will authorize you to my Nusz and other Surname family file at http://nusz.myfamily.com and let you browse this data. I do hope that you will browse it and if you have any updates to this as additional information be it pictures or written info, please forward this information to me as soon all of this data will be gone as our family members pass on and take alot of it with them. Any photos that you may have of the founding families from Russia and Germany, Kansan's, Oklahoman's, or where-ever they may have been, please feel free to forward a copy as an attachment if it has been digitized and I will publish it with this web site. I'm paying for 200mb of web-site space and currently only using 6mb. If these photos are not digitized, and you wish to share them with our families, then U.S. Postal address is Robert E. Nusz, 5601 N.W. 115th Street, Oklahoma City, Ok. 73162-3534. So good to hear from you, hope all stay well and happy. Pray for our great United States and our service people as well.

God Bless You and Your Family,

God Bless America.....

Love, Robert, Linda & Libby Sarah Nusz

Robert E. Nusz
SAIC Contractor
Tinker AFB MSG / SQA
(405) 739-7922

-----Original Message-----
From: VHillJ@aol.com [mailto:VHillJ@aol.com]
Sent: Thursday, November 01, 2001 2:10 PM
To: Robert.Nusz@tinker.af.mil
Subject: Nusz Family

Came across your records on your Nusz family and couldn't help but wonder if I had ever answered you??? I know this has never happened to you but normally I write across the e-mail when I answer and yours was not noted. So....my apologies if I goofed. Haven't been doing too much research the past year, too much going on in my family, health wise. Now, I see that you were in the Service back in Sept. 2000, so you just might be on the other side of the world by now!

I hope in the answer, (that I do not know if I sent or not) that I gave you the address of the wonderful Germans Born in Russia organization. If not let me hear from you again, and I promise not to be so pokey again. Vivian Jordan, whose grand daughter is a Nusz and her ancestors were in Dickinson Co., KS . Johannes came over to U.S. in 1876. Good Luck, Vivian J

---------- Headers ----------
Return-Path: <Robert.Nusz@tinker.af.mil>
Received: from rly-xd03.mx.aol.com (rly-xd03.mail.aol.com [172.20.105.168]) by air-xd02.mail.aol.com (v81.9) with ESMTP id MAILINXD23-1102082135; Fri, 02 Nov 2001 08:21:35 -0400
Received: from PERSEUS.tinker.af.mil (perseus.tinker.af.mil [137.240.240.4]) by rly-xd03.mx.aol.com (v80.21) with ESMTP id MAILRELAYINXD38-1102082057; Fri, 02 Nov 2001 08:20:57 -0500

Subj: RE: Nuez Family
Date: 11/02/2001 7:21:55 AM Central Standard Time
From: Robert.Nuez@orkey.af.mil (Nuez Robert Capt MSG/SNWS)
To: VHillJ@aol.com (VHillJ@aol.com)

Dear Vivian,

Apology not need as I understand very much the need to take care of immediate family matters, especially when it comes to health. Hope that all are well or at least on the road to recovery. I'm not in the active service, I work as a contractor to Tinker A.F.B. here in OKC. I'm very interested in the web site information that you may have on Germans born in Russia Organization. I don't believe I've seen that one yet. If you send me your full name and address information, I will authorize you to my Nuez and other Surname family file at http://www.nuezfamily.com and let you browse this data. I do hope that you will browse it and if you have any updates to this as additional information be it photos or written info, please forward this information to me as soon as it of this data will be gone as our family members pass on and take alot of it with them. Any photos that you may have of the founding families from Russia and Germany, Kansas's, Oklahoman's, or where-ever they may have been, please feel free to forward a copy as an attachment if it has been digitized and I will publish it with this web site. I'm looking for 200mb of web-site space and currently only using 6mb. If those photos are not digitized, and you wish to share them with our families, then U.S. Postal address is Robert E. Nuez, 2601 N.W. 115th Street, Oklahoma City, Ok. 73162-2334. So good to hear from you, hope all stay well and happy. Pray for our great United States and our service people as well.

God Bless You and Your Family

God Bless America...

Love, Robert, Linda & Libby Sarah Nuez

Robert E. Nuez
SAIC Contractor
Tinker AFB MSG / EDA
(405) 736-7622

-----Original Message-----
From: VHillJ@aol.com [mailto:VHillJ@aol.com]
Sent: Thursday, November 01, 2001 7:10 PM
To: Robert.Nuez@tinker.af.mil
Subject: Nuez Family

Came across your records on your Nuez family and couldn't help but wonder if I had ever answered you??? I know this has never happened to you but normally I write across the e-mail when I answer and yours was not read. So ... my apologies if I goofed. Haven't been doing too much research the past year, too much going on in my family, health wise. How, I see that you were in the service back in Sept. 2000, so you just might be on the other side of the world by now!

I hope in the answer, (that I do not know if I sent or not) that I gave you the address of the wonderful Germans Born in Russia organization. If not let me hear from you again, and I promise not to be so pokey again. Vivian Jordan, whose grand daughter is a Nuez and her ancestors were in Cocoran Co., KS. Johannes came over to U.S. in 1873. Good Luck, Vivian J

Subj: **Nusz Family Information**
Date: 09/05/2000 10:45:12 AM Central Daylight Time
From: Robert.Nusz@tinker.af.mil (Nusz Robert Contr MSG/SWNS)
To: vHillj@aol.com

Hello Vivian,

Let me introduce myself, I am Robert Eugene Nusz, Great Grandson of Henry & Katherine Nusz family line out of Okeene, Oklahoma. My grandparents were Carl & Eva (Rusch) Nusz. I have many aunts and uncles that were descendants out of the Nusz family line out of Dobrinka and other areas. If there is a connection let me know. I have a photo of Henry & Katherine Nusz and his family taken in the early 1900's.

If there is a connection, do you have further information on the Nusz family? Would you care to share this information? If so, I can help with the Nusz family here in Oklahoma. Let me know. If you have other photos of the Nusz family, are they digitized, and would you care to share them as well?

I currently use Broderbund Family Tree Maker 5.0a and plan on upgrading to 6.0 soon, and hopefully then on to 7.5 when it is less cost inhibited. What software do you use for your search information retention. Do you have a database that you use.

You can reach me at my work Email address of Robert.Nusz@tinker.af.mil or at my personal home address of RNUS5601@AOL.COM for further information sharing. Or, Robert Nusz, 5601 N.W. 115th Street, Oklahoma City, Ok. 73162-3534, (405) 721-4675.

Thanks,

Robert E. Nusz
SAIC / TINKER MSG SDA/SQA
739-7506

---------- Headers ----------
Return-Path: <Robert.Nusz@tinker.af.mil>
Received: from rly-ye02.mx.aol.com (rly-ye02.mail.aol.com [172.18.151.199]) by air-ye02.mx.aol.com (v75_b3.11) with ESMTP; Tue, 05 Sep 2000 11:45:12 -0400
Received: from fswwyk01.tinker.af.mil (fswwyk01.tinker.af.mil [137.240.118.193]) by rly-ye02.mx.aol.com (v75_b3.9) with ESMTP; Tue, 05 Sep 2000 11:44:48 -0400
Received: by fswwyk01.tinker.af.mil with Internet Mail Service (5.5.2650.21)
id <RS2TYNMP>; Tue, 5 Sep 2000 10:44:42 -0500
Message-ID: <C10777AAA285D3118C420008C7D9B4430438CA95@fswwyk40.tinker.af.mil>
From: Nusz Robert Contr MSG/SWNS <Robert.Nusz@tinker.af.mil>
To: vHillj@aol.com
Subject: Nusz Family Information
Date: Tue, 5 Sep 2000 10:44:38 -0500
Importance: high
X-Priority: 1
Return-Receipt-To: Nusz Robert Contr MSG/SWNS <Robert.Nusz@tinker.af.mil>
X-Mailer: Internet Mail Service (5.5.2650.21)

Descendants of Nusz Links

Generation No. 1

1. Nusz Links[1].

Children of Nusz Links are:

	2	i.	George[2] Nusz[1], born Abt. 1857.
+	3	ii.	Henry Nusz, born March 10, 1865 in Russia; died March 18, 1928 in Hitchcock, Oklahoma.
+	4	iii.	George Peter Nusz, born Abt. 1871.
+	5	iv.	Olivia Nusz?, born August 09, 1886 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma; died November 05, Olivia 1949 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma.

Generation No. 2

3. Henry[2] Nusz (Nusz Links[1])[2] was born March 10, 1865 in Russia[2,3], and died March 18, 1928 in Hitchcock, Oklahoma[3,4]. He married **(1) Catherine Elizabeth**[5] 1887 in Russia. He married **(2) Katherine Koch, nee Kison**[6,7] 1919 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[8], daughter of Christan Kison and Margaret Hein.

Notes for Henry Nusz:
He married Catherine Elizabeth Nusz and emigrated to America in 1887 settled in Marion County, Kansas for about 10 years then moved to Oklahoma where he lived out the rest of his days.

Buried 1 1/2 miles north of Hitchcock, Oklahoma.

NOTE: Are the 4 sisters and 1 brother, listed below as bereaving, in America or just alive? - Need to research this.

Excerpt from "The Okeene Record" dtd 23 March 1928
"Obituary of Henry Nusz"

Henry Nusz was born in Russia on March 10, 1865. There he was baptized and confirmed in the Lutheran Church. In 1887, he married Catherine Elizabeth Nusz and emigrated to America in the same year. He first settled in Marion, Kansas and after a stay of about 10 years, came down to Oklahoma in 1897, and lived ever since in the vicinity of Okeene. For almost 30 years he lived on that place from which he was called to the beyond.

His wife, who gave birth to eleven children, 8 sons and 3 daughters, died on Jan. 6, 1918. Besides her, a son and a daughter preceded their father in death. In 1919 he married Mrs. Catherine Koch, nee Kison.

The last years of his life were marked by steadily increasing bodily weakness. Four times he suffered a stroke, the last of which, in connection with pneumonia caused his death, Sunday morning, March 18, shortly before 9 o'clock, at the age of 63 years and 8 days. The evening time of his life had drown close and he had intended to move to town in the fall of the present year. But the all wise Creator, who has prepared also for him a better home, took him to his reward.

The bereaved ones are his wife, 7 sons, 2 daughter, 4 sisters 1 brother, 24 grand-children and one great grand-child, and besides these, many other relatives, friends and neighbors.

The funeral services were held in the St. John's Evangelical Church, Tuesday afternoon at 2 O'clock. Interment took place in Peaceful Cemetery.

More About Henry Nusz:
Occupation: Farmer
Place of Burial: Peaceful Cemetary just east of Okeene, Oklahoma
Residence: Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma
Ethnicity/Religion: Lutheran / Church of God (Mennonite)[8]
Comment 1: Immigrated to Marion County, Kansas 1888[8,9]
Comment 2: Moved to Oklahoma in 1897.[10]
Cause of Death: Pneumonia connected to Stroke
Medical Information: Four times suffered from stroke.

More About Catherine Elizabeth:
Place of Burial: Peaceful Cemetary just east of Okeene, Oklahoma

Notes for Katherine Koch, nee Kison:
Apparently had other children before Nusz marriage.

Children of Henry Nusz and Catherine are:

6 i. Sister[3] Nusz[11].

Notes for Sister Nusz:
Killed in horse wagon accident in Shaddock, Oklahoma. She tried to jump to safety from a run-away wagon, but got caught up in the wagon's wheels.

Could this be Martha? Was she already married when she had this accident?

\+ 7 ii. Amelia Nusz, born August 09, 1886 in Russia; died November 05, 1949 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma.

\+ 8 iii. Adam Nusz, born October 15, 1889 in Marion Co., Kansas?; died February 21, 1969 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma.

\+ 9 iv. Frederick Henry Nusz, born September 24, 1891 in Osage, Marion County, Kansas; died September 08, 1968 in Blaine County, Oklahoma.

\+ 10 v. Carl Nusz, born September 14, 1893 in Marion Co., Kansas?; died September 08, 1965 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma.

\+ 11 vi. Benjamin Nusz, born November 29, 1895 in Marion County, Kansas; died December 27, 1956 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma.

12 vii. David Nusz[12], born 1898[12]; died July 21, 1906[12].

\+ 13 viii. Edward Nusz, born June 11, 1898 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma; died January 30, 1968 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma.

14 ix. Abe Nusz[13], born April 08, 1903 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[14]; died March 07, 1964 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[14].

Notes for Abe Nusz:
Never married, but spread some kids around. At least 1 of the Schuber nieces bore his child.

\+ 15 x. Albert Nusz, born February 14, 1908 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma; died December 12, 1990.

16 xi. Ruby Nusz[15], born March 18, 1914 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[16]. She married Raymond Winters[17] August 07, 1935[18].

4. George Peter[2] Nusz (Nusz Links[1])[19] was born Abt. 1871. He married **Maria Katrina Wolfe**[19].

More About George Peter Nusz:
Comment 1: Immigrated from Russia in 1886 to Marion, Kansas

Child of George Nusz and Maria Wolfe is:

\+ 17 i. John[3] Nusz.

5. Olivia[2] Nusz? (Nusz Links[1])[20] was born August 09, 1886 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma, and died November 05, 1949 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma.

Notes for Olivia Nusz?:
I don't know where this person fits yet. I figure it may be a Koch or Marten aunt Olivia. Anyway, according to "The Okeene Record" obituary dated 23 March 1928, Catherine only had 3 girls, with one passing on before Henry (the one from the wagon accident) and 2 surviving him (Amelia and Ruby).

Originally, Ralph Nusz had her as one of his father's sisters, but now I don't know. As such he thought that she immigrated with her parents in 1888 to Marion Kansas. Moved to Oklahoma in 1895.

The date I have for her birth is actually Amelia's birthday, but the children don't match though the Schuber last names of the children does. Thi still needs to be researched.

Children of Olivia Nusz? are:

18	i.	Olivia[3] Schuber[20].
19	ii.	Rosalee Schuber[20,21].
20	iii.	Lillie Jo Schuber[22,23].

Generation No. 3

7. Amelia[3] Nusz (Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[24,25] was born August 09, 1886 in Russia[26], and died November 05, 1949 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[27,27]. She married **David Schuber**[28] 1906.

Notes for Amelia Nusz:
Excerpt from "The Okeene Record"
dtd Thursday, Nov. 10, 1949

"Services Held for Mrs. David Schuber"

Funeral services for Mrs. David Schuber were held at the Church of God in Okeene Tuesday afternoon at 2 O'clock. Services were conducted by the Pastor Rev. J.B. Farrar. Burial was in the Peaceful Cemetery, Hitchcock Okla. The Keller and Landes Funeral Home being in charge.

Following is the Obituary:

Amelia Nusz Schuber, daughter of Mr. and Mrs Henry Nusz, was born Aug. 9, 1886 in Russia, and departed this life Nov. 5, 1949 in the Okeene Municipal Hospital, having reached the age of 63 years, 3 months and 26 days. At the age of two years she, with her parents came to the United States, settling near Marion, Kansas, where they resided until 1895, then moving to Oklahoma. In the year 1906, Amelia Nusz was united in marriage to David Schuber and to this union four daughters were born.

Mrs. Schuber leaves to mourn, her husband and four daughters, Alice Anderson, of Okla, City, Lyda Brickman of Britton, Irene Brickman of Hitchcock, and Elnore of Okla. City, nine grand children and one great grand child. Seven brothers also survive her, Adam , Fred, Ben , Ed, Abe, Albert and Carl Nusz, All of Okeene, and one sister Ruby Winters also of Okeene. She had one brother and one sister who preceded her in death. She will be greatly missed by her family and friends.

More About Amelia Nusz:
Place of Burial: Peaceful Cemetary, Hitchcock, Oklahoma just east of Okeene, Oklahoma

More About David Schuber:
Social Security #: Social Security #: 441-05-2751[29]
State of Issue: State of issue: OK[29]
Residence: Last residence: KS 67063[29]

Children of Amelia Nusz and David Schuber are:

21 i. Elnore[4] Schuber.
22 ii. Alice Schuber. She married Anderson.
23 iii. Lyda Schuber. She married Brickman.
24 iv. Irene Schuber. She married Brickman.

8. Adam[3] Nusz (Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[30] was born October 15, 1889 in Marion Co., Kansas?[31], and died February 21, 1969 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[31]. He married **Elizabeth Dell**[32] April 22, 1911 in Fairview, Blaine County, Oklahoma[33].

More About Adam Nusz:
Social Security #: Social Security #: 442-12-5130[34]
State of Issue: State of issue: OK[34]
Residence: Last residence: OK 73763[34]

Children of Adam Nusz and Elizabeth Dell are:

25 i. Alfred[4] Nusz[35].
26 ii. Henry Nusz[35], born May 24, 1925[36]; died January 1979[36].

More About Henry Nusz:
Social Security #: Social Security #: 441-30-3898[36]
State of Issue: State of issue: OK[36]

27 iii. Louise Nusz[37], born December 03, 1918[38]; died November 1983[38].

Notes for Louise Nusz:
twin with Louie
Unsure of the SSAN information

More About Louise Nusz:
Social Security #: Social Security #: 204-05-2398[38]
State of Issue: State of issue: PA[38]
Residence: Last residence: PA 17403[38]

28 iv. Louis Nusz[39], born April 21, 1919[40]; died June 1985[40].

Notes for Louis Nusz:
twin with Louise

More About Louis Nusz:
Social Security #: Social Security #: 442-16-7868[40]
State of Issue: State of issue: OK[40]
Residence: Last residence: TX 79084[40]

9. Frederick Henry[3] Nusz (Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[41] was born September 24, 1891 in Osage, Marion County, Kansas[42], and died September 08, 1968 in Blaine County, Oklahoma[43,44]. He married **Anna Martens**[45] 1913 in Fairview, Oklahoma[46], daughter of Henry Martens and Anna Unruh.

Notes for Frederick Henry Nusz:
Born in Kansas, moved to Oklahoma abt 1900. Buried 1 1/2 miles north of Hitchcock, Oklahoma to the left of Henry Nusz.

More About Frederick Henry Nusz:

Social Security #: Social Security #: 443-32-9426[47]
State of Issue: State of issue: OK[47]
Residence: Last residence: OK 73763[47]

Notes for Anna Martens:
Born in Kansas, moved to Oklahoma abt 1900. One of her sisters is Mary with a married name of Dell, from Coledale, Alberta, Canada in 1962.

Death of September 1960 was based on Ralph Walter Nusz's recollection. The memorial service was held 26 December 1962.

Children of Frederick Nusz and Anna Martens are:

+	29	i.	Isaac[4] Nusz, born August 05, 1914 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma; died April 23, 1992.
+	30	ii.	Wilhelm Nusz, born May 21, 1916 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma; died December 28, 1990.
+	31	iii.	Leo Nusz, born December 08, 1918 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma.
+	32	iv.	Rudolph Walter Nusz, born February 04, 1920 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma.
+	33	v.	Phillip Nusz, born March 02, 1922 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma; died Abt. 1968.
	34	vi.	Adolph Marian Nusz[48], born Abt. May 1924 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[49]; died Abt. July 1924 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[49].

More About Adolph Marian Nusz:
Cause of Death: Carbuncles
Medical Information: Had carbuncles, Medical term for boils.[50]

10. Carl[3] Nusz (Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[51] was born September 14, 1893 in Marion Co., Kansas?[52], and died September 08, 1965 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[52]. He married **Eva Rusch**[53].

More About Carl Nusz:
Social Security #: Social Security #: 440-44-6460[54]
State of Issue: State of issue: OK[54]
Residence: Last residence: OK[54]

More About Eva Rusch:
Social Security #: Social Security #: 441-64-2759[55]
State of Issue: State of issue: OK[55]
Residence: Last residence: OK 73763[55]

Children of Carl Nusz and Eva Rusch are:

	35	i.	Edna[4] Nusz[56,57], died Bef. 1998.
	36	ii.	Alice Nusz[58].
	37	iii.	Raymond Nusz[58].
	38	iv.	Roy Nusz[58].
	39	v.	James Nusz[58].
	40	vi.	Olinda Nusz[58].
	41	vii.	Sister Nusz[58].

11. Benjamin[3] Nusz (Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[58] was born November 29, 1895 in Marion County, Kansas[59], and died December 27, 1956 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma. He married **Amelia Koch**[60,61] November 05, 1919 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[61], daughter of John Koch and Katherine Koch.

Notes for Amelia Koch:
Married her step-brother Ben.

More About Amelia Koch:
Social Security #: 446-42-6429[62]
State of Issue: OK[62]

Residence: Last residence: OK 73763[62]

Children of Benjamin Nusz and Amelia Koch are:
+ 42 i. Esther[4] Nusz, born August 24, 1920 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma; died June 1994.
43 ii. Richard Lee Nusz[63,64], born March 06, 1926 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[64].
+ 44 iii. Waunita Fay Nusz, born December 07, 1930.

13. Edward[3] Nusz (Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[65] was born June 11, 1898 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[66], and died January 30, 1968 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[66]. He married **Olive Birdsell**[67].

More About Edward Nusz:
Residence: Lived in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma

Children of Edward Nusz and Olive Birdsell are:
45 i. Wayne[4] Nusz[67].

Notes for Wayne Nusz:
Electrician. Talked about how he was a good electrician and electricity would never get him. He died of electrocution.

46 ii. Sister Nusz[67].

15. Albert[3] Nusz (Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[67] was born February 14, 1908 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[68], and died December 12, 1990[69]. He married **Katherine Weber** August 02, 1932[70].

More About Albert Nusz:
Social Security #: Social Security #: 445-38-7666[71]
State of Issue: State of issue: OK[71]

Child of Albert Nusz and Katherine Weber is:
47 i. Victoria[4] Nusz[72,73].

17. John[3] Nusz (George Peter[2], Nusz Links[1])[74]. He married **Sarah Penner**[74].

Child of John Nusz and Sarah Penner is:
+ 48 i. Aaron[4] Nusz.

Generation No. 4

29. Isaac[4] Nusz (Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[75] was born August 05, 1914 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[76], and died April 23, 1992[77]. He married **Leona Burghardt**[78] March 11, 1935[78].

More About Isaac Nusz:
Social Security #: Social Security #: 447-05-0716[79]
State of Issue: State of issue: OK[79]
Residence: Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

Children of Isaac Nusz and Leona Burghardt are:
+ 49 i. Ivan[5] Nusz, born February 22, 1940; died October 1987.
+ 50 ii. Kathy Nusz, born Abt. November 1948.
+ 51 iii. Joyce Nusz, born Aft. 1949.

30. Wilhelm[4] Nusz (Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[80] was born May 21, 1916 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[80], and died December 28, 1990[80]. He married **Margaret Obernt**[80] Abt. May 1941.

Notes for Wilhelm Nusz:
December 09, 1991is what brother Ralph Walter Nusz thought. SSAN records indicate 28 Dec 1990.

More About Wilhelm Nusz:
Social Security #: Social Security #: 445-03-7654[81]
State of Issue: State of issue: OK[81]
Residence: Oklahoma[81]

Children of Wilhelm Nusz and Margaret Obernt are:

+ 52 i. Arlene[5] Nusz, born Abt. 1943.
53 ii. Robert Nusz[82].
54 iii. Gregory Nusz[82].
55 iv. Priscilla Nusz[82]. She married Warren[82].

31. Leo[4] Nusz (Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[83] was born December 08, 1918 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[83]. He married **Leona Eke**[83] Abt. 1939[83].

More About Leo Nusz:
Residence: Montezuma, Kansas

Children of Leo Nusz and Leona Eke are:

56 i. Leslie[5] Nusz[84], born Abt. 1940.
57 ii. David Nusz[85], born Abt. 1941.

Notes for David Nusz:
Moved about 1996 to Colorado abt 500 miles west of Montezuma, Kansas.

58 iii. Levanna Nusz[85], born Abt. 1942.
59 iv. Larry Nusz[85], born Abt. 1944. He married Kay. Daughter Cindy. Cindy married Taylor.
+ 60 v. Patricia Nusz, born Aft. 1945. She married Jantzen.
61 vi. Virginia Nusz[86], born Aft. 1946. She married Smith.

Notes for Virginia Nusz:
5 children. Oldest recently got married (within 2 years?) 27 Nov 98 interview with Ralph Walter Nusz.

62 vii. Delbert (twin) Nusz[87], born Abt. 1960.
63 viii. Delinda (twin) Nusz[87], born Abt. 1960. She married Mark Lanners.

32. Rudolph Walter[4] Nusz (Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[88] was born February 04, 1920 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[88]. He married **Joy Mabe**[89] December 23, 1944 in Morganton, North Carolina[90], daughter of William Mabe and Eva Seagle.

Notes for Rudolph Walter Nusz:
Born when a birth certificate was not issued, his parents called him Rudolph growing up. When he went into the Army in WWII, the army said he couldn't be called Rudolph, so they changed his name to Ralph which has been his assumed name ever since.

His interest was his occupation. Whenever he had time off, he did house building. He built retaining walls and other landscaping for home.

He just couldn't sit still.

More About Rudolph Walter Nusz:
Occupation: Carpenter/House builder & WWII Army Infantry.
Retirement: 1982, Morganton, North Carolina
Language: German as child, English
Personality/Intrst: Friendly and generous. / Interest in brick masonry

Residence: North Carolina
Ethnicity/Religion: Baptist - Southern, then Wesleyan in later years
Medical Information: High blood pressure. Heart surgery abt 1986.

Notes for Joy Mabe:
Joy Quteen Mabe was her intended name but Quteen never made it onto her Birth Certificate for some reason. She went by Joy Quteen all her life. Her many interests included cooking, sewing, painting, home decorating, crafts, wood working, counted cross stitch, embroidery, quilting, architecture and gardening.

She planned the floor plan for our house in Black Mountain.

More About Joy Mabe:
Occupation: Worked in Hosiery mill alteration shop - home maker.
Place of Burial: January 04, 1992, Forest Hill Cemetary, Morganton, N.C.
Language: American English
Personality/Intrst: Talented and busy. / Many interests mostly artistic.
Residence: North Carolina
Ethnicity/Religion: Southern Baptist
Cause of Death: Pancreatic Cancer
Medical Information: Cancer, Diabetes, High blood pressure, 2 heart attacks.

Children of Rudolph Nusz and Joy Mabe are:

+ 64 i. Paula Lynn[5] Nusz, born October 13, 1945 in Morganton, Burke, North Carolina.

65 ii. Judy Carol Nusz[90], born November 17, 1946 in Morganton, Burke, North Carolina[90]. She married Ronald Nelson Mace[90] April 18, 1981 in Morganton, Burke, North Carolina[90].

Notes for Ronald Nelson Mace:
possibly born 22 or 23 July 1945

+ 66 iii. Evanna Gail Nusz, born February 14, 1949 in Morganton, Burke, North Carolina.
+ 67 iv. Anthony Warren Nusz, born July 08, 1951 in Morganton, Burke, North Carolina.
+ 68 v. Joy Elaine Nusz, born February 27, 1953 in Morganton, Burke, North Carolina.
+ 69 vi. Kristy Mabe Nusz, born February 09, 1960 in Morganton, Burke County, North Carolina.

33. Phillip[4] Nusz (Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[91] was born March 02, 1922 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[91], and died Abt. 1968[91]. He married **Helen Schmidt**[91] Abt. 1940[91].

More About Phillip Nusz:
Residence: Enid, Oklahoma
Cause of Death: Complications of Post-Operative infection.[92]
Medical Information: Operated on for Stomache Cancer.[92]

Children of Phillip Nusz and Helen Schmidt are:

70 i. Linda[5] Nusz, born Aft. 1940.
+ 71 ii. Phyllis Nusz, born Aft. 1940.

42. Esther[4] Nusz (Benjamin[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[93] was born August 24, 1920 in Okeene, Blaine County, Oklahoma[94], and died June 1994[94]. She married **Lee Allen Becker**[94].

More About Esther Nusz:
Cause of Death: Cancer - What type?[94]

Children of Esther Nusz and Lee Becker are:

+ 72 i. Doris Jane[5] Becker, born March 07, 1943.
+ 73 ii. Jay Lee Becker.
74 iii. Roger James Becker[94].

44. Waunita Fay[4] Nusz (Benjamin[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[95,96] was born December 07, 1930[96]. She

married **Virgil Kopf**[96].

Children of Waunita Nusz and Virgil Kopf are:
75 i. Roald Gene[5] Kopf[96].
76 ii. Virgil Eugene Kopf[96].

48. Aaron[4] Nusz (John[3], George Peter[2], Nusz Links[1])[97]. He married **Adalai Cornelsen**[97].

Child of Aaron Nusz and Adalai Cornelsen is:
77 i. Don[5] Nusz, (twin)[97]. He married Jackie Unknown[97].

Generation No. 5

49. Ivan[5] Nusz (Isaac[4], Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[98] was born February 22, 1940[99], and died October 1987[99]. He married **Coleta**.

More About Ivan Nusz:
Social Security #: Social Security #: 440-42-7559[99]
State of Issue: State of issue: OK[99]

Children of Ivan Nusz and Coleta are:
78 i. Russell[6] Nusz[100].

More About Russell Nusz:
Residence: Hitchcock, Oklahoma

79 ii. Annetta Nusz[100].

50. Kathy[5] Nusz (Isaac[4], Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[100,101] was born Abt. November 1948. She married **Floyd Rauh**[102].

Children of Kathy Nusz and Floyd Rauh are:
80 i. Deawn A.[6] Rauh[102].
81 ii. Deanna Rauh[102].

51. Joyce[5] Nusz (Isaac[4], Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[103] was born Aft. 1949. She married **Jim Cox**.

Child of Joyce Nusz and Jim Cox is:
82 i. Ginger[6] Cox, born Abt. 1971.

52. Arlene[5] Nusz (Wilhelm[4], Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[104] was born Abt. 1943. She married **(1) Sturgeon**[104]. She married **(2) ? Hess**[104].

Notes for Arlene Nusz:
Photo of Arlene identifies Paul, Arlene, Colene and Ilene. It is captioned son, mom, daughter, and grand daughter. Thought is that Arlene had a son Paul, and a daughter Colene, and Colene had a daughter Ilene.

Arlene Sturgeon is the family record keeper. Along with Betty Penner & Patricia Jantzen are working on a family history. Betty is Erlin Penner's wife in Fairview, Oklahoma. The Penners are long-time Nusz associates. Need to find out how to contact and if willing to share information.

Notes for Sturgeon:
Married 49 days and he died in an automobile accident.

He was one-armed. He lost an arm in a shotgun hunting accident.

More About Sturgeon:
Cause of Death: Automobile Accident[104]

Children of Arlene Nusz and ? Hess are:
83 i. Paul[6] Hess, born Abt. 1958.
+ 84 ii. Colene Hess, born Abt. 1960.

60. Patricia[5] Nusz (Leo[4], Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[105] was born Aft. 1945. She married **Jantzen**.

Children of Patricia Nusz and Jantzen are:
85 i. Dennis[6] Jantzen.
86 ii. Annie Jantzen, Adopted child.
87 iii. Kevin Jantzen, Adopted child.

64. Paula Lynn[5] Nusz (Rudolph Walter[4], Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[106] was born October 13, 1945 in Morganton, Burke, North Carolina[106].

Child of Paula Lynn Nusz is:
88 i. Alton Vono[6] Nusz[106], born October 13, 1974[106]. He married Barbara McCracken[106] April 07, 1997[106].

66. Evanna Gail[5] Nusz (Rudolph Walter[4], Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[106] was born February 14, 1949 in Morganton, Burke, North Carolina[106]. She married **(1) Steven Hugh Caldwell**[107] February 15, 1970 in Morganton, Burke, North Carolina[108]. She married **(2) Willie Dale** Abt. 1989[108].

Children of Evanna Nusz and Steven Caldwell are:
+ 89 i. Steven Hugh[6] Caldwell, Jr., born February 16, 1970.
+ 90 ii. Joy Elizabeth Caldwell, born December 25, 1974.

67. Anthony Warren[5] Nusz (Rudolph Walter[4], Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[109] was born July 08, 1951 in Morganton, Burke, North Carolina[109]. He married **Lena Jean Cannon Patton**[109] August 14, 1975[110].

Child of Anthony Nusz and Lena Patton is:
+ 91 i. Tina Cannon[6] Nusz, born October 06, 1973; Adopted child.

68. Joy Elaine[5] Nusz (Rudolph Walter[4], Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[111] was born February 27, 1953 in Morganton, Burke, North Carolina[111]. She married **(1) Steven Andrew Brewer**[111] March 17, 1990 in Morganton, Burke County, North Carolina[112], son of Ronald Brewer and Mary Burns. She married **(2) Thomas Philip Meyer**[113,114] May 30, 1998[114], son of Bernard Meyer and Annabelle Bogel.

Notes for Steven Andrew Brewer:
Mom was either Lois or Louise.

Steve ran off with a girl he met on the internet. He was a computer programmer.

Child of Joy Nusz and Steven Brewer is:
92 i. Joy Elaina Wrenn[6] Brewer[115,116], born April 28, 1992 in Columbia, South Carolina[116].

69. Kristy Mabe[5] Nusz (Rudolph Walter[4], Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[117] was born February 09, 1960 in Morganton, Burke County, North Carolina[117]. She married **Steven Albert Taylor**[118,119] in Newton-Conover, Catawba County, North Carolina[120], son of David Taylor and Ruth Hostetter.

More About Kristy Mabe Nusz:
Occupation: Home Maker, Home school teacher, Home day care provider
Social Security #: 244-11-1266

State of Issue: North Carolina
Language: English
Personality/Intrst: Sewing, reading, piano
Residence: Anchorage, Alaska
Ethnicity/Religion: Independent Fundamental Baptist

More About Steven Albert Taylor:
Occupation: Printer, Colour Separator, USAF Air Traffic Controller & Photographer
Social Security #: 239-15-4836
State of Issue: North Carolina
Language: Spanish as child, then english, also AMSLANG & french
Personality/Intrst: Wood working, computers, reading, husbandry, music & languages
Residence: Anchorage, Alaska
Ethnicity/Religion: Independent Fundamental Baptist
Tribe: Saux Faux 1/8
Reservation ID#: 123456
Medical Information: Borderline Hypoglycemia, Hyper-sensitive to medication, Hyperphotosensitive.

Children of Kristy Nusz and Steven Taylor are:

93 i. Cameron Shane[6] Taylor[120,121], born August 25, 1979 in Hickory, Catawba County, North Carolina[122,123].

Notes for Cameron Shane Taylor:
Scheduled to get tubes put in his eaers but his ENT doctor died before they were done.

More About Cameron Shane Taylor:
Social Security #: 245-31-1604
State of Issue: North Carolina
Language: English
Personality/Intrst: Very Quiet - Interested in computers
Residence: Anchorage, Alaska
Ethnicity/Religion: Independent Fundamental Baptist
Tribe: Saux Faux 1/16
Medical Information: He had ear infections as a child. He was scheduled to get tubes put in his ears but his ENT doctor died before they were done.

94 ii. Meredith Colleen Taylor[124,125], born October 28, 1981 in Ellsworth Air Force Base, Meade County, South Dakota[126,127].

More About Meredith Colleen Taylor:
Social Security #: 076-70-4676
State of Issue: South Dakota
Language: English
Personality/Intrst: Music - piano
Residence: Anchorage, Alaska
Ethnicity/Religion: Independent Fundamental Baptist
Tribe: Saux Faux 1/16
Medical Information: Suspected borderline hypoglycemia - she displays many symptoms shown by father

71. Phyllis[5] Nusz (Phillip[4], Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[128] was born Aft. 1940.

Child of Phyllis Nusz is:

95 i. Ginger[6] Nusz.

72. Doris Jane[5] Becker (Esther[4] Nusz, Benjamin[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[129] was born March 07, 1943[129]. She married **Victor Koehn**[129].

Children of Doris Becker and Victor Koehn are:

96 i. Terri Reene[6] Koehn[129]. She married Moorman.

97 ii. Kelly Dawn Koehn[129].

73. Jay Lee[5] Becker (Esther[4] Nusz, Benjamin[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[129]. He married **<Unnamed>**.

Child of Jay Becker and is:
98 i. Nicholas Jay[6] Becker[129].

Generation No. 6

84. Colene[6] Hess (Arlene[5] Nusz, Wilhelm[4], Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1]) was born Abt. 1960.

Child of Colene Hess is:
99 i. Ilene[7] Hess, born Abt. 1984.

89. Steven Hugh[6] Caldwell, Jr. (Evanna Gail[5] Nusz, Rudolph Walter[4], Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[130] was born February 16, 1970[130]. He met **Melanie Carter**[130].

Child of Steven Caldwell and Melanie Carter is:
100 i. Shavon[7] Caldwell[130], born November 04, 1993[130].

90. Joy Elizabeth[6] Caldwell (Evanna Gail[5] Nusz, Rudolph Walter[4], Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[130] was born December 25, 1974[130]. She met **(1) Daniel Leffingwell**[130] 1996. She met **(2) Bryan Keith Weaver**[130] 1997.

Notes for Joy Elizabeth Caldwell:
Joy and Bryan Keith Weaver were going to get married in February 1999. The date has been postponed.

Child of Joy Caldwell and Daniel Leffingwell is:
101 i. Elijah Raye Onsaldo[7] Caldwell, born December 04, 1996.

More About Elijah Raye Onsaldo Caldwell:
Medical Information: 9 lbs 1/4 oz

91. Tina Cannon[6] Nusz (Anthony Warren[5], Rudolph Walter[4], Frederick Henry[3], Henry[2], Nusz Links[1])[131] was born October 06, 1973[131]. She married **(1) David Smith**[131] Abt. 1990 in Morganton, Burke, North Carolina[132]. She married **(2) Johnny Theodore Stiles**[133] August 04, 1996 in Morganton, Burke, North Carolina[133,134].

Child of Tina Nusz and David Smith is:
102 i. Angelea Nicole[7] Smith[135], born August 07, 1991 in Morganton, Burke, North Carolina[135].

Child of Tina Nusz and Johnny Stiles is:
103 i. Johnny Dillan[7] Stiles[135], born June 24, 1997 in Morganton, Burke, North Carolina[135].

Notes for Johnny Dillan Stiles:
Possibly Johnny Dylan Styles? June or July 24 1997?

Endnotes

1. Jackie Nusz Email 26 April 1999.
2. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
3. Headstone.
4. "The Okeene Record," 23 March 1928.
5. Terri Moorman Email 17 April 1999.
6. Family Survey - Ralph Nusz.
7. Terri Moorman Email 17 April 1999.

8. "The Okeene Record," 23 March 1928.
9. "The Okeene Record," Obituaries - 10 November 1949, This obituary indicates an immigration of 1888.
10. "The Okeene Record," 23 March 1928.
11. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
12. Terri Moorman Email 18 April 1999.
13. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
14. Terri Moorman Email 18 April 1999.
15. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
16. Terri Moorman Email 18 April 1999.
17. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
18. Terri Moorman Email 18 April 1999.
19. Jackie Nusz Email 26 April 1999.
20. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
21. Ralph Walter Nusz, 27 November 1998 interview.
22. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
23. Ralph Walter Nusz, 27 November 1998 interview.
24. "The Okeene Record," Obituaries - 10 November 1949.
25. Terri Moorman Email 18 April 1999.
26. "The Okeene Record," Obituaries - 10 November 1949.
27. Terri Moorman Email 18 April 1999.
28. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
29. Brøderbund Family Archive #110, Vol. 2, Ed. 3, Social Security Records: U.S., SS Death Benefit Records, Surnames Beginning with S,, Date of Import: Dec 26, 1998, Internal Ref. #1.112.3.61525.11.
30. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
31. Brøderbund Family Archive #110, Vol. 2, Ed. 3, Social Security Records: U.S., SS Death Benefit Records, Surnames Beginning with N, Date of Import: Dec 26, 1998, Internal Ref. #1.112.3.29651.141
32. Ralph Walter Nusz, 27 November 1998 interview.
33. Terri Moorman Email 18 April 1999.
34. Brøderbund Family Archive #110, Vol. 2, Ed. 3, Social Security Records: U.S., SS Death Benefit Records, Surnames Beginning with N, Date of Import: Dec 26, 1998, Internal Ref. #1.112.3.29651.141.
35. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
36. Brøderbund Family Archive #110, Vol. 2, Ed. 3, Social Security Records: U.S., SS Death Benefit Records, Surnames Beginning with N, Date of Import: Dec 26, 1998, Internal Ref. #1.112.3.29651.186
37. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
38. Brøderbund Family Archive #110, Vol. 2, Ed. 3, Social Security Records: U.S., SS Death Benefit Records, Surnames Beginning with N, Date of Import: Dec 26, 1998, Internal Ref. #1.112.3.29652.4
39. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
40. Brøderbund Family Archive #110, Vol. 2, Ed. 3, Social Security Records: U.S., SS Death Benefit Records, Surnames Beginning with N, Date of Import: Dec 26, 1998, Internal Ref. #1.112.3.29652.3
41. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
42. SSAN Death Benefits records.
43. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
44. SSAN Death Benefits records.
45. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
46. Family Survey - Ralph Nusz.
47. Brøderbund Family Archive #110, Vol. 2, Ed. 3, Social Security Records: U.S., SS Death Benefit Records, Surnames Beginning with N, Date of Import: Feb 10, 1997, Internal Ref. #1.112.3.29651.172.
48. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
49. Family Survey - Ralph Nusz.
50. Ralph Walter Nusz, 27 November 1998 interview.
51. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
52. Terri Moorman Email 18 April 1999.
53. Ralph Walter Nusz, 27 November 1998 interview.
54. Brøderbund Family Archive #110, Vol. 2, Ed. 3, Social Security Records: U.S., SS Death Benefit Records, Surnames Beginning with N, Date of Import: Dec 26, 1998, Internal Ref. #1.112.3.29651.149.
55. Brøderbund Family Archive #110, Vol. 2, Ed. 3, Social Security Records: U.S., SS Death Benefit Records, Surnames Beginning with N, Date of Import: Dec 26, 1998, Internal Ref. #1.112.3.29651.169.
56. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
57. Ralph Walter Nusz, 27 November 1998 interview.
58. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
59. Terri Moorman Email 17 April 1999.
60. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..

61. Terri Moorman Email 17 April 1999.
62. Brøderbund Family Archive #110, Vol. 2, Ed. 3, Social Security Records: U.S., SS Death Benefit Records, Surnames Beginning with N, Date of Import: Dec 26, 1998, Internal Ref. #1.112.3.29652.22.
63. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
64. Terri Moorman Email 17 April 1999.
65. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
66. Terri Moorman Email 18 April 1999.
67. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
68. Terri Moorman Email 18 April 1999.
69. Brøderbund Family Archive #110, Vol. 2, Ed. 3, Social Security Records: U.S., SS Death Benefit Records, Surnames Beginning with N, Date of Import: Dec 26, 1998, Internal Ref. #1.112.3.29651.142
70. Terri Moorman Email 18 April 1999.
71. Brøderbund Family Archive #110, Vol. 2, Ed. 3, Social Security Records: U.S., SS Death Benefit Records, Surnames Beginning with N, Date of Import: Dec 26, 1998, Internal Ref. #1.112.3.29651.142.
72. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
73. Ralph Walter Nusz, 27 November 1998 interview.
74. Jackie Nusz Email 26 April 1999.
75. Family Survey - Ralph Nusz.
76. SSAN Death Benefits records.
77. Brøderbund Family Archive #110, Vol. 2, Ed. 3, Social Security Records: U.S., SS Death Benefit Records, Surnames Beginning with N, Date of Import: Feb 10, 1997, Internal Ref. #1.112.3.29651.189
78. Family Survey - Ralph Nusz.
79. Brøderbund Family Archive #110, Vol. 2, Ed. 3, Social Security Records: U.S., SS Death Benefit Records, Surnames Beginning with N, Date of Import: Feb 10, 1997, Internal Ref. #1.112.3.29651.189
80. Family Survey - Ralph Nusz.
81. Brøderbund Family Archive #110, Vol. 2, Ed. 3, Social Security Records: U.S., SS Death Benefit Records, Surnames Beginning with N, Date of Import: Dec 26, 1998, Internal Ref. #1.112.3.29652.48.
82. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
83. Family Survey - Ralph Nusz.
84. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
85. Family Survey - Paula Lynn Nusz.
86. Ralph Walter Nusz, 27 November 1998 interview.
87. Family Survey - Paula Lynn Nusz.
88. Family Survey - Ralph Nusz.
89. *Burke County, North Carolina, Register of Deeds, Birth Record*, Book 14, Page 47.
90. Paula Lynn Nusz, 12 September 1998 interview..
91. Family Survey - Ralph Nusz.
92. Ralph Walter Nusz, 27 November 1998 interview.
93. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
94. Terri Moorman Email 17 April 1999.
95. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
96. Terri Moorman Email 17 April 1999.
97. Jackie Nusz Email 26 April 1999.
98. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
99. Brøderbund Family Archive #110, Vol. 2, Ed. 3, Social Security Records: U.S., SS Death Benefit Records, Surnames Beginning with N, Date of Import: Feb 10, 1997, Internal Ref. #1.112.3.29651.191
100. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
101. Family Survey - Ralph Nusz.
102. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
103. Family Survey - Paula Lynn Nusz.
104. Ralph Walter Nusz, 12 and 26 September 1998 interview..
105. Ralph Walter Nusz, 27 November 1998 interview.
106. Paula Lynn Nusz, 12 September 1998 interview..
107. Evanna Gail Nusz, 26 September 1998 interview.
108. Family Survey - Ralph Nusz.
109. Paula Lynn Nusz, 12 September 1998 interview..
110. Lena Patton Cannon Nusz, 26 September 1998 interview.
111. Paula Lynn Nusz, 12 September 1998 interview..
112. Joy Nusz Brewer Meyer Telephone interview 24 Oct 1998.
113. Evanna Gail Nusz, 26 September 1998 interview.
114. Joy Nusz Brewer Meyer Telephone interview 24 Oct 1998.
115. Paula Lynn Nusz, 12 September 1998 interview..

116. Joy Nusz Brewer Meyer Telephone interview 24 Oct 1998.
117. *Birth Certificate.*
118. Personal Knowledge of Event or Individual - Steven A. Taylor.
119. *Birth Certificate.*
120. Personal Knowledge of Event or Individual - Steven A. Taylor.
121. *Birth Certificate.*
122. Personal Knowledge of Event or Individual - Steven A. Taylor.
123. *Birth Certificate.*
124. Personal Knowledge of Event or Individual - Steven A. Taylor.
125. *Birth Certificate.*
126. Personal Knowledge of Event or Individual - Steven A. Taylor.
127. *Birth Certificate.*
128. Family Survey - Ralph Nusz.
129. Terri Moorman Email 17 April 1999.
130. Evanna Gail Nusz, 26 September 1998 interview.
131. Lena Patton Cannon Nusz, 26 September 1998 interview.
132. Family Survey - Ralph Nusz.
133. Lena Patton Cannon Nusz, 26 September 1998 interview.
134. Family Survey - Ralph Nusz.
135. Lena Patton Cannon Nusz, 26 September 1998 interview.

Subj: **Re: Ehrlich Family**
Date: 02/17/2001 11:19:56 PM Central Standard Time
From: TWOGAR
To: VHillJ

Dear Vivian,

Yes, we have a chart of the Ehrlich family and Susanna Elisabeth Ehrlich is on the chart. The lower Volga Village project charges $35.00 for the chart and eight pages of documents. I will past a family group sheet on her for you after I put my name and address.

Peter M Schantz
PO Box 1962
San Leandro, CA 94577
ph-510-351-1163

Descendants of SUSANNA ELISABETH EHRLICH

Generation No. 1

1. SUSANNA ELISABETH4 EHRLICH (GEORG CHRISTOPH3, JOHANN CHRISTOPH2, FRIEDRICH1) was born 24 Aug 1839 in SHCHERBAKOVKA, KAMENKA, VOLGA, and died 29 Sep 1927 in WOODBINE, DICKINSON, KS. She married JOHANNES NUSZ Jan 1859 in SHCHERBAKOVKA, KAMENKA, VOLGA, RUSS.

More About SUSANNA ELISABETH EHRLICH:
Chart: 15 Sep 1997, Wade/PLEVE/ Ehrlich Shcherbakovka church record chart # C3

More About JOHANNES NUSZ and SUSANNA EHRLICH:
Marriage: Jan 1859, SHCHERBAKOVKA, KAMENKA, VOLGA, RUSS

Subj: Re: Ehrlich Family
Date: 02/17/2001 11:13:56 PM Central Standard Time
From: TWOGAR
To: VHI2U

Dear Vivian,

Yes, we have a chart of the Ehrlich family and I've come Elisabeth Ehrlich is on the chart. The lower Volga Village project charges $35.00 for the chart and eight pages of documents. I will post a family group sheet on her for you also I put my name and address

Peter M Schantz
PO box 1962
San Leandro, CA 94577
ph-510-351-1162

Descendants of SUSANNA ELISABETH EHRLICH

Generation No. 1

1. SUSANNA ELISABETH EHRLICH (GEORG CHRISTOPH2 JOHANN CHRISTOPH1, FRIEDRICH3) was born 24 Aug 1829 in SHCHERBANOVKA, KAMENSKA, VOLGA, and died 29 Sep 1927 in WOODBRIDGE, DICKINSON, ILS. She married JOHANNES HUBZ Jan 1859 in SHCHERBANOVKA, KAMENSKA, VOLGA, RUSS

More About SUSANNA ELISABETH EHRLICH:
Christ: 15 Sep 1927, Wedo/FUEVE/Ehrlich Shchetbakova church record sheet # 62

More About JOHANNES HUBZ and SUSANNA ELISABETH EHRLICH:
Marriage: Jan 1859, SHCHERBANOVKA, KAMENSKA, VOLGA, RUSS

Descendants of Fredrich Ehrlich

Generation No. 1

1. FREDRICH[1] EHRLICH was born 1753. He married ANNA MARGARETHA AGNES STEINETT.

Children of FREDRICH EHRLICH and ANNA STEINETT are:

2. i. JOHANN CHRISTOPH[2] EHRLICH, b. 10 November 1775; d. 12 May 1819.
   ii. ??? EHRLICH, b. July 1778; d. 23 November 1841; m. ANNA MARGARETHA REISIG; b. 16 October 1778; d. 18 March 1854.
   iii. CHRISTIAN EHRLICH, b. 1781.
   iv. ANNA BARBARA EHRLICH, b. 1783.
   v. JOHANN GEORG EHRLICH, b. 1785; d. 15 October 1823; m. EVA MARIA EICHMANN; b. 1787; d. 07 March 1817.
   vi. JOHANN PETER EHRLICH, b. 1788; d. Aft. 1866; m. ELISABETH MERKET; b. 14 July 1789; d. 12 May 1847.
   vii. JOHANN GOTTLIEB EHRLICH, b. 17 November 1790; d. 21 June 1864; m. EVA MARIA WINTER; b. 1789; d. Aft. 1866.

Generation No. 2

2. JOHANN CHRISTOPH[2] EHRLICH *(FREDRICH[1])* was born 10 November 1775, and died 12 May 1819. He married (1) MARIA CATHERINE WINTER Abt. 1798. She was born 1778, and died Bef. 1809. He married (2) EVA ELISABETH REISIG Abt. 1809. She was born May 1785, and died 17 September 1849.

Child of JOHANN EHRLICH and MARIA WINTER is:

   i. GEORG PETER[3] EHRLICH, b. 1799; d. 08 November 1832; m. MARIA MAGADALENA ROMIG, 18 November 1819; b. 1801.

Children of JOHANN EHRLICH and EVA REISIG are:

   ii. MARGARETHA ELISABETH[3] EHRLICH, b. 13 August 1810; d. 17 March 1811.
   iii. MARGARETHA ELISABETH EHRLICH, b. 25 October 1813.
3. iv. GEORG CHRISTOPH EHRLICH, b. 15 November 1814, Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS; d. Bet. 1892 - 1903, Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS.
   v. SUSANNA MARGARETHA EHRLICH, b. 31 May 1817; d. 25 March 1845; m. ??? EICHMAN.

Generation No. 3

3. GEORG CHRISTOPH[3] EHRLICH *(JOHANN CHRISTOPH[2], FREDRICH[1])* was born 15 November 1814 in Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS[1], and died Bet. 1892 - 1903 in Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS. He married MARIA MARGARETHA EICHMANN 08 November 1833 in Shcherbakovka, RUS[2]. She was born Bet. 1813 - 1814 in Schwab, Saratov, Volga, RUS.

Children of GEORG EHRLICH and MARIA EICHMANN are:

   i. CATHERINA ELIZABETH[4] EHRLICH, b. 09 September 1834, Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS[3]; d. 05 October 1912, Elmo, Dickinson, KS; m. FRIEDRICH DAHLINGER, 13 February 1853, Saratov, Volga, RUS; b. 13 April 1832, RUS; d. 02 March 1878, Marion Co., KS.
   ii. GEORG HEINRICH EHRLICH, b. 16 September 1835, Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS; m. (1) EVA MAGDALENA HEFFELE, 12 February 1857, Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS; b. 06 November 1837, North Dobrinka Colony; d. 24 February 1863; m. (2) CATHERINE ELISABETH SCHLOTTBAIER DRODT, 1864; b. Wiekrmiller Colony.
   iii. CATHERINE SOPHIA EHRLICH, b. 17 August 1837.
4. iv. SUSANNA ELISABETH EHRLICH, b. 24 August 1839, Shcherbakovka, Kamenka, Volga, RUS; d. 29 September 1927, Woodbine, Dickenson, KS.
   v. JOHANN GOTTFRIED EHRLICH, b. 22 June 1841, Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS; d. Aft. 1903; m. MARIA CATHERINA GUENTHER, 07 June 1860, Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS; b. 1840, Muller

Descendants of Friedrich Ehrlich

Colony.

vi. EVA MARGARETHA EHRLICH, b. 02 September 1843, Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS; m. JOHANN DIETRICH EHRLICH, 29 December 1864, Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS; b. 10 March 1844.

vii. BABY EHRLICH, b. 25 November 1845, Stilll born.

viii. JACOB PETER EHRLICH, b. 01 January 1847, Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS; d. 13 August 1905, Marion Co., KS; m. ANNA ELISABETH EHRLICH, 15 October 1866, Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS; b. 10 December 1848.

ix. JOHANNN CONRAD EHRLICH, b. 09 May 1849, Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS; d. Bef. 1903, Saratov, Volga, RUS; m. CHO. ELIZABETH.

x. HEINRICH DAVID EHRLICH, b. 23 August 1851, Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS; d. Aft. 1903; m. AMELIA.

xi. JOHANNES JOHN EHRLICH, b. 13 December 1853, Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS; d. 12 September 1928, Marion Co., KS; m. LYDIA EHRLICH, 28 December 1878, Marion Co., KS.

xii. KARL EHRLICH, b. 28 December 1855, Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS; d. 12 March 1931, Marion Co., KS; m. MARIA PAULS, 01 November 1882, Woodson, KS.

xiii. CHO ELIZABETH EHRLICH, b. Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS; d. Aft. 1903; m. GEORGE HEINRICH.

Generation No. 4

4. SUSANNA ELISABETH[4] EHRLICH *(GEORG CHRISTOPH[3], JOHANN CHRISTOPH[2], FREDRICH[1])* was born 24 August 1839 in Shcherbakovka, Kamenka, Volga, RUS, and died 29 September 1927 in Woodbine, Dickenson, KS. She married JOHANNUS S. NUSZ January 1859 in Shcherbakovka, Kamenka, Volga, RUS. He was born 03 May 1838 in RUS, and died 30 October 1909 in Woodbine, Dickenson, KS.

Children of SUSANNA EHRLICH and JOHANNUS NUSZ are:

i. JOHN CONRAD[5] NUSZ, b. 20 January 1861, Shcherbakovka, RUS[4]; d. 04 January 1948, Marion Co., KS; m. EMMA M. KINDERDICK, 14 February 1889, KS.

ii. GIRL NUSZ.

iii. GIRL NUSZ.

iv. THEODORE NUSZ, b. 04 June 1866, Shcherbakovka, RUS[5]; d. 14 July 1955, Abilene, KS; m. LENA ANNA BRUEGGAN, 06 June 1893, Abilene, KS.

v. DAVID DANIEL NUSZ, b. 09 July 1870, Dobrinka, RUS[6]; d. 17 April 1939, Abilene, KS; m. KATHERINE VOGEL.

vi. CHARLES W. NUSZ, b. 20 August 1871, RUS[7]; d. 15 May 1914, Woodbine, Dickenson, KS; m. MARTHA PETERS.

vii. JACOB NUSZ, b. 1872.

viii. BENJAMIN NUSZ, b. 14 May 1877, Marion Co., KS[8]; d. 07 September 1961, Brazoria Co., TX; m. (1) MARY MATILDA HORNING, 07 January 1901, KS; b. 19 March 1876, OH; d. 21 April 1942, Brazoria Co., TX; m. (2) HERTHA BELLE, Abt. 1955, TX.

More About BENJAMIN NUSZ:
Born: 14 May 1877, girl twin born and died

ix. SOLOMAN NUSZ, b. 25 January 1880.

Endnotes

1. 'The Ehrlichs, Volga German Millers, From Shcherbakovka, Russia to Marion, KS, All Russian information is from the Ehrlich book with references from Russian recsThe Nusz info from research by Vivan H. Jordan..
2. Shcherbakovka Colony Church Book.
3. Colony Church Recs.'The Ehrlichs, Volga Germans...'
4. Two surviving sons of John Conrad had correspondence with Vivian Jordan.
5. Corres. with grand daughter of Theodore by VJ.
6. Youngest daughter of David Nusz, Priscilla, gave info to Vivian Jordan.
7. CHarles W. had one dau, I corresponded with the grand daughter (VJ).
8. Personel talks with son, Harvey B. and his wife, by VJ.

THE DREISPITZ, MUEHLBERG / SHCHERBAKOVKA SHEET

COVERING THE THREE POINTS OF DREISPITZ AND THE "VALLEY OF THE MILLS"

Vol. V No. 1 Kathy O'Malley, Editor, H. C. 6 7 Box 370 F, Mt. Ida, AR 71957 (870) 334-2628 May 1998

The Sheet, published twice yearly in May & Nov since 1994, is for people interested in obtaining and sharing information on the two Volga German Parishes of Stephan and Galka which include our two main villages of interest, Shcherbakovka, a.k.a. Muehlberg, and Dreispitz. Subscriptions are $9.00 per year. A Summary of back issues may be obtained by writing the editor. Back issues are $4.50 @ *INDICIES OF 1798 CENSUSES OF ALL 9 VILLAGES AND LISTS OF THOSE LEAVING ARE NOW AVAILABLE AT $2.00 PER VILLAGE, OR $5.00 FOR EACH PARISH.*

Kelly (Heinitz) Avant maintains information on the internet which you may visit at **http://www.avalon.net/~avant/villages.html.** Additional information has recently been added, including the names of our Volunteer Contacts for each village in: **Galka parish villages (Dobrinka, Dreispitz, Galka, Holstein and Schwab), and the Stephan parish villages (Kraft, Mueller, Shcherbakovka, and Stephan)**. Dreispitz and Shcherbakovka share a page and some information from our village newsletters. All villages have a brief description, a surname list from the 1798 Census. There are two map links: one to the AHSGR map page, and the other to the Map Room of the FEEFHS, (The Federation of East European Family History Societies.)

TWO NEW PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE

Janet Laubhan Flickinger has spent many weeks extracting church records. She borrowed the microfilm from the KS Historical Society in Topeka, and made photo copies of 570 pages at her local library. Then she put the information on computer with MS Publishing software; proofread the material and printed off a copy which she took to a local printer. The following two publications are now for sale. They are 8 1/2 X 11" with comb binding All proceeds over actual costs will go to our Volga Villages Project.

St. John's Lutheran Church of Russell, Kansas 1900-1951, listing the Individual Register, Marriage, Baptism, Confirmation, and Death Register. 198 pages indexed by surname. $20.00 plus $5.00 postage & handling.

Trinity Lutheran Church of Bender Hill, KS 1883-1955 (located 9 miles southwest of Russell, KS) with the same listings and complete surname index, 59 pages, comb binding for $7.50, or both books for $25.00 plus $5.00 postage and handling. Anyone with ancestors who belonged to these churches will find this an invaluable aid in verifying their family information. Full names with dates showing day, month and year, and parents and witnesses where applicable are listed.

A few of the names with multiple listings are; Anschultz, Beck, Bay, Becker, Beisel, Bender, Berschauer, Blehm, Boxberger, Bretthauer, Deines, Dietz, Dumler, Ebel, Ehrlich, Eichmann, Elsasser, Ernst, Funk, Galyardt, Ginther/Guenther, Haberer. Heffele, Heinze, Herbel, Herdt, Karst, Keil, Kraft, Krug, Laubhan Lohman, May, Meier, Michaelis, Milberger, Mueller, Morgenstern, Niedenthal, Nuss, Peil, Popp, Propp, Rein, Reinhardt, Reisig, Riffel, Ruff, Schafer, Schlotthauer, Schmidt, Schneider, Schultz, Schwien, Spaeth, Steinert, Steinle, Stenzel, Stoppel, Streck, Strecker, Stricker, Templing, Tittel, Ulrich, Vogel, Voos, Wagner, Wasemiller, Waymaster, Weimer, Weinmeister, Wittman, and Wolf. There are many more.

Many of these names have various spellings; and as always with any compiled record, the original film should be checked. Our thanks to Janet for this valuable addition to our resources. For your copy, send your check to: Janet Flickinger, 314 Irene St. Salina, KS 67401-7833 or e mail **<janflick@midusa.net>** Jan will attend the Wichita convention, and have some copies of these books there.

LOWER VOLGA VILLAGES PROJECT

Since announcing the formation of the Lower Volga Villages Project just one year ago, some progress has been made. There is now a Volunteer Contact Person for each village who will answer queries and work to develop a data base, and gather and share information. They are as follows:

Galka Parish: Dobrinka: Arliss (Klauser) Hoskins
Dreispitz: Ardath Herbel
Galka: Merrill Younkin
Holstein: Edith Bottsford
Schwab: Rolene Kiesling

Stephan Parish:
Kraft: Dave R. Schultz
Mueller: Bill Wiest
Geman Shcherbakovka: Janet Flickinger
Stephan & German Danilowka: Don Kutchera

See the Directory of 1998 Subscribers for full addresses, including e mail, later in this issue. Edith, Rolene, and

Dave have completed data entry of the 1798 Census information for their villages. All Village Censuses are now entered in a computer data base. This will be checked for internal errors, and families who moved will be linked where indicated, so that by November we should have a snapshot view of all families living in our two Parish area on September 1798. As additional material is gathered, each village data base will be expanded.

Arliss (K/G/Clauser) Hoskins has furnished a copy of **Ebenezer Lutheran Church Records of Sheboygan, Wisconsin,** for the years 1911 - 1929, with some additional data, 25 pages. Information is from LDS film 1392593. Pastors included; **George Henry Graf,** b. 30 Mar 1872 d. 22 Apr 1938, the son of John Christian Graf. His wife: **Catherina Elizabeth Clauser** b. 28 Apr 1872 d. 6 Oct 1925, Portland, OR. Geroge Henry Graf served from 1911 to 15 Feb 1914. They organized as *Erste Deutsche Evangelische Lutherische Kongretionalen Ebenezer Gemeinde.* Clauser siblings:

Julianna Elizabeth b. 9 Mar 1870 d. 26 Feb 1952 m. Henry **Chrispens.**

Joh George b. 27 Jul 1862 d. 8 Mar 1923, m. Maria **Siegwardt Schlotthauer**

Adam in the Volga Area, Stalingrad.

Additional information on these church members is in LDS film from 1911- 1982. This is mostly death records with some births and marriages. Arliss has searched LDS film for many of her surnames. If you have interest in any of these, contact her. She has also received information from the North Dakota State Historical Society, 612 E. Boulevard Ave, Bismark, ND. They can supply information on search charges, and surnames available in their Historical Data Project, which includes biographies done in a 1930 WPA project. Other information includes Naturalization and land office records, death indices, cemetery lists, obituaries and newspaper abstracts.

She also has the census for 1798 of Ober-Monjou. Her C/G/Klauser research led her to the Swiss Family Surname Book, and Swiss Records Searched by Julius Billeter which she has donated, 14 pages.

Dave Schultz has sent a copy of his family history, starting from his grandparents: Gottfried Schultz b. 16 Mar 1883 in Kraft, d. 15 Aug 1932 in Denver, CO, and Anna Elisabeth Schultz/ Schulz b. 6 Feb 1881 in Kraft, d. 9 Aug 1965, Denver, CO. This couple with their four children sailed on the *SS Baltic* and landed in New York on 5 Jul 1913 They headed first for the sugar beet fields of Nebraska and northeastern Colorado. They eventually settled in Globeville, a section within the northern confines of Denver, where there were other Volga Gemans. Other surnames of relatives are **Bettrem/ Bertram, Reichert, Foos, & Reisbeck.** A copy of this family history is in the AHSGR Library.

Dave has researched the ***Records of Friedens Evangelical Lutheran Church of Globeville,*** and ***Naturalization Records of Immigrants from Russia in Colorado***, compiled by Mary Mills of the Denver Metro AHSGR Chapter. He has compiled lists of Kraft residents from passenger lists, of people who migrated to North America, and has compiled listings of Kraft names in the 1767 and 1798 Censuses. He is in touch with Tracy Hume, the Village Coord. of Kraft, who has compiled information on Kraft descendants from records at the Fort Morgan, CO Museum. Dave plans a summer trip to Colorado, and may attend the Wichita Convention. He has the 1798 Census for Katharinenstadt.

Edith Bottsford has just completed the data entry of all names from the 1798 Censuses of Holstein, Galka,and Mueller. She has found useful information on other village WEB sites of Kratzke and Projects/ Schuman which relate to some of her surnames. There are some connections from these sources which she has linked in her data base. The Kratzke Family Histories list is also of interest to Holstein descendants. She has furnished some print outs from the WEB for our use. Since she lives near Lincoln, Edith has make use of the AHSGR Library. She has answered e mail queries. Some of her surnames include **Ruf, Kelln, Schneider, Mai, and Meier.** Edith will attend the Friday afternoon Wichita Convention. She plans a trip to Shattuck, OK this summer and will do additional research there. She purchased the Grimm Census of 1798, since in includes many names of interest.

Janet Flickinger has supplied a copy of ***The Other Germans*** by Elsie Montgomery Wilbanks and Dr. Austin H. Montgomery, Jr. published by the Lipscomb County, TX Historical Survey Committee. This 7 1/2 X 5 1/2" booklet highlights Germans from Russia who settled in the northeast corner of Texas and the Oklahoma panhandle area including counties of Ellis, Texas, and Beaver,OK. Janet also sent a downloaded copy from the Jewish Genealogy Research site showing the towns within a 30 mile radius of Shcherbakovka. Did you know that Kraft is 8.8 miles west of Shcherbakovka, and Mueller is 5.1 miles north northeast? Various spellings of villages are listed which makes for interesting reading. Holstein is listed as "Gol'shteyn," and Dreispitz as "Dreyshpits", so the German spellings seem to be gone. "Sh" is used for S, and "V" for w, and "F" for ph, "T" for k, "I" for a (sometimes,) "Y" for i. Being familiar with these various spellings should help us in identifying the surnames on the census lists, since they are also spelled in various ways. We need to say names aloud as a Volga German would, and then spell them phonetically as a Russian would in 1798! I would love to get some lessons from Rick Rye at the Wichita convention on how to do this!

As an aid, the following Phonetic Transcription is offered. It is from the ***New English-Russian and Russian-English Dictionary*** by M. A. O'Brien, M. A. Ph.D. The Queen's University, Belfast: member of the Royal Irish Academy, Dover Publications New York, 1944.

Phonetic Transcription

Sym-bol	Approximate Russian equivalent	Examples in which the sound occurs in English
o	Short open o-sound as in ро́род but not so long.	not, hot
ō	Long open o-sound. As in ро́род but longer.	saw, haul
ōy	Long close o-sound. Towords the end the organs of speech are in position for the vowel y.	home, moan
y	Short u-sound.	put, hook
ȳ	Long u-sound.	pool.

Phonetic Transcription

up	a	ago	ə	pool	ȳ	gem	дж	as	з
glass	ā	fir	ə̄	bed	б	yes	й	thin	þ
bad	ă	fish	и	do	д	young	я	this	ð
side	ай	feet	ий	fun	ф	you	ю	fish	ш
now	ay	not	o	hat	х	kill	к	vision	ж
bed	э	saw	ō	law	л	church	ч	red	р
bare	ā	home	ōy	man	м	ring	нг	love	в
came	эй	put	y	no	н	finger	нгг	we	y
educate	эй	oil	ой	go	г	so	с	wh	xy
				pond	п				

RUSSIAN ALPHABET

			Pronunciation				*Pronunciation*
а	a	(army)		т	t	(tent)
б	b	(able)		у	oo	(food)
в	v	(vote)		ф	f	(fine)
г	g	(good)		х	h	(like ch in the scotch word loch)
д	d	(dull)		ц	ts	(its)
е	e	(eddy)		ч	ch	(China)
ж	j	(journey)		ш	sh	(sharp)
з	z	(zero)		щ	sch	(ш+ч)
и	e	(east)		ъ		has no sound
й	y	(boy)		ы		the tongue further back than in the word hit, pit.
к	k	(kind)		ь		softens the last consonant of the word
л	l	(last)		э	a	(black)
м	m	(man)		ю	u	(union)
н	n	(name)		я	ya	(yard)
о	o	(omit)				
п	p	(past)				
р	r	(run)				
с	s	(son)				

Merrill and Dorothy (Kerbs) Younkin, Village Coordinators for Galka and Holstein, sent a status report of their work this past year. Current technology with computers, the internet, and e mail has made a big difference in collecting information about these villages. With the help of a lot of people, these villages are alive in the minds of many who are corresponding with their questions and input of information. It has been a busy year responding to the mail regarding our ancestors from this area. Correspondents want to know the current status of the villages-- Are they still in existence? Did the Russians take over? Is the flour mill still in operation? Does the church still stand? {See our village newsletters for Nov 1995 pp. 1-3 & 12-14 and Nov 1997 pp. 9-12} And of course, people want to know about their relatives-- about their great grandparents and cousins who might have died in Siberia. Some people provide their Family History Records and Pedigree Charts. Each inquiry has its own file with all the correspondence and records which result.

In the beginning, we accumulated a lot of information on the **Kerbs** family who came to America at the turn of the century from Galka. Also, on the ship manifest were included the names of **Schimpf, Schick, Kraut, Bernhardt, Reissig,** who listed Galka as their village in Russia. These additional names have been added: **Beisel, Brunner, Riffel, Kelln, Winter, Eberhardt, Schmidt, Kiel, Ruf, Helmer, Frank, Hilderman, Karst, Steinle, and Mai.** And the list continues to grow. The AHSGR Library has been a big help, as has been family history records, obituaries, name lists, and the 1798 Census. Our goal is to compile a historical record of the villages of Galka and Holstein. Any and all information which will assist in this goal is welcome. Contact e mail merrilly@aol.com, or write Merrill and Dorothy, sending along your Family Group Records.

Vivian Jordan has had our Village Newsletters from 1994 through 1997 bound and placed in the Clayton Genealogical Library at Houston, TX. They will be available for future generations who are researching ancestors from our area. Our thanks to Vivian.

Faye Schantz, Russian Research Contact, has been busy accepting checks and mailing out Family Tree Charts for **Meier,** and **Ehrlich** families from Shcherbakovka. These are available for $35 each including documentation. A second chart can be mailed in one order for an additional $10, without the documents. A **Clauser** Chart for Dobrinka has just been donated by Arliss Hoskins, and is now available for mailing. It also includes the names of **Batthauer, Becker, Graf, Hefele, Maier, Metzler, Neuwirth, Schreiner, Schlothauer, Siegward, Weber, Wolf,** and more.

Thanks to several major donations, **Becker** and **Laubhan** charts from Shcherbakovka; **Schultz** from Kraft, and the **Kraft/ Siegward** family from Dobrinka have been ordered. These should be available next year. If your family is interested in ordering a chart, researched by Dr. Igor Pleve of Saratov University, contact Faye. A $250 initial deposit is required to start the investigation, and the balance of about $450 is due on completion. All funds over direct costs go into our Russian Research Fund to purchase additional research. A report of this project will be available at the Wichita Convention.

PASSPORT INFORMATION AVAILABLE

Information on passport applications from Russia has become available for some individuals. Faye Schantz has obtained such information on her grandfather, Georg Jacob Meier, from Dr. Igor Pleve for a fee of $61.00.

In order to obtain a passport, a villager had to petition the Governor of Saratov. This, George Meier did on 2 Oct 1899 for his family of 2 males and 3 females to travel to America for six months, affixing a receipt for 20 rubles to his petition. Previous to this, he had met with the village settlers on 19 March 1899. At this meeting at Tscherbakovka, there were 119 people out of 172 households who had the right to vote, and were present. Copies of the documents which were required to obtain the passport were provided to Faye by Dr. Pleve. These include the applicant's faith, birth date, occupation, marital status, dependants, military service, signature and description as to height, color of hair, and special marks. Family records were taken from the last Village Family Record List of 1893, with later children added, showing their birth date in day, month and year. Anyone interested in applying for this information, may contact Faye.

NEW VILLAGE COORDINATOR FOR STEPHAN

Beverly Johnson is the new Village Coordinator for the village of Stephan, and a new subscriber to ***The Sheet.*** See her surnames of interest in our Directory in this issue. Her daughter, **Sheila Seifert** is the e mail contact at <Sks5@aol.com> They supplied a seven page story on the life of Adam Franzovitch Ebel by Jerry Henry which appeared in the Dec 1997 village newsletter, ***Jeruslan Nachrichten***, edited by Sue Kottwitz, and available at AHSGR. The family moved from Stephan to Blumenfeld and then to America. We look forward to sharing information with these new subscribers.

LETTERS FROM RUSSIA AND GERMANY TO ELLA WADEWITZ

Another new subscriber from **Stephan** comes to us with the help of Mildred Becker. In February, I received a letter from Ella Wasenmiller Wadewitz who corresponds in German with a cousin, Ella Wasenmiller Guenter, living in the Tjumenskaia Oblast in Pleshkovo, Russia. Ella Guenter wrote that her husband's sister, Maria

Mueller, had a sister in America. Her name was Maria Katharina married to Carl Mueller, who lived in Follett, Texas, at one time. She wondered if any of the children of this couple were still living and where. She enclosed a photo of four daughters and one of Maria. I contacted Mildred Becker of Follett, and asked if she could locate the family, which she did. The last two survivors of their generation are Velma McCormick, of Shattuck, OK. and Emma Born of Wichita, KS.

Emma Miller Born was an active member of the AHSGR Chapter in Wichita at one time, and she sent a copy of her family history of **Carl Miller 1887-1968 and his wife Mary Katharine Schoenhals 1894-1962** (the daughter of Henry Schoenhals and Katharine Stertz)**; and Johann Heinrich Born 1883-1951 and wife Margaret Miller 1888-1976.** Emma's parents were married on 11 Nov 1911 in Stephan. They moved in with Carl's family. Carl's father was married three times, and there were children and grandchildren of each marriage living in the same household. The father was a very vain man, and had a lot of authority in the village. His position was comparable to a mayor. He loved to dress up, stand by the gate and smoke his tailormade cigarettes, talking to people as they came by.

Carl and his brother, Friedrich, both served in the Russian military at the same time. When Carl got out of the service he was in Saratov, trying to get to Setphan, he met a handsome stranger and began talking to him. He was a large man with a black beard, and was standing next to a team of horses hitched to a sleigh. He offered Carl a ride to Stephan since he was also going there. He said to Carl: "If you are from Stephan, you must know Johannes Miller. He is my step-father." Carl replied. "Yes, I know him very well, as he is my father." The man's name was **Alex J. Laubhan,** the son of Johannes Miller's second wife by a previous marriage. She was also Carl's mother. The Carl Miller family immigrated in 1912, and moved from Oshkosh, Wisconsin, to Follett, Texas in 1921, where they lived within a mile of this Russian Uncle, or "Russa Veter' as the girls called him. He was very helpful in getting Carl started on the farm.

A letter from Don Kutchera received April 6, says this Johannes Miller is the grandfather of his wife, Rose Miller. Karl Miller is a half-brother to Rose. Watch for more family relationships in our next issue!

PETER BECKER FAMILY

This excellent family history was written by Mildred Gentry Becker in 1993, and placed in the AHSGR Library in Lincoln. **Born 3 Dec 1830 in Shcherbakovka, Peter Becker and his first wife, Marie Elizabeth Zwetzig, born 10 May 1833,** may have had 11 children. Information on only four sons is known. George was born 1 Mar 1855. His three brothers were born in Eckheim: Jacob B. born 15 Oct 1859, John Frederick born 13 Nov 1869, and Peter Jr. born 10 Jun 1871.

George and his wife Juliana Coelle who was born in Eckheim on 10 Jun 1856 or 57, arrived in Russell, Kansas in Nov 1876 Their first son, Jacob C. was born six months later. George filed on 160 acres of homestead land south of Russell at a community later called Milberger after one of the German-Russian settlers.

In Feb 1878, the rest of the family arrived--George's parents, and 3 brothers. They settled in the same area. In 1883, George and Julia moved to Lehigh, Marion County, Kansas, where they stayed a short time, and returned to Russell. A year later, they moved back to Lehigh where they lived out their lives. The original homestead then went to his father, Peter, then brother Jacob. It is still owned by that family.

George and Julia are listed on the communon roll at the Bender Hill Lutheran Church on Easter Sunday, 1878. They later joined the Hillstoro Lutheran church, and in 1890 were baptized and joined the Seventh Day Adventist Church. George was known as "the iron dealer," and he and two sons owned Becker and Sons Implement Co. George died 31 Jul 1906. A third son joined the other two and expanded the business to Hooker, Oklahoma. Julia died 29 Sep 1938 in Lehigh.

Jacob B. Becker married Amelia "Mollie" Strecker, daughter of John Frederick and Katherine Mueller Strecker. Amelia was born in Eckheim on 28 May 1867. When Jacob B.'s mother, Maria, died suddenly on 6 April 1885, and his father, Peter, took his children and moved to Lehigh, Jacob B. stayed in Russell County and married Amelia.on 26 April 1885. Jacob was a charter member of two Lutheran churches, the German Lutherans at Milberger, and in 1885, the Emmanual Lutheran, Iowa Synod, at Milberger. Other charter members were **Adam Dietz, George Keil, Adam Karst, Peter Deines, John J. Michaelis, and Fred Keil.** Ten years later, the congregation split, and Jacob Becker and several others formed the Immanuel Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod..A charter was issued on 21 June 1901, and charter members were **Jacob Becker, Jacob Steinert, Fred Schneider, Jacob Wegele, and A. F. Breihan.** This church was knows as the South Church to distinguish it from the other one, known as the North Church. In 1969, these two Lutheran Churches merged. It was called the United Emmanuel Lutheran Church, and affiliated with the American Lutheran Church.

John Frederick "Fred" Becker married Margaret Haffner, the daughter of Frederick and Eva Elizabeth (Winter) Haffner on 2 March 1890 in Lehigh. **Gottfried Haffner, Seventh Day Adventist minister,** performed the ceremony. In 1900, Fred filed for a claim of 160 acres five miles south of Shattuck, Oklahoma. They opened the Fred Becker Hardware and Grocery at Shattuck, putting up a new building at the corner of fourth and Main in

1909. His wife, Margaret, born in Shcherbakovka 27 Jan 1871, died 8 Dec 1932. She had come to Peabody, Marion County, KS with her family on the *SS City of Richmond*, arriving in New York, 30 Oct 1876.

Fred married **Molly (Meier) Sell,** the widow of Conrad Sell, whose brother George Sell, married Hannah Becker. Molly was the daughter of George and Eva (Mohr) Meier. Fred died 3 Nov 1948 and is buried in the Shattuck Cemetery. Molly died 14 Mar 1966 and is buried at Hillsboro, Kansas.

Peter Becker, Jr. was originally a Lutheran, but became a charter member of the Lehigh Seventh Day Adventist Church established about 1889. He was a charter member of the Seventh Day Adventist church esteblished south of Shattuck, OK, in 1901. On 13 Sep 1893, he married **Katherine Elizabeth Steinert,** the daughater of George and Eva Margaret (Steinert) Steinert. She was born in Shcherbakovka 13 Aug 1871, and arrived in Lehigh with her parents and brothers, George S, Alex, and David; and sister, Mollie, in 1887.The family moved to Shattuck with 64 other Seventh Day Adventist families on an immigrant train and settled on free land in the Cherokee Outlet. The train brought household goods, farm equipment, supplies, and animals. Their first residence in Oklahoma was a sod house which was still in service in 1904. Peter was also a nwspaper columnist for the *Hillsboro Post,* which brought news of the Oklahoma residents back to Kansas. Peter died of appendicitis on 29 Nov 1924 at 53 years of age. **Kate Becker married Ferdinand Keske** on 24 Feb 1931 at Lodi, California, where she lived until her death on 15 Nov 1964. She is buried at the Cherokee Memorial Park Cemetery at Lodi.

This family history brings the family record up to 1993 and includes numerous photogrphs and information on other Becker families.

SEE YOU IN WICHITA IN JUNE

It doesn't seem like five years since the Denver Convention, but it is. That is the last AHSGR event that I attended, and I look forward to this one. Since central Kansas was the first stopping point of many of our ancestors, we expect a good turnout for Village Night. I will arrive in Wichita Tuesday afternoon, and hope to meet some of you in the Genealogy Room that evening between 7:30 and 9. Efforts are being made to have a table with a sign somewhere in that vicinity to display information on our Lower Volga Villages Area--family histories, newsletters, family tree charts, maps, and resource aids. If anyone is interested in meeting one-on-one to discuss family history, I hope to have a sign up sheet in the Genealogy area, so that we can arrange to do so on: Wednesday, 5 to 9, Thursday 10 to noon, or Friday, 8 to noon, or 5 to 9. I have requested that our 9 villages have a separate meeting room, or at least be grouped in the same vicinity on Village Night Thursday night from 7 to 10. This may not happen, so we will do the best we can when we get there.

I had real difficulty finding people at the Denver Convention. Since most of my contact is by mail or e mail, I have never met most of you in person. So, leave me a message in the genealogy room, or on the bulletin board, or at the hotel room. And by all means, bring all the information you have--whatever you have of your family history (It doesn't have to be in final form. What we want is specific information), family group records, stories, photographs. We want to share as much as possible in the time we have.

LETTERS FROM RUSSIA

The following translation of letters sent by **Otillia Kline Harder** of Arvada, Colorado, is by Hilda Zerfas and a friend in Manhattan, KS. Notes in (parenthesis) are by the translator. Otillia Harder is the daughter **Carl Frederick Klein** b. 16 Feb 1877 in Mueller and **Rosalie (Laubhan)** Klein who was born in 1884 in Shcherbakovka. Rosalie was the daughter of Johann Friedrich Laubhan b. 13 Aug 1861 and his first wife, Katharine Eichman, who died about 1886. His second wife was **Katherine Rechling.** and they had 10 children. Most of these letters are from these children. Additional information on her family is on page 2 of *The Sheet for Nov 1996.* The letters provide a first person account of life in the village at the time they were written.

July 17, 1913

Dear Brother-in-law Karl _____ & Half-sister Rosalie,

In my lonesome time and heavy days, I think of you often, and especially of America. If I had gone with you, perhaps I would have stayed healthy. It is now 14 days since I returned to Tscherbakowka. Before I had been in Kamischin 6 weeks where I had taken treatments (a health drink). This helped me. In winter I was at the Black Sea in the town of Yalta for 3 months. I got quite a bit better there. It cost a lot of money, 500 rubels, but I needed further help and it would be an extra 1000 rubels to make me well.

Dear half sister Rosalie, not long ago, I received a letter saying you think of me. You have probably heard that I am sick. Are you still unhappy with what happened here before you left? We seldom hear from you. It is understandable that one cannot forget that for the rest of your life. Thanks to God it is somewhat different now. The Brandiwine does not rule the house and there is more peace.

Martha married Reisich's [Reisig] Wanka 8 days ago. You must know him? they had to get married. Olinda & Ottilia were quite upset about it, but Martha wasn't. Tanta Marsha had left her husband Schwab, but now they are together again. He signed over 2000 Rubel and dotes on her with great love--like carrying her around on his hands.

The people from Kamischin are all well. Natalie, my sister, was here on Pentacost, but I didn't get to see them since I was away. She is pregnant again and ill most of the time. My mother wrote to say she was coming this summer from Siberia--evidently plans changed and she didn't come. The poverty must be terrible with them, but what can I do? I'm so poor & sick, I can't work. I am sending a few pictures from where I worked. In closing, heartfelt greetings from your friend,
Victor Eichman. Greetings & kisses from sister Olinda & Ottilie and your parents. Victor.

Tscherbakowka, 9 April? 1915
Dear Brother-in-law, Sister, and children,

We have been waiting to hear from you for over a year. I have written 3 letters to you, but no answer. I am sad when I think of you folks, especially you, sister, I always see you in my dreams.

Finally, we had company. They came from Mueller. It was Gottfriedt, his wife and daughter, Maria, and the mother-in-law, a cousin of Maria's daughter. The mother-in-law is well. While she was with us, she received money from you, but no letter. We wonder that we didn't have a letter. Since the war, Ferdinand has received 2 letters. He bought his freedom last year, but this year, he had to report for duty. The younger men are all soldiers, and are gone. Only the 17 year olds remain. Now if they come for more men, our Paul will have to go. It's been a long time that our brothers and brother-in-laws were called to duty. It is easy to shed tears.

As of yet, Martha and her family have not had a picture taken. They have a new son, but I do not know his name. They were to come and see us. We waited daily, but they never came.

Wes Eavliz (Aunt Eva Elizabeth) 3 sons are gone. When you see these people, they are always in tears. Here with 5 children, a person can only think of what has happened, and what is happening now. Work is hard.

Goerge Heinz was taken a prisoner in Germany. We haven't heard of any deaths yet from family and friends. There are 6 wounded 7 sick men here in the dorf (village).

Victor Eichman [the writer of the first letter.]went to his heavenly home. He died in February. He had been with Tante, his last two weeks, and was very sick. We didn't know about his death, so we didn't get to the funeral.

I received a letter from Wes Mala (Aunt Mollie) and want to write her today. She is very sad they are leaving the place where they have lived. Her last child died there, and she can't think of staying. Brother-in-law & Sister, there is nothing good here in Russia today. This summer, we had such terrible rains and flooding, all our field work was done in vain. Sheds and other things washed away; even the flour out of the mills. The garden faired better for us.

The dear Lord saved lives. It will take 20 years to get it all back in shape again.
(unsigned)
Ferdinand Ruojling {Rechling A brother of Katharine Rechling who married J. F. Laubhan?}

Tscherbakowka- 21 Feb 1927
Dear children, Karl, Rosalie, and children,

We received both letters. In your second letter, you sound as if you felt guilty for not being able to help. (They must have sent something in the second letter.)

Maybe God gave you insight. The saying: when the need is greatest, that's when God is nearest. The need here is so great. You can hardly write of it. We have no bread, wheat, rye, flour. We have a little corn. Mild corn and some flour from this, and that is our nourishment. This is cooked in love. It is impossible to buy anything as it is so expensive. (Here they speak of prices--when they say "milyon" (million), whether it's rubels, they don't say. That's what the prices are on corn, wheat, and flours, meat at 33 thousand a lb. oil, 50 thousand lbs. We have so few potatoes, they sell for a million too.) Man wonders how he can make it.

Dear children, you can see how it is with us, and the need for help is great. We hope Rosalie, you can help. And I wrote to others for help. Please, help with what you can, so maybe we can get by this way. Rosalie, you ask where we are and who is still living. We are still on our place. Paul and wife are at Palkas. Robert, wife and child are by her folks. Minna is with Ottilie. Mama, Robert, and Victor are in my house. (They speak of a man, his name starts with a G. that left to come to America. He should be there with them by now. They had one letter from him written when he was at the border. They sure would like to hear if he got to America. He left 7 Jan 1922 from Kamaschin.)

The elderly Wes Evlizbett was very very ill, but she is well now, and is with her daughter, Linda, and they are at Robert's house. It is O. K. with Karl & Alexander, Robert & with the elderly lady. They are very poor. The elderly sister, Katerinlizbett is with her daughter Amalia in Kamaschin. We hear they have bread and they are faring some better, but she is often so sick. Wes Amaliz is in Siberia, and we don't know how she is. We haven't seen her since she was with us a long time ago.

Greeting & Kisses from, Veder Friederich.

26 April 1934
Dear Sister, Brother-in-law and all the rest,

It seems strange that we don't know you, but hear from you. I want to write a few lines. It is late in the evening hours. We are all well here, and would be happy to hear from you, and know that all is well with you. Dear people, we have sent a photograph to you, but have not heard if you received it. It's been over a year. We will send a picture of our sons. My mother has been here 14 days on a visit. We live 25 versts from Pauls when you go by train. Dear family, we would love to hear from you.

With greetings & kisses, Your Brother & family.

Victor has not been released to work. It will be 8 months. We hope to wait the time.

(There seem to be two letters here written by the same person. The second one is from Katharina Laubhan.)

26 Apr 1934

Dear Children,

I want to make myself known again. We have to thank God for our health. We are glad when we hear from you, and I hope this finds you well. Dear children, we have waited a long time for a letter. I am in Grimm (a village) . I came by ship to Olinda's place. Don't send mail here.

Dear Rosalie, do you want to know about Fertinant? (Ferdinand) He went to his heavenly home and also his brother, Alexander. They died within 3 weeks of each other. They had a lung ailment. Wes Mala--(Aunt Mollie) rode with me on the ship to Olinda's to see her daughter.

Now, dear Rosalie, I want to say that your brother, Paul, and Roftn ? have been released. He has gone back to his home place, and is with his in-laws. They live over on the other side of the Volga. Paul will stay here for a year--His children will go to the Russian School.

Minna is married to a Russian. I didn't want her to marry him, but what can I do? She has to live that life. Robert and family are well. He has a job working with tractors. All seems well.

It is not well with Martha. It is sad. The last letter we had from her, she asked her brothers to get her papers, but they couldn't get them, and without papers, she can't get out.

We have sent you a photograph on which we are all on it, but we haven't heard whether you received it or not. We also sent Martha's address. Write. I must close. Write what the children are doing, and how everyone is doing.

A lot of greetings and kisses from our dear Mother,

Katharina Laubhan.

VICTOR HEFFELE 1930-1997

In our last issue on page 8 there was a letter from Victor Heffele written in January 1996. Barbara (Heffele) Cano sends this "Postscript"

> "My husband and I had the pleasure of hosting Viktor and his wife, Natalie, in August of 1996. After much discussion, Viktor and I learned that we are 3rd cousins. Unfortunately, Viktor could not go back farther than his Grandfather David. After much searching of my records and his memory, we came to our relationship.
>
> "After returning to Germany and corresponding from September 1996 to January 1997, Viktor was diagnosed with kidney cancer. He passed away 7 February 1997.
>
> "Viktor was born in Dreispitz, Russia, in 1930. His wife, Natalie, was born in 1932 in Galka. In 1941, they were shipped off to Siberia. From Siberia, Viktor and Natalie went to Kirghiz. After leaving Kirghiz, they settled in Germany.
>
> "I did learn from Viktor that **our Heffele line came from the the Stuttgart area of Germany and went to Russia in 1766**. I have corresponded with Natalie occasionally, but she knows nothing of the Heffele family. It is sad that I could not learn more of the family." Barbara Cano.

WHY "*SABINA'S DREAM*"

I asked **Mary Steinle Bartholomew** how she happened to write the book *Sabina's Dream.* This is her reply:

> "As you may know, it's a book about a contemporary young girl, "Sabina", with a Germans--from--Russia heritage, whose life is changed over-night. She had just received an antique "horseshoe" ring from Mother for her birthday. Even though the ring had been passed down from youngest daughter to youngest daughter since her ancestors began their journey from Hessen--Darmstadt to Russia, Sabina doesn't think very much of it as a birthday present -- sasses her Mother and Grandma, and gets a "talking to" before being sent to bed. During the night she has seven dreams about the adventures of all the girls, each named Sabina, who have owned the ring before her.
>
> "The book provides young readers who share our heritage with a painless "dose" of accurate information about the values, challenges, and achievements of each generation of our ancestors interwoven with interesting and believable children's experiences. Each chapter also contains a worthwhile 'moral' for teenagers -- which surely *can't hurt* most of today's kids!

"In retrospect, I suppose *Sabina's Dream* is rooted in my own interests and experiences over half a century ago while I was growing up in Russell, Kansas. When I was about ten years old, I used to wonder about all my ancestors who had lived before me. I knew one of my grandmothers, Anna Hoeffel Steinle, very well and she told me a lot about growing up in **Dobrinka** and going on buying trips with her father to Saratov. Unfortunately, I was too young to ask her the right questions to get the hundreds of answers I'd now like to know. I also knew my Great-grandfather, Peter Steinle, who grew up in **Dreispitz**, but our language differences made it hard to learn much about anything from him. Later I asked my Mother about the family history and she told me that no one was still alive who knew anything about that. Besides, all the records were in Russia or in Germany and had probably been destroyed in the many European Wars over the years. That seemed to me to be an awful shame! I'm sure that was all true, but still later I found out that my parents had decided when we were babies that we were to be raised as "Americans" and they didn't really want us to identify too closely with our ethnic roots. My father had experienced a lot of trouble from his class mates when he bagan Grade School during World War I speaking only German and no English. I'm sure that many descendants in my generation were raised in much the same way.

" About 1969, I received a letter from Esther Heinze-Miller stating that she had published a book about some of our common ancestors, on one side of my family. She also let me know that an "American Historical Society of Germans from Russia" had been formed shortly before that time. Naturally, I had to have some copies of her book -- and I *had* to become a member of that Association! (It's something in the genes, you know!)

"During the next couple of decades, all the publications from the Association were quickly scanned as they arrived and dutifully stored in my closet -- to be moved intact from Pennsylvania to Alaska, and later to Arizona. I know that doesn't sound like the proper response for a true follower of genealogy and cultural history, but you see, I had a few other irons in the fire at the time. I was the wife of a widowed Artillery Officer and step-mother of his four children. After he was killed in action in Viet Nam, I went back to work as a full-time commercial artist. As you can imagine, one is always a bit short on "reading time" while acting as mother, father--substitute, bread winner, member of the rooting section at all the school sports events, and a few dozen other roles.

"All the family was grown and settled, I remarried, retired, and moved to Arizona, where we built a home so we could care for our two invalid mothers. Following their deaths several years later, we expanded our goat herd to around 20 head (actually, it keeps growing to around 30 to 40) and "cheese making" for ourselves and some friends seemed to be a logical thing to do with all that extra milk. The only problem with that plan is that from May to September, it's most of what one does -- seven days a week! On the other hand, there isn't too much involved in tending the herd from Septemeber to May.

"Over the last six or seven Winters at our high mountain ranch, I've devoured all the information in those twnety years of Journals and Reports to understand as much as possible about our heritage. In them I often found references to books on various aspects which I have managed to acquire.

"The impression that stuck in my mind through all my research was that although the information was neat, logical, scholarly, accurate and extremely valuable, most of it was written for an adult audience -- primarily of the "senior" variety! In other words, today's children would consider most of the articles "dry as toast" and would avoid them like the plague.

"Since I've always had an interest in illustrating children's books, as well as a feeling that "somebody" ought to write a good accurate children's story of our ancestors so I could do the illustrations for it, I mentioned my concerns to my husband. He listened carefully to what I was saying and tactfully replied. "Where the Hell are you going to find somebody who has done all the necessary research, and who had raised enought kids to understand what kinds of stories interest them better than you can? Seems to me you ought to do the whole thing right yourself!"

"In my efforts to show him just exactly how stupid that idea really was, I dashed off a couple of pages one morning. He typed it up for me and darned if it didn't look so good that I had to write another couple of pages. Two and a half winters later, I had the story written and illustrated. The task certainly wasn't as easy as that last statement might sound. There were a myriad details, time lines, family names and relationships to be checked and rechecked to make everything come out right. The stories had to be written and rewritten to flow smoothly around the historical facts. Most of all, planning and making the illustrations to fit with the text was a time-consuming chore -- even though that had been by profession all my life. It was then I

discovered that I'm a more demanding boss for myself than I ever was for those who worked for me. But in the end, I feel satisfied that *Sabina's Dream* fills the role I intended for it. time will tell if other grandparents, parents and children agree that it was all worthwhile."

In letters on 2 Dec, 1997 and 7 March 1998, Mary says her great grandfather was **David Heffel b. 9 Nov 1846,** and had two daughters: Anna, Mary's grand mother, and another one who married Rev. Block. They left Dobrinka and went to Buenos Aires, Argentina before 1900. They had three sons: George, Gus, and John. George was a tailer in Russell, KS, and Gus was the flamboyant one who lived in Kansas City, Detroit, and Chicago at various times. It is thought that John lived in Milwaukee. David Heffel had an earlier family that were all lost as very young children during an outbreak of diptheria. David Heffel and his wife. **Katherine Elizabeth Meier,** also had a son, **John George Heffel b. 24 Mar 1869,** d. 8 Jan 1949 in Russell, KS. He m. **Julia Grove b. 1 Oct 1864,** d. 25 Oct 1926. Their son, **Vicor David Heffel was married to Alma Elizabeth Michaelis**, the daughter of Georg Jacob Michaelis and Katherine Elizabeth Deines.

HEINZE/ STEINLE FROM DRESIPITZ

Rachel Borecky Smith has been updating her family history. Earlier generations are included in the book by Esther Miller-Pennington. Rachel's mother was Rachel Heinze b. 28 Dec 1899 in Barton County, Kansas, died 17 Feb 1996 in Hutchingon. Her parents were **David Gottlieb Heinze**, b. 3 Oct 1861 in Dreispitz and **Elizabeth Steinle** b. 16 oct 1865 in the same village. David's parents were Reinhardt Heinze b. 1840 in Dreispitz d. 1913 in Dorrance, KS. and Susanna Elizaeth Gudschmidt who died in Russia. Elizabeth Steinle's prents were Gottfried Steinle, Sr. b. 7 Oct 1842 in Dreispitz, and d. 16 Aug 1918, and Katherine Elizabeth Dede/Deeds b. 18 Oct 1847 in Dresipitz, d. 12 Apr 1920. Rachel has visited many cemeteries in Kansas to verify the dates of ancestors. and interviewed relatives Rachel lives in Wichita and plans to attend the Convention in June..

BOOK REVIEW FROM *USU LEUT*

Village Newsletter editor Bill Scheirman includes a book review in his Winter edition on a book published in the Russian language by the Saratov University Press, and reviewed by Donald Raleigh, University of North Carolina. It is **Nametskaia avtonomiia na Volge** (German Autonomy on the Volga) 1918-1941 by Arkadii Adol'fovich German, 192 pp, paper; 1992. It deals with the formation of the autonomous state in 1918 up to the forced resettlement in 1941.The second part is hard bound and 413 pages, published in 1994,and deals with the first trials of the republic through 1928, and the New Economic Policy. Recently declassified key documents list repressed party leaders, statistics on deportation, geogrphic places then and now. Seventy pages of appendices are included. The dark episodes of the first five year plan, collectivization, famine, industralization, political repression. and cultural revolution are covered. The period between 1938 and 1941 is deceptively calm. The tragedy of deportation is "an act of blind rage and revenge for the shameful defeats at the front during the first months of the war." (p. 195) Only a democratic society governed by a rule of law that respects individual rights can guarantee the rights of national minorities, the author concludes.

THE EDITOR'S COLUMN

Does anyone know who the family on the previous page might be? This photo was in the collection of Catharine Ehrlich Dahlinger (1834-1912) who immigrated to Marion, KS in 1876, and lived there and in Elmo, Dickenson County, KS. This photo is in the possession of Jo Kohman, 24 lakeside Dr. Augusta, KS. 67010.

The photo below of my mother, Leona Ehrlich Taylor, and me was taken just two months before she passed away last October. We are looking at ***The Ehrlichs, Volga German Millers***, copies of which had just been mailed out to relatives. Mother was 103 years old, and had been in good health until the last three weeks of her life. She had lived with us for the past five years, and we miss her very much.

Mother graduated from Ottawa University in 1918, and taught high school in Marion and Greensburg, KS, before marrying Roy Taylor in 1920. She was a teacher and bookkeeper and had beautiful handwriting--a trait, I unfoutunately did not inherit. During the depression, she and my dad owned and operated the Dodge City Commercial College. We often had boarders living with us during that time. She would rush home from work, fix lunch and do the dishes and get back to the school in record time. One of our boarders told her once: "I have never seen anyone do dishes as fast as you do." If I or my sister were around to do dish drying duty, we would sing songs we had learned at summer camp, harmonizing as we went along.

Nearly sixty years later, mother and I sang some of the songs as we drove to Mt. Ida once a week to visit the beauty shop. Mother kept going--reading, playing the piano, doing jumble word puzzles, taking walks, peeling potatoes--until she just wore out. Her activities decreased with the years, but she never gave up. Both of her parents were born in Shcherbakovka and immigrated to Marion, Kansas, in 1876 and 1878. She was very much like her own mother--kind and gentle, a real lady. And she was determined. After suffering a slight stroke in 1993, she couldn't walk unassisted for some days. Then one day she said, "There's no reason I can't walk." So she did--bit by bit--until she could get around the house by herself.

After taking her to the hospital in Hot Springs, I drove home at 9 that night and saw a long mailing tube sticking out of our rural mail box. It was the Ehrlich Family Tree Chart which we had ordered 17 months before. I was sorry it hadn't come earlier so it could have been included in the family history. But I was glad I hadn't waited to finish the history. As the last survivor or her family of her generation, I knew that once mother was gone, an important link in the family chain would be lost. Nieces and nephews who always sent cards or flowers on birthdays and Christmas would no longer do so. And as the next to youngest of my first cousins, I knew many of my generation wouldn't be around much longer. I'm gald I didn't wait.

DIRECTORY OF 1998 SUBSCRIBERS & MAILING LIST for "The Dreispitz Muelhberg/ Shcherbakovka Sheet"

	First Name	Last Name	Address	City	St	Zip	Phone	e mail
1	Betty Miley *	Ashley	30500 Watts Valley Rd.	Tollhouse	CA	93667	(209) 855-2674	aplebty@psnw.com
2	Kelly (Heinitz)	Avant	2433 Aster Ave	Iowa City	IA	52240	(319) 338-0983	avant@avalon.net
3	Freddie	Baker	P. O. Box 163	Cashion	OK	73016	(405) 433-2778	fredebaker@aol.com
4	Harold "Buck"	Balzer	Box 59	Buhler	KS	67522	(316) 543-2461	KCub23@hotmail.com
5	Elizabeth *	Barker	Rt. 2 Box 65 D-3	Tecumseh	OK	74873		beideckpaf@aol.com
6	Martha*	Barnes	42366 Westmeath	Northville	MI	48167	(810) 349-9106	
7	Mary (Steinle)	Bartholomew	PO Box 1246	Bisbee	AZ	85603	(520) 432-7222	
8	Fred	Bauer	33509 11th Pl. SW	Federal Way	WA	98023	(206) 874-9037	9XHV24A.@Prodigy.com
9	Mildred	Becker	Box 21	Follett	TX	79034	(806) 653-2131	
10	Paul B.	Beisel	7421 Champions Cir	Wichita	KS	67226	(316) 636-9489	
11	Jack & Shirley	Beisel 12/99	503 N. G St.	Herington	KS	67449	(913) 258-2573	
12	Lonna Rae	Bennett	134 Berrendo Dr.	Milpitas	CA	95035	(408) 946-1964	
13	Wanda	Bernhardt	1624 E Beloit	Salina	KS	67401	(785) 825-5719	wandab@midusa.net
14	Elsie	Boger	1541 N. Joann	Wichita	KS	67203	(316) 943-5450	
15	Katherine (Blehm)	Borger	P. O. Box 129	Meade	KS	67864	(316) 873-2715	
16	Emma (Miller)	Born	1938 S. Ridgewood	Wichita	KS	67218	(316) 684-6139	
17	Edith	Bottsford	Rt. 1 Box 111	Roca	NE	68430	(402) 792-2886	eb70721@navix.net
18	Marcia Kay	Brandle	3615 Lawndale Dr.	Midland	MI	48642	(517) 832-9430	
19	Dr. Fred	Briuer	5120 Edinburg Rd.	Vicksburg	MS	39180	(601) 634-4204	
20	Barbara	Cano	4201 S. 68th St.	Greenfield	WI	53220	(414) 327-3728	
21	Retta M.	Cunningham	2618 16th Ave.	Canyon	TX	79015	(806) 655-1594	
22	Janet (Laubhan)	Flickinger	314 Irene	Salina	KS	67401	(785) 827-9717	janflick@midusa.net
23	Mary*	Ford	401 S. Cedar St.	Marion	KS	66761		
24	Evelyn	Fritzler	R. R. 1 Box 155	Woodward	OK	73801	(580) 698-2694	
25	Bob	Fromm, Ste K-25	4012 S. Rainbow Blv	Las Vegas	NV	89103		BobF2101@aol.com
26	Peggy *	Goertzen	Tabor College	Hillsboro	KS	67063		
27	Gladys	Hanschu	1227 N. Front	Dewey	OK	74029-1751	(918) 534-1679	
28	Ottilia (Klein)	Harder	6862 Garland St.	Arvada	CO	80004	(303) 423-6135	
29	Roy & Shirley*	Helfenbein	5090 Lippincott	Lapeer	MI	48446	664-5787	
30	Ardath *	Herbel	105 F Chinook Lane	Steilcoom	WA	98388	(206) 584-2246	ardichoke@aol.com
31	Esther	Hergenreder	P. O Box 46	Kersey	CO	80644	(970) 353-0825	
32	Ed	Hoak	5423 RFD	Long Grove	IL	60047	(847) 634-8317	ehoak@ibm.net
33	Ruth	Holman	1840 Eileen Ct.	Brookfield	WI	53005	(414) 782-6739	
34	Arliss	Hoskins	8324 Noren St.	Downey	CA	90240	(562) 923-0544	hthoskins@earthlink.net
35	Mary Lou	Huckaby	449 Elkins Lake	Huntsville	TX	77340	(409) 291-0966	mhuckaby@alpha1.net
36	Tracy *	Hume	129 49th Ave. Place	Greeley	CO	80634	(970) 304-1751	tracyh@aims.edu
37	Beverly	Johnson	2500 Altura	Aurora	CO	80011	(303) 341-1320	sks5@aol.com
38	Yvonne	Jones	2105 Hageman	Salina	KS	67401	(913) 825-0936	
39	Pamela	Jordan	30213 Lake Rd.	Bay Village	OH	44140-1244	(440) 835-3897	
40	Vivian	Jordan	1530 Hawthorne St.	Houston	TX	77006-3714		VHillJ@aol.com
41	Clyde & Wanda	Karst	37957 Fawn Rd. N E	Hansville	WA	98340	(360) 638-2440	
42	Rolene	Kiesling	P O Box 215	Groveland	CA	95321	(209) 962-4239	rolene@mlode.com

DIRECTORY OF 1998 SUBSCRIBERS & MAILING LIST for "The Dreispitz Muelhberg/ Shcherbakovka Sheet"

	First Name	Last Name	Address	City	St	Zip	Phone	e mail
43	Maria	Kilbert	P. O. Box 807	Empire	CA	95319	(209) 529-1009	
44	Joan*	Kincade	AHSGR 3233 N. West	Fresno	CA	93705	(209) 229-8287	ahsgrfr@cybergate.com
45	Sue *	Kottwitz	4001 Tucker Rd.	Gretna	VA	24557		suegary@fox.gamewood.net
46	Marie	Krieger	7533 N Chatham	Portland	OR	97217	(503) 289-8042	
47	Don & Rose	Kutchera	945 Ancharage Court	Oshkosh	WI	54901	(414) 235-7231	
48	Lillian	Larwig	2133 NW 25	Oklahoma City	OK	73107	(405) 525-3218	BLarwig@thor.net
49	Eldon H.	Laubhan	1920 Prairie Lane	Augusta	KS	67010	(316) 775-7114	ehlaubhan@feist.com
50	Kenneth *	Leffler	17901 Old Wards Ferry Rd	Sonora	CA	95370		klef@mlode.com
51	Ethel	Lock	P. O. Box 7	Ulysses	KS	67880	(316) 356-1479	
52	Bernice	Madden	3525 Veneman Ave No.	Modesto	CA	95356	(209) 524-6330	
53	Lois & Maynard	Mai	P. O. Box 415	Glide	OR	97443	(541) 496-3182	kmai@wizzards.net
54	Brent*	Mai	3108 Covington St. West	Lafayette	IN	47906-1176		
55	Gary*	Martens	4224 Judith Way	Halton City	TX	76137		garymartens@earthlink.net
56	Elvera	Maxwell	1000 Cascade Way	McMinnville	OR	97128	(503) 472-4548	
57	Harvey*	May	550 Seville St.	Wichita	KS	67209	(316) 722-0507	
58	Robert	McDonald	12280 SE One Rosa Dr	Clackamas	OR	97015	(503) 698-3302	102753,1447@CompuServe.com
59	Maureen	Meisner	9910 Bright Angel Cir.	Sun City	AZ	85351-1911	(602) 977-2446	
60	Timothy	Montania	2553 Hamstrom Rd	Portage	IN	46368	(219) 762-3324	
61	Clara	Montania	2770 Hickory St.	Portage	IN	46368	(219) 762-0549	
62	Glenn	Mueller	R R 2 Box 24	Sylvan Grove	KS	67481	(913) 526-7751	
63	Carol*	Niederquell	4600 Dogwood Lane	Saginaw	MI	48603-1928		cinieder@alpha.delta.edu
64	Pam	O"Shaughnessy	8 De El Rio	Carmel Valley	CA	93924	(408) 659-7516	ofuller@montereybay.com
65	Kathy *	O'Malley	H. C. 67 Box 370 F	Mt. Ida	AR	71957-9428	(870) 334-2628	komalpaf@juno.com
66	Laura	Ollek	528 North Eby	McPherson	KS	67460	(316) 241-3805	
67	Esther	Pennington Apt 23	1025 Palo Verde Ave	Long Beach	CA	90815	(562) 493-4238	
68	Russell *	Public Library	126 E. 6th	Russell	KS	67665		
69	Charlene G.	Py	41098 N. 2nd St.	Antioch	IL	60002	(847) 395-1611	
70	Esther*	Reilly	PO Box 122	Dorrance	KS	67634	(913) 666-4415	
71	Richard	Reisig	2444 Diamond Ct.	Wixom	MI	48393	(248) 684-1861	reisig@delphi.com
72	Dick *	Rollins	2484 C R 222	Durango	CO	81301	(970) 385-6854	76773.2775@CompuServe.com
73	Anneva	Sander	Box 425	Seiling	OK	73663	(580) 922-4921	
74	Geraldine A.	Sauer	824 W. Huber	Weatherford	OK	73096	(580) 772-5438	sauer@itlnet.net
75	Faye & Peter	Schantz	Box 1962	San Leandro	CA	94577	(510) 351-1163	twogar@aol.com
76	William L.*	Scheirman	5201 W. 99th St.	Overland Park	KS	66207		
77	Rachel	Schroeder	2234 Redwood	Hemet	CA	92545	(909) 652-6528	
78	Dave R.	Schultz	1622 Sherwood Ave.	Modesto	CA	95350	(209) 529-1525	schultz@thevision.net
79	Gary	Schulz	7 Steed Place	Sterling	VA	20165	(703) 430-4368	gschulz@gsbalum.uchicago.edu
80	Vera	Seder	2085 First Ave. Apt. 203	Grafton	WI	53024	(414) 375-4385	
81	Alton*	Sissell	9491 Lake Natoma Dr.	Orangevale	CA	95662	(916) 988-1125	asissel@aol.com
82	Carol*	Sklenar	RR #3 Box 147	Marion	KS	66861		
83	Rachel E.	Smith	2834 Laura	Wichita	KS	67216	(316) 522-4423	RAC530@aol.com
84	Ruby	Smith	437 N. Olivette	McPherson	KS	67460	(316) 241-3973	

DIRECTORY OF 1998 SUBSCRIBERS & MAILING LIST for "The Dreispitz Muelhberg/ Shcherbakovka Sheet"

	First Name	Last Name	Address	City	St	Zip	Phone	e mail
85	Homer	Socolofsky	801 Willard Pl.	Manhattan	KS	66502	(785) 537-8505	HESoco@aol.com
86	Dick	Spooner	1918 Bonnie Brae Dr.	Lake Oswego	OR	97034		
87	Pat (Riffel)	Sprague	1345 4100 Road	Paonia	CO	81428	(970) 527-7554	
88	Elmer G.	Stricker	5003 Bueno Dr.	Granbury	TX	76049	(817) 326-3791	
89	Ella	Wadewitz	5559 N. Clinton St.	Fort Wayne	IN	46825	(219)483-1930	
90	Harold	Walker	1685 So. Quivas St.	Denver	CO	80223	(303) 935-1480	
91	Rosemary	Watters	11323 NE Fremont Ct.	Portland	OR	97220	(503) 252-4202	
92	Jim *	Weibert	11 Mount McKinley Ct	Clayton	CA	94517	(510) 672-4546	bweibert@ccnet.com
93	Bill*	Wiest	5009 S E 46th Ave	Portland	OR	97206	(513) 771-4321	wiest@reed.edu
94	Laurin Phillip	Wilhelm 6/98	15622 Big Trail Dr	San Antonio	TX	78232	(210) 495-0543	LPWilhelm@aol.com
95	Paul	Winter	6811 58th Ave North	Crystal	MN	55428	(612) 537-1815	
96	Richard*	Winter	211 S 1st St.	Arkansas City	KS	67005	442- 6056	
97	Tracy**	Wright, AHSGR	631 D St.	Lincoln	NE	68502	(402) 474-3363	ahsgr@aol.com
98	Dorothy & Merrill	Younkin	200 James St. #104	Edmonds	WA	98020	(206) 776-3484	Merrilly@aol.com
99	Hilda	Zerfas	1618 Delaney	Manhattan	KS	66502	(785) 776-7992	

 # Corresponding to the 1998 Subscriber list above. Clues or Code #, Name, Villages, SURNAMES of interest, Date & Place of Immigration:

1. **A028 Betty Ashley;** Village Coord. Wiesenmuller; Deitel, Kratzke. SCHAFER, MUELLER, JUNG, NIEDENS, BUSCH, REISWIG, FRITZLER, KINDSVATER. Nov. 1907, Otis KS, Rocky Ford, CO 1910.
2. **#156 Kelly Avant:** Dreispitz. HERBEL, HEINITZ, DICK, HEID. 1896 to Mt. Lake, MN.
3. **#260 Freddie Baker:** Rosenberg, Oberdorf, Kraft, Holstein. MARTIN, GROUBERGER, SEIB, HEBERLEIN. To CO in 1913.
4. **#96 Harold Balzer:** Dreispitz, Schwab. STEINERT, WASEMILLER. 1889
5. **B400 Elizabeth Barker,** Village Coord. of Beideck.Member of AHSGR Board
6. **B359 Martha (Heffel) Barnes,** V. Coord. Dobrinka: HEFFEL, METZLER, WENZ, SCHIMPF.1912/ 1913 to K.C. MO.
7. **#102 Mary A. Bartholomew:** Dobrinka, Drpz. Eckheim; HEFFEL, STEINLE, REINHARDT, HEINZE, WEBER, STRECKER. 1875 to KS.
8. **#1 Fred Bauer:** Shcherbakovka; BAUER/ RIFFLE, WINTER/ WASSEMILLER, BUSH, STRICKER.
9. **B402 Mildred Becker:** Shcherbakovka, Eckheim. BECKER, HAFFNER, EHRLICH, ZWETZIG. 1878, N.Y. Russell & Lehigh, KS, Shattuck,OK.(Family History)
10. **B001 Paul B. Beisel;** Dreispitz, Grimm; BEISEL, MAJOR. 1876 & 1878 Russell Co. KS. (Knows German)
11. **B377 Jack & Shirley Beisel**: Dreispitz; BEISEL, STEINLE. Marion, & Herington,KS. Canada 1902-1903. (Family Histories)
12. **B398 Lonna Rae (Schwab) Bennett:** Shcherbakovka, Bangert, Stahl. SCHWAB, HEINTZ, GRASS.
13. **#256 Wanda Bernhardt:** Galka, BERNHARDT, SCHICK. 1899-1900, sponsored by Fred Schick, Pilsen & Tampa, KS
14. **B282 Elsie Boger:** Shcherbakovka: BENDER, DEINES, LOHMAN/ DUMLER, EHRLICH, MORGENSTERN/ HEINS, STEINERT.
15. **B436 Katherine (Blehm) Borger:** Shcherbakovka: BLEHM, STRICKER, EHRLICH, HANDSCHU, 1901 to Marion KS. To Hooker OK.
16. **Emma (Miller) Born:** Stephan. BORN, MUELLER/ MILLER, SCHOENHALS, STERTZ , LAUBHAN, Oshkosh, WI to Follett, TX. (Family History)
17. **#218 Edith Bottsford:** Our contact for Holstein. Shcherbakovkia, Dreispitz, Dreispitz Khutor; Kraft, Holstein, Galka; RUF, BOEHM, KELLN, MAIER/MEIER, SCHLOTTHAUER, QUINDT, NUSS. 1898 to Marion, KS to Shattuck, OK .1907 for Boehm.
18. **#257 Marcia Kay Brandle:** Shcherbakovka. WINTER, LANG, REISIG, OBLANDER. Feb 1913.
19. **#188 Fred Briuer:** Dobrinka. BRIUER, SCHIMPF, HERBEL, LIND, BATTAUER. 1901 to Kansas City, MO.
20. **#150 Barbara (Heffel) Cano:** Dreispitz. HEFFEL, HEINITZ, MEIER, GALLIART, STEINLE, HEID, DICK. 1896 to Mt. Lake, MN.

21. #164 Retta Cunningham: Dreispitz; FEIL, BAKER/ BECKER, GINDER.
22. #229 Janet (Laubhan) Flickinger: Shch. LAUBHAN, NUSS, MEIER, BATT/ BAUM, WASSENMILLER, 1891 to Lehigh,1910 to Russell, KS.& Shatuck, OK.
23. #162 Mary Ford, works at Marion County Museum and is active in their new Genealogy Society. EHRLICH,
24. F200 Evelyn Fritzler: Dreispitz, Stephan, Holstein, Shcherbakovka. Kana. FRITZLER, LOCHMANN, SCHNEIDER, MUELLER. 1900-1906 Lehigh, KS to Tangier, Woodward, Hooker & Bessie,OK
25. #216 Bob Fromm: Hussenbach, Shch'bkovka.FROMM, EHRLICH, DAHLINGER, NUSZ, SOCOLOFSKY. 1876, Marion & Dickenson Cos, KS.(Family History) information on Marion County --not only on Mennonites.)
26. #197, #206 Peggy Goertzen: Director, Center for Mennonite Brethren Studies, Tabor College. (See their Research Library and book list with much
27. H394 Gladys Hanschu: Shcherbakovka; HANSCHU, HOFF. 1909 to Okeen, OK.
28. #233 Ottilia (Klein) Harder: Shcherbakovka. LAUBHAN, KLEIN, Born in Russia.
29. #219 Roy & Shirley Helfenbein: Dreispitz, HELFENBEIN, SCHOENHALS, SCHMIT, KELLN, KLEIN?
30. H127 Ardath Herbel, Co. Chair of Village. Dreispitz, Shcherbakovka, Holstein: HERBEL/ WOLLERT, EHRLICH, LAUBHAN, VOGEL, SCHWAB, SCHMIDT. 1905 Tampa, KS, Brighton, CO.
31. #213 Esther Hergenreder: Shcherbakovka, Dreispitz; OBLANDER, WOLLERT. 1911, 15 Nov 1912. Naturalized in 1921 in Weld Co. CO.
32. #249 Ed Hoak: Stephan, Holstein. HILDERMANN, HOHWEILER, GRITZFELD, GLEIM. 1899 to Lehigh, KS, then Woodward Co. OK.
33. H300 Ruth Holman: Dobrinka, Dreispitz, Schilling. K/CLAUSER, BUSCH, SCHUTZ 1911, 1912 Galveston, TX to Durham (Marion Co.) KS to Milwaukee, WI
34. #207 Arliss (Klauser) Hoskins: Our Contact for Dobrinka, Galka & Stephan Parishes,OberMonjour.CHRISPENS, (C)KLAUSER, GRAF, METZLER, (P)FLAUMER, SCHREINER, SCHLOTTHAUER, SIEGWARD, STEINLE, VTZ, WOLF. 1913 to Sheboygan, WI. Has research from Dr.Igor Pleve of Saratov.
35. #70/ H399 Mary Lou Huckaby: Dietel, Shcherbakovka, Awillia, Erlenbach, Stephan. HOFFMAN, LA(O)CHMANN, OBLANDER, 1900-01 Bridgeport & Okeene, OK.
36. H405 Tracy Hume, Village Coord. for Kraft: NEB and more in Ft. Morgan CO. Has Pleve research on NEB.
37. #243 Beverly Johnson & Sheila Seifert: Village Coord.for Stephan, Blumenfeld.EBEL, BRAUN, SCHREINER, SCHEIDT,GLOBEDANZ, 1913 to Russell, KS
38. #12 Yvonne Jones, Shcherbakovka, Dubovka. EHRLICH, ALTERGOTT, REISIG, ROTH, HORN. 1878/ 1899 to Marion Co. KS & Russell, Co. KS. (See her book, ***78 First Cousins.***) See Ehrlich Family Tree Chart.
39. #192 Pamela (Huegel) Jordan: Shcherbakovka, Frank, Swesda. BAUER, ALTERGOTT, FRICK. 1913 to CO to MI. 1904 to NE to MI.
40. #123 Vivian Jordan: Shch. Dobrinka, Gololobowka. NUSS/ NUSZ, EHRLICH. 1876 to Marion and Dickenson Co, KS. (family history, & Ehrlich Chart.
41. K335 Clyde & Wanda Karst: Shcherbakovka, Eckheim, Kratzke, Norka, Neu Norka, KARST/ KELCH, STARKEL, COELLCE/ KELLE, PFENNING, MEIER, WASSENMULLER, SCHENCK, SCHWIEN, HAFFNER, HANCHU.
42. B334 Rolene Kiesling: Shch. Our Contact for Schwab. EICHMAN, EHRLICH, REISIG, BLEHM, OBLANDER, HAFFNER, STEINERT, FAUST, SCHWAB, ZWETZIG, KRAFT, BENDER, HERDT, WASSEMILLER, JAMES; Oakley, Russell, KS. 1909, 1891.(See Ehrlich Family Tree Chart)
43. #85 Maria Kilbert: Galka, Shch. SCHICK, WEINBENDER, BLEHM., OBLANDER. 1913 to Canada, to US in 1915. (History by Maxine Funk.) Born in Russia.
44. #221. Joad Kincade at Fresno, CA. AHSGR. (See their library and large obituary collection.)
45. K275. Sue Kottwitz, Village Coord. Gnadentau. Mueller,Huck, Holstein, Blumenfeldt; SCHREINER, SPENGLER, LOHMEIER. im.1892 to Russell, KS.Quarterly Newsletter $10. Publications: ***1910 Russell Co. KS Census of German Russian names. The Records of St. Paul's German Evangelical Lutheran Church of Rocky Ford. CO. Records of Immanuel Congregational Church of Rocky Ford, Co. Wiesenmueller Original Settlers. and Gnadenthau Original Settlers.*** Send SASE for info.
46. K198. Marie Krieger: Frank, Norka. RUFF, KRIEGER, HEFENIEDER, KLAUS, GIEBELHAUS, TRUPP, BASTRON, LIBSACK, LEONHARDT. 1900 to Hastings, NE, Odessa, WA, Portland, OR. 1900. (Maintains large obituary file.)
47. #104. Don & Rose Kutchera: Our Contact for Stephan, Mueller, Danilowka. MILLER/ MUELLER, STEPHAN, MAIER, NEUSS to Oshkosh, Winnebago Co, WI in 1904/05.
48. L188. Lillian Larwig: Neu Straub, Driespitz: KEIL, HEINTZ. 1891 to Lehigh, KS. 1893 to Washita Co, Bessie, OK. President Oklahoma City AHSGR Chapter.
49. L253. Eldon Laubhan: Galka Hussenbach, LAUBHAN, LAIS. 1907 to Durham, KS; 1908 to Hillsboro, KS. (Marion Co.)
50. #204. Kenneth Leffler: Village Coord. Grimm, Newsletter. Send SASE for info.
51. L026. Ethel Lock: Village Coord. Kartzke. LOCK, MAI, DIETZ, HAAS, DEINES, SCHNEIDER. (Has large obituary file.)

52. M363. Bernice Madden, Village Coord. Lauwe. Newsletter. Board member. Shcherbakovka. GERINGER, KECK, GRASMICK, RUBE, BITTER, SCHWEIZER, EHRLICH, HANSCHUH, LAUBHAN, LANGE, MAIER. 1902 to KS to Sugar City & Rocky Ford, CO. 1911 to Loveland & Windsor CO to Rocky Ford. (Had relatives in Russell, KS.)

53. M235. Lois & Maynard Mai: Holstein, Dreispitz, Blumenfeld, Grimm, Kratzke, Alt Kraft, Schumach, Shch. MAI/ MAY, STEINLE, MEIER, PEIL, DUMLER, SCHLOTTHAUER, EICHMANN, VIBIG/ FAEBIC, BRANDT, QUINDT, HILTERMANN, GOETZ, DEISNER, EHRLICH. (See their family history: ***Mai Story, Too***) Have research from Russia. To Russell, KS. in 1909, 1911.

54. M160. Brent Mai. Co coordinator for Kratzke. Grimm, See Kratzke WEB pages and Family Tree Charts for more info. (family history)

55. #199. Gary Martens: Galka, Dobrinka. BERNHARDT, KERBS, BORGER, SCHIMPF to Marion Co, KS. (Henry Bernhardt m. Anna Elizabeth Kerbs on 22 Feb 1900 appears to be the one who met Kerbs family in Marion, KS).

56. M244. Elvera Maxwell: Shch. Kraft, New Muhle, WASEMILLER, NIEDENS, Galveston TX in Jul 1912 to Fresno, CA. (Sister to Ella Wadewitz.)

57. #61. Harvey May: Dreispitz, Eckheim, Schilling. MAY, FEIL, SCHULZ. 1904 Lehigh, KS

58. #140.Robert McDonald: Kraft. REICHERT, HERBER. 1911 to Canada.

59. #261. Maureen Meisner: Shcherbakovka. EHRLICH, EICHMAN, REIGIG FRANKFURT, WINTER, GROSS/GROHS,.ROMIG,,REMMER, STEINERT. (family history)

SIG

60. #29. Timothy Montania: Shcherbakovka/ Muehlberg. BECKER, HAFFNER, EICHMANN, STEINERT to Enid, OK 1913, NE, WI.

61. #103. Chara (Becker) Montania: See #61 above. (Family History)

62. M087. Glenn Mueller: Dreispitz. Dreispitz Chutor. KLEIN, HEINZE, MUELLER, KELLER, BEISEL SCHULTZ. 1890, 1893, 1898, 1905. to Wilson & Lucas, KS; Marion Co. KS and Shattuck, OK. (Family History)

63. #240. Carol Niederquell: Saginaw, MI AHSGR Chapter contact. BEISEL, REISIG.

64. #232. Pam O'Shaughnessy: Galka, Dobrinka. SCHICK, KRAFT. Susanna Kraft m. Johann Fred. Schick on 19 Nov 1887 in Marion, KS.

65. O048. Kathy O'Malley: Shch. Kamyshin, Neu Muehl. EHRLICH, EICHMAN, NIEDENS, NUSS, DAHLINGER, FROMM, REISIG, FRANKFURT, WINTER, REMMER, STEINERT, ROMIG, GROSS/ GROHS. 1876 & 1878 to Marion, KS. (See her family history: ***The Ehrlichs, Volga German Millers, & Ehrlich Family Tree Chart)***

66. O036. Laura Ollek: Dreispitz, Stephan, Kraft. HAAS, NEB, STEINERT, STEINLE. 1886, 1893, Marion Co. KS.

67. M017. Esther Miller Pennington. Dreispitz, Neu Norka, Strassburg. HEINZE, PFENNING, STAERKEL, WEBER, LONGHOFER. 7 Dec 1875 to Baltimore. 1876 to N.Y. to KS. WA, OK. Author of ***Family History of Johann Friederich Heinze & Jacob Weber & their Descendants***. 1969.

68. #111. Russell KS Public Library has copies of all of our village newsletters.

69. P059 Charlene Py: Dreispitz. SCHULTZ, GOSSMANN, WITTMAN, HERBEL, STEINLE. 1899 & 1907 to Cleveland, OH, and Sugar City, CO.

70. #223. Esther Reilly. Dreispitz, HEINITZ, to KS.

71. R253. Richard Reisig: Shch. REISIG, OBLANDER, WINTER, WASSENMILLER, WEISMILLER. 1913 to Russell, KS & Saginaw, MI. 1912 to Bay City, MI.

72. R282. Richard Rollins: Shcherbakovkia. REISSIG, WASSEMILLER, WINTER, EHRLICH, GALL. 1912, Lahoma, OK.

73. #60 Anneva Sander. Dreispitz, Kraft, Stephan. SCHOENHALS, SCHMIDT, HEFLEY/ HERBEL. 1898, 1900, 1894 to Lehigh, Marion Co. KS. Author of ***Heffle/ Herble Family History.***

74. #224. Geraldine Sauer: Norka, Kolb, Frank. SAUER, KINDSVATHER, TRAUDT. Late 1800's.

75. S222. Faye Schantz: Shch. Morgentau. MEIER/ RAGENBACH (REICHENBACH?) REIS/ FRANK, FRANKFURT/ WASSENMULLER, WINTER, KRIEGER, FLEUMER (PFLEUMER), SCHMIDT, SEIFERT, EHRLICH, BACKER, BRAUN, ZWETZIG. Has researched in Germany. See Ehrlich & Meier Family Trees

76, #167. William L. Scheirman: Village Coord. Yagodnaya Polyana. Newsletter available. Has visited the Volga area.

77. #80. Rachel (Heinze) Schroeder: Dreispitz, Dreispitz Khutter, Baranof. HEINZE. 1920-22 Frankfurt on Oder, Bulkau, Germany, 1930 Sheboygen, WI Her story in our Nov 1994 issue. She was born in Russia.

78. #254. Dave R. Schultz; Contact for Kraft. SCHULTZ, REICHERT, BERTREM, Arv. N.Y.5 Jul 1913 on *SS Baltic* from Liverpool. *To Denver, CO (Globeville)*

79. S643. Gary Schulz; Shch., Holstein, Dreispitz. SCHULZ, WITTMANN, SCHRIEOCK, BLEHM, WINTER, OBLANDER, WASSENMILLER,

80. #225. Vera Seder: Dobrinka, Neu Norka. GRAFF, SEDER. Ramona, Marion Co. KS. 1912 Milwaukee, WI. to marry Alexander Seder.

81. #262. Alton Sissell: Volga Village Coordinators Contact on AHSGR Board.

82. #263. Carol Skienar; President and newsletter editor of Marion Co. KS Genealogy Society.

83. #226. Rachel E. (Borecky) Smith: Dreispitz. HEINZE, STEINLE. 1887 to Barton Co. KS, Holyrood, Wilson, & Dorrance, KS. (Family History)
84. #32. Ruby Smith: See 79 above. 1892 to Lyons, N.Y. & Lehigh, KS. Author with #79 of ***Schulz Family History.***
85. #6. Homer Socolofsky: Dreispitz. SOCOLOFSKY, DICK, QUINDT. 1876/ 77 to Marion, KS (See his two family histroies at AHSGR)
86. #24/ S595. Dick Spooner: Unterdorf, Shcherbakovka. EHRLICH, FRITZLER 1876 to Russell, KS. 1878 to Marion, KS.
87. #170. Pat (Riffel) Sprague. Shcherbakovka, Eckheim, Wiesenmuller, Brunnenthal RIFFEL, KRAFT, SCHWARTZKOPF, DINNIS, STARKEL. 1876 to Marion, KS. 1907 to CO.
88. #119. Elmer Stricker: Shch. Kutter, Kratzke. STRICKER, BECKER, NIEDENTHAL, SCHWIEN. 1902, 1880/ 1886? , Russell Co.KS.
89. W219. Ella Wadewitz: Shch. Neu Muehl, Volgograd, Stavropol. WASEMILLER/ NIEDENS, DAHLINGER, WINTER, OBLANDER, KANTLIN, NUSS, FEHLER, WEINHEIMER, EHRLICH, LAUBHAN. Visited U.S.S.R. in 1989. See account in ***AHSGR Journal*** of Summer 1990. Translator of 40 pages of ***Muehlberg*** Author of ***German Roots in Russia,*** 1993.
90. #184. Harold E. Walker: Norka, Dietel, Doenhof, Avilova. BAUR, WACKER, RUFF, STROMBERGER, LAUBHAN, YOUNG.
91. M336. Rosemary Watters: Franzosen, Unterdorf, Wiesenmuller, Grimm, Mueller, Shch. Holstein, & Saratov. MEIER, KELLN, VOGEL, SUMMERS, BUXMAN, TROTT SCHNEIDER, QUINDT, KNAUS, SMOLL.
92. W369. Jim Weibert: Messer, Neu Jagodnoje, Shch. & Erlenbach. WEIBERT, LONG (LANGE), LAUBHAN, KRAFT, MEIER, KLING, HOOVA, LONGAFELD, WINTERS, REISIG, FROMM, WASSENMILLER. 1767 to Messer from Germany. 1911 to Shattuck, OK. Has research from Russia.
93. W294. Bill Wiest: Wiesenmueller, Our contact for Mueller, Brunnental. BUXMAN, WEBER, MOHN, GREB, HELFENBEIN, FRIEDRICHSFELD, ROHRBACH. 1901 to Isabella, OK. via Marion Co. KS.to Windsor, CO. WEBERS to Argentina and Windsor. Information in the Mar 1997 ***Jeruslan Nachrichten*** village newsletter page 2, shows Johannes Georg Buxmann b. 1745 in U"berau (near Reinheim) State of Hesse, Germany. He, a brother and widowed mother went to Saratov, Russia in 1767. Info. on internet has led to English speaking contacts in Germany!
94 #169. Laurin Wilhelm: Village Coord. Pobochnoye. Plans to attend Wichita Convention!
95. #182. Paul G. Winter: Shcherbakovka. WINTER, LAUBHAN, HARDER, FIEL, MAGEL, KLIEN. In Russell Co. KS in 1910.
96. W330. Richard Winter: Galka, Shch. WINTER, SCHNEIDER, LAUBHAN, FRANK, SCHIMPF. 1889 to Marion Co. KS 1907 to Marion Co. (Schneider.)
97. Tracy Wright, AHSGR Staff contact for Village Coordinators.
98. Y037. Dorothy and Merrill Younkin: Our contact for Galka. Village Coords. of Galka, Holstein. KERBS, SCHICK, KRAUT, SCHIMPF, BLOCH, SPLETTSTOESSER, RIFFEL, MAY, HAMMER, REISSIG, BERNHARDT, GLANTZ, KLEIN, HOEPPNER, STEINLE. Family joined up in Marion Co.KS abt. 1900.
99. #23 Hilda Zerfas: Shcherbakovka, Kratzke; MEISNER in 1905 DEITZ, WASSEMULLER. Has visited Volga area. Has her family tree chart.

QUERY

Bonnie Johannes, 5594 N. 10th Apt 103, Fresno, CA 93710, is searching for info. on Johan Peter Johannes b. 1852, Volga, d. 14 Jun 1910, and Katheryn Weigandt b. 1851 Kukkus, d. 16 Jan 1922, Frankfort, du. of George Weigandt, and Margaret Dinges. Also Gross, Brickman, and Horch/ Horg of Stahl.

ABOUT THIS DIRECTORY AND OUR DATA BANK

Please note **new subscribers**, and **some changes in telephone area codes and addresses.** The purpose of this Directory is to allow you to contact others who share interest in your family names. Although we have entered information in our Data Bank from over 263 sources---individuals, books, census records and documents---much of it is not documented. As we try to put families together, there is a need for more information. When we receive inquiries, we often send family group records showing some information which MAY be related. These computer print outs are identified in the title field just after the surname with the letter-P- for Protestant and a number. If the number is preceeded by a letter, it is the Clues #. If it is not, it is an assigned Code #. You can tell where the data came from, and contact this source for more details. This is why these numbers are included here. There are over 20,000 names in the Data Base. This is supplamented by numerous disks from people who have sent their family information.

The star after the first name indicates either someone with whom we exchange information, or it indicates that the subscribtion is expired. If your name has a star, and you think you are paid up, let me know so corrections can be made. We have 75 paid subscribers, and will print 130 newsletters for distribution. We need your paid subscription and/ or donation, to help in our search for information.

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

Dues are $9.00 for two issues, May & Nov._____. Donation for Lower Volga Villages Fund:_____

Name_____

Address_____
(please print) Street # Town, State, Zip

Phone_____e mail address_____

Your Ancestral Village(s)_____

Your Volga German Surnames_____

Year your ancestors immigrated and where they settled (if known)

_____

_____

If you are using a computer for genealogy, list make and model_____
Genealogy Software program you are using_____
If you can you share disks, please mail IBM compatible one to address below_____

Can you read ____write_____ German?_____ . Can you read____ write_____Russian?

Suggestions & Comments:

Mail with your check, Family Group Charts, and other information to:

Kathy O'Malley, Editor
Dreispitz, Muehlberg / Shcherbakovka Sheet
H. C. 67 Box 370 F
Mt. Ida, AR 71957

AMERICAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF GERMANS FROM RUSSIA

THE DREISPITZ, MUEHLBERG / SHCHERBAKOVKA SHEET

Vol V No 2 COVERING THE THREE POINTS OF DREISPITZ AND THE "VALLEY OF THE MILLS"
Kathy O'Malley,Editor,H C. 67 Box 370 F, Mt. Ida, AR 71957 <komalpaf@juno.com> (870) 334-2628 Nov 1998

The Sheet, published twice yearly in May & Nov since 1994, is for people interested in obtaining and sharing information on the two Volga German Parishes of Stephan and Galka which include our two main villages of interest, Shcherbakovka, a.k.a. Muehlberg, and Dreispitz. Subscriptions are $9.00 per year. A Summary of back issues may be obtained by sending a self addressed stamped envelope to the editor. Back issues are $4.50 @ **http://www.avalon.net/~avant/villages.html** is our internet address which is maintained by Kelly (Heinitz) Avant It includes the names of our Volunteer Contacts for each village in: **Galka parish villages (Dobrinka, Dreispitz, Galka, Holstein and Schwab), and the Stephan parish villages (Kraft, Mueller, Shcherbakovka, and Stephan)**. Dreispitz and Shcherbakovka share a home page where summary information from our village newsletters is listed. There is also a subscription form. Other home pages contain surname lists from the 1798 censuses.There are two map links: one to the AHSGR map page, and the other to the Map Room of the FEEFHS, (The Federation of East European Family History Societies.)

DUES ARE NOW DUE FOR NEXT YEAR'S NEWSLETTER. PLEASE SEND YOUR $9.00 AND THE FORM AT THE END OF THIS ISSUE TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS. THANKS FOR YOUR CONTINUING SUPPORT!

Russian Research

Many thanks to those of you who sent contributions to the Russian Research General Fund this past year. Our General Fund totals $400 from contributions and an additional $400 from family tree chart and book sales. **We need additional funds in order to make any additional major purchases,** so please send what you can when you renew your subscription.

Faye Schantz has charts available for **Meier & Ehrlich** from Shcherbakovka, & **Clauser** ffrom Dobrinka for $35 @. The following e mail message was received on 21 Oct 1998.

> "Dear Peter and Faye,
> The cost of any full genealogy on Shcherbakovka colony is 560-590$ each, and a 250$ deposit per each genealogy should be made to Arthur Flegel. If an order for 7 families is made, we are able to fulfill them within 2-3 months.
> Respectfully, Igor and Ludmila Pleve."

Since orders are done by village, it should be possible to order additional searches for Shcherbakovka this month, and have them done with the village group. Orders are in for **Becker, Laubhan, Stricker, Oblander, and Wassenmiller.** There is some interest in **Reisig from Shcherbakovka, and Eichmann from Schwab,** but not suficient funds as yet to make a deposit. If you are interested in having a genealogy chart done by the Pleves, contact me or Faye with a deposit within the next two weeks, if possible. Specific information on your requested surname is needed. e.g. the full name, spouse, birth and death dates and siblings, parents, religion, the date they left Russia, if known, and anything else which would help identify your surname. Give all information which you have, going back as early as possible. The balance of payment is due when the chart is completed.

So far we have been unsuccessful in getting a price for the complete census for any given year for any of our villages. The individual passport records are available only for colonies on the west side of the Volga. Census and church records can be searched for individual surnames in individual villages. To order a limited search from RAGAS, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to: Russian-American Genealogical Archival Service, 1929 18th St. Suite 1112, Washington, DC 20009, requesting their forms. These require you to give the village, the years that you want searched, your primary surname, and all information you have to identify the family. You can include copies of your family group records and pedigree charts. Dr. Pleve can also do limited searches. Be specific on what you request and ask for a cost estimate.

Anneva Sander has received some research on her Heffele family of Dreispitz from Dr. Igor Tetoff, who works with Elizabeth M. Yerina, the Director of the Engels Archives and a speaker at the June AHSGR Convnetion in Wichita. Their inventory has not been completed, but we are inquiring if there may be census information on Dreispitz for 1858. From what we know to date, there are no church records available for Dreispitz.

Arliss Hoskins has received the **Siegward Chart**, and is interested in getting information on **Schlotthauer from Dobrinka** If interested, contact Arliss.

Dave Schultz has his **Schultz Chart from Kraft** on order.

If you have obtained research from Russia, and can send Faye a copy with your permission to make it available to others, let us know. This is the other way we have of obtaining additional information.

Daughter Colonies

Since our last issue, I have had queries from people interested in Heinrichsdorf, a daughter colony directly east of Shcherbakovka on the edge of the Volga German area map; and in Schoenfeld, on the upper Jeruslan River . Their ancestors had moved to these areas from Shcherbakovka and Dreispitz. Fred Koch in *The Volga Germans,* page 313, notes there were 394 Volga settlements when the numerous ***khutors*** and small estates are included. There is little information on some of these small settlements, but there is a great deal on some of the daughter colonies. Working with Betty Ashley and Sue Kottwitz, Loren Davis has set up a new website for the Lower Jeruslan River Colonies at **http://members.home.net/jeruslanvillages/** It includes information on people from all of our mother colonies, as well as others. Original settlers lists show the colony from which these settlers came as well as their age at arrival. Data has been purchased from RAGAS and Dr. Pleve, and much of it appears in the Village Newsletter, ***Jeruslan Nachrichten,*** as it is received. For information on publications and the newsletter, contact Sue at 4001 Tucker Rd. Gretna, VA 24557. For information on family tree charts and database queries, contact Betty at 30500 Watts Valley Rd. Tollhouse, CA 93667.

Hilda Weber, Erlenbach Village Coordinator has produced a fine new map of her village which is available for purchase from AHSGR. Hilda interviewed residents in Russia in order to develop the map.

A map of **Oberdorf & Khutor Oberdorf** with 224 residents of 1939 is available for purchase from AHSGR

Edith Bottsford sent information from ***The Descendants and Ancestors of George Weidman and Marie Elizabeth Web(b)er***, compiled by Joann McHale of 6821 Sumner St. Lincoln, NE 68506, which includes a map of **Unterdorf** and a list of about 100 residents in 1911-1912. Edith also sent a copy of the ***Historical News of Adams Co. Historical Society Vol 26, # 6, 1993***, about Southeast Hastings, NE Germans from Russia.

Wichita AHSGR Convention

Because central Kansas was the gateway for many of the people who emigrated from our nine village area, we made a special effort to contact people at this convention. Janet Flickinger and I set up a table in a corner of the genealogy room with a sign listing the villages in the two Parishes of Galka and Stephan. I brought back copies of our village newsletter, and Janet brought copies of the following books which are available for purchase:

St.John's Lutheran Church of Russell, KS 1900-1951, $20 plus $5 postage 198 pages indexed by surname

Trinity Lutheran church of Bender Hill, KS, 1883-1955, $7.50 plus postage 59 pages with surname index.

The Story of Lehigh, Kansas by Loren Weinbrenner, 37 pages,including 1895 census records,edited by Janet

Muhlberg by V. Durov Wasenmueller, 1993, The first 40 pages of this manuscript by a native son of Shcherbakovka, translated from the German by Werner and Ella Wasemiller Wadewitz

The Lower Volga Villages Project, First Annual Report, An Overview: by Kathy O'Malley, 18 pages

Each of these last three books is available from Janet, 314 Irene, Salina, KS 67401, for a minimum donation of $10 to the Lower Volga Villages fund, to be used for purchasing records from Russia.

Family Histories

In addition to these materials, we had over fifteen family histories from our villages on display during part of the convention. Most of these are available at the AHSGR Library in Lincoln. Some of them have just been donated, including the following books done on computer by Arliss (Clauser) Hoskins: ***1.)The Research of the Dobrinka-based CLAUSER Families including also the Surnames: Klauser, Batthauer, Becker, Graf, Hefele, Maier, Metzler, Neuwirth, Schreiner, Schlotthauer, Siegward, Weber, and Wolf, among others.*** 55 pages,fully indexed. ***2.) Dobrinka, Volga Village, Family History Information,*** This book includes family group records, pedigree charts, descendants charts, and focus lists of some of the above listed surnames and also these surnames: **Born, Derring, Gerlock, Ries, Repp, Seifert, Tempel, Weimer, Guenther, Schneider, Hesslein, Peil, and Dumler;** and ***3.) Dobrinka Data Base List.*** This is a 60 page alphabetical name sorted list of her data base, and her Clauser pedigree chart. Arliss has donated two copies each of these three books to Lincoln, so they are available through Inter-Library-Loan.

Edith Bottsford has donated copies of ***Autobiography of Dave Steinfeld*** born 8 Apr 1889 in **Holstein,** written in 1943, and ***Henry Stennfeld's Life Story*** born 31 Mar 1890 in Holstein in the home of his grandfather, George Henry Stennfeld.His parents were George Henry Stennfeld and Katherin Elisabeth Wiesner.This history was written in 1956 and edited by Grant Ranlett in 1970. Also in the AHSGR Library for Holstein are ***Herber Family of Holstein,*** compliled by Leo Herber. These families connect with the ***Kelln Family History*** by Jeri Pundt, and have additional surnames **Schlotthauer, Bender, Ruf, Krenz, and Schwinn**. The Library also has a copy of ***Mai Story, Too***, by Maynard & Lois Mai. The Mai family originally were from Holstein. In the mid 1800's, some of the family moved to Kratzke, and some stayed in Holstein. Edith Bottsford would appreciate hearing from anyone with a Holstein family history

Rachel (Borecky) Smith has donated two copies of ***Update of Family History of Descendants of David Gottlied Heinze (1861-1913.)*** This is a 122 page computer update of her line from the ***J. F. Heinze and J. Weber Family History*** by Esther Miller Pennington published in 1970. Rachel is working on her Steinle update.

Rolene (Eichman) Kiesling has donated two copies each of two books by Meta R. (Herdt) Bender: ***Ehrlich Family History*** 1977, and the ***Herdt Family History.***

Charles Meisinger sent a disk of his family including these surnames among others: **Schlotthauer, Brauer, Weber, Stirtz, Schmidt,Siegwrdt, Stenzel, Propp, Ehrlich, Schuber, Walters, Batthauer, Vogel, Schneider, Riffel, Sachimpf, and Metzler.**

Many other people furnished information on their families for our village data bases which now total over 23,000 names. We have just scratched the surface of information needed on our villages. Everyone is encouraged to send us what they have on disk or on family group charts. You are also encouraged to send two copies of your own family history to the library at AHSGR. It does not have to be in professionally printed form. It can be done on computer or typewriter, and photo copied. Size of family histories ranges from a dozen or two to several hundred pages. The important thing is to make information available to future generations by getting it into the library in a usable form.

Diel/ Socolofsky & Bill/ Arnbrester & Lorenz/ Lipps & Laubach/ Kaiser

Marion A. Diel donated a copy of his family history; ***Unto the Second and Third Generation,*** including the additional surnames of **Bill, Klein, Arnbrester, Socolofsky, Striech, Lorenz, Lipps, Laubach, Kaiser, and Wensler. Families were from Dresipitz, Messer, Dinkel, and Dobrinka.** This 86 page family history follows Marion's great grand parents, David Diel--born in 1842 and died in 1892 in Dreispitz--and his wife Eva Socolofsky--born in 1845 in Dobrinka. Marion's father married Rosa Bill, whose parents were Conrad George Bill b. 10 Apr 1855 in Dinkel, d. 12 Nov 1935 in Hitchcock, OK and his wife Mary Katherina Arnbrester (1858-1937).

On 31 Oct 1936, Marion married Virginia Lorenz, whose family descended from Jacob Lorenz--born 15 Jan 1830 in Alt Messer, d. 13 Oct 1893 in Hitchcock, OK and his second wife, Catherine Lipps (17 Mar 1834 - 24 Jul 1901); and Phillip Laubach Sr. b. 14 Mar 1856 in Alt Messer, d. 14 Jan 1941 in OKeene, OK, and his wife, Katherine Marie Kaiser, b. 26 May 1854 in Alt Messer, and d. 4 Mar 1930 in Okeene.

Both Marion and Virginia had distinguished careers in education, with Virginia serving as President of the Southwest Oklahoma Education Association in 1971-72. Marion served in the Oklahoma State House of Rrepresentatives, and as Chairman of the Oklahoma State Transportation Commission. He has the honor of having the Marion Diel Bridge named for him in 1985.

Village Night

Fifty-two people from our nine village area are listed in the 1998 AHSGR Convention Roster. An equal number may have registered late or attended just part of the convention, so we had a very good representation. Due to a mix up in room assignments for Village Night, our total group meeting could not take place. Our thanks to the following leaders who chaired these village groups:

Dreispitz, Dobrinka, Schwab: Charles and Mary Schwemmer Hockenbarger, 741 NW Page Ln. Topeka, KS 66617. They brought a file box full of information on Dreispitz to village night.

Galka and Holstein: Merrill & Dorothy (Kerbs) Younkin

Kraft; Dave Schultz, furnished maps for our Lower Volga Villages Project Report.

Mueller: Bill & Thelma (Bartel) Wiest

Stephan: Don & Rose (Mueller) Kutchera

Shcherbakovka; Janet (Laubhan) Flickinger and Kathy O'Malley.

An incomplete list of those attending the convention with interest in our Lower Volga Villages, includes the following. Bold ptinted names are those who contributed information for this issue, which is being mailed to all those attending the convention. on whom we have addresses:

Harold & Elaine (Zacharias) Asmus, 2402 S. Graham Rd. Saginaw, MI 48609 (Dreispitz, Oberdorf)
Paul Beisel, 7421 E. Champions, Wichita, KS 67226. (Dreispitz)
LeRoy & Rosa (Borth) Becker, PO Box 443, Follett, TX 79034 (Eckheim)
Mildred Becker, Box 21, Follett, TX 79034, (Eckheim, Shcherbakovka)
Edith (Ruf) Bottsford, Rt. 1 Box 111, Roca, NE 68430 (Holstein & Galka)
Kathi Lee Box, and Betty Box, 1526 Indian Dr. Enid, OK 73703. (Holstein & Galka)
Esther (Schoenhals) Bruntz, Box 262, Bazine, KS 67516 (Stephan)
Marion & Sue Diel, 1503 Cornwell #102, Yukon, OK 73099 (Dreispitz)
Jayne (Wunsch) Dye, 509 N. Broad St, Lancaster, OH 43130 (Galka to Canada in 1913 and U S in 1915.)
Diana (Stevens) Feather, 7311 Glenview, Lincoln, NE 68505 (Holstein)
Bob & Bea (Nyhart) Fromm, 5012 S. Rainbow Blvd. Las Vegas, NV 89103.<BobF2101@aol.com> (Dreispitz)

Lee & Faye (Votruba) Foos, 2616 Stafford, Wichita, KS 67211.<LdFoos@aol.com> (Dreispitz)
Alice (Yauck) Graham, 2755 N. Edwards, Wichita, KS (Holstein, Stephan)
Donald & Henrietta (May) Gleason, 2405 NW Cross St. Topeka, KS 66606 <Himgleason@aol.com> (Eckheim)
Donald Herbel, 651 Republic Rd. Lawrence, KS 66044 (Dreispitz)
Roy & Shirley (Hart) Helfenbein, 5090 Lippincott Rd. Lapeer, MI 48446 (Stephan, Holstein)
Helen (Schoenhals) Herbel, Rt. 2 Box 131, Booker, TX 79005 (Stephan)
Ed & Charlotte Hoak, 5423 RFD, Long Grove, IL, 60047 <ehoak@ibm.net> (Holstein, Stephan)
Barbara (Stricker) Jones, 3098 Alta Vista, Torrington, WY 82240 (Rosenberg)
Mayme Kauffeld, 1512 Brookhollow Dr. Baton Rouge, LA 70810 (Galka, Holstein)
Mary Koch, 1153 W Tall Oaks Ct. McMinnville, OR 97128 (Dreispitz, Mueller)
Lee & Ramona (Reeves) Kraft, 3867 Spring St. Salem, OR 97302 <LKRAFT6065@aol.com> (Shcherbakovka)
Stephan Lauck, 17914 E. Purdue Pl, Aurora, CO 80013 <LAUCKSH@aol.com> (Kraft)
Otto & Emmalene (Bernhardt) Kopf, Rt. 2 Box 136, Coweta, OK 74429 <OKOPF@aol.com> (Galka, Frank)
Eldon & Garnet Laubhan, 1920 Prarie Ln, Augusta, KS 67010.<Ehlaubhan@feist.com> (Galka, Kamenka)
Glenn & Elvera (Wasemiller) Maxwell, 1000 Cascade Way, McMinnville, OR 97128 (Kraft, Shcherbakovka)
Harvey & Erna (Scharf) May, 550 Seville Ave. Wichita, KS 67209 (Dreispitz, Eckheim, Schilling)
Catherine (Carr) Maben 2925 N. Amidon, Wichita KS 67204, (Eckheim, Ahrenfeld, New Beideck)
Palmer Mai, 1451 Willow Lane, Kirkwood, MO 63122 (Holsstein, Kratzke)
Gary & Sandy Martens, 4224 Judith Way, HaltonCityTX 76137 <garymartens@earthlink.net> (Dobrinka, Shilling)
Charles Meisinger, Rt. 2 Box 41,Hillsboro,KS 67063 <candr@midusa.net> (Shcherbakovka, Messer, Strassburg)
Esther (Fritzler) Miller PO Box 207, Darrousett, TX 79024 (Stephan)
Bud & Jan (Leitner) Nitschke, Rt. 1 Box 93, Cambridge, NE 67023. (Holstein, Beresina, Bessarabia)
Sandy (Koch) Osmus, 4425 NW 43rd OKC, OK 73112-2415. (Shcherbakovka, Dreispitz, Osmus, Friedenstal)
Glenn Mueller, Rt. 2 Box 24, Sylvan Grove, KS 67481-9405. (Dreispitz)
Janie & Hart Postlethwaite, 1811 Hillman Ave. Belmont, CA 94002. (Volgograd)
Gary Reifschneider, 4120 Little Crown Ln. Colorado Springs, CO 80906. (Kraft, Kutter)
Russell & Beverly (Preisendorf) Ruhl, 10050 E. Harvard Ave. Denver, CO 80231 (Kraft, Norka, Frank)
Anneva (Schoenhals) Sander, Box 425, Selling, OK 73663 (Stephan, Dreispitz, Gluckstal, Johannestal)
Lyndon Schoenhals, 5729 70th St. Lubbock, TX 79424 <spot@hubofthe.net> (Stephan)
Oacar & Rachel (Heinze) Schroeder, 2234 Redwood Dr. Hemet, CA 92545. (Dreispitz)
Patti (Stricker) Sellenrick, 115 Rice Ave. Sheridan, WY 82801 <gsellen@cyberhighway.net> (Rosenberg)
Rachel (Borecky) Smith, 2634 Laura, Wichita, KS 67216. <RAC530@aol.com>(Dreispitz)
Elmer & Norma Jean (Hambargar) Stricker, 5003 Bueno Dr. Granbury, TX 76049. (Shcherbakovka, Kutter)
Harvey & Patricia (Ewy) Stricker, 1403 Stark St. Wausau, WI 54403 (Shcherbakovka/ Muehlberg)
Coy & Ruth (Seifert) Thomason, 4426 Ashlawn Dr. Flint, MI 48507 (Rosenberg, Oberdorf)
Rozella (Stricker) Van Reenan, 802 S. 5th, Salina, KS 67401. (Shcherbakovka)
Ed Wagner, 2720 SW Montgomery, Portland, OR 97201 (Kraft, Frank, Kutter)
Hilda (Gillig) Weber, 310 Markley Ct. Indian Harbour Beach, FL 32937 <BTZS13A@prodigy.com>
Village Coord. for Erlenbach, also interested in Oberdorf, Unterdorf, & Avilova.
Jim & Betty (Adamski) Weibert, 11 Mt. McKinley Ct. Clayton, CA 94517<bweibert@ocnet.com> (Shcherbakovka)
Richard Winter, 211 S. 1st St. Arkansas City, KS 67005. (Galka, Shcherbakovka)
Edna Yauk, PO Box 301, Goodland, KS 67052 (Holstein)
Hilda Zerfas, 1618 Delaney, Manhattan, KS 66502. (Shcherbakovka, Kratzke)

Corrections & Additions

On page 3 of our Nov 1997 issue, it states that tapes of the Oral History Program of the Oklahoma State Historical Society are available at AHSGR in Lincoln. AHSGR does not have these tapes. Video tapes can be purchased for $12.50 @ from the Oklahoma Historical Society, 2100 No. Lincoln Blvd. Oklahoma City, OK 73105 Phone (405) 521-2491. Audio taped interviews are $2.50 @. Neither does AHSGR have the family history of ***Steinle-Feil*** by Hannah Steinle Sprinkle. Hannah K. Sprinkle died 8 May 1998 in Aurora, CO at age 90. Rachel Smith is working on her Steinle history, and anyone having information on this surname is encouraged to contact her at her address above.

The WEB address **<http://pixel.cs.vt.edu/library/content.html>** gives the ***AHSGR Library Family History List*** which is updated each January. This book is also available for purchase. Some of the histories are available through Inter Libarry Loan. Two books which are include: 1.) ***Beisel Genealogy*** by Shirley M. Beisel, CS 71.B442 1984x (458 pages) This book includes the descendants of Katharina Steinle Beisel Kaltenberger who was born in Dreispitz on 4 Oct 1855 and died 25 Mar 1920 in Waldeck, Saskatchewan, Canada. Her first husband was Andreas Beisel who was born and died in Russia. Katharina and six of their children moved to the U. S. in 1902/ 1903. She was living in Lehigh, Marion Co. Kansas when she married Henry H. Kaltenberger on

28 April 1904. Her children are: Julia (Beisel) Herbel, Gottfried, Andrew Richard, and Mary (Beisel) Reichel. There is information from Church Records and the 1910 Census in Kansas, and a section on The German Element in Central Kansas. 2.) ***Andrew Beisel and Wife Eve Beisel nee Longhofer and Daughters, Anna, Eva, and Amelia.*** CS 71 .B442 1992a (274 pages) is also by Shirley M. Beisel. They lived in Dreispitz and Galka. Eva Longhofer Beisel died in Russia. Andrew was born 24 Oct 1835 in Russia and died on 30 Mar 1916. He is buried in Rosebank Cemetery near Ramona, Marion Co. Kansas. Information on descendants of Anna (Beisel) Deines, Eva (Beisel) Brunner, and Amelia (Beisel) Ladner is included. There are two other books by Shirley Beisel in the AHSGR Library.

Two new research tools are 1.) the ***AHSGAR Village Coordinators Help Guide*** compiled by Kris Ball, available on the WEB, and 2.) ***AHSGR Resource Kit*** compiled by AHSGR staff and Terry Sterkel which gives lists of their resources. It is available from 631 D St. Lincoln, NE 68502 for $15 plus shipping.

Obituary Project

Because many of the names in our village data bases do not have complete information on all entries, we have started a computer list of obituaries which will help in filling in some of the blanks. **Rachel Smith** is chairman of this new obituary project. She has started entering printed obituaries on MS Works. This is a long term on-going project. Any of you who have obituaries of people and descendants from our nine village ares are encouraged to mail them to Rachel, so that they can be entered.

Volga Villages and Origins of Settlers

The following list received from Col. Joseph Dietrich and compiled in 1858 from information at the Archives of Russian Geographic Society of St. Petersburg was made available at the ASHGR convention for 102 colonies. It does not appear to include any daughter colonies, most of which were founded later. These are our nine villages, all of which are listed as Lutheran:

Dobrinka	Wurttemberg, Darmstadt, Odenwald, Heidelberg, Zweibrucken & Isenburg
Dreispitz	Saxony, Swedish Pomerania, Wurttemberg & Durlach
Galka	Sweden, Saxony, Durlach, Wurttemberg and Darmstadt
Holstein	Wurttemberg, Sweden, Saxony & Darmstadt
Kraft	Walden, Darmstadt, Isenburg & Odenwald
Muller	Isenburg, Darmstadt, Saxony & Hanover
Schwab	Darmstadt, Isenburg, Hamburg & Odenwald
Shcherbakovka	Durlach, Wurttemberg & Darmstadt
Stephan	Darmstadt, Prussia, Wurttemberg & Mecklenburg

John George Oblander (1 Mar 1859 - 29 Feb 1936)

Laura (Haas) Ollek and Ruby (Schulz) Smith both attended some of the daytime Convention events, and have shared these latest results of their continuing research. A copy of Passenger List # 1523 of the ***Noordland*** which embarked from the Port of Antwerp. Belgium, arriving in the Port of New York on 1 Oct 1891, lists:

Georg Oblander age 32, laborer from Germany going to Lehigh, KS; wife, Katherine age 29, and three children: David age 7, Katherine age 3 and Georg age 1 1/2. Ruby's mother is not listed, as she and two additional children were born in the U. S. The next two listings are for Katherine Klein age 21, wife, and Liesa Klein age 1 1/2 from Russia, and also going to Lehigh, Kansas. Does anyone know these two, and who the rest of their family is? Ruby's father, Godfrey F. Schulz came to the U S. at age 3 in about 1892-1893, and Ruby is still searching for records of his arrival.

George Adam Haas (19 Jun 1838 - 1887)

Laura Ollek writes in a letter of 10 Jul 1998: " My grandfather, Geroge Adam Haas, arrived in America from **Stephan**, Russia, in 1886, settling at Marion, Kansas. He was never to realize his dream in the new country, for he lived only several months after he came. He died in the year of the floods and the typhoid epidemic in Marion. He was buried near Marion. Grandmother Maria remarried after two years and left the Marion area "My father Henry was only six years old when his father died. When he was older, he began searching for evidence of his father. The wooden marker on his grave had disappeared. Since he was in the U. S. such a short time, there are no census records, and we cannot find his death record. Dad's search was in vain and he carried the pain of the lose for the rest of his life. I always remember my father's sadness and I personally felt that same loss.

"I have been a member of AHSGR since the early 1980's and when the opportunity for research in Russia's archives became possible, I contacted Vlad Soshnikov with a request for research on the Haas family. I am enclosing copies of the result of that research. I cannot describe the joy, and the closure, I felt then, after all these years, I found Grandfather George Adam Haas and his family - back to the time they arrived in Russia from Germany. My sincere gratitude goes to Mr. Soshnikov and his fine work in research."

Laura Haas Ollek.

The following Descendant Chart of Johann Kasper Haas shows five generations. The first four generations are in various bold types and are those researched by Vlad Soshnikov in 1995 and 1997 from the following records:

Stumpp: *Emigration from Germany to Russia 1763 to 1862*
Sep 19, 1798, Register made for the Office of Immigrant Oversight in the Colony of Stephan. [Census]
Records from the Volgograd Region State Archives for the Colony of Stephan:Censuses for 1834.&1858.
Church Registry Books for Stephan for 1836-1850 for births, 1836-1864 for marriages, and 1836-1859 for deaths. These are the only years available for Stephan.

The fifth generation is taken from our village data base. It is not necessarily all verified. There are many additional generations in our data base. **Note:** In the Revision Census of 23 Jan 1858, there is a Georg Conrad Haas (nephew of deceased Baltasar Haas) listed as the illegitimate son of Christina Elisabeth

1 - Johann Kasper HAAS Born - 1738 Hesse, Germany Died - Stephan, Saratov, Volga, Russia
sp- Katharina NEFF Born - Abt 1740 Hesse, Germany Married - 1766 Bu"dingen, Hesse, (No children recorded)
sp- Anna Katharina MEIER - Born - 1763 from Mueller Died - March 1838, Stephan, at age 74.

2 - Baltazar HAAS - Born - 1782 Stephan, Age 52 in 1834. Died - Feb 1850 Stephan, at age 67.
sp- Anna Elisabeth HAAS, Born - 1786 Saratov, Volga, Russia. (Age 48 in 1834)

3 - Georg Heinrich HAAS Born - Mar 1810 ,Stephan, Age 24 1/2 in 1834. Died - Stephan, Volga,
sp- Catharina Elisabeth LOHMAN Born - 1812 Age 22 in 1834. Saratov, Volga, Russia
(Her first name is changed to Maria Catharina in 1836, and then back to Catharina Elisabeth in 1850)

4 - Catharina Elisabeth HAAS Born - 1833 Age 1 in 1834. Stephan, Saratov, Volga, Russia
4 - Maria Catharina HAAS Born - 4 Sep 1836 Stephan,
4 - Johan George Adam HAAS Born - 19 Jun 1838 Stephan, Died 1887 Marion Co. KS
sp- Maria Katherine NEEB-HAAS Born - 20 Aug 1839 Kraft, Saratov, Volga,
Married - 25 Mar 1862 Stephan, Saratov, Volga, Russia
Died - 23 Aug 1924 Lehigh, Marion, KS Bur. - Lehigh Twp. Cem.
Dau of Adam Peter? NEB & Katherine Elizabeth KEYL -

5 - George HAAS Born - 27 Nov 1863 Stephan,
Died - 23 Apr 1949 Sante Fe Hospital,Temple, Texas
sp- Mary Katherine BLEHM Born - 11 Jun 1867 Kraft, Saratov,
Mar. - 16 Jun 1888 Marion County, Kansas Died - 5 Nov 1934 Cleborne, TE
sp- Ellen BUTCHER

5 - Anna Elisabeth HAAS Born - 22 Nov 1867 Stephan, Saratov, Volga,
Died - 21 Jan 1953 Walla Walla, Washington, USA
sp- George SCHIFFNER Born - 8 Jan 1865 Walter, Russia
Mar. - 28 Feb 1887 Lehigh, Died - 17 May 1899 Walla Walla, WA
Son of Jacob SCHIFFNER & Marie ??
sp- James R. MYERS Mar. - Oct 1899

5 - Henry HAAS Sr. Born - 13 Sep 1880 Stephan, Died - 7 Feb 1942, Hillsboro, Marion, Kansas
sp- Katherine Elizabeth STEINERT Born - 27 Nov 1885 Dreispitz,
Mar. - 24 Apr 1905 Lehigh, Marion, Kansas, USA
Died - 7 Jan 1953 Salem Hospital, Hillsboro, Marion, Kansas
Dau of David STEINERT & Anna Elizabeth STEINLE

4 - Johan Friedrich HAAS Born - 29 Sep 1841 Stephan, Saratov, Volga, Russia
4 - Anna Elisabeth HAAS Born - 4 Dec 1843 Stephan, Saratov, Volga, Russia
4 - Johan Georg HAAS Born - 8 Jul 1847 Stephan, Saratov, Volga, Russia
4 - Catharina Margareth HAAS Born - 1853 Age 5 in Jan 1858. Stephan, Saratov, Volga, Russia

3 - Georg Baltasar HAAS No birth date given. Died - 1827 Stephan, Saratov, Volga, Russia
3 - Johan Georg HAAS Born - Feb 1821 Stephan, Died - Dec 1848 at age 27 years 10 months,Stephan,
sp- Maria Catharina , Born -1821, Age 29 1/2 in 1850. Widowed in 1848. Saratov, Volga, Russia
4 - Maria Catharina HAAS Born - 1841 Age 9 in 1850, Stephan, Saratov, Volga,
4 - Catharina Elisabeth HAAS Born - 1844 Age 6 in 1850, Stephan, Saratov, Volga, Russia
4 - Anna Elisabeth HAAS Born - 1847 Age 3 in 1850, Stephan, Saratov, Volga, Russia

2 - Katharina Elisabeth HAAS Born - 1785 Age 13 in 1798. Stephan, Saratov, Volga, Russia
2 - Christina Elisabeth HAAS No birth date. Stephan, [See note above] Listed on 1858 Revision Record is:
3 - Georg Conrad HAAS illegitimate son of Christina Elisabeth Haas, a sister of Báltasar Haas.
2 - Anna Maria HAAS Born - 1795 Age 3 in 1798. Stephan,
2 - Katharina HAAS Born - Feb 1798 Age 6 months in 1798. Stephan, Saratov, Volga, Russia

The following list is taken from page 14 of the family history, ***The Peter Becker Family,*** by Mildred Becker, 1993, which was reviewed in our last issue. Some additions and translation from the German have been made with help from the author and Elaine Becker of Russell, Kansas. Dates showing birth and death have been added after some of the names for identification. Some of these have been done with help from Janet Laubhan Flickinger. The lists are in two columns with the surname listed first. Maiden names of wives are listed the same way, where available, and are listed just after the husband's name. Where there is a ?, it indictates that the maiden name is not known. They are in the order as listed in the original records.

The La Ellsworth Church Registry has been added. Numbers after the surname indicate the order on the original record. These are not complete because some names were not legible. There are doubtless spelling variations.

Communion Record, Bender Hill, Russell, County, Kansas--1878

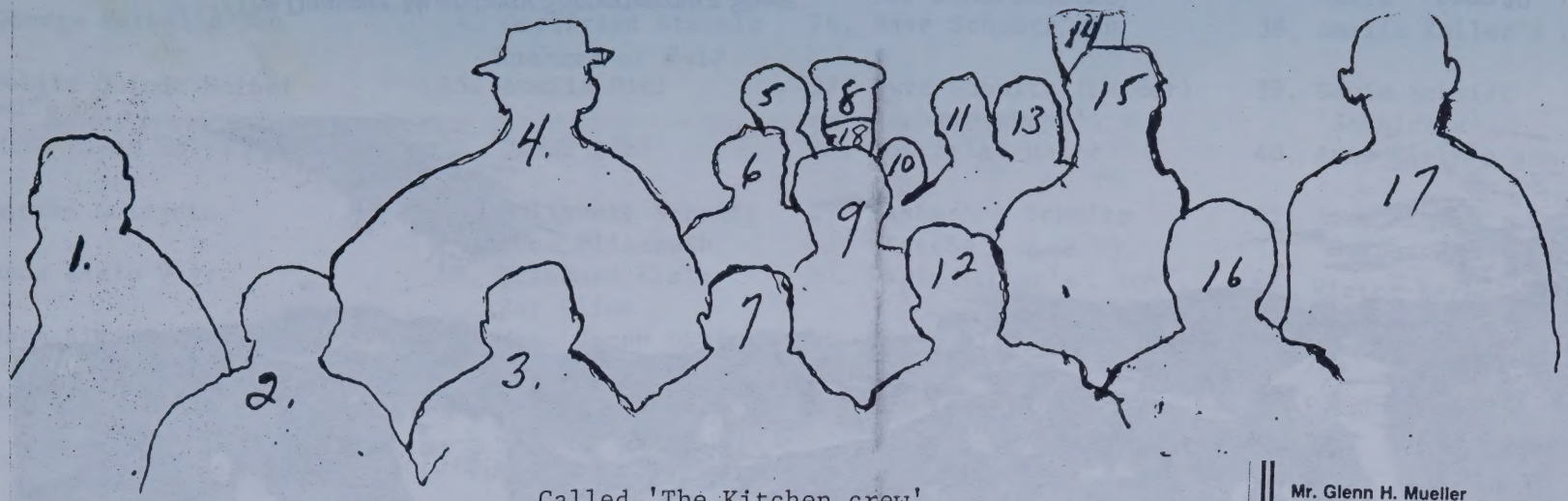
Becker (1830-1903)	Peter & wife
Zwetzig (1833-1885)	Maria Elizaqbeth
Becker (1855-1906)	George & wife
Kolle/ Coelle (1856/ 57-)	Juliane
Becker (1859-1914)	Jacob {B.} (single)
Karst	Friedrich & wife
Kolle	Katharine Elizabeth
Mai	Georg Adam (single)
Elsasser/ Elsasur	Georg Heinrich & wife
Borger	Katharine Elizabeth
Keil	Johan Georg & wife
?	Katharine Elisabeth
Keil	Friedrich & wife
Wittman	Maria Elisabeth
Schwien (1864-1933)	Friedrich & wife
Schneider	Maria Katharine
Meier (1849-)	Georg Jacob & wife
Kohleber (1850-)	Maria Elisabeth
Borgert	Reinhard & wife
Meier	Maria Katharine
Borger	Conrad (single)
Karst	Reinhard & wife
Milberger	Katharine Margarethe
Karst	Johann Friedrich (single)
Steinert	Georg & wife
Ehrlich	Margarethe Elizabeth
Steinert	Johan Friedrich (single)
Karst	Georg Adam & wife
Zwetzig	Margarethe Elizabeth
Nuss/ Nusz (1855-1951)	Friedrich & wife
Siegfried	Katharine Elizabeth
Schneider	Philipp & wife
Winter	Katharine Elisabeth
Deinis	Peter & wife
Seibel	Christine
Deinis (1846-1931)	Friedrich & wife
Boxberger/ Bockberger	Katraina
Dietz	Adam & wife
Deinis	Anna Elisabeth
Dietz	Jacob & wife
Mai	Anna Elisabeth
Kretz	Friedrich (single)
Lohman	Johanes & wife
Dumler	Katharine Elissabeth
Bender (1842-1915)	Georg & wife
Schwien	Maria Magdalena
Dietz (1856-1919)	Georg & wife
Bender (1856-1951)	Maria Elisabeth
Bender (1863-1929)	Heinrich (single)
Strecker	David & wife
?	Anna Elisabeth
Wittman	David & wife
Karst	Maria Elisabeth
Jank/ Yauk	Gottlieb & wife
Karst	Maria Elisabeth
Jank/ Yauk	Reinhard & wife ?
Deinis 61.(1867-1936)	Johann Heinrich
Milberger 62.	Heinrich & wife
? 63.	Katharina
Milberger ? 64.	Johan Jacob & wife
? 65.	Amalie
Mai 66.	Friedrich & wife
? 67.	Susana Katharina
Mai 68. (1851-1891)	Adam & wife
Krug 69.	Katharine Elisabeth

La Ellsworth, Kansas, Lutheran Church Registry 1878

Yanke/ Jank,	Friedrich & wife, Emilie ?.
Eberle	Karoline
Wol ?	Julius & wife, Karoline ?
Rodemann, Christian & wife,	Ameline (Gerken)
Plinske	Heinrich & wife, Juliane ?
Plinske ?	Albert (single)
Grosneck	? & wife, Wilhelmine ?
Plotz	Herman & wife ?
Chantz	Johan & wife, Wilhelmine ?
Chantz ?	Karl (single)
Pohl	Karl & wife, Albertine ?
Panzer	Karl & wife, Karoline ?
Chantz	Ernestine
Hencke	Karl & wife Auguste ?
Peterman,	August & wife, Wilhelmine ?
Schutte ?	Herman & wife, Louise?
Schutte	Henriette (single)
Schutte	Ludwig (single)

The Dreispitz, Muehlberg/ Shcherbakovka Sheet

The Kitchen Crew **Dreispitzers at Frankfurt/ Oder, Germany 1922-23**



Called 'The Kitchen crew'

Mr. Glenn H. Mueller
RR #2 Box #24
Sylvan Grove, KS 67481

Dreispitzers at Frankfurt/Oder Germany 1922-23

1. (?) Metzler of Dobrinka or Sacha Herbel
Went to South America

2. Mollie Longhofer
Wife of Geo Longhofer

3. Ame lia Quindt
Wife of Reinhart Herbel

4. (?) Bald headed man always wore a hat or cap or Gottfried Fritzler(?)

5. Lydia Schmiess
wife of Reinhart Steinley
(Glona)

6. Katie Feil (was short, under 5' high) husband Fredrich Feil
(Katie nee Heinze)

7. (?) Siefert of Germany
Camp Kitchen Boss

8. Karl Wassenmiller
(of Scherbakovka)

9. Katie Schultz
Returned to Dreispitz

10. Returned to Dreispitz

11. Anna Elisabeth Schultz
Wife of Gottfried Steinley

12. Frau Deitz
Floor Labor--Kitchen

13. Mary Klein
wife of Fred Michael

14. (?) Gottfried Fritzler

15. George Longhofer
Husband of # 2

16. Marie Schubert of Germany
Nurse & kitchen helper

17. Reinhart Herbel
Husband of # 3

18. Katrinka Schultz
Wife of Dave Schultz
'Schwartzkopf'--Leader

Dreispitzers in Germany after surviving ***The Trek of 1921-22***. About 152 left Dreispitz and only around 70 made it to the U. S. or Canada. Karl Wassenmiller, brother of Emma Wassenmiller Kerbs is # 25 in center of back row.

Picture of part of the group who arrived in Germany from Dreispitz Russia on the Trek of 1921-22. 152 left about 70 arrived in US and Canada

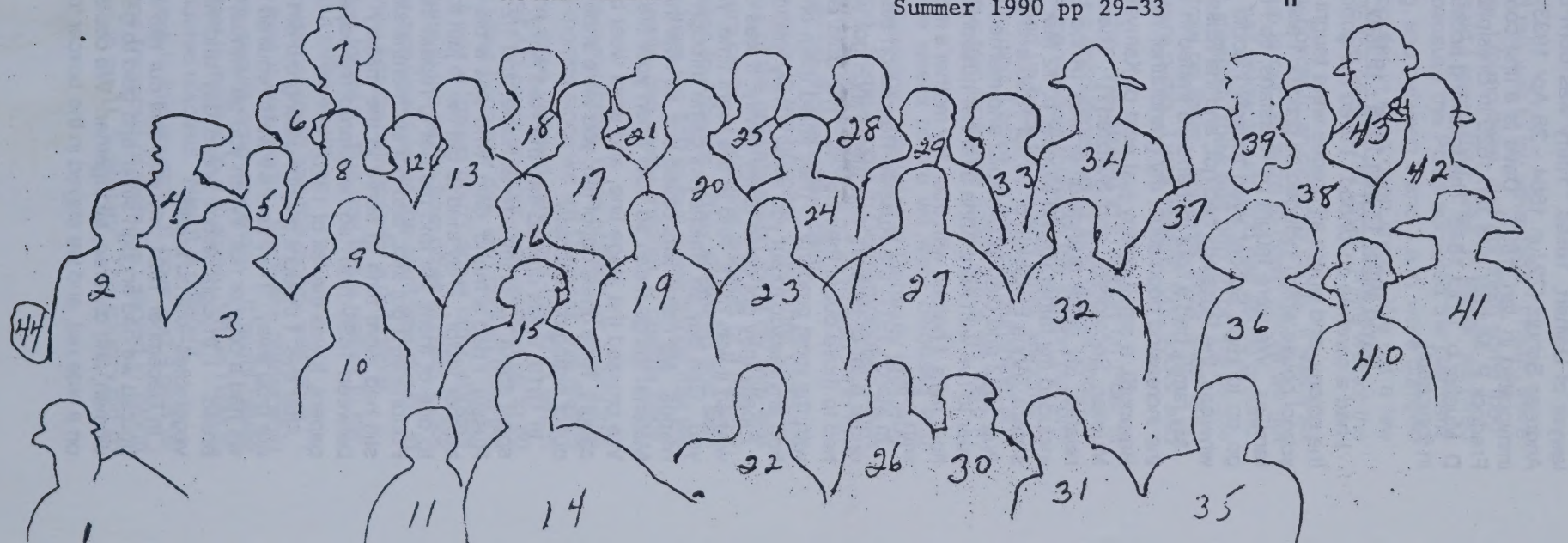
1. Reinhardt Herbel
2. George Herbel's son
3. Mollie Quindt Herbel wife of #1
4. Mary Klein 16 yr.
5. Katcha Lundgrin
6. Anna Klein 9 yr.
7. Dave Klein 14 yr.
8. Mollie Schultz
9. Katharine Heinze Klein 38 yr.
10. Alexander Klein 4 yr. 'Sascha'
11. Gottfried Klein 7 yr. 'Fred'
12. (?)
13. Mollie Schmies
14. Gottfried Steinle husband of # 17
15. Amelia Diel
16. Jacob Diel
17. Anlisbeth Schultz Anna Elisabeth
18. Reinhard Klein Ray Kline
19. Mrs. Jacob Diel
20. Lydia Schmies
21. Alexander Herbel
22. Gottfried Schultz [illegible]lin Br.. | of #17
23. Mrs. Dave Schultz
24. Katherine Feil nee Heinze
Sister of Mary Heinze Helwer
25. Karl Wassenmiller (of Scherbakovka)
26. Dave Schultz son
27. Dave Schultz (Leader) 'schwartzkopf'
28. Gottfried Meier
29. Katherine Schultz 'Katcha' w.of 27.
30. David Miller's son
31. David Mille
32. George Longhofer 'gluga-setzer'
33. David Schwemmer 'Yula'
34. Gottfried Fritzler
35. David Steinle 'Honyerks'
36. Amalia Keller 'Mala'
37. Mollie Longhofer 'Mala'
38. Amalia Keller's daughter
39. David Schmidt 'Schmidtle'
40. Anna Klein's son
41. Anna Klein 'Heiperhannas'
42. Victor Herbel
43. Alexander Heinze
44. Reinhardt Herbel

Taken at Frankfurt/Oder 1922-Germany. These people part c group from Dreispitz, Russia

(For picture see AHSGR Journal Vol. 5, No. 3 Page 22 Fall 19

For story see Journal vol 13 # 2 Summer 1990 pp 29-33

Mr. Glenn H. Mueller
RR #2 Box #24
Sylvan Grove, KS 67481



The preceding four pages are from Glenn Mueller, who wrote ***The Trek of 1921-1922*** which appeared in the *Summer 1990 AHSGR Journal.* Glenn supplied an audio tape of Dave Miller of Wheatridge, CO, speaking at a meeting held in a building on Euclid Ave. in Ft. Morgan, Colorado. The tape was made by Harry Schultz, a lawyer of Dalhart, Texas, Harry was born on 15 Aug 1902, in Tampa, Marion Co. KS, and was the son of Andreas Schulz (22Jun 1864 - 28 Apr 1933) and Marie Katharina Mueller (28 May 1866 - 25 Jan 1954), who immigrated in Jan. 1893. Dave is a first cousin one generation removed of Harry. Their common ancestor is Fredrick P. Mueller b. 3 Jan 1825 in Dresipitz. Harry's mother was a sister of Dave Miller's grandfather, Johann D. Mueller b. 1 Oct 1848 The following account is taken from the tape, and is edited, with the editor's comments in [brackets]

David Miller 13 Jun 1899 - 19 May 1973 & Marie Catharine Meier 14 Mar 1899 - 2 Apr 1966

I had a carefree childhood. I lived the good life until World War I. I attended a school which was operated by the colony, and where all grades were taught by one school master. There were 50 to 60 pupils in the one room school house which included all grades. I also had two years with a house teacher employed by four neighboring families. We were taught by Russians, so I learned to speak this language. As a German, I was not allowed to go on to High School even though I could speak Ruissian well. The Germans had prospered in our area, whereas, the Russians had not; and the Russians resented us, because of this.

My family had a flour mill and we traded in some stock. When Dreispitz needed room for expansion because of the increasing population, my grandfather resettled to the east side of the Volga to Dreispitz Khutor [also called Baranoff], a small colony just east of Kamyshin. The families who started this settlement were Heinze, Schultz, Mueller, Socolofsky, and Switzler[?]. There were several Schultz families, and they may not all have been related. My great grandmother was [Anna Elisabeth Klein 15 Nov 1829 - 4 Oct 1915]. My immediate family included my father [David Mueller b. 12 Mar 1871], mother [Catharine Elisabeth Schulz b. 9 Jan 1869], and two sisters, [Anna Elisabeth b. 10 Jul 1895 and died in Siberia and who maried Alexander Guenther, and Marie b. 25 Aug 1902 and died in Dreispitz and married Fredrick Baj/Bay]. In 1919, our family moved back to Dresipitz for a year to live with Aunt Anna after her husband died. They were in business buying and selling cattle, and they had flour mills. I helped with this. My mother's mother had the right to the fruit orchard for her support. Gottfried lived with her.

In March 1917, the Russian Revolution started. There was about a three month waiting period when we were under a lot of tension, and then things got worse for all of us Germans. The Bolsheviks took over, and people had to move out of their homes. The Bolsheviks took the Germans who were wealthiest first. These were those with the most property . They killed them or deported them to Siberia, and took what they wanted. They would find any reason to put you away. They would just as soon shoot you as look at you. It happened in many cases.

Finally they got down to my family. It was October 1917. In a Revolution, in the day time, you were afraid, and wished it was night. And in the night time, you wished it was day, so you could see what was going on around you. One day six Bolsheviks came through town in an automobile and drove up Main Street. They called out names. My name was called out, as was that of my brother-in-law, George Meier. So we decided to get away. Material things mean so little when your life is at stake. We left everything behind except what we could carry. We crossed the stage line, and went west back to Dreispitz. Some people got caught. It was h-e-l-l if you got caught, Nine times out of ten, you were shot. But we weren't followed back to Dreispitz, and there we could come out of hiding occasionally.

In 1919, I was drafted into the Red Army. Luckily, I knew the right people, who pulled some strings for me. I spent about 1/2 of my time at home, and 1/2 at my job at the office. It took some bribery, but that was common in Russia. I had a friend, Otto, who was a die-hard Communist. His father had been a school master. He had a brother Victor. They tried to get me to join the Communist party, but I didn't. I said some things against the Party to one of them. He told me not to repeat that to his brother. I knew from then on that I would be transferred. Fortunately I got sick, and got six months sick leave. After that, I could get only three more months leave, and I still had more time to serve in the military. A doctor told me that I could get out of the service if I was born between 1896-1897, so he altered my papers to show this, and I got out of the Red Army by paying for these papers. It was the fall of 1920.

After this, I thought only of getting out of Russia. 1920 was a poor crop year, and the Communists took all of our crop away. They said we were required to give a certain amount of grain depending on our acerage, whether we had a crop or not. When you go without bread, you miss it terribly. We might go two to three weeks without bread. I thought about bread day and night. We always had something to eat--meat, potatoes, or other vegetables--but no bread.

In December 1921, my wife and our two small children and I left by wagon for the railroad at Kamyshin. We figured we had enough silver and gold to get out of the country. We rode in a boxcar with 50 other people; men, women, and children, all together. We could buy some bread along the way. Sometimes the boxcar would be left on a side rail, and we stayed in the boxcar for two or more days. We got to Minsk where we stayed in someone's

house for several days. Our baby boy, Alexander, died there. He had measles and caught cold. We buried him there in the cemetery in a little basket. Most of the people who were left were young, but one older man said a prayer at the graveside. That was the best we could do. Many people fell ill and died. Fifty turned back to Dreispitz, but never arrived there, as far as I could find out.

Since I spoke Russian, the Russians didn't know I was German, and this was to my advantage. I heard there were two people from Dreispitz who had been caught by the Russians. I found them, and got them some food. We managed to get them away. They always remembered this, and said I saved their lives. In Minsk, we hired sleds to take us to the Polish border. We wanted to get to Poland, because the Poles accepted the Germans better than some of the other border countries. We left in the evening, and between 2 and 3 a.m. were dumped in the snow three miles short of the border. We walked across the border in knee deep snow. We got a few carts for some of the less able, and the rest of us walked the 63 miles to the nearest rail depot. There we got the train to Warsaw

We appealed to the Polish Red Cross for aid, and they shipped us by boxcar to an old army camp. It was a six hour train ride with no heat in bitter cold. One child and one grown up in our car froze to death before we got there. It was a mile walk to the old prisoner of war camp. It was built half below ground and half above ground. Six hundred people were put in that barracks. The frost on the ceiling started to thaw and drip off on the people below. Everything got wet. The beds were wooden planks with straw on them. My eyes froze shut, but I survived. I had a fever for a time, and when the fever broke, my legs were numb. I was wearing long socks, and when I turned them down, I saw that my legs were eaten raw by lice.

On 18 March 1922, the first permission came for transport to Germany. We arrived in Frankfurt on Oder at sunset. It was warm. A minister was in charge of the transport, and he encouraged us to sing gospel songs in German. And we did, even though we were half starved. And the German people there on the station platform sat down and cried. Germany was poor at that time, but they nourished us back to life with small amounts of food at first, so we wouldn't get sick from eating too much. The next morning, I woke up and saw sunshine, and heard people outside speaking in German. It was wonderful to hear our own language again. Once we were in Germany, we knew we were safe from Communism.

Our clothes were sterilized, and we bathed once a week for three weeks before we were deloused and permitted to go into the general population. A son was born to us in Germany. We were in Germany until Aug 12, 1922. I worked in a food warehouse and could get a little better food. Some people in Germany looked down on us, but most were friendly. Some didn't know that there were German people who lived in Russia. On the whole they treated us wonderful. They furnished us clothes when we left the "homecoming camp."

In Germany, each refugee got a bread card. When my wife and boy were in the hospital, I kept their cards for three days and got three rations of bread. I was "living high" until one of the officials asked me if my wife and boy weren't in the hospital. I said "yes", and had to give up the two extra cards. I had one address of a relative in the United States, and I sent a letter asking for help with our passage to America. They answered and sent $10.00 in U. S. money and $721.00 for our passage. I was happy to have the $10 to buy a few things that we needed, and I felt blessed to be able to go to America. I had a lovely wife, two lovely children, a healthy body, and an iron will to work.

When we passed the Statue of Liberty in New York, there was a lump in my throat. I was grateful for a land that would accept us. [He quotes the poem by Emma Lazarus] It was nine months since we left Dreispitz. We always had what we needed in the U. S., though it took hard work. It took me three years to pay back the $721 which was loaned to me for our passage to the U. S. I started working for 37 1/2 cents an hour, and worked up to 40 cents for a seven day week. Then I worked in a packing house. We killed hogs one day, and packed them the next. I worked up to 57 1/2 cents an hour within six months. Since I was a "green horn", some other workers resented the fact that I made more than they did. The foreman put a stop to the taunts from other workers. I took some pay cuts during the depression, but I always worked, except for two weeks when the plant was down. In 1933, I worked 10 to 12 hour shifts, six days a week. Then in the evening I made deliveries for a drug store.

Your [Harry's] mother always accepted me as a nephew, and I'll never forget it. She was like a mother to me. When our oldest daughter was born, she and Sophie came out for about three weeks.

I sent some letters and money back to Russia to my parents, but it was censored and the money was gone. I sent some packages back to my sister, and it cost more to mail it, than it was worth. Since the relationship between the U. S. and Russia was not too friendly, I didn't think we should send any more. It might cause inconvenience for my sister if she got money from the U. S. Her daughter is married to a Russian. When I was in Dreispitz, if a German girl married a Russian boy, they would be considered outcasts. Now it is different.

When we came to the U. S. we had two children. We had eight more in this country-- 6 boys and 4 girls all together. By God's grace, my children took their place in society, and I'm proud of them.Two served in World War II, and three in the Korean War. All together they served 39 years in the U. S. Military. This country did so much for me. May God bless this country.

Alexander Herbel b. 15 May 1926 & Ottilie Steinle b. 7 Sep 1926 from Dreispitz

Don Herbel of Lawrence, Kansas, sends this account of his family in a letter of 3 Sep 1998:.

"My grandfather, **David Herbel, came to this country from Dreispitz in 1910** along with his sister and brother. He sent for my grandmother and their son in 1912. The brother returned to Russia after only a short time in the U. S. They exchanged letters with the family in Dreispitz from that time up through the thirties and then lost all contact with the family members who remained in Russia. (I recently found these old letters and am in the process of having them translated. They describe some good times and some quite terrible. Many of the letters from the early thirties are asking my grandfather for money to help fight off starvation. I also found receipts for dollars that he had changed to rubles and sent to various family members in Dresiptiz.)

"In 1991 Laurin Wilhelm sent ma a copy of an ad that my cousin Alexander Herbel had placed in an AHSGR newsletter searching for his relatives in America. I immediately responded with a letter and information that might help verify a relationship. As it turned out Alexander was the son of my grandfather's brother Alexander. We have been corresponding since that time, exchanging family information and pictures. ---

"Alexander was born in 1926 in Dreispitz. He attended German school through seven grades and began technical school. In Sep 1941 he and his family were deported by the communists to a place near the city of Omsk in Siberia. His father and older brother were both placed in the work army and forced to work in the Forests. In Sep 1942 they were again deported to Salechard on the Ob River where it enters the Arctic. There he bagan working in shipbuilding and in 1945 he was promoted to supervisor. In 1943 his father returned from the work army but was so weak and ill that he could not work and died in 1956. In 1948 he married Ottilie Steinle also from Dreispitz. They have three children, two girls and one son. In 1960 he was promoted to chief of the shipbuilding works and in 1962 he returned to school and finished grades 5 through 10 in Russian night schools. In 1968 he was promoted to Director of management and worked in that position until he retired in March 1990.

"Following his retirement he and his wife and his son and his wife moved to Laichingen, Germany. Since that time his son who is a physician has obtained his German license to practice medicine and he and his son have just moved into a new home near Stuttgart, that they recently built themselves. His daughters, one who is a teacher and one who is a lawyer, still live in Russia.----

"My wife and I are looking forward to the day that we can visit these long lost members of the Herbel family. Perhaps in the year 2000 when my wife retires we will be able to make such a trip."

Glenn Mueller wrote Alexnder Herbel, inquiring about his Klein family, and received a letter on 19 Dec 1991 which he had translated from the German. It included this information:

"Friedrich Klein and Anna Elisabeth Socolovsky were our neighbors. We were often together as children. My wife, Otillie, daughter of Jakob Steinle, was born 7 Sep 1926. I can remember well how it was when the old Friedrich Klein died, because as a young boy I carried his cross to the cemetery. But I no longer remember when his wife Anna died. Their children were: Amalia - She died in 1987. Friedrich - He died in 1981 or earlier in Engels of cancer. David - He starved to death in 1933; Gottfried - he is still living in Dreispita (in 1991) I recognized him immediately on the photo with wife Natalya and brother Friedrich.

"In 1941, when the war with Germany began, the Russians deported all Germans to Siberia in the north and to Kazakhstan in the south. The people from Dreispitz went to Siberia in the area of Tymen. There all men who were older than 16 years were sent to the Workers' Army, where 70 starved to death. They all worked in the forest. There was very much snow and cold, as cold as 45 degrees below celsius. My father; Gottfried Klein, and Gottfried's brother Friedrich were all there. In 1942 the Communists moved my family again, this time to the north, to the city Salekhard. You will find on the map the River Ob and way at the top, on the Polar Sea, is this city. There we lived 48 years. There the cold was 50 degrees or even 55 degrees below zero, and snow as high as the houses. --- Gottfried Klein with his wife Natalya and Amalia Klein with family also lived there. Gottfried and his wife had no children, but she had a son from a previous marriage. However he died about 2 years ago. (1989). Gottfried Klein and his wife returned to Dreispitz about 1957. But they are now old and their health is weak. My brother-in-law was in Dreispitz 4 years ago [1987] and talked with Gottfried. He learned, that Gottfried had no medicine; everything is lacking in Russia; there is also nothing to eat there. In Dreispitz there were failed harvests in 1921/22 and 1931/1933; then many people starved to death, especially the men. Two sons of Amalia, David and Alexander still live in Salekhard. Their daughters Lydia and Maria live in the Moravian Republic. ---

"Dreispitz is a village with about 200-300 inhabitants. Almost only Germans lived there up to 1941, only 1 - 2 % Russian. From 1941 to 1957, there were only Russians. In 1958, I went to Dreispitz on a visit. My aunt had also been living there since 1958. But then much had been destroyed. The wooden houses were burned down. The others were torn down and moved to the city, Kamyshin. Now everything has been rebuilt again. I don't know anything about the daughter Khutor (Baronfke). Near Dreispitz was only one Khutor, Brunnental, which is still there. There Gottfried Klein lived from 1957-1962. Now he lives in the village. --- When we were deported, I was only 15 years old. (signed) Alexander Herbel"

Bundestreffen -- Germany Tour June 3-12 1998

Laurin P. Wilhelm of San Antonio, Texas, attended the Bundestreffen in Stuttgart, Germany in June 3-12, 1998.where he met the Alexander Herbel family. I met Laurin in Wichhita, and asked him to submit a report for our readers. His report follows.

"The last time that I saw the Rhine in 1987, it was flooding. This year it was a well behaved river with lots of boat and barge traffic on it. We stayed at Hotel Rheinlust at Boppard on the west (left) side of the river.

"Johann Kromm and his wife Pauline came to visit with me. Several AHSGR people had been working for a year to learn where his dad, Alexander Kromm, was born on 18 Oct 1906, in Colorado somewhere. The family had come to America to work; they returned to Russia in 1912, because they didn't like it in America. Marie Carroll and Barbara Morrise joined us on the park bench overlooking the Rhein. We visited for an hour or two, talking about how he was deported from Schoental [A Volga daughter colony on the upper Jeruslan River] in Sep 1941 at the age of eleven. His family was sent to Kazakstan and lived in a small house with another family. The other family starved to death in 1942. ---

"Marie spoke German well, Barbara did not. Everyone got along great and enjoyed the visit. Johann and Pauline were so proud to have met Americans.

"Our bus driver, Martin, and tour guide, Robert, took us for a quick tour of old Heidelberg castle and the old market square area. Then we drove up the scenic Nekar Valley on the way to Stuttgart. Excitement was in the air, because the next day, Saturday June 6, was the day of the big meeting of Germans from Russia. It is known as the **Bundestreffen** (federal meeting), and is held in even numbered years in "die Messe" or fair grounds. In 1987 in Wiesbaden, it was a three day lecture affair, with political and business speakers. Now it has evolved into a one day social extravaganza.

"Our tour members were more interested in contacting persons at the now called "old villages" tables. i.e. villages on the Volga before Sep 1941. Several of us met relatives and friends. I met **Mrs. Alexander Herbel,** son Dr. Alexander Herbel Jr. and his wife Vera. Another correspondent, **Otto Felker** of Nurenberg, rode the bus 2 1/2 hours and 200 miles to visit me. He had in hand, the letter which I had sent to his half brother, **Johann Rudy**. Otto had written an article published in the *Heimatbuch 1997-8*. Otto was very proud of that. He too, was very proud to have met an American. **Jakob Stremel** of Stuttgart, cousin of Martha Issinghoff of Dodge City, KS, came to visit, even though he had a crippled leg, and it was difficult for him to walk.---

"Fifteen or twenty other people stopped by, looking for people from **Dreispitz** or other nearby villages. Sometimes I had difficulty understanding their dialects; I speak only standard high German. I did not find Lydia (Herdt) Schroeder, a second cousin who lives in Hannover. She had grown up in Schilling, Omsk, Siberia area, and has been in Germany for about six years. ---

"Chancellor Helmut Kohl gave a speech at the conference. He said to the awesome crowd of 60,000, "Die Tuer ist noch offen" (the door is still open; Germans in Russia are still welcome in Germany.) Large T.V. screens carried the picture of Kohl to the many large rooms in the huge building.

"It was indeed a social event. The ladies, young and old, were dressed in their best attire. Young ladies mostly wore large square high heeled shoes, which seemed to be the style. Many men wore suits and ties. The temperature got up to 87 degrees outside; it was hotter inside.

"Everywhere German was spoken. I did not hear any Russian spoken, although many young people still probably spoke it better than German. Mostly people sat around long tables visiting relatives and friends of the past from far away places. People brought sandwiches and schnapps in purses and bags. Drinks and food sold at the food stands were very expensive. I paid 5 marks 50 for a cup of coffee--about $3.50.

"On Sunday, Marie Carroll and I were invited to dinner at the Alexander Herbel house. Otillie Herbel and daughter-in-law Vera Herbel had prepared a beautiful feast. it started out with red caviar spread on black bread. There was tossed green salad and potato salad. These were followed by a beautiful pork roast. Desert was chocolate cake and coffee.

"On Monday morning, we had a tour of the old Stuttgart market square, the old castle from c. 1050 and the new castle from c. 1600. Most of the buildings around the square were new. Stuttgart had been 90 % destroyed during W W II. In the afternoon we visited the Hohenzollern castle southeast of Stuttgart. A formidible fortress, very impressive. On Tuesday, we drove down the Romantic Road, driving from one old village to another. We stopped late in the afternoon in Rothenburg, a lovely old walled city. It was ideal for the tourist to walk around the 'old town' and take a few pictures. Many shops had a lot of things to buy. Prices were good.

"On Wednesday, we packed our bags again and boarded the bus to Buedingen. After we stopped at Lauterbach and visited an open air county market, spread over two miles of streets. We went on to Graebenstein to visit a Protestant church with 15 aging members in a now Catholic village. Two small village stores offered post cards, candies and cold drinks. We went on to another village which had a natural history museum with stuffed animals. There was also an old farmstead museum which showed how life was one hundred years ago. It was very well done.

"We arrived in Buedingen late on the eve of Corpru Christi (body of Christ) day. Stores were closed; no shopping. Next day Thursday, Buedingen, and indeed the whole state of Germany had their shops closed for the Catholic holiday. So the tour group walked to the Buedingen castle, the Protestant church and the quaint old streets. Some people also went to a small Volkfest at the U. S. Army base a mile from Buedingen in the afternoon. Thursday evening, we were welcomed to Buedingen by Mayor Luft. The dinner that followed was outstanding. The next morning Friday was goodby to **Buedingen**, from where many of our ancestors left for Russia in the late 1760's. It was on to Frankfurt to catch our airplanes back to America. Although Germany is a wonderful place to visit, it was good to be back to the good old U. S. of A."
by Laurin P. Wilhelm. 26 June 1998.
(Mrs. Alex Herbel wrote out the names of her family for Mrs. Val. C. Steinle Fabricius of Minot, ND, who attended the Stuttgart meeting. All of these names are in our Dreispitz data base.)

Otto Felker

Since returning from Germany, Laurin has received several letters and an interesting 2 page color map of the village of Schoendorf from Otto Felker. The map does not list names of families, but does locate the main buildings and give the mileage to other nearby upper Jeruslan River villages. This is of interest to us, because there were people from Dreispitz who lived in some of these villages. There are 4 colonies along the river--Schoendorf, Schoenfeld, Schoental, and Jagodnaya. Otto calls the river "Ernslan Creek". Laurin says in a letter of 13 Aug 1998: "Otto has often talked about his 'Halb-Bruder' Johan Rudy. I had thought that they had the same father. From this new letter, I see that they are first cousins. How confusing. Also, he calls his uncle 'Vetter'. Vetter in German means male cousin. Kusine is female cousin--but Halb-schwester in Wolgadeutsch."

Excerpts from Otto's letter of 8 July 1998 follow. He is telling about Schoendorf.

"There were some 160 residences; they were mostly made of clay (Lehmgebaeude.) The house of my grandfather, on my mother's side, George Rudy, born 1874-75, was built of wood, and belonged to him from 1930 until the establishment of the kolkhoz. Grandfather was the pastor of our church. Often on Sundays, he drove with his own two horses, to Schoenfeld and Schoental. He was a wonderfully good human being, with his church service. And at the cemetery, he joyfully gave every possible assistance to the people.

"But a 'gray' world reached toward us, since grandfather was very religious. He was taken away in the summer of 1930, without any wrongdoing, and disappeared, as if ripped apart with dynamite...shot. The same thing happened in the other villages, all over Russia.

"In 1937 a similar thing happened to my father; Heinrich Felker, (1891-1944), son of Konrad. Also, because of his beliefs he fled from the kolkhoz as a refugee to the Caspian Sea. After his return to Schoendorf in November 1937, our father was taken away; he died in Siberia 14 March 1944. Our mother (we were still kids) died in 1933, 2 or 3 months before the departure. Our good-hearted generous grandmama stood alone for us; she died in 1945 in Kazakstan.

"My faather's younger sister, Elisabeth Felker, later became Elizabeth Popp, and traveled with her husband and two daughters--Olinda and Leah, to America in 1911. This bit of information we heard from our Aunt Maria Rudy, born in Schoendorf; she still lives in north Kazakstan. She is 88 years old. She explained to us too, that she received letters and packages from America. This aunt was also the sister of my father. Also, Johann's father, Peter Rudy, knew a lot about the emigration to America. He died in Kazakstan in 1961. I came from the Urals to the funeral.

"When I visited Schoendorf on 25 Jul 1986, after 45 years, it was astounding and sad. Of the 160 houses and yards, I could recongnize only about twenty of them. Instead of my --our house, I saw a hole in the ground, with grass growing there. My grandfather's house had been dismantled, after our deportation into the 'gray' world, and transported to who knows where. The church was also dismantled and rebuilt into a 'club' in the 30 years. On the foundation now stood a house, because in the years 1947-48 the 'club' had burned down. Our mechanical mill had also been dismantled and transported away. This mill was built by Czech specialists (artisans) and lasted for 20 years. It served the farmers from Schoenfeld, Karpijonka, and Rosenthal (now Rosowka). The village soviet--built with two stories of brick--was still standing and was now used as a store. Our always blue school, with seven classes, was still standing and resembled a bride. The hospital and the store had been taken down and moved away. The kolkhoz farm was enlarged. The Jersulan River received additional water from the dam and dike developments in the Krasny Kut area.

"My father was a carpenter by profession and was commandeered to help with the dam works in Krasny Kut in September 1937. Sometimes he would come home to us on Saturday evenings. At the end of November 1937 he was arrested from there, and we never saw him again. I wrote all of this in my *Recollections*.

"In Schoendorf I met a man, a Russian, he spoke perfect German. Before the war he lived in Rosental; he became a guide for me. From him I heard that of the people of Schoendorf: Half were Russian; and half were Kazak. German?---not one soul. With this man we visited the school, the village soviet, went around and around the one time church, to the open place of my grandfather's house; we made a stop. I cried again and prayed

quietly. I kept thinking back about the house. We went along until we were 100 meters from the church. It was straight on out where grandfather often went in a hurry and later came back. I lingered for a long time in thought--step by step. Like in a dream, I saw my grandfather and father; we greeted one another in a warm embrace. Both together asked, 'Otto, where were you so long?'

"The man drove me further to a new-style house. Two stories and noticeable there. 'Some winters there was no wood, no oil, no coal, so all doors and window frames were all ripped out; Believe me, friend...'

"For lunch he invited me to his house with two rooms and a kitchen. His wife wore a linen suit; her hair shined silver gray as she greeted me. I recognized the wooden house well. It was located not far from my own. Wagner had been his first landlord. He too, was taken away in 1937, not to be returned again. As he began to show me around, he pointed out the family name; 'Wagner September 1941' masterfully engraved already on the limb covered wall with cracks and crevices. 'His son probably made that just before the last days before their leaving,' the man said with some feeling.

"In the afternoon my trip continued with the small bus across the Jersulan River through Karpjonka, Rosental, Hussenbach, and Hoffental to Krasny Kut. It had been fantastic, but also sad and spiritless.

"Well, so that was a small but true story, which has no end. Writing such a story requires one to have two hearts: One with enough heart leftover to cover life and one that is stable enough with energy and determination to search for one's 'ancestors.'

"I wrote my *Recollections* in the years 1980-86 in Russia with 545 printed pages, in Russian. I sent them to Moscow to *Neues Leben* (New Life); I went there for the opening. Unfortunately they are still 'lying' there. 'dead' at the place. Secondly, I brought the manuscript with me to Germany. Some parts were published. I myself translated all 545 pges into German with courage, energy, and patience. ---

"I have been living in Nurenberg since January 1992. I didn't have anything--like poor Lazarus.Thank God. Here I have an apartment, two rooms; I receive a pension, Thank You. I live happily with enough of everything. "

From another letter written 4 Aug 1998 from Nurenberg. Germany:

---"In 1940 I finished my education in Schoendorf with the sixth grade. After ten years, in 1950 in the Urals, I enrolled in the seventh grade evening school. It was a technical school from 1951 to 1956. My day work at that time was eight hours in the mine shafts. During the war 1941-1945, we worked 12 hour days. It is very worthwhile to remember this. We miners and also the wives, received great help in the years 1943, 44, & 45 from America--i.e. much food--daily rations: 100 grams of butter, 100 gr. preserved meats, bacon, 50 gr. sugar. That helped many miners to get back on their feet, and many great thanks to the American people. Also clothes came as gifts from America and Germany.

"Later, in 1956 I received the diploma as an electrician. In the years 1958 & 1959 in the Urals, we dug a hole 155 m. (c. 450 feet) deep. In 1965, already in Kazakstan, we dug a hole in the ground 222 m. (700 feet) deep, iron and concrete. There, one had to be very careful, very attentive and very alert with each meter. Later, during the construction, I learned drafting, painting and writing. --- In my *Recollections*, was the high point of my life. that is my own little story.

"You, Laurin, remember very well about your ancestors in Schoenfeld. Of the blind sister of your grandmother, Mariles Herdt. --- And the portrait of your great uncle Heinrich Herdt, an officer in the Russian Army, is also valuable and should be preserved. And your Uncle Alex Litzenberger has lived a rich life, also very interesting 1898-1991, 93 years.

"Our mill in Schoendorf was not a water mill. It was a pretty large mechanical diesel mill with straps and wheels operating at a fast speed. It produced very fine white flour, as white as a white swan. I know for certain that people came from Schoenfeld and Karpenka to have their wheat and corn ground. I cannot say if there were wind mills around or not.

"The father of cousin Johann Rudy, worked in our mill for 30 years. After some years, 1933-34, he moved with his family to Unter Walden (lower woods) on the shores of the Volga. His family was deported from here in Sep 1941. In 1937 five or six strong men, all mill workers, were taken away and shot. Why? For what reason? Nobody knew. Johann, himself, and his father, my uncle, repeated often: 'If we had not moved from Schoendorf then, we would have been shot like the other millers.' The poor old widows, with their kids and mothers, had to travel to Kazakstan without their men. So it was; and those gray times will never come again."

by Otto Felker

The most recent letter by Otto was translated by Laurin Wilhelm and sent by e mail on 21 Oct 1998. Laurin has been helping Otto find his dad's sister's family. He thinks they may have located the family.

Otto writes:

"I received your last letter of 1 Oct 1998 on 6 Oct. The letter is a golden treasure. I already knew a lot about my father's sister Elisabeth. I want to thank you. That was a dream of mine, already from my youth, that I would some day find out some news about my aunt and relatives in America. Very good; I understand from your letter about your visit to your son and grandchildren in Colorado, and that your grandfather Wagner moved there in

1917. Also, many people from Pobochnoye and Schoenfeld ended up there in Longmont, Colorado. A month ago I re-read two old letters that I saved from 17 years ago which talked about my father and his sister Elisabeth. My good friend George Wagner wrote me in 1981: 'Dear Otto, your father Heinrich was born in Katherinenthal (24 km. south of Schoenfeld) He was married in Schoendorf. He had a sister Elisabeth who married George Popp in Schoenfeld. They emigrated to America in 1912-1913.' "

Otto continues: "My father's sister's name was Felker, not Rudi. In all of her emigration documents she was already a Popp. My father's mother had married a second time--a Rudi. Together they had--besides Heinrich and Elisabeth--three more kids, who were already Rudi. Johann Rudi's father was Peter Rudi, my uncle Peter. Aunt Maria Rudi still lives in Kazakstan.

"In Russian, the passport of farmer George John Popp age 32 son of Johann; with wife Elisabeth age 25, and daughter Olinda age 8 months; tells that he emigrated 13 Mar 1913, for the USA., through the city of Libau, (Latvia)."

Laurin apparently located the tombstone in **Hoisington, Barton County, Kansas** of George and Elisabeth Popp 1880-1958 & 1887-1969. They lived in Hoisington from 1913. Olinda Popp was born 4 Feb 1903 and died 3 Nov 1988, so this would make her 10 years old, not 8 months in 1913. There is also a Leah. Glenda (Popp) Emrie sent Laurin an article about the 50th wedding anniversary and deaths of George and Elisabeth Popp. Otto is grateful to have located this family. **If anyone can add information on this family, contact Laurin Wilhelm, 15622 Big Trail Dr. San Antonio, TX 78232 (210) 495-0543 <LPWILHELM@aol.com>**

Passenger Manifest Extractions

Passenger lists give name, age, sex, marital status, calling, can read/ write, country, race, residence, destination, and remarks which may tell names of who the person is going to, his relationship to passenger and his residence. Location of origin is often "Saratov" or Russia and is unclear or misspelled. Errors are common.

There are many familiar names on these lists. I have put a few notes at the end of some lists. If you want details on any of these lists, contact Janet <janflick@midusa.net> 314 Irene St. Salina, KS 67401, or me.

Janet Flickinger has extracted the Germans from Russia--both Volga and Black Sea Germans--from LDS Microfilm for the following ships. Complete information will be on the Odessa Pixel on the WEB at a later date:

LDS# 1027624 ***SS Fulda*** from Bremen, Germany, arriving New York City on 19 Oct 1891
SS Columbia from Hamburg, Germany, arriving N. Y. City on 26 Oct 1891
SS Werra from Bremen, Germany, arriving N. Y. NY on 26 Oct 1891
SS Waesland from Antwerp, Belgium, arriving N. Y. NY on 16 Oct 1891
SS La Gascogne from La Harve, France, arriving N. Y. NY on 26 Oct 1891
SS Ems from Bremen, Germany, arriving N. Y. NY on 28 Oct 1891
SS Furst Bismarck from Hamburg, Germany, arriving N. Y. NY on 31 Oct 1891
SS Normannia from Hamburg, Germany, arriving N. Y. NY on 19 Oct 1891

LDS Microfilm # 1571265
SS Neckar from Bremen, Germany, on 27 Oct 1910, arriving Port of Baltimore, MD on 9 Nov 1910
SS Kohn from Bremen, on 10 Nov 1910, arriving Port of Baltimore, MD on 26 Nov 1910
SS Main from Bremen on 25 Nov 1910, arriving Port of Baltimore, MD on 11 Dec 1910
SS Brandenburg from Bremen on 10 Dec 1910, arriving Port of Baltimore, MD on 29 Dec 1910
SS Main from Bremen on 7 Jan 1911, arriving Port of Baltimore, MD on 23 Jan 1911

LDS Microfilm # 1414837
SS Hanover from Bremen on 29 Jun 1911, arriving Port of Galveston, TX on 20 Jul 1911
SS Koln from Bremen on 1 Jun 1911 arriving Galveston, TX on 23 Jun 1911 (Dahlinger, Quindt, and Hildermans from Dreispitz are on this list)
SS Frankfurt from Bremen, arriving Galveston, TX on 20 Oct 1910 (Several Dreispitzers here)
SS Cassel from Bremen on 17 Nov 1910, arriving Galveston, TX on 9 Dec 1910 (A group from Oberdorf and 1 Herber and 3 Hesslers)
SS Frankfurt from Bremen on 15 Dec 1910, to Galveston TX on 11 Jan 1911 (Johann Kreb, age 48, born in Weisenmuller & Kreb children age 7 & 5 & going to Hoisington, KS. & Maria Kreb, 47 & child)
SS Frankfurt from Bremen on 9 Feb 1911 to Galveston on 5 Mar 1911
SS Koln from Bremen on 9 Mar 1911 to Galveston on 31 Mar 1911 (many Schimpf, Hill, Holl? from Erlenbach to New Windsor & Ft. Collins, CO; 2 Meissners from Weisenmuller to Lawton, OK)
SS Wittekind from Bremen on 6 Apr 1911 to Galveston on 3 May 1911 (families from Dreispitz, Holstein, Oberdorf, Erlenbach, and Schwab or Stephan)
SS Hanover from Bremen on 4 May 1911 to Galveston on 25 May 1911 (Schwab, Dreispitz, & Dobrinka)

Kelln Family Reunion

The Kelln Family Reunion is scheduled for Sunday, 30 May 1999 in Shattuck, Oklahoma from 12 noon for a potluck dinner. Doors will open at 10 a.m. Contact Jeri Pundt <jpundt@lads.net> H. C. R.3 Box 43, Canadian, Texas 79014-9303 phone (806) 323-6097 or 6470 for more information.

Family Folklore

Tree Tracks, the Marion County, KS Genealogical Society Quarterly of Sep 1998 has information on family folklore from the following source: Folklife Program, Office of American & Folklife Studies, Smithsonian Institution. The 100 page book, ***Family Folklore,*** a collection and discussion of family stories, expressions, traditions, photographs and memorabilia, is available for a cost of $3.00. Send your request and check made out to Smithsonian Institution, to: **Folklife Programs, L'Enfant 2100, Smithsonian Institution, Washington D. C. 20560.**

Photo I.D. Needed

Marcia Brandle, <Mbrandle@toast.net 3615 Lawndale Dr. Mildand, MI 48642, sends this photo which she found among the collection of her mother-in-law, Mary Winter. It was taken in Oshkosh, WI, between 1912 and 1920. It may be the Carl Stricker family with sons Fred and Jacob. Anyone who can identify it, please contact the editor, to receive the original photo..

The Editor's Column

It had been nearly fifty years since I was in Marion, Kansas, where my mother was born and grew up with her nine siblings. When I was young, our family made the 200 mile drive from Dodge City to Marion many times. The Sunday, June 14, I made the trip from Arkansas. Although the town has changed in many ways, the population is still about 2,000, as it was 100 years ago.

I stayed with my cousin, Kathy (Popp) Hett, and her husband John, and we attended the Sunday evening service of the Emmanuel Baptist Church on Walnut Street. This is the church where Kathy still plays the organ, and which our grandfather, Johannes Ehrlich, helped build. It will celebrate its 100th Anniversary as a Baptist Church in the year 2000, and a committee is working to prepare for the event.

On Monday, Kathy's brother Ralph and his wife, Luella Popp, drove me around to all the points of interest. Ralph had made appointments to meet Phyllis Melton and Mary Ford at the Marion Museum, which is located in an old church on Main Street next to Central Park. It has a painting of the Ehrlich Mill, and my Grandmother's wedding bodice--hand sewn in two shades of gray satin with jeweled buttons and brought from Russia in 1878. On the other side of the park, through an overgrown field, we could see the roof of "The Billings House" built in 1869, where Karl Ehrlich raised his family, in the early 1900's.

At Tabor College in Hillsboro, we met with Ray Wiebe, and Peggy Goertzen, the Director of the Center for Mennonite Brethren Studies. This library has extensive collections of Marion County records, family histories local newspapers, obituary files, and several thousand biographical files which are indexed, and can be requested from staff. Information is not limited to Mennonites. Ray found an item in an early German newspaper, written by my grandfather. Ray read it off in English, and I was able to make a copy. Peggy borrowed some of the early records of the Emmanuel Baptist Church, and made copies for their library. They are in German script

We saw the Ehrlich mill south of town, where the four story stone and concrete portion of the building still stands. But the Cottonwood River and the railroad track which served it, have been gone for years. Our grandparents house, and that of our Uncle A. T. Ehrlich are still occupied. A. T. ran the mill until the early 1960's. His wife was Anna Schultz from Dreispitz.

We stopped at Highland Cemetery to see the family plot of the Johannes Erhlich family, as well as that of his brother, Jacob, All three Ehrlich brothers were born in Shcherbakovka, and are buried in Marion. Three Ehrlich sisters, also from that village, are buried there also.

It was great to meet some of the children and grandchildren of Kathy and Ralph, who still live in Marion County. I could have spent the entire week exploring Marion County after all these years.

NEWSLETTER SUBSCRIPTION FORM

Annual subscription fee of $9.00 covers 2 issues, May and November. To subscribe for 1999, send your check to: Kathy O'Malley, (e mail <**komalpaf@juno.com**>) H. C. 67 Box 370 F. Mt. Ida, AR 71957

If you can add an amount to your check to contribute to our general **Lower Volga Villages Project,** it would be greatly appreciated. All monies will be used to purchase research from Russia.

Amt. for subscription_____
Amt. for Russian Research Fund: General Fund_____

If designated for specific research list Village_____ Surname_____

If your information in our last Issue is correct, it is not necessary to complete all of this information. We would like to have copies of any information which you can share, and hear of any new research you have done.

Name_____Phone_____Email _____

Address_____
(Please print) Street #, Town, State, Zip

Your AncestralVillage(s)_____

Your Volga German Surnames _____

Year your ancestors immigrated and where they first settled (if known) _____

_____

If you can send a GEDCOM of an IBM compatible disk, we will add it to our data base.

Kathy O'Malley, Editor
H. C. 67 Box 370 F
Mt. Ida, AR 71957-9428

AMERICAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF GERMANS FROM RUSSIA

Love Conquers All When Pioneer Kentucky Couple Married

by HELEN PRICE STACY
Ky. Dept. of Public Info

A love story can be a charming thing whether it is one chapter or the whole book. A story that began before 1837 will make a few paragraphs in print but truly would lend itself to a book if all the facts and fancies were told.

The locale is a backwoods settlement in the Kentucky mountains and the beginning is a three-room cottage near the Kentucky River where a young lad still in his teens had just accepted a job as clerk in a country store of sorts.

Green Trimble, born in Morgan County at about the time Morgan was made a part of the commonwealth, had helped move stock for the store from Mt. Sterling to the bank of the Kentucky River by way of Hazel Green. Five wagons were required to transport the merchandise and for many people living along the old State Road and a trail from Hazel Green to the river, the wagons were the first they'd seen in many weeks. The last part of the way was by pushboat upriver.

At the mouth of Quicksand, which at that time was in Perry County, the merchandise was unloaded and a store begun.

It was Trimble's lot also to be chief cook at the cottage where he and two older men were living. Since Trimble liked to fish and string trotlines from shore to shore of the Kentucky, the table fare at the cottage often was succulent fish fresh from the stream.

He had just caught an especially fine fish one day and was cleaning it when a horse carrying two people stopped nearby. Astride the horse were Joseph Little, prominent in the settlement, and behind him the widow Lindon, from a family equally noted.

The two had a marriage license and needed a preacher to perform the ceremony. In those days any responsible adult was called on in a pinch, but Trimble, still a teenage lad, was not about to accept such a responsibility.

"Alight and make yourselves at home in the cottage," said Trimble, "and I'll get a boy to ride my horse up the creek to fetch Parson Duff."

Daniel Duff was the only marrying preacher within a 25-mile area and was pastor of the only church in that entire country—Hardshell Baptist. The church was made of logs covered with boards, with a puncheon floor and split rails for seats. Located on the north side of Quicksand, it was inaccessible to Joseph Little and Nancy Lindon.

It still was early in the day and by noon the boy had made the four-mile ride up the creek and back, and with him Parson Duff who immediately married the couple.

In the meantime young Trimble had cooked his fish and when the ceremony was finished there was nothing to do but invite everyone to eat. It was a mountain custom.

The cottage did not possess a table, but everyone sat down to a large drygoods box the three men had been using for a table and partook of the wedding feast. The menu included fish from the river, venison from the nearby woods, honey out of a robbed tree and cornbread made from grain recently ground at the mill.

The couple said their thanks and left on the trip back to the home they had waiting.

One evening nine years later Trimble himself was married, and the next day he and his bride started for his family home in Hazel Green, 55 miles away. Trimble called on Joseph Little to seek advice.

"We have only one horse and the distance is too great for me to take us both home on the same horse, as you did nine years ago," Trimble informed Little. "We have only $5 and cannot buy another horse. What shall I do?"

The happily married Little was quick to reply. "You once did me the greatest favor ever conferred upon me by sending for a preacher to marry me. You even cooked my wedding dinner. Now I can reciprocate." Little took the bridegroom out to the barn.

"I have just returned from down river where I sold a large lot of sawlogs," Little said. "I had to take two horses as part payment, one a fine, gentle saddle mare. Take her for your wife to ride home with my best wishes that your married life will be as happy as mine has been."

It was 65 years from the day Nancy Lindon married Joseph Little that Trimble was to see her again. He happened to be in Jackson and heard that the widow Little was a guest in the Bud Sewell home. He called on her.

When she entered the parlor he asked if she recognized him. "No sir, I never saw you before; you're a stranger to me."

"Mrs. Little," said Trimble, "do you remember 65 years ago when you were the widow Lindon and seeing a young man named Green Trimble?"

Mrs. Little began to cry, threw her arms around Trimble and said, "I never expected to see you again. You are the only living witness to my marriage and you even cooked my wedding dinner." She then was

90.

Those were frontier days in Kentucky when a couple sometimes had to ride for miles to find a preacher . . . when a wedding dinner of fish and venison served on a box was as sumptuous as the most carefully appointed table. But that's the way it is when it's a love story.

TRI-STATE TRADER
15

Brightstown, Ind. 46148, March 6, 1971

Museum . . .

(continued from page 1)

corated with exquisite carvings, splendid examples of craftsmanship. Workers in En-

carved wooden crackers, as you might expect, are not easy to find; this is not true of those which are now mass produced in Europe for the tourist trade.

46148, March 6, 1971

Identifying First Editions Difficult Task for Novice Collector

by GEORGE E. PADGETT
417 West Clay Street, Clinton, Ky.

One of the most difficult tasks confronting the novice book collector is that of identifying the "first edition." Though there is no precise way of handling the problem, there are some general rules that should prove helpful.

The first is to simply check the copyright page, which is the backside or "verso" of the title page. Some publishers include the words "first edition" on those copies which possess that characteristic. Unfortunately, this is not a common practice and the collector is usually required to dig deeper.

Secondly, some publishers mark first edition prints 'A', second edition prints 'B' and so on. Again, not a common practice, but nevertheless worth checking.

A third quick check is to look for the publisher's trademark device, referred to in book terminology as a colophon. Some publishers include these in first editions, but omit them in later editions. If present, the colophon would be found on the title page, the copyright page, or in a notice at the end of the book.

After checking for the more obvious notations, the collector might try the process of "ruling out." This involves, first, checking below the copyright notice for any indication of later printings that might appear in the form of

ingway's novel, **The Sun Also Rises**, 1926, was first put on the press with the word "stopped" mispelled "stoppped." When found, the error was corrected making those copies already printed with the error the "first issue." There are various bibliographies and reference books on points that might be obtained from booksellers and libraries to make the chore somewhat easier.

Two other terms that seem appropriate to this discussion should also be explained. They are "presentation copy" and "association copy." The first, presentation copy, is one which the author has inscribed with some personal notation for the purpose of presenting to a friend or associate. Naturally, such inscriptions are more valuable when found on the work of highly known or collected authors. If there is no market for the book to begin with, the fact that it has been inscribed by the author would not necessarily make it valuable.

The second, association copy, could imply several different things. For example, a book from the library of a popular or highly collected author might be referred to as an association copy. The fact that the author owned and used the book would give it its value. Proof of the ownership may be expressed in the autograph of the owner, the owner's bookplate, or any other evidence of possession by the author.

It should also be noted before concluding that a book should not be considered valuable or even desirable simply because it is a first edition. In the modern age of high speed presses and cheap grade paper, the first edition of a book may consist of literally hundreds of thousands of copies, making the possibility of a valuable first edition almost non-existent.

However, there are still many first editions around that are worth hunting for. The task is not an easy one, but nevertheless one that could prove rewarding for the serious and well informed collector.

6 FLOWER STAMPS AFFIXED TO ATA SOUVENIR SHEETS

Six actual gigantic lovely flower stamps of Poland (Series III) in full natural color are affixed to the colorful 5x7 inch souvenir sheets just released by the American Topical Association honoring its 10th annual exhibition of flower and nature stamps to be held at the World Flower and Garden Show, the New McCormick Place, Chicago, March 20-28, and to raise funds for ATA's expenses promoting stamp collecting to non-collectors (365,000 attendance at the Flower Show).

The six attractive multi-colored stamps show the Glory-Pea, Passion-Flower, Bird-of-Paradise flower, Cactus flower, Scarlet Orchid, and Protea flower in striking original colors.

Between the rows of actual stamps appears the impression of a special ATA "Cancellation" which ties all stamps onto the sheet. It reads "Souvenir of Chicago/-American Topical Association/Flower Stamp Exhibition/**WORLD FLOWER SHOW**" in four lines with obliterating lines above, below and to either side of the inscription lightly "cancelling" the stamps.

A few ATA souvenir sheets from previous flower shows are still available to enable one to obtain complete sets of the entire series: 1962 sheet, 10 Nicaragua orchids; 1963, six Bulgaria roses; 1964, six Austrian flowers shown; 1965, eight flowers from three lands; 1966, six Polish flowers-Series I; 1967, six flowers from three countries; 1968, seven Polish flowers-Series II; 1969, six Albanian roses; 1970, six Germany and Ruanda flowers.

Donations: $1 or 10 IRCs per sheet, any year 1962-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70 or 71, 10 for $8.95, 20 for $15.95 (can be all the same year, assorted or in 10-year sets) from American Topical Association, 3308 North

TRI-STATE TRADER, Knightstown, Ind.

VA GEN SOC
Vol 18

Vol. 18 NUMBER 1

CONTENTS

Abstracts from John K. Martin Papers, War of 1812 3
Helen Kay Yates

Citizenship Applications, Virginia District Court 1784-1794 7
Conley L. Edwards

Bible Records in Archives Division, Virginia State Library 11
Annabelle H. Osborne

Some Miscellaneous Henrico County Marriages 17
Conley L. Edwards

Reynolds-Miller-Wood Bible Records 18
Nettie Leitch Major

Index, Augusta County Court Martial Records, 1756-1783 23
Virginia State Archives

Queries 33

Vol 18 1

Written on the bottom of the entries is "James H. Wood was given this ground by his father James Wood who was given this land by his father Joseph Wood one of the founders of Winchster." (n.b. Deeds of Frederick County show that Joseph Wood of Winchester deeded lands in Botetourt to his brother James Wood.

(note: Numerous obituaries from Lexington Gazette was pasted on the back pages of the Miller Bible. One of interest is as follows: "At Paris, France, Mary McDowell, third dau. of the late Elizabeth Lovejoy McDowell (sometime Beandt) and Joseph McDowell, Esq. of Lexington area, Dec. 2, 1875."

"Died on Mar. 11, 1863, Alice, ae. 11 yrs. and Frank ae. 2, children of Capt. James G. Updike of this county of scarlet fever, and their mother preceeded them by a few short months."

INDEX
AUGUSTA COUNTY COURT MARTIAL RECORDS, 1756-1783

VIRGINIA STATE ARCHIVES

(continued from vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 124-127)

Syme, John
1776: 65
1777: 66

Symmond, Marke
1779: 124

Symmonds, George
1779: 124

Symonds, Christian
1777: 82

Taite, Robert
1780: 189

Taite, William
1780: 174

Talman, Benjamin
1780: 198, 199
1781: 223
1782: 228

Talman, William
1782: 244
1783: 248

Tanday, Smith
1779: 127
1782: 236

Tarbett, Hugh
1782: 227

Tarbett, Nathaniel
1780: 174, 188
189
1781: 217
1782: 227

Tarbett, Samuel
1782: 227

Tarbett, Hugh
1779: 130, 131
147, 148
1780: 174, 188

Tarbott, Nathaniel
1778: 114
1779: 130, 147

Tate, _____
Capt.
1776: 59
1777: 83
1778: 110, 114
117
1779: 130, 131
136, 147
148, 154
156, 157
201
1780: 174, 188
1781: 217, 208
210, 212
1782: 226, 227

Tate, James
Capt.
1776: 55
1778: 88, 97, 100
106, 113
1779: 119, 126
131, 135
146, 147
155
1780: 189

Telford, Robert
1756: 2
1777: 75

Temster, Thomas
1756: 3

Terbert, Nathaniel
1777: 69

Thomas, Evan
1771: 52

Thomas, James
Ensign
1780: 170 (2)

Thomas, Joseph
1769: 48
1771: 50

Thompson, _____
Capt.
1756: 9
1758: 17
1760: 20
1761: 28, 29
1777: 68, 75, 83
1778: 89, 106, 107
110, 114
1779: 119, 127
128, 148
153, 154
155, 156
1780: 171

Thompson, Adam
1758: 14
1759: 17c

Thompson, Alexander
Capt.
1758: 12, 14
1759: 17b, 17c
1760: 18, 21
1761: 25, 26
1762: 31
1766: 33
1767: 36, 37
1768: 43
1769: 47
1771: 50
1776: 55

Thompson, Alexander
Col.
1776: 57, 61, 65
1777: 66, 67, 74

Thompson, Edward
1767: 39

Thompson, James
1756: 2

Thompson, John
1756: 4
1767: 38
1778: 89, 110
1779: 130, 132
140, 148
1780: 174, 189
1781: 216
1782: 232, 241

Thompson, John sr
1780: 191
1781: 216

Thompson, Joseph
1778: 88
1780: 196
1781: 218
1782: 227

Thompson, Richard
1781: 216
1782: 244

Thompson, Robert
1779: 126

Thompson, Robert
Ensign
1760: 22, 24

Thompson, Robert
Capt.
1776: 57, 61
1777: 67, 74
1778: 85, 88
91, 97
100, 106
113
1779: 119, 122
126, 131
135, 146

Thompson, Robert
Capt.
1779: 147, 155
1780: 164, 169
173, 183

Thompson, Samuel
Sergt.
1779: 158
1780: 179

Thompson, Smith
1782: 228

Thompson, Thomas
Capt.
1779: 144

Thompson, William
1759: 17b
1760: 20, 24
1771: 51
1777: 77, 78
1778: 82, 87
110
1779: 126, 133
136, 160
1780: 170, 171
196
1781: 218
1782: 232

Thomson, William
1758: 17

Thornhill, Henry
1777: 72

Tod, Con
1756: 2

Tolly Christy
1767: 41

Topongmire, Michael
1771: 53

Tracey, John
1767: 41

Tremble, James
Capt.
1778: 97

Tremble, Moses
1761: 27

Trimble, _____
Capt.
1778: 99, 103
104, 115
117
1779: 121, 148
154, 156
161, 162
1780: 165, 171
190, 198
1781: 204, 205
208, 223
1782: 227

Trimble, David
1777: 67, 74
1778: 103, 104
1779: 121, 162

Trimble, George
1777: 67, 74
1779: 162
1780: 198
1782: 227, 228
1783: 248

Trimble, Isaac
1782: 228
1783: 248

Trimble, James
1756: 4
1777: 67, 74
1778: 104
1779: 119, 121
122, 139
146, 151
1780: 167, 187

Trimble, James
Capt.
1778: 100, 106
113
1779: 147, 155
1780: 164, 169
171, 172
173, 179
183, 192
198

Trimble, James
Capt.
1781: 202, 203
204, 206
207, 208
211, 214
215, 218
1782: 226, 229
233

Trimble, John
1760: 19
1762: 32
1778: 90
1779: 151
1780: 187
1781: 209
1782: 229

Trimble, John
(son of John)
1778: 89

Trimble, John jr
1779: 139, 140
1780: 167, 187
1782: 230

Trimble, John sr
1779: 151
1780: 187
1781: 216, 217
1782: 229, 246

Trimble, Joseph
1780: 166
1782: 227, 228

Trimble, Moses
1760: 21
1761: 30
1762: 31
1767: 38
1769: 48
1771: 53

Trimble, Robert
1781: 209

Trimble, Walter
1777: 69, 81
1780: 166
1777: 67, 74

Trimble, William
1780: 198
1782: 227, 228
237

Trotter, David
1780: 185
1781: 209

Trotter, Isaac
1778: 114
1779: 146
1780: 197
1782: 230

Trotter, James
1778: 91, 113
114
1779: 159
1780: 176, 180
185
1782: 244
1783: 249

Trotter, John
1778: 86

Trotter, Joseph
1779: 151
1780: 167
1781: 217
1782: 229, 230

Trotter, Richard
1778: 13
1779: 146
1782: 230, 239
1783: 249

Trotter, Samuel
1771: 53
1776: 56
1780: 185

Trotter, William
1779: 146
1780: 166, 188
197
1781: 222
1783: 249, 250

Draper Papers -

2 QQ pg 60 - William Hays,
affidavit that ↑ served 112
days & is being discharged
by order of Cole Lewis -
27 Dec. 1765 -
(signed) David Robinson

---

2 QQ 49 -
John Trimble mentioned as
neighbor of John Brown's
mother - 1764 -

---

522 - pg 2 -
? Saml ? Trimble - receipt - signed by
Trimble - for something - corn or
whatever - 1776 (very hard to read)
(could not read - on same pg #2 -
the John Hays listed in index)

#33 - 1756-17?? Va. Land Patents

James Trimble 3

12

364-125

#34-1756-1762

#40 1771-1772

Moses & James Trimble

#88-1838 88-

John Tygart ?4- 752 (6)

#92-1841-2

Jesse Tygart ? 374?

Va. Public Claims -
Montgomery Co -
Court Records

Richard Fowble 1782

[Fil - other Va. names]

Va. State Land office
Preemption Warrants
(Dist. of Kentucky)

"
Pg 165 -
a Schedule for Washington
& Montgomery Co. -
in Sept. 1781

		settlement	
James Taggart -	200		
Robert Trimble	300		
William "	200		
" "	343	Preemp	
James "	400	400	
Andrew Vaught	400	-200	

Coley + Flanagan + Hutton - Nil

Ck. Washington Co. Va
for John Tyggart

Ck. - ~~1800~~ 1790 Va - for
Trimble
(Greenbrier Co., Va.
David + Thomas Trimble

Frederick Co. 1790 Va
whites
Christ^n Trimble - 4 -

Hampshire Co., Va. 1790
Francis Tyggart - 3 whites
dwelling - 2 other bldg

1810 – Greenbriar Co – Va.

Isaac Trimble – 1 0 0 – ~~Horses~~ slaves

Samuel Tegar – 1 0 0

1810 Grayson Co – Va

John Trimble 1 white 0 0

First Lands Surveyed on the Waters of the Holston and Clinch Rivers of which Any Record is Preserved.

SURVEYOR'S RECORD OF FINCASTLE COUNTY.

Surveyed by John Floyd, Robert Doach, Robert Preston and Francis Smith.

		ACRES.	
Mar.	15, 16, '74. Wm. Edmiston, ...	1000	and 1000 bet. M. & S. Forks Holston.
April	16, 1774. John Campbell, ...	200	Rich Valley, W. North Fork.
Feb.	19, 1774. Benj. Logan, ...	250	Beaver Creek.
	15, 1774. Lewis Pitts, ...	154	North Fork.
	22, 1774. Benj. Hawkins, ...	365	Wolf Creek.
	21, 1774. Nathaniel Davis, ...	118	Beaver Creek, N. Fork.
	23, 1774. Elias Moore, ...	400	on Middle Fork of Holston
	15, 1774. Anthony Herd, ...	210	Rich Valley, North Fork.
	21, 1774. John Davis, ...	275	Beaver Creek.
Jan.	22, 1774. Daniel McCormick, ..	330	Middle Fork.
	24, 1774. Colin McKinney, ...	103	Cedar Creek.
	24, 1774, Benj. Maiden, ...	90	Waters North Fork.
	24, 1774. James Bryan, ...	475	Waters Middle Fork.
	24, 1774, Andrew Kincannon,.	200	Waters Middle Fork.
	24, 19, '74. Francis Kincannon,.	33	& 546 N. & M. Fork of Holston.
	24, 1774. Joseph Lester, ...	153	Middle Fork.
	18, 1774. Alex. Wiley, ...	235	Middle Fork.
	20, 1774. Robert Shannon, ...	258	Bear Creek, M. Fork Holston.
	21, 1774. Robert Crow, ...	241	Hungers Mother, Br'ch of M. F.
	21, 1774. Ed. Pharez, ...	115	Waters Middle Fork.
	24, 1774. Wm. Lockhart, ...	215	Waters Middle Fork.
	22, 1774. John Wiley, ...	234	Waters Middle Fork.
	12, 1774. Thomas Crow, ...	226	Waters M. F., nr. bend thereof.
	13, 1774. David Phillips, ...	155	Waters Middle Fork.
	21, 1774. Edward Crow, ...	299	Waters Middle Fork.
	24, 1774. Thos. McCulloch, ...	290	Waters of North Fork.
	12, 1774. James Cameron, ...	29	Holston.
	24, 1774. Samuel Simpson, ...	140	Middle Fork.
	22, 1774. Samuel McHenry, ..	95	Eleven-Mile Creek.
	14, 1774. John Boyd, ...	260	East side Middle Fork.
	11, 1774. Francis Delaney, ...	155	Waters Middle Fork.
	11, 1774. John Kirk, ...	290	Waters Middle Fork
	15, 1774. George Adams, ...	535	Holston.
Feb.	4, 1774. Roger Topp, ...	400	Holston.

			ACRES.	
Mar.	14, 1774.	Henry Smith, ...	464	S. Fork Clinch River.
	14, 1774.	Daniel Smith, ...	673	Indian Cr., Waters Cl'ch River.
	3, 1774.	Philip Phillips, ...	120	N. side & an island in C. River.
April	3, 1774.	Samuel Cowan, ...	254	both sides McKinney Run.
	2, 1774.	Chris. Kilgore, ...	256	E. side Falling Creek.
	5, 1774.	David Cowan, ...	264	Mill Creek.
Mar.	26, 1774.	John Carter, ...	92	N. W. side Clinch River.
April	5, 1774.	Joseph Moore, ...	334	S. Branch Clinch River.
May	5, 1774.	Samuel McAdams, ..	225	at end Morris' Knob.
	4, 1774.	James King, ...	132	S. F. Clinch River.
	23, 1774.	John Anderson, ...	64	both sides Clinch River.
Mar.	25, 1774.	John Blackmore, ...	515	Stoney Cr., N. side Cl'ch River.
	4, 1774.	John Wilson, ...	270	Rich Valley.
	13, 1774.	James Wilson, ...	253	foot Brushy Mountain.
	21, 1774.	Fred. Fryley, ...	216	Clinch River, S. side.
	22, 1774.	Abraham McClelland,	343	Sinking Waters Clinch, S. side.
	26, 1774.	Thomas Carter, ...	197	Clinch River, N. side.
	24, 1774.	Samuel Ritchie, ...	111	Clinch River, south side.
	24, 1774.	Jos. Blackmore, ...	75	Clinch River, north side.
	23, 1774.	Lewis Green, ...	91	Clinch River, south side.
April	5, 1774.	John Boles, ...	262	in Castle's Woods.
	4, 1774.	Samuel McAdams, ..	147	Clinch, N. side South Fork.
Mar.	25, 1774.	Isaac Crisman, ...	225	Cove Creek.
April	5, 1774.	Matthias Mounts, ..	243	Castle Run, west side.
May	19, 1774.	Matthias Mounts, ..	365	S. Waters Clinch River.
	15, 1774.	John Henry, ...	167	Clinch, Waters South Fork.
	24, 1774.	John Anderson, ...	95	both sides Clinch.
	20, 1774.	Wm. Thompson, ...	229	N. W. of South Fork.
	26, 1774.	Archilas Dickenson,	310	Clinch, on W.
	26, 1774.	Humphr'y Dickenson,	310	north side Clinch River.
	20, 1774.	Arthur Campbell, ..	293	north side Clinch River.
April	5, 1774.	James Burke, ...	96	Copper Creek.
	21, 1774.	James Moore, ...	92	Abb's Valley.
	7, 1774.	John Crank, ...	116	Copper Creek.
	1, 1774.	Patrick Porter, ...	214	Falling Creek, W. side.
	5, 1774.	John Smith, ...	224	in Castlewoods.
May	30, 1774.	Rich. Staunton, ...	73	Clinch, N. side.
	26, 1774.	Deal Carter, ...	96	Clinch, N. side.
April	5, 1774.	Wm. Moore, ...	493	Clinch, S. side.
Mar.	29, 1774.	John Blackmore, ...	200	S. side bet. R'r Hills & C. Cr.
May	26, 1774.	Henry Hamblin, ...	310	Clinch, N. side.
April	5, 1774.	Wm. Trimble, ...	113	Clinch, S. Waters.
	3, 1774.	David Guess, ...	434	Sinking Waters, S. side Clinch.
	3, 1774.	David Wharton, ...	218	Clinch, S. side.
May	31, 1774.	Abraham Crabtree, ..	104	Holston, bet. Pawpaw Bottom and Clay Lick.
June	10, 1774.	Thomas Porter, ...	144	M. F. H., S. Branch.

Waddel, James, born in Newry, Ireland, in July, 1739. He was an infant when his parents emigrated to this country, settling in southwestern Pennsylvania. He was educated under Rev. Samuel Finley, became an assistant teacher in Rev. Robert Smith's academy in Pequea, Lancaster county, afterward emigrated to Virginia, and, under the influence of Samuel Davies, studied for the ministry, and was licensed to preach in 1761. The next year he became pastor of Presbyterian churches in the northern neck of Virginia; removed to the Tinkling Spring church, Augusta county, in 1775, also preached in Staunton, and in 1785 settled on an estate in Louisa county, where he supplied vacant pulpits and was principal of a classical school. He became blind about 1787, but continued his labors without interruption, writing as well as preaching with great industry. Before his death, he ordered that all his manuscripts be burned, and his eloquence has become a matter of tradition. The sketch of Dr. Waddel as "the blind preacher" in William Wirt's "British Spy," was written in 1803, when Dr. Waddel was old and infirm, has been been accepted as almost authentic, though it has been questioned how far the author gave himself the license of fiction in his description. Dr. Waddel's biographer, Dr. James W. Alexander, says: "Mr. Wirt stated to me, so far from adding colors to the picture of Dr. Waddel's eloquence, he had fallen below the truth. In person he was tall and erect, his mien was unusually dignified, and his manners graceful and eloquent. Under his preaching, audiences were irresistibly and simultaneously moved, like the wind-shaken forest." James Madison, who had been his pupil, said: "He has spoiled me for all other preaching," and Patrick Henry classed him with Samuel Davies as one of the two greatest orators he had ever heard. Dickinson College gave him the degree of D. D. in 1792. One of his daughters married the Rev. Archibald Alexander. He died in Louisa county, Virginia, September 17, 1805.

Trimble, James, son of John Trimble, was one of the early pioneers of Augusta county. His father lived on Middle river, not far from Churchville, and seven miles from Staunton. Here, in 1764, they were attacked by Indians headed by a white man named Dickson, who had fled from Virginia to escape punishment for crime. John Trimble was killed, his home burned, four horses were taken and loaded with the plunder of the dwelling; and young James, who was only eight years, and his half-sister, Mrs. Estill, were carried off into captivity. Capt. George Moffett, brother of Mrs. Estill, started off in pursuit with eighteen white men, overtook the savages, killed six of them, and rescued his kins-people. James Trimble figured extensively afterwards as a pioneer, and was father of the late John A. Trimble, of Ohio.

Robertson, James, born in Brunswick county, Virginia, June 28, 1742, of Scotch-Irish descent. His parents removed to North Carolina when he was a youth, and he received little or no education. When he was seventeen, he went with Daniel Boone's third expedition to the west. He discovered the Watauga river valley, planted some corn, and then returned to North Carolina, after losing his way, and being saved from death, by hunters. The next spring he led sixteen families to the valley, and they

from his state, at the battle of the Thames, October 5, 1813. He died in Lexington, Kentucky, October 13, 1815.

Tarbell, Joseph, born about 1780; entered the United States navy as a midshipman, December 5, 1798; was promoted to lieutenant, August 25, 1800; served in Preble's squadron during the Tripolitan war. He was included in the vote of thanks to Preble and his officers by act of congress, March 3, 1805; was promoted to master-commandant, April 25, 1808, and commanded the frigate *John Adams* in 1811-14; he was commissioned captain, July 24, 1813, and served in the defense of Craney Island and James river in June, 1813, capturing three barges and forty prisoners. He was then stationed at Norfolk, Virginia, where he died, November 24, 1815.

Trimble, David, born in Frederick county, Virginia, about 1782; educated at William and Mary College, studied law, and removed to Kentucky in 1804. He served in the war of 1812, and during two campaigns under Gen. William Henry Harrison. In 1817 he was elected to congress, where he served without interruption till 1827. After retiring from congress he engaged in agriculture and iron manufacture, and did much to develop the resources of the state. He died at Trimble's Furnace, Kentucky, October 26, 1842.

Taylor, Waller, born in Lunenburg county, Virginia, before 1786; received a common-school education, studied law, served one or two terms in the Virginia legislature as the representative of Lunenburg county, and settled in Vincennes, Indiana, in 1805, as a territorial judge. He was aide-de-camp to Gen. William H. Harrison at the battle of Tippecanoe, and in the war of 1812-15. On the admission of Indiana as a state, he was elected United States senator, and re-elected, serving from December 12, 1816, till March 3, 1825. He died in Lunenburg, Virginia, August 26, 1826.

Waugh, Beverley, born in Fairfax county, Virginia, October 28, 1789, a descendant of Rev. John Waugh (q. v. Vol. I., 354). At the age of fifteen he became a member of the Methodist church at Alexandria, Virginia. From the age of eighteen, until shortly before his death, he kept a journal which made several manuscript volumes. In 1808 he entered the ministry, and at the end of three years he was stationed in Washington City. He was elected by the Baltimore conferences to the general conferences of 1816 and 1820. In 1824, on account of his favoring the election of presiding elders, which the majority of his conference did not approve, he was not a representative. In 1828 he was again elected a member, and chosen assistant editor and book-agent, and removed to New York City. In 1832 he was made principal agent, and in 1836 he was made bishop, in which post he continued, traveling almost constantly, until 1852, when he became senior bishop. After that, his health gradually failed until he died, in Baltimore, Maryland, February 9, 1858.

Thornton, Thomas C., born in Dumfries, Virginia, October 12, 1794. He became an exhorter in the Methodist Episcopal church at the age of sixteen, and was received into the Baltimore conference at the age of nineteen. He was made president of a college in Mississippi in 1841. He left the Metho-

Tygret - Trimble

GLEANINGS

OF

VIRGINIA HISTORY.

AN HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL COLLECTION,

LARGELY FROM ORIGINAL SOURCES.

Gen
975.5
B

COMPILED AND PUBLISHED

BY

WILLIAM FLETCHER BOOGHER.

HOUSTON
PUBLIC LIBRARY

WASHINGTON, D. C.
1903.

HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL NOTES OF JOHN ANDERSON AND HIS DESCENDANTS, OF AUGUSTA COUNTY, VIRGINIA.

Seven or eight heads of families who bore the name of Anderson were among the earliest settlers of Augusta county, Virginia. Whether related to each other in any degree is not definitely known, but four of them, whose Christian names were John, George, William and James, settled in the Stone Church neighborhood and are believed to have been brothers. The other Andersons referred to settled on Borden's grant, in what is now Rockbridge county, and are not believed to have been related to those who located on or near Middle river, in Augusta county.

The Anderson who is the subject of this sketch was named John. The Christian name of his wife was Jean, but her surname is unknown. In the year 1738 William Beverly, by deed dated June 5th, conveyed to John Anderson 748 acres of land, which is believed to have been his home farm upon which he lived and died. This land is located on Middle river, at the crossing of that stream by the Valley turnpike and the Valley railroad, and that portion of his estate where he resided is now the property of Andrew Bowling, Esq.

John Anderson was of Scotch-Irish descent, and so, doubtless, was his wife. He probably came to Virginia from Pennsylvania with the first wave of Scotch-Irish immigration which followed in the wake of John Lewis, the pioneer settler of Augusta county. Few of the details of his life are known. In 1742 he was a soldier in Captain John Smith's company of militia in Augusta county, and in 1756 his name appears as a soldier in Captain Christian's company of militia. When Augusta county was created in 1745 he was appointed one of the first magistrates who composed the county court. In 1772 John Poague conveyed 27 acres of land upon which the old Stone Church stands to the Rev. John Craig and the

session of that church. In this deed John Anderson is named next after Parson Craig, from which it may be fairly inferred that he was one of the first elders of that congregation. This inference is strengthened by the fact that Captain James Allen, his son-in-law, is also named as a member of the session, and three or four names intervene between him and John Anderson. James Allen is known to have been one of the elders of this church as early as 1746, and the fact that his father-in-law precedes him in the deed referred to makes it almost certain that John Anderson was not only the senior elder of the church at that time, but one of the first elders originally elected. His will was made in 1787 and probated at Staunton, Va., in 1789. His wife was then living, but the date of her death is unknown. His children, as named in the will, were as follows: 1st, Robert; 2d, James; 3d, Andrew; 4th, William; 5th, Margaret, and 6th, Jean.

I. MARGARET is believed to have been the eldest child of John and Jean Anderson. She was evidently born prior to 1740, because no record of her baptism occurs in the register of Rev. John Craig, pastor of the old Stone Church, which record is now in the library of General John E. Roller, of Harrisonburg, Va. Besides, her eldest child, Jean, who married Captain James Trimble, was born in the year 1756, which would indicate that Margaret Anderson was born at some time during the period between 1735–40. She married, as stated, James Allen, son of William Allen, who was among the earliest settlers in Augusta. James Allen was a captain of militia in 1756, and also participated in the battle of Point Pleasant. He died in 1810, 94 years of age, having been an elder of Augusta Stone Church for 64 years. Their children were:

1. *Jean*, wife of James Trimble, a captain of rifle rangers during the war of the Revolution. He removed with his family to Kentucky in 1784 and resided there until 1804, when he died upon the eve of his contemplated removal to Hillsboro, Ohio. Issue: Allen, born in Augusta county, Va.,

Nov. 24, 1783, and died in Highland county, Ohio, Feb. 3, 1870. Allen Trimble was clerk of the courts and recorder of Highland county in 1809–16. In the war of 1812 he commanded a mounted regiment under General William Henry Harrison and rendered efficient service. He was a member of the Ohio House of Representatives in 1816, State Senator in 1817, and Speaker of that body, holding the position until Jan. 7, 1822, when he became Acting Governor, and served to the end of that year. In 1826 he was elected Governor, and re-elected in 1828. His brother, William A. Trimble, was born in Woodford county, Ky., April 4, 1786, and removed with his family to Ohio. He graduated at Transylvania University, and then returned to Ohio and spent some time in the office of his brother Allen. At the outbreak of the War of 1812 he was chosen major in the Ohio volunteers; was at Hull's surrender and liberated on parole. He was afterwards exchanged and commissioned major in the 26th regiment. In the defense of Fort Erie he acted with signal gallantry, and received a severe wound, which was the cause of his death years afterwards. He remained in the army until 1819, with the rank of brevet lieutenant-colonel, and was then elected to the United States Senate; took his seat in December, 1819, and gave promise of much future usefulness. He died, however, Dec. 13, 1821, aged 35 years, being probably the youngest man ever elected to the United States Senate. Captain James Trimble and Jean, his wife, had other children, but the writer is not acquainted with their history.

2. *Ann*, wife of Col. William Poague; and their children were: Allen, John, William, Jean, Mary, James, Thomas, and Hugh. The writer has but little information concerning the children of William and Ann (Allen) Poague, but Thomas was a lawyer of distinction in southwest Virginia, and during the Civil War was colonel of the 50th Virginia regiment when he was killed in battle on Black Water in February, 1863.

3. *Elizabeth*, married the Rev. John McCue, pastor of Tinkling Spring church. They had issue as follows: James A.,

TRIMBLE

ANNALS

—OF—

Augusta County, Virginia,

From 1726 to 1871,

Gen
929.4
W -

—BY—

JOS. A. WADDELL,

Member of the Virginia Historical Society.

{Second Edition.
Revised and Enlarged.}

[COUNTY SEAL.]

STAUNTON, VA.:
C. RUSSELL CALDWELL, PUBLISHER.
1902.

85789

ANNALS

OF

Augusta County, Virginia.

CHAPTER II.

FROM 1738 TO THE FIRST COUNTY COURT.

Up to the time to which we have now arrived, the whole region west of the Blue Ridge constituted a part of the county of Orange. In the year 1738, however, on November 1, the General Assembly of the colony of Virginia passed an act establishing the counties of Frederick and Augusta. The new counties were so named in honor of Frederick, Prince of Wales, son of King George II, and father of George III, and his wife, the Princess Augusta.* The act separated all the territory west of the Blue Ridge, and extending in other directions "to the utmost limits of Virginia," from Orange county, and erected it into the two counties named. The line between them was "from the head spring of Hedgman's river to the head spring of the river Potomack." Augusta was much the larger of the two counties. It embraced, northward, the present county of Rockingham and a part of Page; to the south, it extended to the border of Virginia; and to the west and northwest, it extended over the whole territory claimed by Great Britain in those quarters. It included nearly all of West Virginia, the States of Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and, as contended by Virginians, a part of western Pennsylvania.

* Prince Frederick died March 21, 1751, after a short illness. According to Thomas Carlyle, he was "a poor dissolute, flabby fellow-creature." The following epigram, which Carlyle compliments as "an uncommonly successful piece of its kind," expresses the feeling of the country about him:

Here lies Prince Fred,
Who was alive and is dead:
Had it been his Father,
I had much rather;
Had it been his brother,
Sooner than any other;
Had it been his sister,
There's no one would have missed her;
Had it been his whole generation,
Best of all for the Nation;
But since it's only Fred,
There's no more to be said.

Princess Augusta fell into disrepute after the death of her husband, and was accused of undue intimacy with her confidential adviser, Lord Bute. She and Bute ruled the young King, George III, for some years with a rod of iron.—Macaulay's Essay on Chatham.

Hutchison having, according to an order of Court, viewed and laid off a road from Beverley Manor," etc., "It is ordered that the said road be cleared from John Young's at the North Mountain to the top of the Blue Ridge to the bounds of Goochland county." The order of court directing the laying off of the road was not found.

Early in 1740, or shortly before, there was a great influx of population into the Valley. On the 22d of May, 1740, fourteen heads of families appeared at Orange Court to "prove their importation." The first order of the series is as follows:

Alexander Breckinridge came into Court and made oath that he imported himself, and ———, John, George, Robert, ———, Smith, ———, and Letitia Breckinridge from Ireland to Philadelphia, and from thence to this colony, at his own charges, and this is the first time of proving his and their rights in order to obtain land, which is ordered to be certified." He, however, acquired by purchase from Beverley 245 acres, on March 24, 1741.

The blanks above indicate names which are illegible in the record book. Of only one of Alexander Breckinridge's children, Robert, have we any particular account. Possibly most of the others died young.* There is no mention in the order of the daughter named Sarah, but she was the wife of Robert McClanahan when the family came to the Valley.

– On the same day with Breckinridge, the following settlers in the Valley appeared in Court and proved their importation in like manner, all having come from Ireland through Philadelphia, viz:

James Bell and his children, John, Margaret and Elizabeth. These were the "Long Glade Bells."

John Trimble and his children, Ann, Margaret and Mary.

John Hays and his children, Rebecca, Charles, Andrew, Barbara, Joan and Robert.

Patrick Hays and his children, Francis, Joan, William, Margaret, Catharine and Ruth.

William Brown and his children, Mary, Robert, Hugh and Margaret.

Robert Patterson, his wife Grace, and his children, Thomas, Mary and Elizabeth.

David Logan, his wife, Jane, and his children, Mary and William,

Robert Poage, his wife, Elizabeth, and his children, Margaret, John, Martha, Sarah, George, Mary, Elizabeth, William and Robert.

* In a deed from Wm. Null to John Coalter, Nov. 28, 1750, for 210 acres of land on Mill Creek, mention is made of Robert McClanahan's lines and the corner "to the grave-yard of John Breckinridge who was murdered by Indians."

CHAPTER III.

FROM THE FIRST COURT TO THE FIRST INDIAN WAR. (1745)

At length the time for the organization of the county had arrived. On October 30, 1745, Governor Gooch issued "a Commission of the Peace," naming the first magistrates for the county, viz: James Patton, John Lewis, John Buchanan, George Robinson, Peter Scholl, James Bell, Robert Campbell, John Brown, Robert Poage, John Pickens, Thomas Lewis, Hugh Thompson, Robert Cunningham, John Tinla (Finley?), Richard Woods, John Christian, Robert Craven, James Kerr, Adam Dickinson, Andrew Pickens, and John Anderson—in all twenty-one.

At the same time, the Governor issued a commission to James Patton as sheriff of the county. John Madison was appointed clerk of the county court by "commission under the hand and seal of Thomas Nelson, Esq., Secretary of Virginia," and Thomas Lewis was commissioned surveyor of the county by "William Dawson, president, and the masters of the college of William and Mary."

In anticipation of the organization, William Beverley, the patentee, had erected a court-house on his land, and at the southwest corner of the present court-house lot. On the day the commissions to the county officers were issued at Williamsburg, Beverley wrote from the same place to the justices of Augusta, informing them that he had erected the house referred to at his "mill place," and would before spring make a deed for the "house and two acres of land about the same to the use of the county to build their prison, stocks, etc., on." It will be observed that nothing was said about Staunton as the county-seat. There were doubtless some dwellings and other houses here, but the spot was then only known as Beverley's "Mill Place."

The building erected by Mr. Beverley is described in a "presentment" by the Grand Jury, May 21, 1748. It was "thirty-eight feet three inches long, and eighteen feet three inches wide in the clear, built with logs hewed on both sides, not layed close, some of the cracks between the logs quite open, four or five inches wide and four or five feet long, and some stopped with chunks and clay, but not quite close, two small holes cut for windows, but no glass or shutters to them; the inside not furnished nor fitting for his Majesty's Judicatory to sit." Signed, Wm. Christian, Foreman.

The justices appointed by the Governor assembled at the court-house on December 9, 1745, and took the prescribed oaths of office. Next, the commission of the sheriff was read, and he was duly qualified. Thereupon, "court was proclaimed," the following justices being on the bench: John Lewis, John Brown, Thomas Lewis, Robert Cunningham, Peter Scholl, John Pickens, Hugh Thompson, James Kerr, and Adam Dickinson.

Thus was started the County Court of Augusta, which continued without material change till the year 1852, when justices of the peace became elective by the popular vote. Previously, during a period of one hundred and seven years, the justices assembled in court nominated new members from time to time, as the exigencies of the county required; and the executive of the colony, and afterwards of the State, confirmed the nominations by issuing the necessary commissions.

The justices received no pay, except that after a time the system was introduced of conferring the office of high sheriff of the county, for a term of two years, upon the justices in rotation, according to seniority of commission; the sheriffs "farming out" the office to deputies who discharged all its duties. Upon the expiration of the term of office, the high sheriffs reverted to the position of justice of the peace, and awaited their turn for the lucrative office, which, however, very few obtained a second time.

The first business in order after the justices took their seats on the bench and the court was proclaimed, was to receive and approve the official bond of the sheriff. The clerk was also qualified; and William Russell, James Porteus, Gabriel Jones, John Quin, and Thomas Chew qualified to practice as attorneys-at-law.

On the next day, December 10, the commissions of Thomas Lewis, surveyor, and his deputy, James Trimble, were produced in court, and those officers were sworn in. The sheriff on the same day, "moved the court to be informed how he was to secure his prisoners, there being no prison." The provident Col. Beverley had not thought of that. The court, however, ordered the sheriff to summon a guard, and "to provide shackles, bolts, handcuffs, etc." A committee was also appointed to "build a prison and erect stocks." Great importance was evidently attached in those days to "stocks." It was thought quite impossible for a well-ordered community to get along without them.

The "presentment" of the Grand Jury in 1748, describes the jail built by the Court as a house: "Twenty-two feet three inches long, and seventeen feet three inches wide, from outside to outside, built with square logs near one foot thick, holes at ye corners and elsewhere two or three inches wide, and so poorly dove-tailed at the corners that

"I was descending the Mississippi in 1819, and landed at a point below Memphis called Mill's Landing. Mr. Mills, the pioneer settler there, had a trading post with the Mississippi Indians, who were encamped about the post. My brother, Cary Trimble, was with me. Mr. Mills, hearing we were from Kentucky, claimed relationship, his wife being a grand-daughter of Robert Moffett, of Woodford. We were invited to his house and my brother at once recognized Mrs. Mills as a relative whom he had known fifteen years before in Kentucky. She related a strange surprise she had a few evenings before from a very old Indian woman. She had noticed for several days the manners of this woman and her close scrutiny and eager gaze as she would meet her. At last she came up to her, exclaiming: 'Moffett! you are Moffett!' Somewhat startled, she called to Mr. Mills, who understood the Indian language, and he learned that the woman was the repudiated wife of John Moffett, a prisoner among the Indians at Piqua, 'long time ago. The woman said she knew Mrs. Mills from her likeness to her uncle when he was a boy. She said also that she had a son, Wicomichee, a young Indian chief, so called 'because his father left him.'"

Mr. Trimble says further, that during the Black Hawk war of 1833, in Northern Illinois, Wicomichee was employed by General Atkinson to recover the captive daughters of Dr. Hull, of Illinois or Missouri, and that he did find and bring them into camp to their father.

THE TRIMBLES.

Five brothers, James, Moses, David, John and Alexander Trimble, came to America from Armagh, Ireland, some time between 1740 and 1744. James and John settled in Augusta county.

I. James Trimble brought with him to America a certificate of a Sir Archibald Atkinson testifying to his good character and qualifications as a land surveyor. Upon the organization of Augusta county, in December, 1745, he was appointed and qualified as deputy county surveyor. He married Sarah Kersey, of the Cowpasture, and lived near the site of Lexington. His remains were interred in the Old Monmouth graveyard. His children were six sons and four daughters. Jane, the oldest daughter, married William McClure; Agnes married David Steele, ancestor of the Rockbridge family of that name; Sarah married Samuel Steele and removed with him to Tennessee, and Rachel married Joseph Caruthers, who also went west.

John Trimble, son of James, was born August 24, 1749, and married Mary Alexander, a daughter of Captain Archibald Alexander by his second wife. Like his father, he was a surveyor. He died while still a young man, leaving one son, named James, born July 5, 1781, who went with his mother to Tennessee, after her second marriage to Lewis Jordan. This son, James, came back to Virginia, studied law with Judge Coalter at Staunton, and returning to Tennessee, practiced his profession at Knoxville and Nashville. He died in 1824. A son of his, named John, was recently living near Nashville.

neighborhood in 1755, and also in 1775, was probably the ancestor of the James B. Trimble family.

Judge Robert Trimble and his brother, Judge John Trimble, were distinguished citizens of Kentucky. The former was a member of the Supreme Court of the United States when he died, in 1828. A sketch of him in Peters' Reports, Volume II, says that he was born in Augusta county in 1777; but all the Kentucky authorities state that he was a native of Berkeley county, Virginia. He was probably a grandson of one of the three emigrant brothers who did not come to Augusta.

THE BOWYERS.

Several brothers of this name were among the early settlers of Augusta. Their father, Michael Bowyer, believed to have been of French Huguenot descent, died before the year 1761. His sons were—

1. Thomas Bowyer. He removed to Botetourt, and in 1780-1 was a captain in the 8th Virginia regiment, continental line. Afterwards he was designated as Major Bowyer. He died childless in 1785.

2. John Bowyer went to the settlement in Borden's grant, in 1753, when quite a young man, and at first was a school-teacher, as appears from a deposition in an old suit. He, however, soon married Magdalene Woods–McDowell–Borden, and became independent. At August Court, 1763, he qualified as captain of Augusta militia. He was one of the first Justices of Botetourt, in 1770. In 1781, he was colonel of Rockbridge militia, [his residence being in that part of Botetourt which was thrown into Rockbridge on the organization of the latter county,] and went with his command to lower Virginia on the occasion of Arnold's invasion. His second wife was Mary Baker, of Maryland, aunt or cousin of Mrs. Judge Stuart and Mrs. James Lyle of Staunton. He died near Lexington, in 1806, leaving no child. He is known as General Bowyer.

3. William Bowyer was a merchant in Staunton from 1766 to 1775, and probably longer. In 1772 he was a member of the vestry of Augusta parish, and a church warden in 1777. As Lieut. Colonel of militia, he commanded a body of men sent to reinforce General McIntosh on the Ohio river, in August, 1776. The Court Martial of the county, on April 15, 1779, fined him £10 for not attending a previous meeting. He was Lieut. Colonel of Col. Sampson Mathews' regiment, in the expedition to lower Virginia, in 1781. He was Sheriff of Augusta in 1784. His first wife was a daughter of Israel Christian, by whom he had a daughter who married a Miller, ancestor of the late Fleming Bowyer Miller of Botetourt. His second wife was Margaret Ann, daughter of Thomas Lewis, and widow of John McClanahan, (son of the first Robert McClanahan.) A son of the second wife, William C. Bowyer, was a lawyer, and married a Miss Burwell. Col. William Bowyer lived at the place in Staunton now known as Kalorama. He died intestate some time before 1808, and his step-son, John McClanahan, administered on his estate.

CHAPTER XII.

EMIGRATION FROM AUGUSTA AND SOME OF THE EMIGRANTS.

Fom the time of the first settlement of Kentucky till near the close of the eighteenth century, the most frequented route of travel from the Eastern and Northern States to Kentucky was called the "Wilderness Road." John Filson, a native of Delaware, and one of the earliest settlers of Kentucky, returned to his former home, in 1786, and kept a journal of the stopping places, and the distances between them. Starting from the "Falls of the Ohio," (Louisville), he mentions thirty-six places between that point and Staunton. Among the places named are Bardstown, Harrod's Station, Logan's Station, Cumberland Mountain, Powell's Mountain, Black Horse, Washington Court-house, Head of Holston, Fort Chiswell, New River, Alleghany Mountain, Botetourt Court-house, North Branch of James River, and Staunton. The distance from the Falls of the Ohio to Staunton by this route, as noted by Filson, was five hundred and nine miles. (Life of Filson, by Colonel R. T. Durritt). The trip on horseback must have required considerably more than a month.

In the year 1783 or 1784, a large party of Augusta people,—Allens, Moffetts, Trimbles and others,—removed to Kentucky, going by the route just mentioned. Among the emigrants was Mrs. Jane Allen Trimble, wife of Captain James Trimble, a woman of rare excellence, in whose memoir we find a graphic account of the trip.

Soon after the Revolutionary war, Captain Trimble and others, who had been soldiers, went to Kentucky to locate the land-warrants issued to them for military services. They were delighted with the country, and on their return to Augusta a spirit of emigration was awakened throughout the county. The memoir states that it was in 1784, but other accounts say 1783. In September of one of those years, a company was formed, consisting of eight or ten families, who made known that they would meet in Staunton on the 1st of October, in order to emigrate to Kentucky, and they invited others to join them, either in Staunton or on the route to Abingdon. On the Sabbath previous to their departure they attended their several churches, and heard their last sermons in Virginia, as they supposed. Mrs.

Trimble, says the memoir, often referred to that day's religious experience as being unusually interesting and impressive. The services she attended were conducted by the Rev. James Waddell, and "the minister spoke of the separation of parents and children, brothers and sisters, friends and neighbors, who had been united in sweetest bonds of fellowship, in such a pathetic strain as to make all eyes fill with tears."

"The families met according to agreement, in Staunton, October 1st. All rode upon horses, and upon other horses were placed the farming and cooking utensils, beds and bedding, wearing apparel, provisions, and last, but not least, the libraries, consisting of two Bibles,* half a dozen Testaments, the Catechism, the Confession of Faith of the Presbyterian Church, and the Psalms of David. Each man and boy carried his rifle and ammunition, and each woman her pistol, for their long journey was mostly through a wilderness, and that infested by savages.

"James Trimble's family consisted of a wife and three children, and four colored servants. The eldest child was a daughter by a former marriage. The other two were sons, one three years old and the other eleven months. These the mother carried, one in her lap and the other behind her. Thus equipped, the emigrants took up their line of march, after bidding farewell to their weeping friends. Mrs. Trimble had an uncle and brother, with their families, to accompany her.

"By the time the party reached Abingdon, they had increased to three hundred persons, and when they arrived at Bean's Station, a frontier post, they were joined by two hundred more from Carolina. Three-fourths of these were women and children." General James

* Bibles were costly in those days. During colonial times, the printing of the English version in America was prohibited, and a heavy duty was laid on copies imported. The only copies of the Scriptures printed here before the Revolution were Eliot's Indian and Luther's German Bibles.

A recent writer remarks that Congress to-day would be rather surprised at a proposition that it should print an edition of the Bible. Yet such a proposition was made in a memorial of Dr. Allison, on which a special committee made a report in September, 1777. The report of the committee was adverse, chiefly, it would appear, on the ground of expense. The decision was reached "after conference with the printers," and the recommendation was made that instead of advancing money for importing type and printing this Bible, the Committee on Commerce should order 20,000 Bibles from Holland, Scotland, or elsewhere. In 1782, Congress was asked to approve an American edition of the Bible, and William White and George Duffield, the Chaplains of Congress, made a report recommending the work.

Knox fell in with them at some point, which is not stated, and at Bean's Station the entire command of their movements was conceded to him.

General Knox organized the unincumbered horsemen, of whom there were not more than twenty, in two companies, one to go in front and the other in the rear, with the women and children and pack-horses in the middle. There was no road, and the trail being wide enough for only one horse, the emigrants went in single file, forming a line of nearly a mile long. At the eastern base of Clinch Mountain there was the first indication of Indians prowling near them. Clinch river was swollen by recent rains, and in crossing it Mrs. Trimble and her children came near losing their lives. A Mrs. Ervin carried two negro children in a wallet thrown across her horse, and these were washed off by the current, but rescued by a Mr. Wilson.

A party of eight horsemen overtook the emigrants at Clinch river, and preceded them on the route. Measles broke out, and there was scarcely a family in the train that had not a patient to nurse; but, notwithstanding their exposure to rain during several days, no death occurred.

Between Clinch river and Cumberland Gap, the emigrants came upon the remains of the eight horsemen who had passed on before them. They had been tomahawked, scalped and stripped by Indians, and some of the bodies had been partly devoured by wolves. General Knox and his party paused long enough to bury the remains of the unfortunate men. During the night which followed, there were unmistakable signs of Indians near the camp. The savages hooted and howled like wolves and owls till after midnight, and made an unsuccessful attempt to stampede the horses. The next morning the Indians were seen on the hills, and their signal guns were distinctly heard. A night or two afterwards, when the camp fires were extinguished, and nothing was heard but the sound of the falling rain and the occasional tramp of a horse, a sentinel discovered an Indian within twenty feet of him, and fired his gun. This alarmed the camp, and in a few minutes the whole party was under arms. No attack was made, however. In the morning Indian tracks were distinct and numerous, and some of them were sprinkled with blood, showing that the sentinel had fired with effect.

An attack by the Indians was confidently expected at the narrow pass of Cumberland Gap, and every precaution was taken. Disconcerted in their plans, the Indians made no assault. At every river to

be crossed the utmost caution was observed to guard against surprise, and the Indians finally abandoned the pursuit.

The emigrants arrived at Crab Orchard, Kentucky, the first of November. This was the frontier post on the northeast border, from which emigrants branched off to their respective destinations. Here General Knox took leave of the party in an eloquent address, which was responded to appropriately by Captain Trimble.

Mrs. Trimble removed to Ohio with her children after her husband's death, and afterwards made several trips on horseback to Virginia. One trip, made in 1811, was accomplished in two weeks. The child who rode behind her on her journey to Kentucky, was Allen, who for four years was Governor of Ohio. She survived till 1849.

Now let us follow the fortunes of some of the other emigrants from Augusta.

General Benjamin Logan's parents were natives of Ireland, but married in Pennsylvania. Soon after their marriage they removed to Augusta county, and here, in 1743, their son, Benjamin, was born. The Rev. John Craig's record shows that Benjamin, son of David Logan, was baptized May 3, 1743. When young Logan was fourteen years of age his father died, and according to the law of primogeniture then in force, he inherited all the real estate which had been acquired. Upon coming of age, however, he refused to appropriate the land to himself, and after providing a home for his mother and her younger children, went to the Holston. His wife was Anne Montgomery. He was a sergeant in Colonel Henry Bouquet's expedition in 1764, and was with Dunmore in his expedition of 1774. He was one of the people of the Holston settlement who signed the "call" to the Rev. Charles Cummings to become their pastor, in 1773. In 1775 he went to Kentucky, with only two or three slaves, and established Logan's Fort, near the site of the present town of Stanford, Lincoln county. His family removed to Kentucky in 1776. In May, 1777, the fort was invested, for several weeks, by a hundred Indians. As the ammunition of the small garrison was becoming exhausted, Logan, with two companions, repaired for a supply to the Holston settlement and returned in ten days. In 1779 he was second in command of an expedition against the Indian town of Chillicothe, which terminated rather disastrously. He was in full march to reinforce the whites at the Blue Licks, in 1782, when that fatal battle occurred, but could only receive and protect the fugitives from the field. He was a member of the Kentucky Conventions of 1792 and 1799, and repeatedly a member

Dec. 27-1988

Season's Greetings

Dear Vivian -

Sorry I'm late with my greetings. We went down to move my Mother up to a new nursing home 7 miles from here. Then that week-end had to go back to Atlanta to go to the Stamps dinner + gift exchange. Was home 1 day to go to our SS Class dinner, then went back down to return rent to him to help B. sister + her husband with unpacking + etc. They have both retired + are living on their farm + quiet presence. Of Course that really put me behind with my baking + letter writing.

Would you believe I lost your last letter + had to hunt another one up for your address. How are you doing with your information on Dress tie? Sorry I don't have any new information.

Hope 1989 will be a very good year

for you & your family

Best Wishes,
Helen

MRS. GORDON STAMPS
29 PINE CREST DR.
YOUNG HARRIS, GA. 30582

Mrs. Vivian H. Gordon
1530 Hawthorne St.
Houston, Texas 77006

'The Times Georgian' - Carrollton, GA.

John C. Nusz b. Russia
1st son of immigrant
Johannes Nusz - + bro.
of Benjamin Nusz,
great grandfather to
Georgia Nusz Cavito.

Natalia Barbee

Mrs. Natalia Annetta Barbee, 100, of Hiawassee, formerly of Carrollton, died March 5, 1993.

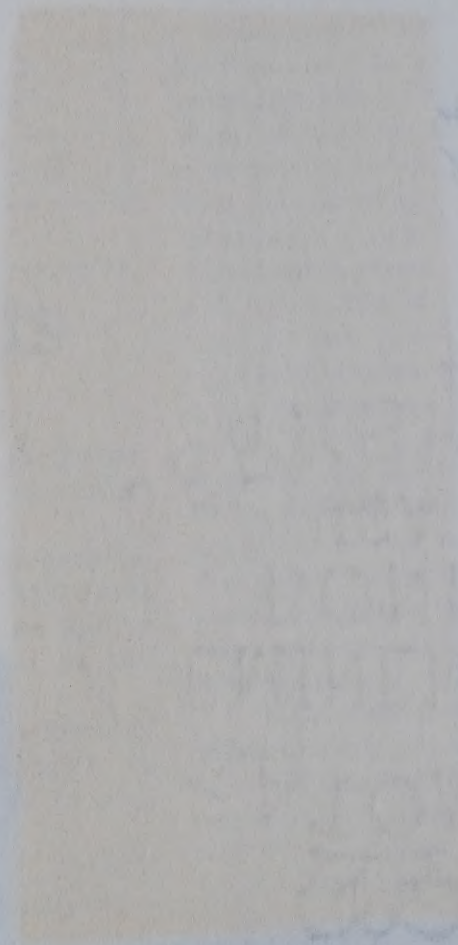
Mrs. Barbee was the daughter of the late John C. Nusz and Emma Kinderick Nusz. She was a member of the First Baptist Church in Liberal, Kan.

Her husband, Robert E. Barbee, preceded her in death in 1981.

Survivors include a daughter and son-in-law, Helen and Gordon Stamps, Young Harris; grandson and wife, James R. "Jimmy" and Selena Stamps, Villa Rica; four great-grandchildren; sister, Mrs. Dora Kiekel, Longview, Texas; and several nieces and nephews.

Services will be conducted today, March 6, at 4 p.m., at the chapel of Almon Funeral Home with Minister Leo Beller and Minister Marvin Horsley officiating. Organ music will be by Mrs. Martha Kay Williamson. Pallbearers will be Tom Eu-

Sent by Alicia Bartlett Jordan
Mar 1993



Mrs. Vivian H. Jordan
1530 Hawthorne Street
Houston, TX 77006
17 July 1988

Mrs. Helen B. Stamps
29 Pine Crest Drive
Young Harris, GA 30582

Dear Helen:

Do you mind if I call you Helen? Being so formal is against my nature.

I wanted to drop you a quick note and tell you that my husband and I had a delightful trip through Kansas, trying to find the Nusz, Ehrlich families. I'm enclosing a picture of the Nusz tombstone in Woodbine, KS. It was just starting to rain so it was a very quick shot. I thought on your next trip to see your Mother that she might enjoy seeing that the flowers were blooming and things being taken care of very nicely.

I wrote to Mrs. BArkley as you suggested in your last letter of March 16th, but so far no answer. Paul Mitsch has been very nice in answering and giving me what he knew and said that he was still going through his mother's papers and promised me anything that he turned up. He sent a picture of a man purported to be Susanna's father. I'm enclosing a photocopy of the photocopy that he sent. It came out pretty well. The large picture is of Johannes Nusz and Susana with the youngest boys, Benjamin and Soloman. The other man's picture had written ove r it..'Susana's father' Perhaps if you showed this to your Mother, it would get her to talking of the old country and her father's stories.

By the way, the word in the lower right hand corner of Susana's father's picture is Saratov, I've been told, so it seems that perhaps I may be in the right part of Russia, for the map shows that it isn't too far from Dobrinka, where Priscilla Norman says that her father David was born. Both cities are near the Caspian Sea and the Volga River.

Please keep trying with your Mother. One never knows when some word or picture may trigger the memory of the older ones.

I feel like I'm barely keeping my head above a 'sea' of paper, because I'm working on all the other families of my parents, my grand daughters and grandsons ancestors as well. Really must have rocks in my head, but history is so interesting, isn't it?

I do hope to hear from you soon and that your Mother has suddenly remembered lots and lots. Priscilla Norman was sooo disappointed, she said she just thought for sure that Natalia would have all sorts of 'goodies' to tell us.

I hope that this terrible dry weather hasn't hit your area too badly.
Sincerely,

Mrs. Vivian H. Jordan
1530 Hawthorne Street
Houston, TX 77006
17 July 1988

Mrs. Helen B. Stamps
29 Pine Crest Drive
Young Harris, GA 30582

Dear Helen:

Do you mind if I call you Helen? Being so formal is against my nature.

I wanted to drop you a quick note and tell you that my husband and I had a delightful trip through Kansas, trying to find the Nusz, Ehrlich families. I'm enclosing a picture of the Nusz tombstone in Woodbine, KS. It was just starting to rain so it was a very quick shot. I thought on your next trip to see your Mother that she might enjoy seeing that the flowers were blooming and things being taken care of very nicely.

I wrote to Mrs. BArkley as you suggested in your last letter of March 16th, but so far no answer. Paul Mitsch has been very nice in answering and giving me what he knew and said that he was still going through his mother's papers and promised me anything that he turned up. He sent a picture of a man purported to be Susanna's father. I'm enclosing a photocopy of the photocopy that he sent. It came out pretty well. The large picture is of Johannes Nusz and Susana with the youngest boys, Benjamin and Soloman. The other man's picture had written over it..'Susana's father' Perhaps if you showed this to your Mother, it would get her to talking of the old country and her father's stories.

By the way, the word in the lower right hand corner of Susana's father's picture is Saratov, I've been told, so it seems that perhaps I may be in the right part of Russia, for the map shows that it isn't too far from Dobrinka, where Priscilla Norman says that her father David was born. Both cities are near the Caspian Sea and the Volga River.

Please keep trying with your Mother. One never knows when some word or picture may trigger the memory of the older ones.

I feel like I'm barely keeping my head above a 'sea' of paper, because I'm working on all the other families of my parents, my grand daughters and grandsons ancestors as well. Really must have rocks in my head, but history is so interesting, isn't it?

I do hope to hear from you soon and that your Mother has suddenly remembered lots and lots. Priscilla Norman was sooo disappointed, she said she just thought for sure that Natalia would have all sorts of 'goodies' to tell us.

I hope that this terrible dry weather hasn't hit your area too badly. Sincerely,

Helen B. Stamps
29 Pine Crest Drive
Young Harris, Ga 30582
March 16 - 1988

Dear Vivian Jordan -

I also enjoyed talking to you in Feb. I'm so glad you are getting up a family tree of the Hess's. I have always wanted one. My husband has one on his father's side + I have enjoyed it so much.

I finally went to see my mother this past week-end. She is in a nursing center in Douglasville, close to Carrollton, where we lived for 29 yrs. She didn't know where her father was born or the exact day + year of her mother. It's in May + she was born in Woodbine, Kansas. She also didn't know her sister - Doris's place or date of her marriage to W. R. Kibel. And I forgot to get her brother - Merle - middle name. To get the information on Doris marriage you can write to my Cousin Doris Barkley, her daughter.

Mrs. R. F. Barkley
1300 Berry Lane
Longview, Texas 75603

Her mother is also in a nursing home. She may be able to answer the questions my mother didn't know.

My grandfather, John Hess, had four brothers. Some were born in Russia + some were here. Grandfather was around 16 when the family came over here. His brothers are David, Theodore, Karl, Benjamin + Solomon. All were married but Solomon.

David had 5 Children - Susie, Esther, Priscilla, Chester + Alton
Theadore had 1 - Marie
Karl had 1 - Sophia
Benjamin 2 - Pearl + Harvey

Mother gave me the above information. I have no addresses on any except Priscilla.

I hope the above information will be of help. Also that you may have gotten information from Paul + Dale Mitsch.

If I can help any more - let me know. I'm looking forward to seeing the booklet.

Sincerely, Helen Stamps

P.S. I have no information on the names of the brothers of John Ruiz.

Wrote - 29 Feb 1988
sent some questions
for Mrs. Helen Stamps
of Young Harris, GA.
to ask her mother
Natalie - daughter
in law of Johannes Mun
St. - & wife of Johannes
Jr.

Called Mrs. Helen Stamps -
1-404-379-2362
Young Harris, Ga. -

24 Feb 1988 -

She hopes to see her Mother
in a couple of weeks -

Her mothers oldest sister was
Liddie Mitsch - died 2-3 yrs ago.
(Muz)
Liddie lived with her son Paul
who lived 7436 Maryland Rd.
Brownsville, Tx. 78521,
1-512-831-9470

Another son of Liddie's was
Dale Mitsch (youngest son)
Rt 3 Georgetown, Ind.

Mrs. Stamps' Mother is 95 - + clear headed
+ lives in Douglasville, Ga. in a
Nursing home.

1-404
379-
2362

Mrs. Vivian H. Jordan
1530 Hawthorne Street
Houston, TX 77006
1 Feb 1988

Mrs. Helen Stamps
29 Pine Crest Drive
Young Harris, GA 30582

Dear Mrs. Stamps:

Your name and address was given to me by your cousin, Priscilla Norman of Monroe, LA.

I am searching for information about the Nusz family. My only granddaughter, Georgia Nusz, knows so little about her father's family.

Georgia's father is Harvey Harold Nusz
Harvey Harold's father was Harvey Benjamin Nusz
Harvey Benjamin's father was Benjamin Nusz, a brother to your grandfather John (Johannes) Nusz.

Priscilla tells me that your mother is still alive and in fair health. I hope that you or she can help me in finding out where in the old country that Johannes, The Immigrant, came from. His obituary says that he was born in DONGALONOKA, Russia. The granddaughter of Theodore, son ofthe Immigrant, has told me that Susanna Ehrlich Nusz, wife of the Immigrant was born in Shaferkofka, Russia.

Neither of the places can I find on a map of Russia or maps of where the Germans were supposed to of settled in Russia.

Do you know where your Grandfather, John,(the first born son of the Immigrant) where he was born? Maybe the Mormans have filmed those records and I could find a trace of them there.

Priscilla says that her father, David, was born in 'Dobrinka'. The closest I can come on a map of this name is 'Dobrinka'.

I'm so excited to have found you and your mother. I want to put together a little booklet on the Nusz family, so that the great, and great, great, great grandchildren will know of their heritage.

I enclose a stamped-self-addressed envelope for your reply....or if you prefer, call me collect, at 1-713-529-0310. Any time after 5 p.m. except Wed. I work and on Wednesday, I work until 9 p.m.

(small world department); My husband, Dan Boswell Jordan was born in Ga. and raised in Melena, GA. I have had his sister-in-law, who has lived in Carrollton for many years, Mrs. Alida Beckett Jordan, now a widow, trying to find this 'nursing home in Carrollton' where Priscilla said that Natalia Nusz Barbee was living....

Please let me hear from you soon. The years are rolling by and I'm not getting any younger!!

Most Sincerely,

Vivian H. Jordan
1530 Hawthorne Street
Houston, TX 77006
18 Sep 1988

Dear Helen:

I thought I would send you this family group sheet so that you could have it for your records. Also the 'Assumption Sheet'.

Sometimes, it helps to put what you have gathered down on paper and see where it seems to be leading you.

I've started to try to contact some Ehrlich(s) hoping that from Susana's side of the family, I might get some more clues.

The county clerk was so nice to me in Morris County, Council Grove, KS that I wrote back to her and asked for names of people, (Ehrlich) that were still living around there. When I was in the Court House she had mentioned that there was still a flour mill that carried the name of Ehrlich Mills, just south of Council Grove. I neglected to get the address while there. So far no answer from her two names that she sent to me.

Believe I will be in Kansas next week for my youngest daughter is having her gall bladder removed. This is a bad time for me to get off from the Library, we are moving into our new facility very shortly.

Keep in touch and keep trying to get some information from anyone you know.

Sincerely,

P.S. Sure wish I were around to taste those vegetable!! You remind me of my sister in law. They live in Toccoa, GA, no children and Lordy, she puts up huddreds of jars every year from their garden... I'm green with envy.

You asked where all ddid I go in Kansas. Council Grove, Woodbine, Herrington, Topeka, Kansas City,...into Court Houses, Genealogical and Historical Societies Libraries and Archives.

Vivian M. Jordan
1830 Hawthorne Street
Houston, TX 77008
18 Sep 1988

Dear Helen:

I thought I would send you this family group sheet so that you could have it for your records. Also the 'Assumption Sheet'.

Sometimes, it helps to put what you have gathered down on paper and see where it seems to be leading you.

I've started to try to contact some Ehrlich(s) hoping that from Susana's side of the family, I might get some more clues.

The county clerk was so nice to me in Morris County,Council Grove,KS that I wrote back to her and asked for names of people, (Ehrlich) that were still living around there. When I was in the Court House she had mentioned that there was still a flour mill that carried the name of Ehrlich Mills, just south of Council Grove. I neglected to get the address while there. So far no answer from her two names that she sent to me.

Believe I will be in Kansas next week for my youngest daughter is having her gall bladder removed. This is a bad time for me to get off from the Library, we are moving into our new facility very shortly.

Keep in touch and keep trying to get some information from anyone you know.

Sincerely,

P.S. Sure wish I were around to taste those vegetables!! You reming me of my sister in law. They live in Tococo,GA, no children and lordy, she puts up hundreds of jars every year from their garden... I'm green with envy.

You asked where all did I go in Kansas. Council Grove, Woodbine, Herrington, Topeka, Kansas City,...into Court Houses, Genealogical and Historical Societies Libraries and Archives.

August 21-1988

Dear Vivian

I'm glad to have us on first name basis. Mrs. makes me feel so much older. Sorry I have waited so long to write. It has been several weeks since I last saw Mother. Sorry but she had no more to tell about her parents. Said she doesn't remember visiting her grandparents grave. I hope Dale Mitsch will come across more information in Aunt Lydia's papers.

Thanks for the picture of my great grandparents grave. Also the photocopy. Someone has planted pretty flowers.

Mother + I got to talking about the times when she + I would go back to Wadbine to visit my grandfather on his farm. We didn't own a car, so had to go to town by horse + wagon. We would stay 2 weeks or more. Of course there was no indoor plumbing. Mother had to cook on a wood stove. Those are happy times to remember. We

were living in Sublette, Ks. at that time. That's in southwest Ks., Close to Dodge City.

Glad you enjoyed your trip to Ks. Would love to hear more about it. Where all did you go? We moved from there in 1946 to Okla City. So Ks. is my home state.

We have been very busy with our garden - it has outdone itself this year. I have frozen Corn, lima + green beans, okra, yellow + zucchini squash, bell peppers + freezer cold slaw. Also made pickles + reg. soup. Lots of work, but sure taste good in the winter. Will have cranber peas later on.

Lately we have been having lots of rain. We have a fish pond that Gordon can water our garden from. He put a pump in. That's one reason our garden has done so well.

I would say you have plenty to keep

you busy for a long time.

If you are ever in north Georgia Mountains do look us up. I would love to meet you.

Sincerely
Helen

MRS. GORDON STAMPS
29 PINE CREST DR.
YOUNG HARRIS, GA. 30582

Mrs. Vivian Jordan
15307 Hawthorne St.
Houston, Texas 77006

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION

Sunflower

1300 Berry Lane
Longview, Texas 75603
Aug. 9, 1988

Dear Mrs. Jordan:

I am so sorry I waited such a long time to answer your letter--you have probably given up on me by now. When I received your letter, we were in the midst of remodeling our house; then I was sick (remodeling is even worse than moving); then we took several trips; not to mention the fact I mislayed it and just ran across it the other day.

I'm really not going to be of much help, anyway, as my grandfather never talked about the "old days." He lived in Kansas during the time I grew up in Brownsville and I was not privileged to spend a lot of time with him. Then he moved to Harlingen and I lated moved to Tyler. My mother doesn't know (or doesn't remember) the name of the town where John Nusz was born. I only remember hearing that he and his family lived in Russia and immigrated to the U.S. when he was about 16 so that he would not be drafted into the army. He died in Jan. 1948 and the date of his birth, 1-20-1861, appears to be correct.

You might write to Dale Mitsch, who is the third son of Lydia Mitsch (Deceased), oldest daughter of John Nusz. Prior to W.W.II he and one of his brothers corresponded with some people in Germany but I have no idea if they were relatives. His family lived in Harlingen when I lived in Brownsville. His address is:

Sent form letter to Dale Mitsch 16 Aug 88

329 Vincennes
New Albany, Ind. 47150

If you are ever in this "neck of the woods", please do call me. I'll be interested in hearing how you came out on this project. Lots of luck!

Sincerely,

Doris

HUSBAND'S NAME W R Kiekel

When Born MAY 10, 1893 Where NEW YORK CITY

Christened _____ Where _____

When Died MAY 6, 1971 Where LONGVIEW, TX

When Buried _____ Where _____

When Married 1919 Where TOPEKA, KS

Other Wives (if any) _____

His Father ALBERT His Mother's Maiden Name EMMA

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME Dora Augusta Nusz

When Born 6 Aug 1897 Where Woodbine, KS

Christened _____ Where _____

When Died _____ Where _____

When Buried _____ Where _____

Other Husb. (if any) _____

Her Father Johannes Conrad Nusz, Jr. Her Mother's Maiden Name Emma Marie Kinderdick

Information on this sheet obtained from

_____

(Husband's Full Name)

_____

(Wife's Maiden Name)

Date _____

Compiler _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Male or Female		CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	When Born Day	Month	Year	Where Born Town or Place	County	State or Country	Married to	When Married Day	Month	Year	When Died* Day	Month	Year	Where Buried Town or Place	County	State or Country
F	1	DORIS	5	7	24	HOPE		KS	ROBT. F. BARKLEY	10	10	45						
	2																	
	3																	
	4																	
	5																	
	6																	
	7																	
	8																	
	9																	
	10																	
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	

*If burial date is known, and not death date, write burial date. Prefix (Bur.)

© Family Group Sheet Form P-6 Rag — Punched
The Everton Publishers, Inc., P. O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Use Reverse Side for Additional Information.

HUSBAND'S NAME R F. Barkley

When Born 5-21-19 Where LAKEVILLE, IND

Christened ____ Where ____

When Died ____ Where ____

When Buried ____ Where ____

When Married 10-10-45 Where FT. WORTH, TX

Other Wives (if any) ____

His Father FLOYD M. His Mother's Maiden Name ROSE BAILEY

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME Doris Kiekel

When Born 5-17-24 Where HOPE, KS.

Christened ____ Where ____

When Died ____ Where ____

When Buried ____ Where ____

Other Husb. (if any) ____

Her Father W R Kiekel Her Mother's Maiden Name Dora Augusta Nusz

Information on this sheet obtained from

(Husband's Full Name)

(Wife's Maiden Name)

Date ____

Compiler ____

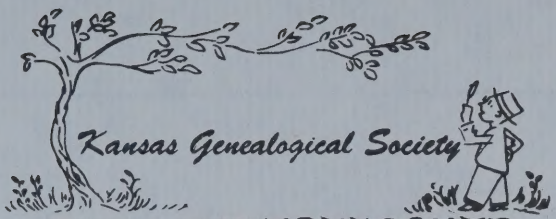
Address ____

City ____ State ____

Male or Female		CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	When Born Day	Month	Year	Where Born Town or Place	County	State or Country	Married to	When Married Day	Month	Year	When Died* Day	Month	Year	Where Buried Town or Place	County	State or Country
	1	NONE																
	2																	
	3																	
	4																	
	5																	
	6																	
	7																	
	8																	
	9																	
	10																	
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	

*If burial date is known, and not death date, write burial date. Prefix (Bur.)

© The Everton Publishers, Inc., P. O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Use Reverse Side for Additional Information. Family Group Sheet Form P-6 Rag — Punched



KANSAS GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY, INCORPORATED
Post Office Box 103
Dodge City, Kansas 67801

TO: Mrs. Vivian Hill Jordan
1530 Hawthorne Street
Houston, TX 77006

THE PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL OF THE
KANSAS GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY, INCORPORATED
GRATEFULLY ACCEPT YOUR GENEROUS GIFT

OF: The Nuss/Nusz Family, compiled by Vivian Hill Jordan.

I know a little granddaughter that will really appreicate you compiling this family history for her when she gets older. The KGS Book Editor will be reviewing your book in our publication, The Treesearcher at a later date. Thank you!

Betty Heveman
Secretary

Jan 28, 1991

Thank
You

The Family History Library of
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints
is grateful for your gift.

We appreciate your thoughtful
generosity and interest in the growth
of our collection.

The Nuss/Nusz Family

Keith F. Rose

Supervisor, Library Acquisitions

The Family History Library of
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints
35 North West Temple Street
Salt Lake City, Utah
84150

TOUCH WITH EVEN MORE. IN JULY, I TOOK A TRIP TO KANSAS, VISITED A FEW DAYS WITH MY YOUNGEST DAUGHTER, AND MY GRAND DAUGHTER, THEN MY POOR HUSBAND AND I TOOK OFF FOR COURT HOUSE SEARCHES AND CEMETERY LOOKING TRYING TO FIND OUT MORE ON THE NUSZ FAMILY. IN EVERY TOWN I CHECKED THE TELEPHONE DIRECTORY FOR THE NAMES, NUSZ,EHRLICH ETC. SO, THAT IS ANOTHER REASON WHY I CHOSE THIS MEANS OF GETTING IN TOUCH WITH PEOPLE. I'M JUST LEARNING TO USE MY COMPUTER, SO YOU WILL HAVE TO BEAR WITH ME, UNTIL I LEARN ALL THE INS AND OUTS!
IT IS MY HOPE AND PRAYER THAT EACH OF YOU WILL ANSWER ME WITH THE ENCLOSED CHART FILLED IN ON YOUR FAMILY. #1 ON THE CHART IS YOU; THE #2 IS YOUR FATHER; #3 IS YOUR MOTHER; #4 IS YOUR FATHER'S FATHER; #5 IS YOUR FATHER'S MOTHER; #6 IS YOUR MOTHER'S FATHER; AND #7 IS YOUR MOTHER'S MOTHER AND ETC. PLEASE FILL THIS CHART IN WITH NAMES,DATES AND PLACES. IF YOU KNOW MORE CHILDREN OF THE PARENTS, JUST PUT THE LIST OF CHILDREN ON A SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER.
I ENCLOSE A SASE...A SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR YOU TO ANSWER.

I WILL BE LOOKING FOR YOUR ANSWER, EAGERLY.

SINCERELY,

Vivian J.

MRS. VIVIAN HILL JORDAN
1530 HAWTHORNE STREET
HOUSTON, TX 77006

FOR A STARTER HERE ARE SOME QUESTIONS THAT NEED ANSWERS!!
WHERE IN RUSSIA WAS THE IMMIGRANT,JOHANNES NUSZ BORN?? THE NEWS-PAPER OBITUARY SAID-"DONOGOLONOKA",RUSSIA. WHERE IS THIS??
SUSANA'S OBIT SAYS SHE WAS BORN IN SHAFERKOFKA,RUSSIA. WHERE IS IT? DAVID DANIEL TOLD HIS CHILDREN HE WAS BORN IN DOVERINKA,RUS. DID HE MEAN, DOBRINKA? NEAR THE VOLGA RV. ON THE CASPIAN SEA??

Ehrlich-Nusz. FTW

27 Dec '99

Husband: Johannus S. Nusz

Born:	03 May 1838	in: Donhoff, Volga, RUS
Married:	January 1859	in: Shcherbakovka, RUS
Died:	30 October 1909	in: Woodbine, Dickenson, KS
Father:		
Mother:		
Other Spouses:		

Wife: Susanna Ehrlich

Born:	24 August 1839	in: Shcherbakovka, RUS
Died:	29 September 1927	in: Woodbine, Dickenson, KS
Father:	Georg Christoph Christoph Ehrlich	
Mother:	Maria Margaretha Eichmann	
Other Spouses:		

CHILDREN

1	Name:	John Conrad Nusz	
	Born:	20 January 1861	in: Shcherbakovka, RUS
M	Married:	14 February 1889	in: KS
	Died:	04 January 1948	in: Harlingen,Cameron,TX
	Spouse:	Emma M. Kinderdick	
2	Name:	Girl Nusz	
	Born:	Abt. 1863	in:
F	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
3	Name:	Girl Nusz	
	Born:	Abt. 1865	in:
F	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
4	Name:	Theodore Nusz	
	Born:	04 June 1866	in: Shcherbakovka, RUS
M	Married:	06 June 1893	in: Abilene, KS
	Died:	14 July 1955	in: Abilene, KS
	Spouse:	Lena Anna Brueggan	
5	Name:	David Daniel Nusz	
	Born:	09 July 1870	in: Dobrinka,Saratov, Volga, RUS
M	Married:	15 January 1892	in: Marion Co., KS
	Died:	17 April 1939	in: Abilene, KS
	Spouse:	Katherine Vogel	
6	Name:	Charles W. Nusz	
	Born:	20 August 1871	in: Saratov, Volga, RUS
M	Married:	20 October 1904	in: Hope, KS
	Died:	15 May 1914	in: Woodbine, Dickenson, KS
	Spouse:	Martha Peters	
7	Name:	Jacob Nusz	
	Born:	1872	in: Saratov, Volga, RUS
M	Married:		in:
	Died:	1877	in: Dickinson Co., KS
	Spouse:		
8	Name:	Benjamin (Twin) Nusz	
	Born:	14 May 1877	in: Marion Co., KS
M	Married:	07 January 1901	in: Woodbine, Dickenson, KS
	Died:	07 September 1961	in: Brazoria Co., TX
	Spouses:	Mary Matilda Horning, Hertha Belle	

9	Name:	Soloman Nusz	
	Born:	25 January 1880	in: Woodbine, Dickenson, KS
M	Married:		in:
	Died:	08 June 1970	in: Woodbine, Dickenson, KS
	Spouse:		
10	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
11	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
12	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
13	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
14	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
15	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
16	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
17	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
18	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
19	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		

Husband: Georg Christoph Christoph Ehrlich

Born:	15 November 1814	in: Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS
Married:	08 November 1833	in: Shcherbakovka, RUS
Died:	Bet. 1892 - 1903	in: Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS
Father:		
Mother:		
Other Spouses:		

Wife: Maria Margaretha Eichmann

Born:	Bet. 1813 - 1814	in: Schwab, Saratov, Volga, RUS
Died:		in:
Father:		
Mother:		
Other Spouses:		

CHILDREN

1	Name:	Catherina Elizabeth Ehrlich	
	Born:	09 September 1834	in: Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS
F	Married:	13 February 1853	in: Saratov, Volga, RUS
	Died:	05 October 1912	in: Elmo, Dickinson, KS
	Spouse:	Friedrich Dahlinger	
2	Name:	Georg Heinrich Ehrlich	
	Born:	16 September 1835	in: Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS
M	Married:	12 February 1857	in: Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:	Eva Magdalena Heffele	
3	Name:	Catherine Sophia Ehrlich	
	Born:	17 August 1837	in:
F	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
4	Name:	Susanna Ehrlich	
	Born:	24 August 1839	in: Shcherbakovka, RUS
F	Married:	January 1859	in: Shcherbakovka, RUS
	Died:	29 September 1927	in: Woodbine, Dickenson, KS
	Spouse:	Johannus S. Nusz	
5	Name:	Johann Gottfried Gottfried Ehrlich	
	Born:	22 June 1841	in: Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS
M	Married:	07 June 1860	in: Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS
	Died:	Aft. 1903	in:
	Spouse:	Maria Catherina Guenther	
6	Name:	Eva Margaretha Ehrlich	
	Born:	02 September 1843	in: Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS
F	Married:	29 December 1864	in: Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:	Johann Dietrich Ehrlich	
7	Name:	Baby Ehrlich	
	Born:	25 November 1845	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
8	Name:	Jacob Peter Ehrlich	
	Born:	01 January 1847	in: Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS
M	Married:	15 October 1866	in: Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS
	Died:	13 August 1905	in: Marion Co., KS
	Spouse:	Anna Ehrlich	

9	Name:	Johannn Conrad Conrad Ehrlich	
	Born:	09 May 1849	in: Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS
M	Married:		in:
	Died:	Bef. 1903	in: Saratov, Volga, RUS
	Spouse:	Cho. Elizabeth	
10	Name:	Heinrich David David Ehrlich	
	Born:	23 August 1851	in: Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS
M	Married:		in:
	Died:	Aft. 1903	in:
	Spouse:	Amelia	
11	Name:	Johannes John Ehrlich	
	Born:	13 December 1853	in: Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS
M	Married:	28 December 1878	in: Marion Co., KS
	Died:	12 September 1928	in: Marion Co., KS
	Spouse:	Lydia Ehrlich	
12	Name:	Karl Ehrlich	
	Born:	28 December 1855	in: Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS
M	Married:	01 November 1882	in: Woodson, KS
	Died:	12 March 1931	in: Marion Co., KS
	Spouse:	Maria Pauls	
13	Name:	Cho Elizabeth Ehrlich	
	Born:		in: Shcherbakovka, Saratov, Volga, RUS
F	Married:		in:
	Died:	Aft. 1903	in:
	Spouse:	George Heinrich	
14	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
15	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
16	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
17	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
18	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
19	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		

Backhus-Kuhn, ftw

Husband: Harvey Benjamin Nusz

27 Dec '99

Born:	06 March 1905	in:	Woodbine, Dickinson, KS
Married:	24 July 1931	in:	Cottonwood Falls, KS
Died:	30 August 1979	in:	Sweeney, Brazoria, TX
Father:			
Mother:			
Other Spouses:			

Wife: Ida Helen Backhus

Born:	19 February 1909	in:	Chesterville, TX
Died:		in:	
Father:	Henry Anton Backhus		
Mother:	Sophia Louise Kuhn		
Other Spouses:			

	CHILDREN		
1	Name:	Mary Louise Nusz	
	Born:	November 1932	in:
F	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
2	Name:	Harvey Harold Nusz	
	Born:	24 February 1947	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
3	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
4	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
5	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
6	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
7	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
8	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		

Husband: Henry Anton Backhus

Born:	26 January 1880	in:	Schweiburg,Oldenberg,GER
Married:	04 March 1904	in:	Hope, Dickinson, KS
Died:	September 1967	in:	Austin, TX
Father:	Friedrich Hermann Backhus		
Mother:	Anna Margareta Lubben		
	Other Spouses:		

Wife: Sophia Louise Kuhn

Born:	December 1883	in:	Hope, Dickinson, KS
Died:		in:	
Father:	George Kuhn		
Mother:	Sophia		
	Other Spouses:		

CHILDREN

1	Name:	Ida Helen Backhus	
	Born:	19 February 1909	in: Chesterville, TX
F	Married:	24 July 1931	in: Cottonwood Falls, KS
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:	Harvey Benjamin Nusz	
2	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
3	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
4	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
5	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
6	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
7	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
8	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		

Husband: Friedrich Hermann Backhus

Born:	07 February 1842	in:	Struckhausen, GER
Married:	24 April 1868	in:	Schweiburg,Oldenberg,GER
Died:	07 October 1910	in:	Chesterville, Wharton, TX
Father:	Jurgen Backhus		
Mother:	Anna Margarethe Morisse		
	Other Spouses:		

Wife: Anna Margareta Lubben

Born:	11 February 1845	in:	Schweiburg,Oldenberg,GER
Died:	27 February 1932	in:	Tampa, Marion, KS
Father:			
Mother:			
	Other Spouses:		

CHILDREN

1	Name:	Jurgen 'Fred' Friedrich Backhus	
	Born:	02 March 1869	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
2	Name:	Johann Hinrich Anton Backhus	
	Born:	13 August 1870	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
3	Name:	Gerhard Bernhard Backhus	
	Born:	17 July 1872	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
4	Name:	Totgeborene Backhus	
	Born:	16 September 1874	in:
F	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
5	Name:	Anna Rebecka Hermine Backhus	
	Born:	16 November 1875	in:
F	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
6	Name:	Elise Wilhelmine Backhus	
	Born:	28 October 1877	in:
F	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
7	Name:	Henry Anton Backhus	
	Born:	26 January 1880	in: Schweiburg,Oldenberg,GER
M	Married:	04 March 1904	in: Hope, Dickinson, KS
	Died:	September 1967	in: Austin, TX
	Spouse:	Sophia Louise Kuhn	
8	Name:	Johanne Margarethe Backhus	
	Born:	08 December 1881	in:
F	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		

9	Name:	Diedrich Hermann Backhus	
	Born:	26 December 1883	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
10	Name:	Friedrich Hermann Backhus	
	Born:	24 May 1885	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
11	Name:	Johann Gerhard Backhus	
	Born:	02 January 1888	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
12	Name:	Nicholas Friedrich Peter Wilhelm Backhus	
	Born:	15 July 1889	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
13	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
14	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
15	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
16	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
17	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
18	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
19	Name:		
	Born:		in:
	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		

Husband: Jurgen Backhus

Born:	18 January 1808	in:	Jaderkreuzmoor, Oldenburg, GER
Married:	09 July 1841	in:	Struckhausen, GER
Died:	12 January 1883	in:	Schmalenfleth, Oldenburg, GER
Father:	Harm Backhus		
Mother:	Anna Margarete Onken		
	Other Spouses:		

Wife: Anna Margarethe Morisse

Born:	23 August 1813	in:	Neustadt, Oldenburg, GER
Died:	30 March 1902	in:	Struckhausen, Oldenburg, GER
Father:			
Mother:			
	Other Spouses:		

CHILDREN

1	Name:	Jurgen Hinrich Backhus	
	Born:	22 September 1836	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
2	Name:	Friedrich Hermann Backhus	
	Born:	07 February 1842	in: Struckhausen, GER
M	Married:	24 April 1868	in: Schweiburg,Oldenberg,GER
	Died:	07 October 1910	in: Chesterville, Wharton, TX
	Spouse:	Anna Margareta Lubben	
3	Name:	Diedrich Gerhard Backhus	
	Born:	31 October 1843	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
4	Name:	Eilerd Gerhard Backhus	
	Born:	26 March 1845	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
5	Name:	Claus Hinrich Hermann Backhus	
	Born:	09 January 1848	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
6	Name:	Johanne Juliane Helene Backhus	
	Born:	03 October 1850	in:
F	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
7	Name:	Anton Hinrich Backhus	
	Born:	05 March 1852	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
8	Name:	Totgeborener Sohn Backhus	
	Born:	24 September 1854	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		

Husband: Harm Backhus

Born: in:
Married: in:
Died: in:
Father:
Mother:
Other Spouses:

Wife: Anna Margarete Onken

Born: in:
Died: in:
Father:
Mother:
Other Spouses:

	CHILDREN	
1	Name: Jurgen Backhus	
	Born: 18 January 1808	in: Jaderkreuzmoor, Oldenburg, GER
M	Married: 09 July 1841	in: Struckhausen, GER
	Died: 12 January 1883	in: Schmalenfleth, Oldenburg, GER
	Spouse: Anna Margarethe Morisse	
2	Name:	
	Born:	in:
	Married:	in:
	Died:	in:
	Spouse:	
3	Name:	
	Born:	in:
	Married:	in:
	Died:	in:
	Spouse:	
4	Name:	
	Born:	in:
	Married:	in:
	Died:	in:
	Spouse:	
5	Name:	
	Born:	in:
	Married:	in:
	Died:	in:
	Spouse:	
6	Name:	
	Born:	in:
	Married:	in:
	Died:	in:
	Spouse:	
7	Name:	
	Born:	in:
	Married:	in:
	Died:	in:
	Spouse:	
8	Name:	
	Born:	in:
	Married:	in:
	Died:	in:
	Spouse:	

Husband: George Kuhn

Born:	May 1850	in:	GER
Married:	Abt. 1881	in:	
Died:	June 1901	in:	Dickinson Co., KS
Father:			
Mother:			
Other Spouses:			

Wife: Sophia

Born:	April 1858	in:	GER
Died:		in:	
Father:			
Mother:			
Other Spouses:			

	CHILDREN		
1	Name:	John Kuhn	
	Born:	April 1881	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
2	Name:	Sophia Louise Kuhn	
	Born:	December 1883	in: Hope, Dickinson, KS
F	Married:	04 March 1904	in: Hope, Dickinson, KS
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:	Henry Anton Backhus	
3	Name:	George Kuhn	
	Born:	March 1886	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
4	Name:	Emma D. Kuhn	
	Born:	August 1889	in:
F	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
5	Name:	Bertha D. Kuhn	
	Born:	July 1892	in:
F	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
6	Name:	Charles Kuhn	
	Born:	March 1895	in:
M	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
7	Name:	Martha Kuhn	
	Born:	June 1894	in:
F	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		
8	Name:	Clara Kuhn	
	Born:	Abt. 1901	in:
F	Married:		in:
	Died:		in:
	Spouse:		

7

INDIVIDUAL RECORD 1

16 JAN 2001

NAME: NUSS, Susanna

SEX: F

EVENT: Birth
1858
, Russia, Ussr
FATHER: Georg NUSS
MOTHER: Elisabeth

LDS ORDINANCES

Baptized: 7 Jun 1991 SLAKE
Endowed: 2 Nov 1991 SLAKE
Sealed to Parents: 19 Nov 1991 SLAKE

SOURCE INFORMATION

Record submitted by LDS Church member. NO additional information is available on film (official temple record). Ancestral File may list the same family with the submitter's name and address.

Film Call Number	Type
1760768	Film

Copyright © 1980, 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

INDIVIDUAL RECORD

16 JAN 2001 Page 1

NAME: EHRLICH, Georg

SEX: M

EVENT: Birth
1844
Saratov, Russia, Ussr
SPOUSE: Catherine
(no parents listed)

LDS ORDINANCES

Baptized: 29 Aug 1990 LOGAN
Endowed: 30 Nov 1990 LOGAN
Sealed to Parents:

SOURCE INFORMATION

Form submitted for proxy LDS temple ordinances. Lists submitter's name and address (may be outdated) and may include source information. Detail varies. Arranged by batch and sheet number.

Batch + Sheet	Dates	Source Call No.	Type
5018734 21		1553727	Film

Copyright © 1980, 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

INDIVIDUAL RECORD

NAME: NUSS, Johann

SEX: M

EVENT: Birth
1851
Kassel, Ukraine, Ussr
FATHER: Georg NUSS
MOTHER: Anna

LDS ORDINANCES

Baptized: IN PROCESS
Endowed: IN PROCESS
Sealed to Parents: IN PROCESS

SOURCE INFORMATION

Form submitted for proxy LDS temple ordinances. Lists submitter's name and address (may be outdated) and may include source information. Detail varies. Arranged by batch and sheet number.

Batch + Sheet	Dates	Source Call No.	Type
5011007 08		1553466	Film

Copyright © 1980, 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

INDIVIDUAL RECORD

NAME: EHRLICH, Georg

SEX: M

EVENT: Marriage
1863
, Russia, Ussr
SPOUSE: Catherine
(no parents listed)

LDS ORDINANCES

Sealed to Spouse: 9 Nov 1990 LOGAN

SOURCE INFORMATION

Form submitted for proxy LDS temple ordinances. Lists submitter's name and address (may be outdated) and may include source information. Detail varies. Arranged by batch and sheet number.

Batch + Sheet	Dates	Source Call No.	Type
5018734 21		1553727	Film

Copyright © 1980, 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

INDIVIDUAL RECORD

NAME: EHRLICH, Margaretha

SEX: F

EVENT: Birth
1862
Saratow, Russia, Ussr
FATHER: Georg EHRLICH
MOTHER: Catherine

LDS ORDINANCES

Baptized: 7 Jun 1991 SLAKE
Endowed: 7 Nov 1991 SLAKE
Sealed to Parents: 20 Nov 1991 SLAKE

SOURCE INFORMATION

Record submitted by LDS Church member. NO additional information is available on film (official temple record). Ancestral File may list the same family with the submitter's name and address.

Film Call Number	Type
1760767	Film

Copyright © 1980, 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

INDIVIDUAL RECORD

NAME: EHRLICH, Alexander

SEX: M

EVENT: Birth
1864
Saratow, Russia, Ussr
FATHER: Georg EHRLICH
MOTHER: Catherine

LDS ORDINANCES

Baptized: 23 Jul 1991 SLAKE
Endowed: 12 Mar 1992 SLAKE
Sealed to Parents: 9 Apr 1992 SLAKE

SOURCE INFORMATION

Record submitted by LDS Church member. NO additional information is available on film (official temple record). Ancestral File may list the same family with the submitter's name and address.

Film Call Number	Type
1760832	Film

Copyright © 1980, 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

INDIVIDUAL RECORD

NAME: EHRLICH, Alexander

SEX: M

EVENT: Birth
1864
Saratov, Russia, Ussr
FATHER: Georg EHRLICH
MOTHER: Catherine

LDS ORDINANCES

Baptized: 29 Aug 1990 LOGAN
Endowed: 18 Oct 1990 LOGAN
Sealed to Parents: 10 Nov 1990 LOGAN

SOURCE INFORMATION

Form submitted for proxy LDS temple ordinances. Lists submitter's name and address (may be outdated) and may include source information. Detail varies. Arranged by batch and sheet number.

Batch + Sheet	Dates	Source Call No.	Type
5018734 21		1553727	Film

Copyright © 1980, 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

INDIVIDUAL RECORD

NAME: EHRLICH, Friedrich

SEX: M

EVENT: Birth
1868
Saratow, Russia, Ussr
FATHER: Georg EHRLICH
MOTHER: Catherine

LDS ORDINANCES

Baptized: 23 Jul 1991 SLAKE
Endowed: 12 Mar 1992 SLAKE
Sealed to Parents: 9 Apr 1992 SLAKE

SOURCE INFORMATION

Record submitted by LDS Church member. NO additional information is available on film (official temple record). Ancestral File may list the same family with the submitter's name and address.

Film Call Number	Type
1760832	Film

Copyright © 1980, 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

INDIVIDUAL RECORD

NAME: EHRLICH, Catherine

SEX: F

EVENT: Birth
1872
Saratow, Russia, Ussr
FATHER: Georg EHRLICH
MOTHER: Catherine

LDS ORDINANCES

Baptized: 7 Jun 1991 SLAKE
Endowed: 7 Nov 1991 SLAKE
Sealed to Parents: 20 Nov 1991 SLAKE

SOURCE INFORMATION

Record submitted by LDS Church member. NO additional information is available on film (official temple record). Ancestral File may list the same family with the submitter's name and address.

Film Call Number	Type
1760767	Film

Copyright © 1980, 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

INDIVIDUAL RECORD

NAME: EHRLICH, Georg

SEX: M

EVENT: Birth
1873
Saratow, Russia, Ussr
FATHER: Georg EHRLICH
MOTHER: Catherine

LDS ORDINANCES

Baptized: 23 Jul 1991 SLAKE
Endowed: 12 Mar 1992 SLAKE
Sealed to Parents: 9 Apr 1992 SLAKE

SOURCE INFORMATION

Record submitted by LDS Church member. NO additional information is available on film (official temple record). Ancestral File may list the same family with the submitter's name and address.

Film Call Number	Type
1760832	Film

Copyright © 1980, 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

23 1/2
1.15

INDIVIDUAL RECORD

NAME: EHRLICH, Amalia

SEX: F

EVENT: Birth
1875
Saratow, Russia, Ussr
FATHER: Georg EHRLICH
MOTHER: Catherine

LDS ORDINANCES

Baptized: 7 Jun 1991 SLAKE
Endowed: 7 Nov 1991 SLAKE
Sealed to Parents: 20 Nov 1991 SLAKE

SOURCE INFORMATION

Record submitted by LDS Church member. NO additional information is available on film (official temple record). Ancestral File may list the same family with the submitter's name and address.

Film Call Number	Type
1760767	Film

Copyright © 1980, 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

INDIVIDUAL RECORD

NAME: EHRLICH, Heinrich

SEX: M

EVENT: Birth
1877
Saratow, Russia, Ussr
FATHER: Georg EHRLICH
MOTHER: Catherine

LDS ORDINANCES

Baptized: 23 Jul 1991 SLAKE
Endowed: 12 Mar 1992 SLAKE
Sealed to Parents: 9 Apr 1992 SLAKE

SOURCE INFORMATION

Record submitted by LDS Church member. NO additional information is available on film (official temple record). Ancestral File may list the same family with the submitter's name and address.

Film Call Number	Type
1760832	Film

Copyright © 1980, 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

INDIVIDUAL RECORD

NAME: EHRLICH, Anna

SEX: F

EVENT: Birth
Jul 1880
Saratow, Russia, Ussr
FATHER: Georg EHRLICH
MOTHER: Catherine

LDS ORDINANCES

Baptized: 7 Jun 1991 SLAKE
Endowed: 7 Nov 1991 SLAKE
Sealed to Parents: 20 Nov 1991 SLAKE

SOURCE INFORMATION

Record submitted by LDS Church member. NO additional information is available on film (official temple record). Ancestral File may list the same family with the submitter's name and address.

Film Call Number	Type
1760767	Film

Copyright © 1980, 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

Aug 88

DEAR NUSZ FAMILY:
I'M USING THIS FORM OF COMMUNICATION AT THIS TIME TO TRY TO SAVE MY TIME AS WELL AS YOURS. I'M RESEARCHING THE NUSS/NUSZ FAMILY NAME. MY INTEREST LIES IN THE FACT THAT MY ONLY GRAND DAUGHTER CARRIES THE SURNAME NUSZ. GEORGIA NUSZ. HER MOTHER, MY DAUGHTER, IS DIVORCED BUT SHE CARRIES HER FATHER'S NAME.

I WILL ATTEMPT HER LINEAGE, BRIEFLY, SO THAT YOU CAN SEE HOW SHE FITS INTO THE SCHEME OF THINGS;

HER FATHER IS HARVEY HAROLD NUSZ, SON/HARVEY BENJAMINE NUSZ.
HARVEY BENJAMINE WAS b 1905 IN WOODBINE,DICKINSON CO.,KS.
HARVEY B. WAS THE SON/BENJAMINE NUSZ b 1877 IN DICKINSON CO.,KS.

BENJAMINE NUSZ WAS THE SON OF JOHANNES (S/C?)NUSZ b 1838 RUSSIA.

JOHANNES AND WIFE SUSANA EHRLICH NUSZ CAME TO THIS COUNTRY 1876. WITH FOUR YOUNG SONS.
I'M ATTEMPTING TO GET INFORMATION ON THIS FAMILY. SOMETIME IN THE VERY DISTANT FUTURE, I'M SURE, I WISH TO PUT ALL THE INFORMATION TOGETHER INTO A LITTLE BOOKLET. THE OLDER FOLKS WILL BE LEAVING THIS EARTH OR ALREADY HAVE AND THESE MEMORIES, STORIES, RECORDS MUST BE SAVED FOR THE YOUNG. WITHOUT US GATHERING THESE RECORDS, THEY WILL KNOW NOTHING OF THEIR HERITAGE. THERE ARE THOSE I'M SURE THAT WILL HESITATE TO TELL THE STORIES THAT THEY MAY THINK WILL PUT THE ANCESTOR IN A 'BAD' LIGHT...BUT I SAY, THAT WE ALL HAVE 'WARTS' THAT IS WHAT MAKES US HUMAN..THE GOOD AND THE BAD. CONSIDERING THE TIMES THAT THEY LIVED IN, ESPECIALLY IN RUSSIA, WHO KNOWS WHAT THEY HAD TO DO TO SURVIVE...TO PROTECT THEIR LOVED ONES. SO PLEASE DON'T HOLD BACK YOUR INFORMATION.

I'VE DONE RESEARCH ON MY OWN FAMILY,HILL, FOR MANY YEARS. I ALSO WORK IN A GENALOGICAL RESEARCH LIBRARY AND HAVE FOR OVER 10 YEARS. THE INFORMATION THAT I HAVE GLEANED ON THE NUSZ FAMILY HAS COME FROM MANY SOURCES. I FIRST USED THE FEDERAL CENSUS RECORDS, THE COURT HOUSE RECORDS BUT NOW TO REALLY FILL IN ALL THE MANY SPACES I NEED YOUR MEMORIES.

MY FIRST REAL BREAK THROUGH WAS THROUGH MRS. JANET COLVIN OF MANHATTEN, KS. HER GRANDFATHER WAS THEODORE NUSZ...HE WAS THE 2ND BORN OF JOHANNES AND SUSANA. HE WAS MAYOR OF ABILENE,KS. SHE SENT NEWPAPER CLIPPINGS OF HIS OBITURARIES AND A PICTURE OF JOHANNES AND SUSANA WITH TWO OF THEIR BOYS. WHAT A WONDERFUL SURPRISE!!! PICTURES REALLY MAKE THEM COME ALIVE. FROM HER I GOT AN ADDRESS FOR OTHERS SO THAT I'M IN CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE DESCENDANTS OF NOT ONLY THEODORE BUT OF JOHN C.,THE FIRST BORN OF JOHANNES & SUSANNA. CAN ANYONE TELL ME WHAT THE MIDDLE INITIAL IS FOR IN JOHANNES??? I'VE BEEN TOLD THAT FOR JOHN IT STANDS FOR 'CONRAD'.. WAS HE A JUNIOR? THE CENSUS WAS NOT VERY CLEAR FOR JOHANNES' MIDDLE INITAL...EITHER A 'C' OR MAYBE A 'S'. TO KEEP THE TWO APART-JOHANNES IS THE IMMIGRANT; JOHN IS THE FIRST BORN OF THE IMMIGRANT.
I'M IN TOUCH WITH THE DAUGHTER OF DAVID D. NUSZ. A COUSIN HAS JUST TOLD HER THAT HER FATHER'S MIDDLE INITIAL STOOD FOR DANIEL. CAN ANYONE ELSE CONFIRM THIS??

I'M IN TOUCH WITH SEVERAL OTHERS AND HOPE WITH THIS LETTER TO GET IN

CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Public Library
500 McKinney Avenue Houston, Texas 77002
713/224-5441

Kathryn J. Whitmire, Mayor

CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS: Larry McKaskle Ernest McGowen, Sr. Vince Ryan Rodney Ellis Frank O. Mancuso John G. Goodner Christin Hartung
Dale M. Gorczynski Ben T. Reyes Jim Westmoreland Eleanor Tinsley Jim Greenwood Anthony W. Hall, Jr. Judson Robinson, Jr. CITY CONTROLLER: George Greanias

David M. Henington
Library Director

CLAYTON LIBRARY
5300 CAROLINE ST.
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004-6896
FEBRUARY 19, 1991

Mrs. Vivian Jordan
1530 Hawthorne
Houston, Tx. 77006

Dear Mrs. Jordan,

Thank you for your recent gift to the Houston Public Library of a copy of The Nuss/Nusz Family and also a copy of The Kidd Newsletter.

Your thoughtfulness in making this gift and your continued support of the Library is appreciated.

Sincerely,

Maxine Alcorn

Maxine Alcorn, Manager
Clayton Library, Center for
Genealogical Research

MA/cw

CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Public Library
500 McKinney Avenue Houston, Texas 77002
713/224-5441

Kathryn J. Whitmire, Mayor

Bill Dickson, Member Jack Valenta, Member Vince Ryan, Member Gloria G. Barrera, Member John D. Bridges, Member Clarice Harding, Member
Dianne Edmonds, Member Jim Fonteno, Director Jim Hammond, Assistant Director Judith Hofheinz, Member Judson Robinson, Jr., Member CITY COMMISSION Deyle Hallman, Director

David M. Rodriguez
Library Director

CLAYTON LIBRARY
3300 CAROLINE ST.
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004-6895
FEBRUARY 19, 1991

Mrs. Vivian Jordan
1510 Dewberne
Houston, Tx. 77004

Dear Mrs. Jordan,

Thank you for your recent visit to the Houston Public Library or a copy of The Bayou Bugle and also a copy of The Kids Newsletter.

Your thoughtfulness in making this gift and your continued support of the Library is appreciated.

Sincerely,

Jessica Alvarez, Manager
Clayton Library, Center for Genealogical Research

JA/ts

American Historical Society of Germans From Russia

631 D STREET • LINCOLN, NEBRASKA 68502-1199 • TELEPHONE 402/474-3363

January 23, 1991

Mrs. Vivian H. Jordan
1530 Hawthorne Street
Houston, TX 77006

Dear Vivian:

We have just received the copy of The Nuss/Nusz Family. We are very pleased to add this to our library where it can be shared with many others now and in the future. We know this book represents many hours of time and effort.

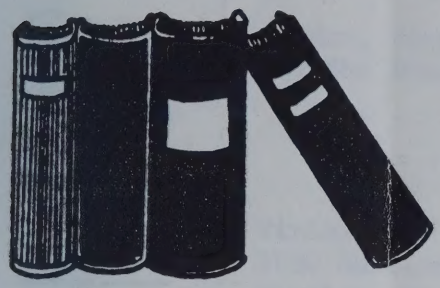
Thank you so much for remembering us with a copy. It is because of the thoughtfulness and generosity of people such as you that our library and information sources continue to grow. We are most appreciative!

Sincerely,

Elizabeth K. Wilson

Elizabeth K. Wilson
Executive Director

Rec'd June 91



BOOKS IN BRIEF
By Judith Hall Young

The Society gratefully acknowledges and notes your publications, gifts to the Kansas Genealogical Society Library

HULL-RANDALL & IRWIN-PURVIANCE Ancestors & Descendents. Dale W. Hull, 1106 Longbranch, Dodge City, KS 67801. Hardbound, 226 pages, fully indexed, pictures, poetry, family chart, a bibliography and letters.

Much family memorabilia is found in this volume of Hull-Randall and Irwin-Purviance-Ancestors & Descendents. Wills, letters from family members, obituaries, and many personal reminiscences make this a very readable and interesting volume. Documentation is given regarding the family line from John Rolfe and his wife, Pocahontas. Other family names mentioned in the index include: Bangert, Farmer, Howell, Kitch, Nichols, Pierson, Randall, Williams and Wilson.

THE NUSS/NUSZ FAMILY. Vivian Hill Jordan, Compiler, 1530 Hawthorne Street, Houston, TX 77006. Softbound, 66 pages, many pictures, maps, charts, reproduced documents, family charts, obituaries and memorabilia.

This volume chronicles the history of the family of the immigrant Johannes Nusz, a German born in Russia and his wife, Susanna, born in Shaferkofka, Russia. He immigrated to Dickinson County and is listed in the 1880 census of that county. Other names in the booklet allied to the family are Backhus, Ehrlich, and Kuhn.

FAMILY HISTORY (Audio Tape). Radio News and Feature Service, 50 E. North Temple Street, Salt Lake City, UT 84150.

A 30-minute documentary, originally produced as part of a series entitled Times and Seasons, this tape can be used as a general introduction to the topic of family history. It is produced as part of a series of public affairs programs by the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Quotations by many genealogists are included. Basic methods of beginning research are given with helpful hints and directions given for the beginning genealogist. Useful records and libraries with microfilm are mentioned.

THE MILLER FAMILY NEWSLETTER Vol IV No 3. Timothy Earl Miller, 4107 Claudette Cove, Memphis, Tennessee 38118. Newsletter, 22 pages, pictures, family charts, a calendar of family events, 25, 50, 75 and 100 years ago and letters from subscribers are included.

This is a family newsletter published six times per year. This issue contains a list of 280 Smith marriages in Georgia. Other names included are Allen, Camp, Fullbright, Gladden, and Griffin.

PROCESSING FORM - RETURN WITH ORDER

ACQUISITIONS SECTION
STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY
816 STATE STREET
MADISON, WI 53706

DATE 7 10 91
AGENT D
LIST
COST $20.00
58712
DATE REC'D.

Jordan, Vivian Hill
The Nuss/Nusz family.

SUPPLIER →

Vivian Hill Jordan
1530 Hawthorne St.
Houston, TX 77006

LI-01-02P(11-19-81)
S.O.

2nd Revised Ed. - to Wms. -
Sept 1991
(added Ehrlich info)

Sent revised book
6 Sept 1991

Mrs. Vivian H. Jordan
1530 Hawthorne Street
Houston, TX 77006
27 Aug 1991

Acquisitions Section
State Historical Society
816 State Street
Madison, WI 53706

Re: The Nuss/Nusz Family

Dear Acquisitions:

Your order has been delayed because when it was received, I was in the middle of revision. Much new information has been received that I am including in this revision.

I am in hopes to have it in the mail by next week at the latest.

I appreciate your patience.

Sincerely,

I have also transcribed 'The Medical Journal of Dr. Henry Dye'. The Journal itself, is in the Medical Center Library, Duke University, Durham, NC and a film copy was discovered at Clayton Library, Houston, TX under the title, 'Scrap book of Henry Dye, Arkansas'!! I transcribed and indexed his listing of various cases that he treated in Arkansas during the Civil War. After the War he went into private practice in Plains, TX (Yoakum Co.). The journal has a small segment of this private practice, but he used initials a lot on the female patients, especially. The booklet is ca 26 pps and costs $15.00.

VJ

THE NUSS/NUSZ FAMILY

With Ehrlich, Horning, Backhus and Kuhn records

Compiler: Vivian Hill Jordan, Dec 1986

As a Christmas gift to her granddaughter, Georgia Nusz Gavito

Revised and material added Dec 1990 & Aug 1991

My Dearest Little Granddaughter:

In the year 1986, I wrote this background history of what was happening in Russia and Germany about the time that your paternal ancestors were in that area. I will repeat that information here as well as add on the information that I have acquired in the interim.

I found the great grandson of the Immigrant Johannes Nusz living in Brownsville,TX in 1988. Paul E. Mitsch sent photos and wrote down many memories of his grandfather, John Conrad Nusz, the first known child of the Immigrant Johannes.

There is still a question of the middle name for the Immigrant Johannes. In one census record there is an initial which could be either a 'S' or a 'C'. It is strongly indicated that John Conrad, the first born son, was a 'Jr' but none of the children/or grandchildren remember.

It is obvious now that the surname was originally, Nuss. In the written German the double 's' looks like 'fz'.

I also found the surviving daughter of Theodore Nusz, another son of the Immigrant Johannes. Theodore was at one time Mayor of Abilene,KS. Mrs. H. W. Rohrer sent a copy of the Bible record and pictures of Johannes Nusz and his wife, Susan Ehrlich Nusz, with two of their sons, Benjamin (my granddaughter line) and Soloman, the youngest son that never married. Dale Mitsch of Georgetown, IN, brother to Paul Mitsch, in 1989 wrote a most interesting letter from which I will quote. He even phoned his brother in Germany, before he wrote to me, in order to have his 'memory jogged'.

'I am remembering conversations that I had with my grandfather Nusz, (John Conrad, son of the Immigrant). Grandfather said that they had little contact with the Russians and spoke only a few words of Russian. They were settled on either side of the Volga River between Saratov and Tsaritsin (now Stalingrad). My grandfather Anglicized the name Johannes to John because he may not have wanted to be a 'Jr'. There was no reason to be particularly proud of his father.'

He continues-'My mother told me that she never relished going to visit her grandparents on their farm. (in KS-vj) Johannes,Sr. was a very accomplished boozer. When he was sleeping off a bout with John Barleycorn, he demanded absolute silence. If my mother happened to awaken him there was hell to pay.'

He also tells a little about the youngest son of The Immigrant, whose name was Soloman. This is the son that never married. I found him on the State Census of KS living with his Mother, after his father had died. To continue the quote from Dale Mitsch's letter.

'Soloman is the 'wart' that some of the relatives preferred to forget. He stayed on the farm until his Mother died. He then went to Hope,Ks where he lived on handouts and slept in sheds. He was an earlier street person. I don't know whether he was retarded or was odd because his speech impediment made him the subject of ridicule and taunting. I can see how he would retreat to the shelter and security of the farm. He was very good to us kids; I have rather fond memories of him.' In July 1991, I received information that it is believed that Soloman had a 'bad speech defect'.

Pictures and memories from the daughter of David Daniel Nusz, Priscilla Norman of Monroe, LA. were sent to me. Her father was a son of the Immigrant, Johannes and she is now 93 yrs young (1990). She tells me that her father, David, learned the flour milling business from his Uncle John Ehrlich, brother to his mother, Susan (Ehrlich) Nusz. There was or is a flour mill known as the Ehrlich Mills in KS. I have tried to get in contact with them, but so far no luck. She told me that her father had always said that he was born in 'Doverinka', Russia near the Volga River. The closest that I can come to this on a map is Dobrinka, on the Caspian Sea near the Volga River. She also says that the Immigrant was a cobbler-(this is listed on the 1880 Census) and also said that he would go into town every year and buy a bolt of material and make all his boys, suits. So he was also a tailor!! For quite a while, Mrs. Norman wouldn't tell me why she thought the Nusz family came over to this country when they did. My thought had been the obvious, that the Russians were about to make everyone, including the German settlers, serve their hitch in the Army. But she hinted at something else but did 'half' assure me that it wasn't anything of which to be ashamed. (Aug 1991, I talked to Priscilla Norman, and she confirmed that it had always been said in the family that the reason for coming over was maybe in this 'New World', Susan thought that the drinking of her husband would lessen.) Since it appears that Johannes was accomplished with the needle, perhaps he followed the tailoring profession in Russia. At this writing no one seems to know. He did come over with money, or so it

appears, for he bought a good sized farm but then the Ehrlichs might have helped the new family out.

Now for a little background history on Russia that was in the first edition of this little memory book:

In Karl Stump's book, EMIGRATION FROM GERMANY TO RUSSIA, I've learned a lot about the historical background of this migration that most affected your people. Germans have been in Russia for many centuries. Catherine, The Great, a German, ascended the throne of Russia after the death of her husband, Peter III, in 1762. In 1763, after the close of the Seven Years War, is when Catherine issued her MANIFESTO to all who would come and settle her lands. She promised freedom to choose where they wanted to live; free transportation and expenses to the area of settlement; interest free loans for 10 yrs.-they would be given housing stock and tools; grants for factories or other new businesses; custom free personal property to a certain amount; certain tax exemptions from 5 to 30 years; local self-government; freedom of religion and exemption from military duty. In reality, many of these promises were not kept. In many cases, they were dumped onto barren land, in the dead of winter, without shelter or any means of providing protection for their families from the deadly cold of Russia. There are books that will show you the manner in which they had to live for years. They dug as deep into the frozen earth as they could and lived in dirt houses along with the livestock. Many, many died but many lived to make a place for themselves and their families. You come from a strong and hardy stock.

On the 16th of Nov 1870, it was announced that all Russian citizens were liable for military service. On the 4 June 1871, the section of the MANIFESTO regarding local government, was repealed. Since the colonists had been required to take an oath of Allegiance to the Russian Crown when they entered Russia, they knew that they would be forced into military service, which in Russia would be not for the 2 or 5 years that American men serve, but for 22 to 25 years!! This was when most of the people decided that they had better leave. Here is where I think that Johannes and Susan decided that their four sons would not be gun fodder in the Russian army, and since Susan's brothers were already over here it was time to move!

In 1870, scouting expeditions had been sent to America by the various groups that were wanting to leave. The Mennonites, because of their religious beliefs, were prevented from taking part in any kind of military service. Most of the people leaving were farmers, so they were looking for good farming land on which to settle in this new country. They came to the States in various ways. Some came as whole villages with their Pastors being the head of

the group; some came because an earlier settler had liked a certain locale and had written back to the old country and told them all about it. Germans are well known as excellent farmers and hard workers.

These courageous people left their homes, friends and sometimes members of their families to come to the New World. Most of the Germans born in Russia came into Nebraska first and then some, like the Mennonites, went in large groups to the Dakotas. Your people, made their way to Marion and Dickinson Counties in Kansas where the Ehrlich brothers had settled. In the 1880 Federal Census of Dickinson Co., I located Johannes and Susan with their family.

Your 2nd great grandfather, Johannes C. Nusz, was 42 years old in the 1880 Census and said he was born in Russia and that his parents also had been born there. His newspaper obituary states that he was born in 'Dongolonoka' and the closest to that is Gololobowka. His wife, Susan(na) was 41 years old in the census and born in Russia as was her parents. (The Bible record stated that she was born in Shaferkofka, Russia, this has to be the phonetic spelling for Tscherbokowka!) There is a newspaper account of the then Mayor of Abilene, Theodore Nusz,(son of Johannes, Immigrant) stating that he was born in Germany, but the Bible record states Shaferkofka. This was probably only good politics at that point in time to say that you were born in Germany!

In June of 1991, I started correspondence with Kate O'Malley, the granddaughter of John Ehrlich, b 1853 who was a brother to your Susan Ehrlich Nusz! She has many documents on the Ehrlich family and has graciously shared them with me. I will add these records on Ehrlichs that she has provided in another section of this book. Now to go on with the Nusz narrative.

There were 7 children born in Russia before they came over to America. They were;

John Conrad	b1861	David Daniel	b1870
Baby Girl	b/d1862	Karl (Charles) W.	b1871
Baby Girl	b/d1864	Jacob	b1872 d1877
Theodore	b1866		

Johannes C. Nusz' naturalization record states that he immigrated in 1876 so the above Jacob probably died just after they arrived in the United States... what a sad beginning to a new life. Your great grandfather, Benjamin was born 1877, the first child born in America. He was a twin but his girl twin died at birth. Then their last child was Soloman, b1880.

Your grandfather, Harvey Benjamin, gave me as much

information as he had on the family. I'm so glad that I got to talk to him before he died. There were other Nusz relatives who were most generous with their records. Your grandmother Ida Backhus Nusz has also given me much information on her side of the family. I have been so fortunate in that I just recently found a Backhus relation of yours that lived with the old folks and has given me loads of information on the Backhus family which I have added to this book. Mrs. Jenette Heidemann of Decatur, IL is a great granddaughter of Frederick and Anna Backhus the immigrants.

I shall attempt to put these records down in chart form so that your connection and place in the family will be clear to you.

I hope that this will be of enjoyment to you as you grow older. Altho your parents, Harvey Harold Nusz and my youngest daughter, Sherry Hill Jordan were divorced when you were quite small, I feel strongly that your children should be aware of your blood lines. Last year, (1990) I believe, you legally changed your surname to that of the man who has raised, loved and cherished you all these years, Daniel D. Gavito. At this writing, you have a half-brother, Nathan Nusz, son of your father's third marriage. The last we heard he is living with his Mother in Atlanta,GA. and your father, is back in Houston (1991) and working for PeMex Oil Co.

Copies of the original 'Memory Book' were placed in various libraries around the U.S. for I do not want these records to become lost with the passage of time. Copies were placed in The Family History Library, Salt Lake City, UT; Clayton Library, Houston, TX; Kansas Genealogical Society, Dodge City, KS; and the American Historical Society of Germans From Russia, Lincoln, NE. As soon as possible, this update will also be added.

Needless to say, I shall continue to look for information and I will add to your records as I find the records.

Much love to you my only granddaughter,

Any reader, having corrections/additions to these records please send to the address below. I am now a senior citizen, so if I have gone to meet my Maker, please send your information to the Libraries listed above. The perpetuation of incorrect records is something that every good researcher wishes to curtail.

Mrs. Vivian Hill Jordan (Dan B.)
1530 Hawthorne St.
Houston, TX 77006
August 1991

Mrs. Vivian Hill Jordan (Dan S.)
1530 Newhorne St.
Houston, TX 77006
August 1991

Ancestor Chart

Name of Compiler VIVIAN H. JORDAN
Address 1530 HAWTHORNE ST.
City, State HOUSTON, TX 77006
Date 1991

Person No. 1 on this chart is the same person as No. ____ on chart No. ____.

Chart No. ____

b. Date of Birth
p.b. Place of Birth
m. Date of Marriage
d. Date of Death
p.d. Place of Death

1 NUSZ, Harvey Harold
b. 24 Feb 1947
p.b. Kingsville, Kleberg, TX
m. 1) 6 Nov 1970-Houston,TX
d.
p.d.

2 NUSZ, Harvey Benjamin (Father of No. 1)
b. 6 Mar 1905
p.b. Woodbine, Dickinson,KS
m. 24 Jul 1931-Cottonwood Falls,KS
d. 30 Aug 1979
p.d Sweeney,Brazoria,TX

3 BACKHUS, Ida Helen (Mother of No. 1)
b. 19 Feb 1909
p.b. Chesterville,Wharton,TX
d.
p.d.

4 NUSZ, Benjamin (Father of No. 2)
b. 14 May 1877
p.b. Woodbine,Dickinson,KS
m. 1) 7 Jan 1901 KS
d. 7 Sep 1961
p.d Brazoria, Brazos,TX

5 HORNING, Mary Matilda (Mother of No. 2)
b. 19 Mar 1876 OH
p.b.
d. 21 Apr 1942
p.d. Brazoria,Brazoria,TX

6 BACKHUS, Hinrich Anton (Father of No. 3)
b. 26 Jan 1880
p.b. Schweiburg,Oldenburg,GER
m. 3 Mar 1903,Hope,KS
d. 30 Sep 1967
p.d Austin,TX,bu Palacios,TX

7 KUHN, Sophia Louise (Mother of No. 3)
b. Dec 1883
p.b. Hope,Dickinson, KS
d.
p.d.

8 NUSZ, Johannes C. (Father of No. 4)
b. 3 May 1838
p.b. Dongolonoka/Gololobowka
m. Jan 1859 Russia
d. 30 Oct 1909
p.d Woodbine,Dickinson,KS

9 EHRLICH, Susana (Mother of No. 4)
b. 24 Aug 1839
p.b. Tscherbokowka/Shaferkofka
d. 29 Sep 1927
p.d Woodbine,Dickinson,KS

10 HORNING, Jacob (Father of No. 5)
b. ca 1840
p.b. Wurttemburg,GER
m.
d.
p.d

11 ,Louisa C. (Mother of No. 5)
b. ca 1843
p.b. Wurttemburg,GER
d. 29 Sep 1897 Dickinson Co,KS
p.d. New Basil Cem.,KS

12 BACKHUS, Friedrich Hermann (Father of No. 6)
b. 7 Feb 1842
p.b. Struckhausen, Oldenburg, GER
m. 24 Apr 1868
d. 7 Oct 1910
p.d Chesterville,Wharton,TX

13 LUBBEN, Anna Margareta (Mother of No. 6)
b. 11 Feb 1845
p.b. Schwei,Oldenburg,GER
d. 27 Feb 1932
p.d. Tampa,Marion,KS

14 KUHN, George (Father of No. 7)
b. May 1850
p.b. GER
m. 1881
d. Jun 1901
p.d Dickinson,KS

15 , Sophia (Mother of No. 7)
b. Apr 1858
p.b. GER
d.
p.d

16 b. m. d. (Father of No. 8, Cont. on chart No. ____)

17 b. d. (Mother of No. 8, Cont. on chart No. ____)

18 EHRLICH, Christoph
b. m. d. (Father of No. 9, Cont. on chart No. ____)

19 b. d. (Mother of No. 9, Cont. on chart No. ____)

20 HORNING, Jno
b. ca1811 GER (Father of No. 10, Cont. on chart No. ____)
m.
d.

21 ,Mary C.
b. ca1815 GER (Mother of No. 10, Cont. on chart No. ____)
d. 1897 KS

22 b. m. d. (Father of No. 11, Cont. on chart No. ____)

23 b. d. (Mother of No. 11, Cont. on chart No. ____)

24 BACKHUS, Jurgen
b. 1808 GER (Father of No. 12, Cont. on chart No. ____)
m. 1841 "
d. 1883 "

25 MORISSE, Anna Margarethe
b. 1813 GER (Mother of No. 12, Cont. on chart No. ____)
d. 1902 GER

26 LUBBEN, Hinrich Anton
b. GER (Father of No. 13, Cont. on chart No. ____)
m.
d.

27 RENKEN, Anna Margarete Catharir
(Mother of No. 13, Cont. on chart No. ____)
b.
d.

28 b. m. d. (Father of No. 14, Cont. on chart No. ____)

29 b. d. (Mother of No. 14, Cont. on chart No. ____)

30 b. m. d. (Father of No. 15, Cont. on chart No. ____)

31 b. d. (Mother of No. 15, Cont. on chart No. ____)

SHERRY HILL JORDAN (Spouse of No. 1)
Mother of Georgia
b. d.
p.b. p.d.

Form A2 Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalogue with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name Harrey Benjamin NUSZ

This information Obtained From: Personal Interviews with Harrey + Ida Nusz

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	6 Mar 1905	Woodbine,	Dickinson,	KS	
Chr'nd					
Marr.	24 Jul 1931	Cottonwood Falls,	Chase,	KS	
Death	30 Aug 1979	Sweeney,	Brazos,	TX	
Burial					

Places of Residence Sweeney, TX

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Benjamin Nusz Mother's Maiden Name Mary Malilda Horning

Wife's Full Maiden Name Ida Helen BACKHUS

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	19 Feb 1909	Chesterfield,	Wharton,	TX	
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Compiler Vivian H. Jordan

Address 1530 Hawthorne St.

City, State Ho, TX

Date 1971

Places of Residence Sweeney, TX

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father Hinrich Anton Backhus Mother's Maiden Name Sophie Louise KUHN

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
F	1 Mary Louise	Birth	Nov 1932	Blessing,		TX	
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse (unmarried)	Death	7 Apr 1975	Los Angeles,	C.A.		Rheumatoid Arthritis
		Burial					
M	2 Harrey Harold	Birth	24 Feb 1941	Kingsville,	Kleberg,	TX	Divorced 6 May 1976 Houston, TX
		Marr.	6 Nov 1970	Houston,	Harris,	TX	
	Full Name of Spouse 1) Sherry Hill Jordan	Death					
		Burial					(other marriages)
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P. O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

(Seal)

Probate Judge.

Filed July 24th, 1931.

No. 89964.

T. G. Allen
Probate Judge.

B. No. 89964

State of Kansas, Central Division of Vital Statistics

P. J. No. 64

MARRIAGE LICENSE

IN THE PROBATE COURT OF CHASE COUNTY. Cottonwood Falls, Kansas, July 24th, 1931.

To Any Person in the State of Kansas Authorized by Law to Perform the Marriage Ceremony, Greeting:

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO JOIN IN MARRIAGE

Harvey B. Nusz (Groom), of Herington, Kansas, Age 26

Ida Backhus (Bride), of Herington, Kansas, Age 22

with the consent of _____ (Name or Parent or Guardian consenting)

(SEAL) and of this license, duly indorsed, you will make return to my office at Cottonwood Falls, Kansas, within ten days after performing the ceremony.

T. G. Allen
Probate Judge.

INDORSEMENT

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I hereby certify that I performed the ceremony joining in marriage the above-named couple, on the 24th day of July 1931, at Cottonwood Falls, Kansas.

Section 5.—Every person who shall perform any marriage ceremony under the provisions of this act, shall, within ten days after such marriage, return the said license to the probate judge who issued the same, with his certificate of such marriage indorsed thereon, etc.

Note.—After recording the probate judge shall forward this original marriage license to the State Registrar, at Topeka, Kansas, not later than the third day of the following month.

Signed T. G. Allen

Title Probate Judge

Address Cottonwood Falls, Kansas

June 1964

Shift workers often have more time than straight day employees for off the job fun. Here veteran shift worker, Harvey Nusz, and wife, Ida, take off for square dance.

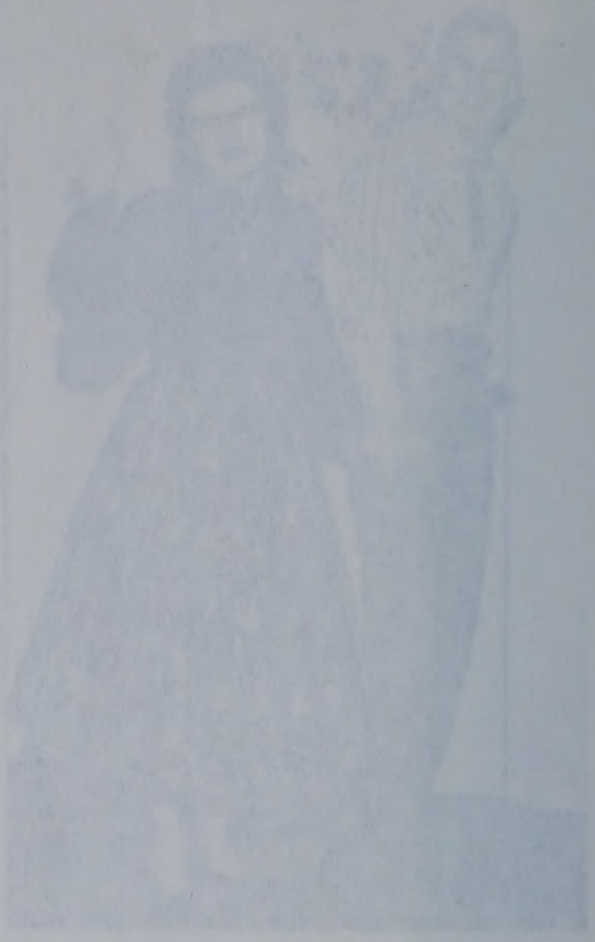
Harvey & Ida Nusz
1931

Harrvey Harold Nusz
10 mos.

Mary Nusz 1 yr

Children of
Harrey & Ida Nusz

Mary
4 yrs



FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name Benjamin NUSZ

This information Obtained From: Interview with Harvey Nusz, Sr 1880 Census

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	14 May 1877	Woodbine, Dickinson, KS			
Chr'nd					
Marr.	7 Jan 1901	Abilene, Dickinson, KS			
Death	7 Sep 1961	Brazoria, Brazos, TX			
Burial					

Places of Residence: Brazoria, TX

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr. 2) Hertha Bell m ca 1950's

His Father Johannes Nusz Mother's Maiden Name Susan Ehrlich

Wife's Full Maiden Name i) Mary Matilda Horning

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	19 Mar 1876			OH	
Chr'nd					
Death	2 Apr 1942	Brazoria, Brazos, TX			
Burial					

Compiler: Vivian Hill Jordan

Address: 1539 Hawthorne

City, State: Ho, TX

Date: 20 June 1975

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

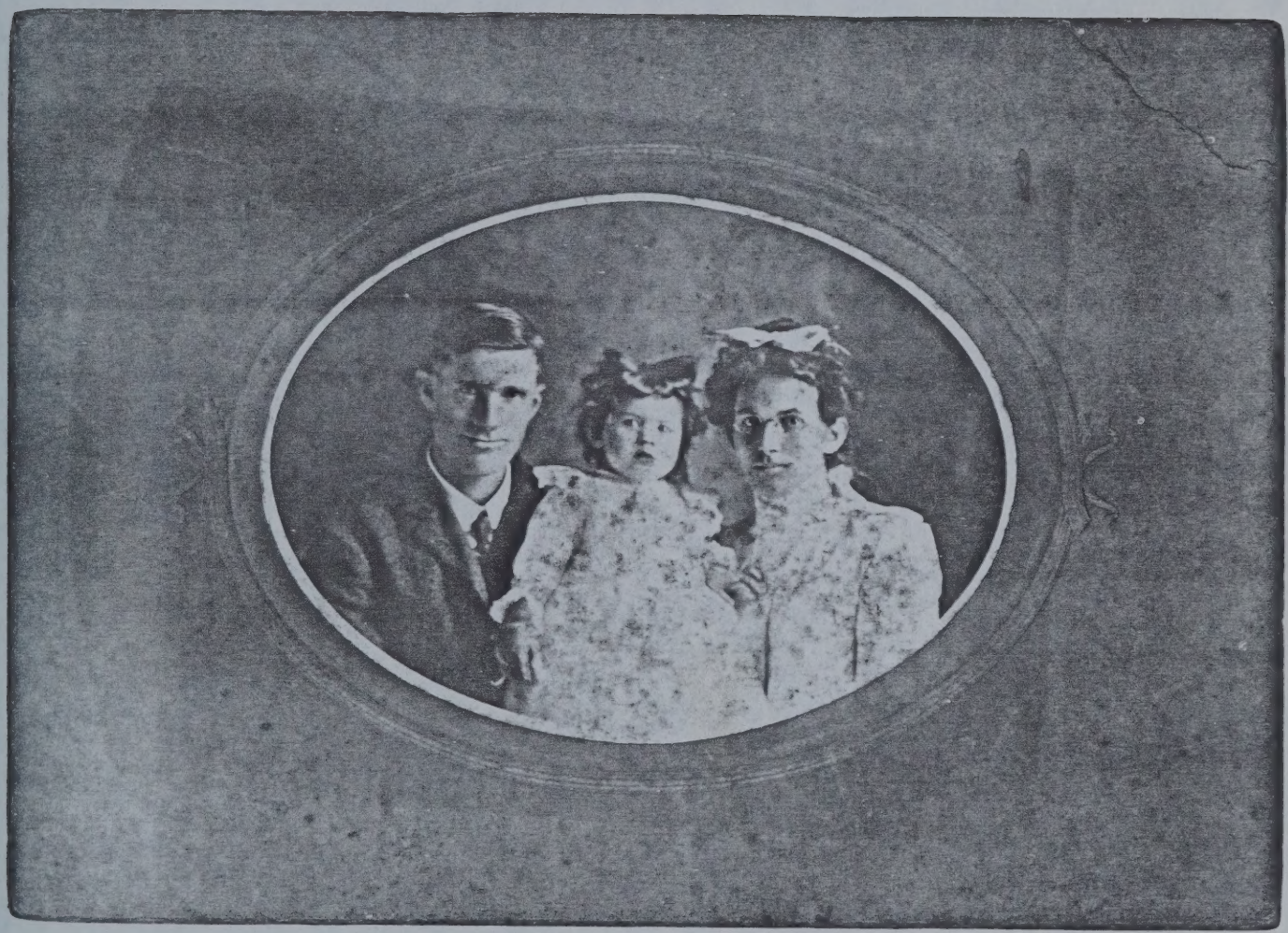
Her Father Jacob Horning Mother's Maiden Name Louisa C.

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
F	1 Pearl Elizabeth	Birth	12 May 1902	Dillon, Dickinson, KS			
		Marr.		Hurley, NM			
	Full Name of Spouse C. M. Carpenter	Death					
		Burial					
★ M	2 Harvey Benjamin	Birth	6 May 1905	Woodbine, Dickinson, KS			
		Marr.	24 Jul 1931	Cottonwood Falls, Chase, KS			
	Full Name of Spouse IDA HELEN BACKHUS	Death	30 Aug 1979	Sweeney, Brazoria, TX			
		Burial					
F	3 Myrna Mable	Birth	15 Jan 1910	Cedar Point, KS		#2	— Kissman
		Marr.				#3	C.S. Berg
	Full Name of Spouse 1) Zeke Palone	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

78

Form A1. Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P. O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of *The Genealogical Helper*. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.



Benjamin & Mary Nusz
with daughter, Pearl

Parents of Harvey Nusz. Sr.

STATE OF TEXAS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

STATE OF TEXAS 227-01-2 020-60 CERTIFICATE OF DEATH 446 X 28 STATE FILE NO. 54885

1. PLACE OF DEATH
a. COUNTY: Travis
b. CITY OR TOWN (If outside city limits, give precinct no.): Austin
c. LENGTH OF STAY in this place of death: 6 days
d. NAME OF (If not in hospital, give street address) HOSPITAL OR INSTITUTION: Austin State Hospital
e. IS PLACE OF DEATH INSIDE CITY LIMITS? YES [X] NO [ ]

2. USUAL RESIDENCE (Where deceased lived. If institution: residence before admission)
a. STATE: Texas
b. COUNTY: Brazoria
c. CITY OR TOWN (If outside city limits, give precinct no.): Brazoria
d. STREET ADDRESS (If rural, give location): Main East Street
e. IS RESIDENCE INSIDE CITY LIMITS? YES [X] NO [ ]
f. IS RESIDENCE ON A FARM? YES [ ] NO [X]

3. NAME OF DECEASED (Type or print): (a) First: Benjamin (b) Middle: (c) Last: Nusz
4. DATE OF DEATH: September 7, 1961
5. SEX: Male
6. COLOR OR RACE: White
7. Married [X] Never Married [ ] Widowed [ ] Divorced [ ]
8. DATE OF BIRTH: July 14, 1877
9. AGE (In years last birthday): 84
IF UNDER 1 YEAR: Months: 1 Days: 23
IF UNDER 24 HRS.: Hours: Minutes:
10a. USUAL OCCUPATION (Give kind of work done during most of working life, even if retired): Carpenter
10b. KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY: Retired
11. BIRTHPLACE (State or foreign country): Kansas
12. CITIZEN OF WHAT COUNTRY?: United States
13. FATHER'S NAME: Unobtainable
14. MOTHER'S MAIDEN NAME: Unobtainable
15. WAS DECEASED EVER IN U.S. ARMED FORCES? (Yes, no, or unknown): Unknown (If yes, give war or dates of service): Unknown
16. SOCIAL SECURITY NO.: 460-16-9789-
17. INFORMANT: Austin State Hospital Records, Austin, Tex

MEDICAL CERTIFICATION

18. CAUSE OF DEATH [Enter only one cause per line for (a), (b), and (c).]
PART I. DEATH WAS CAUSED BY:
IMMEDIATE CAUSE (a): Generalized Arteriosclerosis with Nephrosclerosis — INTERVAL BETWEEN ONSET AND DEATH: 8/31/61
Conditions, if any, which gave rise to above cause (a), stating the underlying cause last.
DUE TO (b): Pulmonary ischemia
DUE TO (c): Abdominal congestion
PART II. OTHER SIGNIFICANT CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO DEATH BUT NOT RELATED TO THE TERMINAL DISEASE CONDITION GIVEN IN PART I(a)

19. WAS AUTOPSY PERFORMED? YES [X] NO [ ]

20a. ACCIDENT [ ] SUICIDE [ ] HOMICIDE [ ]
20b. DESCRIBE HOW INJURY OCCURRED. (Enter nature of injury in Part I or Part II of Item 18.)
20c. TIME OF INJURY: Hour a.m. p.m. Month Day Year
20d. INJURY OCCURRED WHILE AT WORK [ ] NOT WHILE AT WORK [ ]
20e. PLACE OF INJURY (e.g., in or about home, farm, factory, street, office building, etc.)
20f. CITY, TOWN, OR LOCATION COUNTY STATE

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
REC'D. OCT 13 1961
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

21. I hereby certify that I attended the deceased from August 31, 1961 to September 7 1961 and last saw the deceased alive on September 7 1961. Death occurred at 7:10 p.m. on the date stated above, and to the best of my knowledge, from the causes stated.
22a. SIGNATURE (Degree or title): Charles Hrissikopoulos, M.D.
22b. ADDRESS: Austin State Hospital, Austin, Tex
DATE SIGNED: 9/7/61
23a. BURIAL, CREMATION, REMOVAL (Specify): REMOVAL
23b. DATE: 9-8-61
23c. NAME OF CEMETERY OR CREMATORY: NEW BRAZORIA CEMETERY mgr #188
23d. LOCATION (City, town, or county): BRAZORIA (State): TEXAS
24. FUNERAL DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: COOK FUNERAL HOME Martin Blom #124
25a. REGISTRAR'S FILE NO.: 1131
25b. DATE REC'D BY LOCAL REGISTRAR: 9-11-1961
25c. REGISTRAR'S SIGNATURE: B. M. Turner, M.D. AUSTIN, TEXAS

This is to certify that this is a true and correct reproduction of the original record as recorded in this office. Issued under authority of Rule 54a, Article 4477, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas.

STATE OF TEXAS

ISSUED NOV 5 1996

W D Carroll
W D CARROLL
STATE REGISTRAR

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

WARNING: IT IS ILLEGAL TO DUPLICATE THIS COPY.

CERTIFICATION OF VITAL RECORD

STATE OF TEXAS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

NOTE THE INFORMATION CALLED FOR ON THE REVERSE SIDE

1. PLACE OF DEATH
STATE OF TEXAS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS
STANDARD CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

15845

COUNTY OF Brazoria

CITY OR PRECINCT NO. 14 Brazoria

GIVE STREET AND NUMBER OR NAME OF INSTITUTION

2. FULL NAME OF DECEASED Mary Matilda Nusz

LENGTH OF RESIDENCE WHERE DEATH OCCURRED 5 YEARS ___ MONTHS ___ DAYS. (SOCIAL SECURITY NO. None)

RESIDENCE OF THE DECEASED | STREET AND NO. ___ CITY Brazoria COUNTY Brazoria STATE

PERSONAL AND STATISTICAL PARTICULARS

3. SEX Female

4. COLOR OR RACE White

5. SINGLE, MARRIED, WIDOWED OR DIVORCED (WRITE THE WORD) Married

6. DATE OF BIRTH March 19th 1876

7. AGE 66 YEARS 1 MONTHS 2 DAYS IF LESS THAN 1 DAY ___ HOURS ___ MIN

Occupation
8A. TRADE, PROFESSION OR KIND OF WORK DONE Housewife
8B. INDUSTRY OR BUSINESS IN WHICH ENGAGED Home

9. BIRTHPLACE (STATE OR COUNTRY) Ohio

FATHER
10. NAME Jacob Horning
11. BIRTHPLACE (STATE OR COUNTRY) Don't Know

MOTHER
12. MAIDEN NAME Don't Know
13. BIRTHPLACE (STATE OR COUNTRY) Don't Know

Informant
14. SIGNATURE Mrs H.B. Nusz
ADDRESS Brazoria, TEXAS

Disposition
15. PLACE OF BURIAL OR REMOVAL Brazoria, TEXAS
DATE April 24th 1942, 194

Undertaker
16. SIGNATURE Freeport Funeral Home, J.C. Turner F.D. #903
ADDRESS Freeport, TEXAS

MEDICAL PARTICULARS

17. DATE OF DEATH April 21, 1942, 194

18. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I ATTENDED THE DECEASED FROM January 1942 TO April 21 1942
I LAST SAW HER ALIVE ON April 21 1942
THE DEATH OCCURRED ON THE DATE STATED ABOVE AT 8:30 P. M.

THE PRIMARY CAUSE OF DEATH WAS: Tuberlocis

DURATION

CONTRIBUTORY CAUSES WERE Influenza

IF NOT DUE TO DISEASE, SPECIFY WHETHER:
ACCIDENT, SUICIDE, OR HOMICIDE
DATE OF OCCURRENCE
PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
MANNER OR MEANS
IF RELATED TO OCCUPATION OF DECEASED, SPECIFY
SIGNATURE C C Hampil M D COR
ADDRESS Brazoria, TEXAS

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH RECEIVED MAY 12 1942 TEXAS BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

20. FILE NUMBER 6 | FILE DATE Apr 21, 1942 | SIGNATURE OF LOCAL REGISTRAR J. S. Montgomery J.P. by Mrs. H. P. Hopkins Dep | POSTOFFICE ADDRESS Brazoria, TEXAS

This is to certify that this is a true and correct reproduction of the original record as recorded in this office. Issued under authority of Rule 54a, Article 4477, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas.

ISSUED NOV [illegible]

W D Carroll
W D CARROLL
STATE REGISTRAR

STATE OF TEXAS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

WARNING: IT IS ILLEGAL TO DUPLICATE THIS COPY.

FAMILY GROUP NO. ____ **Husband's Full Name** Johannes C.(?) NUSZ

This Information Obtained From:

Census; County Court
Susan Nusz's Bible
Cemetery Record
Court House Recs.
Newspaper Obits.
Info from Grandchildren of Emigrant

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	3 May 1838			Russia	
Chr'nd					
Mar.	Jan 1859			Russia	
Death	30 Oct 1909	Woodbine, Dickinson, KS			
Burial		" Cemetery			

Places of Residence Woodbine, KS

Occupation Farmer Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name Susan Ehrlich

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	24 Aug 1839				
Chr'nd					
Death	29 Sep 1927	Woodbine, Dickinson, KS			
Burial		Woodbine, " , KS			

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence Woodbine, KS

Occupation if other than housewife Church Affiliation

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

Her Father Christoph Ehrlich Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Name in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
	1 John Conrad	Birth	20 JAN 1861			Russia	
	Full Name of Spouse* Emma M. Kinderdick	Mar.	14 Feb 1889				
		Death	4 JAN 1948				
		Burial					
	2 Girl	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	3 Girl	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	4 Theodore	Birth	4 Jun 1866				
	Full Name of Spouse* Lena Anne Brueggan	Mar.	6 Jun 1893				
		Death	14 Jul 1955				
		Burial	Abilene Cem.	Abilene, KS			
	5 David Daniel	Birth	9 Jul 1870	Dobrinka, Russia			
	Full Name of Spouse* Katherine Fogel	Mar.	15 JAN 1892				
		Death	17 Apr 1934				
		Burial	Abilene Cem,	Abilene, KS			
	6 Charles W.	Birth	20 Aug 1871			Russia	
	Full Name of Spouse* Martha Peters	Mar.	20 Oct 1904				
		Death	15 May 1914				
		Burial	Woodbine,	KS			
	7 Jacob	Birth	1872			Russia	
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death	1877	prob. KS			
		Burial					
☆	8 Benjamin (Girl twin died)	Birth	14 May 1877	Woodbine, Dickinson, KS			
	Full Name of Spouse* Dr Mary Matilda Hornby	Mar.	7 Jan 1901				
		Death	7 Sep 1961	Brazoria, Brazos, TX			
		Burial					
	9 Soloman	Birth	25 JAN 1880	Woodbine, Dickinson, KS			
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.	—				
		Death	8 Jan 1970	"	"	"	
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					

Form A1. Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers, Inc. P.O. Box 368, Logan, Utah 84321. Publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalogue with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

STATE OF KANSAS, } ss:
DICKINSON COUNTY.

In the District Court of Dickinson County, Kansas, sitting in and for Said County and State.

Be it Remembered, That on this 17th day of ~~September~~ May, 1905, personally appeared in open Court Johannes Nusz a native of Russia and applied to be admitted as a citizen of THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and produced a Certificate of his declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States as aforesaid, sworn to before, and issued by the Clerk of the ..... Court of .....

on the 2nd day of April 1877, (which said Certificate was also an affidavit of said applicant's allegiance to anarchy, and was accompanied by other affidavits and testimony to the same effect, and contemplated by law) and proved to the satisfaction of the Court that he had lived in the United States for more than five years next preceding said application, and one year last past in said State.

Said Court thereupon made careful inquiry into the following matters, and ascertained that said applicant did not disbelieve in nor was opposed to, all organized government; nor was he a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining or teaching any such disbelief or opposition; nor did he himself advocate or teach any duty, necessity or propriety of assaulting or killing any officer or officers, either as individuals or generally, because of his or their official character, be they of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government; nor had he ever violated any of the provisions of the Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, and effective ninety days thereafter, entitled, "An Act to Regulate the Immigration of Aliens Into the United States."

Being fully satisfied in the premises, said Court then caused to be entered of record, according to law, the affidavit of the applicant and his witnesses, reciting and affirming the truth of every material fact requisite for naturalization.

And the said Johannes Nusz having sworn to support the CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES, and renounce and abjure forever all allegiance and fidelity to every Foreign Power, Prince, Potentate, State and Sovereignty whatever, and particularly to The Emperor of Russia whose subject he was heretofore, it is now therefore ordered by the Court that he be, and he is hereby, declared a citizen of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, with all the DUTIES, RIGHTS and Privileges thereto pertaining.

O. L. Moore
Judge.

STATE OF KANSAS, } ss:
DICKINSON COUNTY.

I, N. COLE, Clerk of said Court, hereby certify that the foregoing is a full and true copy of the order naturalizing Johannes Nusz, as the same now appears of record in said Court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the Seal of said Court, at my office in Abilene, Kansas, in said County and State this 17 of ~~September~~ May, 1905.

N. Cole
Clerk.

Johannes Nusz
Soloman & Benjamin

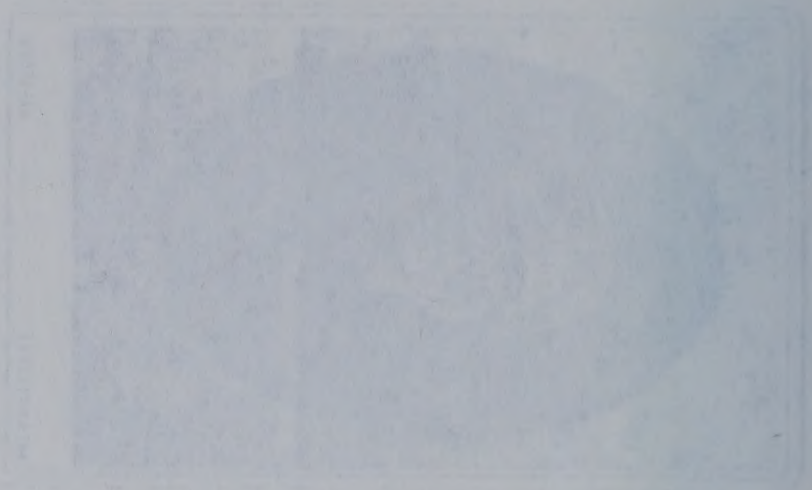
Susanna (Ehrlich) Nusz

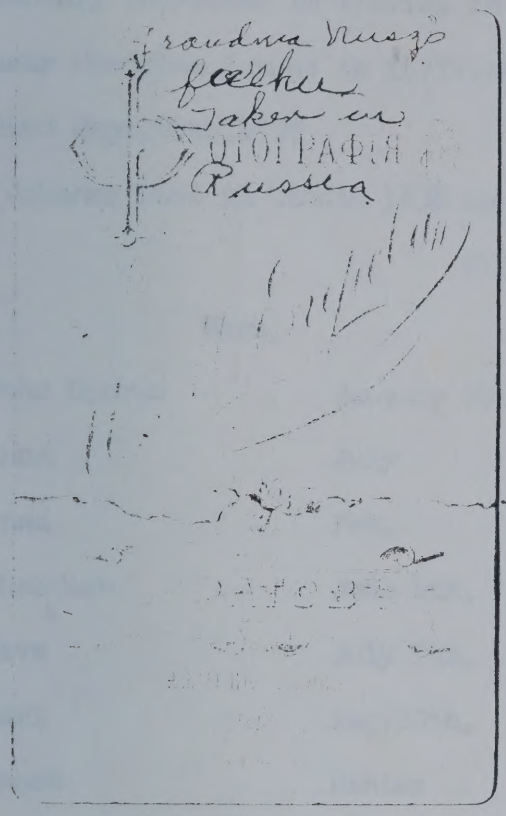
Susanna Nusz's father Christoph Ehrlich

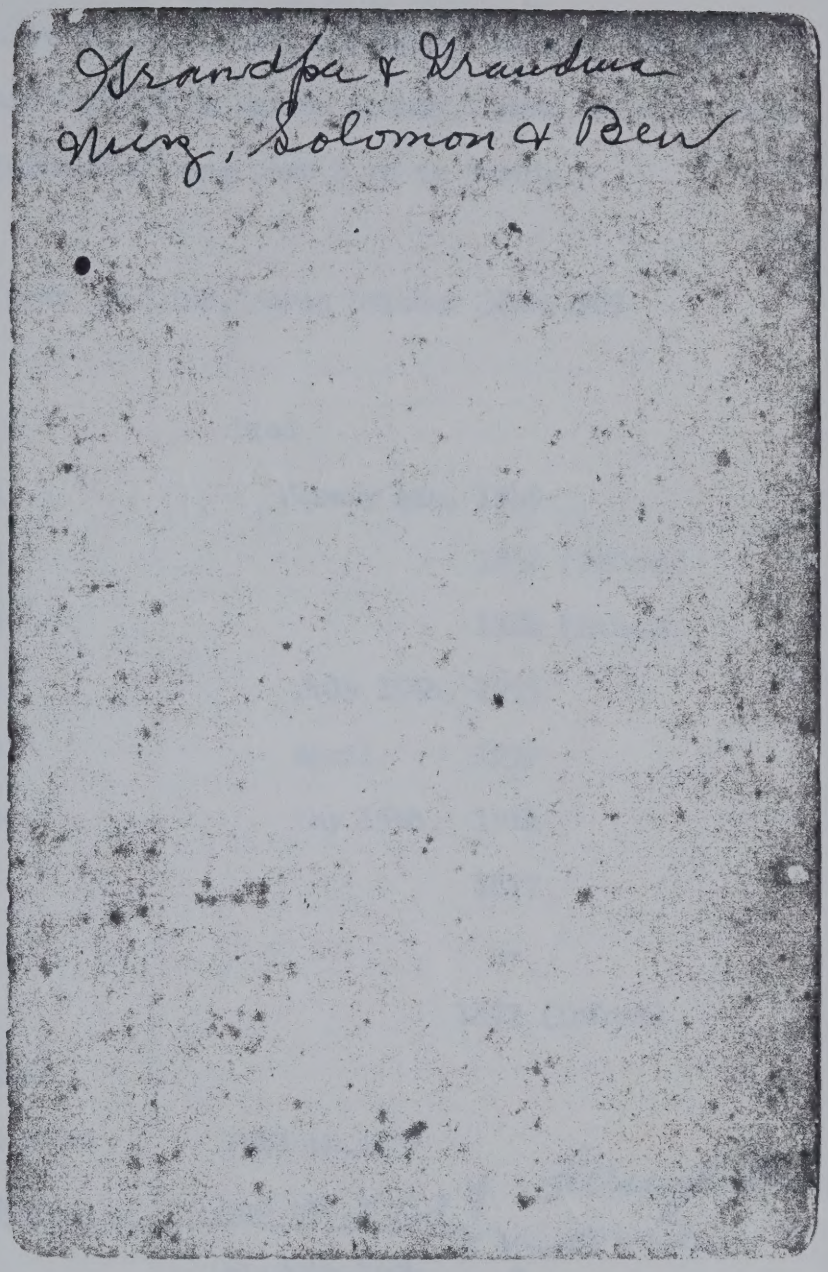
(picture taken in Russia - see back of picture)

Saratov, Russia
North of Dobrinka

Next page: Back of these pictures




Grandma Nussy
Taken in
Russia


Grandpa & Grandma
Nisz, Solomon & Bew

From granddaughter of Theodore
Record from Susan's Bible

Husz

Susana Ehrlick, born in Shaverkofka, Russia Aug. 24th. 1839, married to Johannus Husz in January 1859. Came to America in 1876 and located in Marion County, Kansas. Moved to farm near Woodbine, Kansas in 1877—ten children, 8 of whom were born in Russia.
Died Sept. 29th. 1927

Johanus Husz in Russia 1838 and died near Woodbine, Kansas October 30th. 1909

Children

	Born		Died	
John Conrad	January 20th.	1861	January 4th.	1948
Anna	July	1862		1862 (Infant)
Anna	Feb.	1864		1864 (Infant)
Theodore	June 4th.	1866	July 15th.	1955
Dave	July 9th.	1868	April	1939
Karl	Aug. 20th.	1870	May 15th.	1914
Jacob	Winter	1872		1877
Benjamine	May 14th.	1877		—
Twin sister	"	"		1877 (Infant)
Solomon	Jan. 25th.	1880		

Married

J.C. Husz to Emma Hinderdick, Woodbine, Kansas Feb 14th. 1889
Theodore to Lena Brueggen, Abilene, Kansas June 6th. 1893

1 daughter
Marie
born
3-5-1894

Karl to Martha Peters, Hope, Kansas Oct. 20th. 1904
David to Katty Fogel, Marion, Kansas
Benjamine to Mary Horning, Woodbine, Kansas

P.S. On a tiny piece of paper I found the name Charlie -- born Aug. 20, 1870. It is the only place that name appears-- so am wondering if Charlie and Karl are the same person. Maybe Karl was a nickname for Charlie.

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name Johannes Conrad NUSZ

This information Obtained From: Info from Natalia Nusz Barbee through her daughter Helen Stamps

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	20 JAN 1861			Russia	
Chr'nd					
Marr.	14 Feb 1889	Woodbine,	KS		
Death	4 JAN 1948	Harlingen,	TX		
Burial		"	"		

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Johannes Nusz Mother's Maiden Name Susan EHRLICH

Wife's Full Maiden Name Emma Marie Kinderdick

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth		Woodbine,	Dickinson,	KS	
Chr'nd					
Death	20 Sept 1946	Harlingen,	Cameron,	TX	
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father Henry Kinderdick Mother's Maiden Name Frederika Rubin

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1 Lydia Sophia	Birth	13 Jul 1890	Woodbine,	KS		
		Marr.	14 Feb 1907				
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	6 Aug 1985				
	Charles F. Mitsch	Burial		Harlingen,	Cameron,	TX	
	2 Natalia Annetta	Birth	3 June 1892	Woodbine,	KS		
		Marr.	29 Jul 1915				
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	10 Jan 1981	Carrollton,	Carroll,	GA.	
	Robert L. Barbee	Burial					
	3 Dora Augusta	Birth	6 Aug 1897	Woodbine,	TX		
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	1971	Longview,	Gregg,	TX	
	W. R. Riekel	Burial					
	4 Merle	Birth	8 Aug 1905	Woodbine,	TX		
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	Aug 1941	Harlingen,	Cameron,	TX	
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1. Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

The Co... MAG...

Jude 3 " CONTEND FOR THE FAITH WHICH W... THE SAINTS "

Volume 7 Atlanta, Ga. Rev. John V. Ra... Oct., 1947

HERE 70 YEARS

Theodore Nusz, 89, pioneer Abilene merchant and a former mayor, died Thursday night at his home, 110 S. Cedar. He had lived in Abilene since 1885 and retired from active business about 10 years ago.

Nusz was one of the first city commissioners to be elected here under the city manager plan and ...s two terms as mayor, in ...and again in 1944. He was a

A LIFE LIVED FOR GOD

I have many lasting memories coming out of the revivals I have held through the years I have been in the Lord's service. Some of them are pleasant and of course some are not so pleasent. I have met many good Christians, saints of God. Their lives and testamonies will help me wherever I go as long as I live. Many of their testamonies should be told to the world, so they could bless every one who has a chance to read them. We will never be able to pass them all on to you but here is one we want you to share with us.

JOHN C. NUSZ

I met him while in a revival in Harlingen, Texas this summer and want you to meet him. His name is J. C. Nusz. This man has never drank or smoked in his life, he is now 86 years of age, active and alert, enjoying the best of health. I told him if he had been a user of alcohol or Tobacco that his picture would have already appeared on the front page of more than one newspaper, as an example, to show that these two evils are not so bad after all. They would have told you that they are not damaging to anyone if they can live to an age like

(Continued on Page 4)

(Continued on page 1)

his and use them. I feel that we should tell the world the blessings that come through living a clean life. LET'S ADVERTISE RIGHTEOUSNESS, AND CLEAN LIVING, AND SHOW THAT THERE ARE REWARDS HERE AS WELL AS HEREAFTER FOR living a righteous life.

A HISTORICAL SKETCH FROM HIS OWN PEN

"I was born January 20th, 1861 in Russia Saraton Government. At the age of 15 I came to America with my parents and three brothers. I could speak and write the Russian language, also the German. I had to help my father and mother make a living and did not get to go to the day schools. I worked for $8.00 per month the first year, Later I attended night school and learned to read and write in English.

In 1882 I was converted at a German M. E. Church Holiness camp meeting and was a member of that church for 14 years. I was class leader for six years. In 1896 I was baptized and joined the German Baptist Church and was elected song leader and superentendent of the Sunday School. In 1908 I moved to Western Kansas and joined an English speaking church. There is where I learned to speak English as superentendent of the Sunday School and chairman of the board of deacons.

The Lord has helped me all these years, and praise His Name for His goodness and mercy. I haven't had a doctor in all my life. I have never used any liquor, beer, or any form of strong drink, neither have I used tobacco in my whole life time.

Copy from:
"The Contender Magazine"
Published by Immanuel
Baptish Church
Atlanta, GA.

Sent to V. Jordan by
Paul E. Mitsch, great.
grandson of Johanne Nusz.
John Conrad Nusz, (article)
was his grandfather.

N452
(Kinderdick)

KANSAS PIONEERS

THE TOPEKA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
P. O. Box 4048
Topeka, Kansas 66604

Publishing Co.
Walsworth
Marceline, Missouri 64658

Copyright by
Topeka Genealogical Society
Library of Congress Catalog No. 76-52757

Margaret McNicol never left Largs Scot. and James Davie stayed at Brookfield. The McNicol decendants still farm at Largs.

This last paragraph is a quote from Margaret Davie (a daughter of James Davie and a niece of Janet), still living in Scotland. In letters in 1969-70 to Nancy Henderson in Kansas, Miss Davie was most helpful in compiling Davie family history.

Chrissie Aitkenhead is still alive. I believe is with Margaret in Virginia. Also believed to be still alive is Rebecca Crawford.

(The home of John and Janet (Davie) Henderson at Auburn, Kans.)

(Mrs. Janet Henderson and her children Back row from left: Duncan, Donald, Humphrey, James, John W., and Robert. Front row: from left: Janette, Jackie, Janet (the mother), and Mary)

The Kinderdick Family 268

Helen Hersh Franklin

The Kinderdick family came to Kansas about 1857 and took land in Dickinson County on Lyon Creek, near Herington and Woodbine. When they first came to the United States, they went to Wisconsin near Watertown.

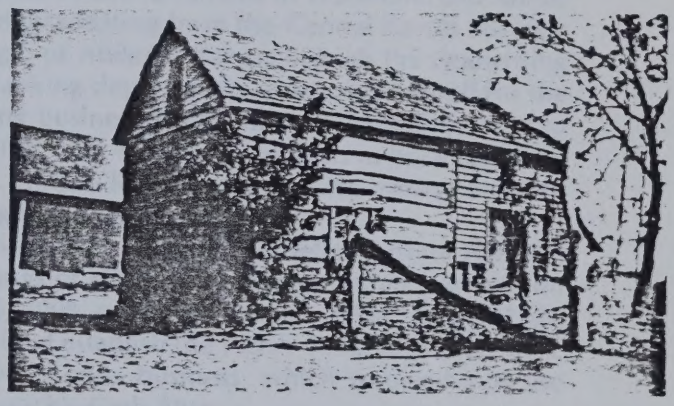
Henry Kinderdick came with his parents at the age of 16. He was born in Moers, Dusseldorf, Rhine, Germany, on 3 Jan. 1838. He died in Woodbine, 9 Apr. 1918, age of 80 years, 3 months, 6 days.

On 28 Feb. 1864, he married Frederika Rubin, the daughter of Martin Rubin and his wife, who had also been in Wisconsin, but came to Kansas in 1859 and settled in Dickinson County on Turkey Creek in 1860.

The Kinderdicks had 13 children, but only seven lived to adulthood. Mr. Kinderdick gave land for a Baptist Church which was located on his farm, also land for a graveyard, which still remains. The church was moved to Herington. After the Kinderdicks retired from the farm they moved to Woodbine, Kansas. Being no Baptist Church there, they united with the German Methodist Church.

The death of Mr. Kinderdick marked the passing of one of the first pioneers in that vicinity. He was one of the first white settlers with the Rubin family, his wife's family.

Mr. Kinderdick was a member of the State Militia and was frequently called away for days at a time to help quiet uprisings among the Indians.

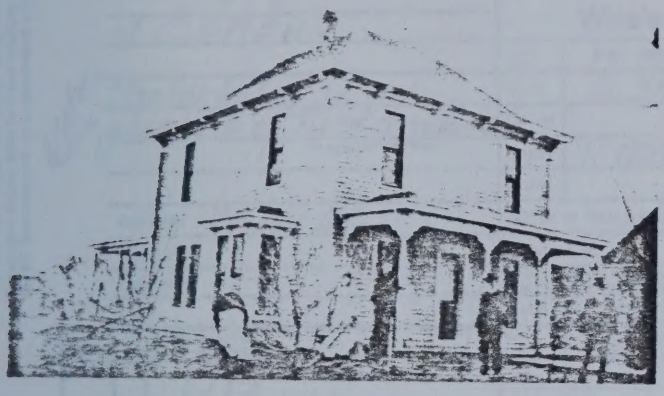


(A Log Cabin that was an early Kinderdick home)

Their first home was of walnut logs. Later it became a storage building. During the Cheyenne raid of 1868, the Kinderdicks and others fled down the creek to Herman Oesterreich's house, which was built of stone and considered very safe by the settlers. The fort was too far away to rely on for help, as it was about 20 miles from there.

The last home of the Henry Kinderdick family was in Woodbine, Dickinson County, Kansas. The Kinderdick children who lived to adulthood were: 1. Henry F. who married 12 Mar. 1891 in Dickinson Co. to Sena Asling; 2. Amelia married Richard Messing and lived in Englewood, Colo. and they had five daughters; 3. Lydia married 8 Sept. 1892 in Dickinson Co. to Charles Asling; 4. Clara Alice born 13 Aug. 1881 at Woodbine, married Dec. 1910 at Herington to Rev. Wm. H. Fletcher and he died Dec. 1950, she died 1 Feb. 1951. They were in Gronola, Kansas in 1927; 5. Emma married 14 Feb. 1889 Dickinson Co. to John Nusz; 6. Frank E. married 18 Oct. 1894 to Ida Asling in Dickinson Co.; 7. Louis Martin was born 20

Apr. 1908, six miles north of Herington, married Nellie Belle Hersh, daughter of George J. F. Hersh and Lydia Alice (Walker) Hersh, he died 19 Nov. 1953, buried at Shattuck, Oklahoma. In August of 1908, he and his wife moved with her parents to Arnett, Oklahoma and had a hardware and dry goods business, which resolved into the Kinderdicks Cash Store. They always held much love for their native state of Kansas.



(Kinderdick home in Woodbine, Kansas)

The following information is an article written about Louis M. Kinderdick shortly after his death. It is entitled - "Pioneer Called".

Funeral rites for Louis Martin Kinderdick, pioneer merchant of Arnett, Okla., and a resident of Shattuck, were held Sunday, Nov. 22, 1953, 2:00 P.M.

On Oct. 16, the Kinderdicks left Shattuck for a week's vacation trip in the Rio Grande Valley, which was happily spent in the homes of Mother Hersh and families. The car being packed for an early start home on the morning of Oct. 27, Mr. Kinderdick, about to sit upon the cedar chest, sat squarely upon the floor. The thump awakened the family who came immediately to his aid. Breakfast was eaten and the Kinderdicks were on their way about the break of day. Mr. Kinderdick's hand began to feel the impingement of nerves with complaint of sudden tingling. Upon entering the City of Alice, Texas, he had gasoline put into the car and found immobility of his left foot. Whereupon, as quickly as possible, Mrs. Kinderdick drove to the office of a recommended physician who advised hospitalization at once for rest and medical care. Every attention was given him, his wife was by his side continually, while ministers and churches were supporting the Kinderdicks in prayer. The attending physician was a Brother Mason with whom Mr. Kinderdick felt at ease, and the attention of the nurses will never be forgotten.

Short services were held at 7:30 o'clock on the evening of his passing Nov. 19, 1953, in the Bower-Wright Funeral Home, so that the Valley relatives, nurses, and Alice friends could attend. The final summons came at 5 A.M., Nov. 19, at the Physicians and Surgeons Hospital, Alice, Texas.

Mr. Kinderdick had been in good health previously to his fall and sudden development, with the exception of a leg upon which a disc wheel had fallen some months previous, leaving the bandaged leg stiff at the ankle joint. The slowness of mobility of this leg was thought to be the cause of his fall while dressing. Friends and the entire community was shocked at his passing.

Mr. Kinderdick was a steady, faithful plodder and builder in his community, always ready to support worthy causes in church or town affairs. He loved children and youth and seemed to retain their friendship, always interested in youth's school activities. He always took time for a passing word with those in elderly years also and held friends in all walks of life.

Louis Martin Kinderdick, born 20 Apr. 1883, near Herington, Kansas was one of the thirteen children of Fredricka Rubin and Henry Kinderdick, immigrants from Germany, who came to America in their youth. He carried his grandfather Rubin's name. The Rubins came from Alsace-Laraine, France.

Louis attended schools in Woodbine and Salina, Kansas, graduating from the Central Kansas Business College, of Abilene, Kansas in both the typewriting and banking departments, preparing himself for the banking business but found merchandising more to his liking, after serving three years as bookkeeper in the C. R. Schilling Dry Goods Department Store of Herington, Kansas.

During this time, Nellie Belle Hersh of Abilene, and Louis of Herington were united in marriage on Aug. 5, 1908, moving to Arnett, Okla., May 5, 1909. He helped establish the Hersh-Kinderdick Hardware and Dry Goods business, which resolved into the Kinderdick's Cash Store.

Although much time was spent in the store, the later years were agreed upon to be merely a pastime, so that the church and friendship of the community might be more fully enjoyed.

While in Arnett, the Kinderdicks affiliated with the First Methodist Church, with associations always to be remembered and cherished. Business people see the good accomplished in all churches and because of the parental background of youth in the Baptist Church at Woodbine, where his father donated land for a Baptist Church and Cemetery, the L. M. Kinderdicks, upon moving to Shattuck, affiliated with the First Baptist Church of Shattuck on June 9, 1951.

The community funeral services were held at the First Baptist Church in Shattuck, with Rev. Lewis M. Hancock officiating. Brother Lloyd Vincent was in charge of the Masonic graveside services when interment was made in the Shattuck Cemetery.

Friends, neighbors, and two nieces, Mrs. Robert

FAMILY GROUP NO. ____

Husband's Full Name Theodore NUSZ

This information Obtained From:

Personal corres. with Marie Rohrer + grand daughter of Theodore Janet Wrightmaker

Newspaper Obit. + Census

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Hus
Birth	4 Jun 1866	Tscherbakowka,	Russia		
Chr'nd					
Marr.	6 Jun 1893				
Death					
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Johannes C. Nusz Sr. Mother's Maiden Name Susan EHRlich

Wife's Full Maiden Name Lena Anna BRUEGGAN

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on W
Birth	6 Sep 1871	Lawrence		KS	
Chr'nd					
Death	11 Mar 1947				
Burial					

"Shaterkotka" is the phonetic of Tschesbakowka

Compiler V. Jordan

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation Lutheran | Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father Adam Brueggan Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Chi
	1 Marie	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse H. W. Rohrer	Death					
		Burial					
	2	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1. Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P. O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

C. M. Jacobs, Abilene, Kas.

Theo Nusz
(don't have a date)

HERINGTON, KANSAS,
THURSDAY, JUNE 9, 1966

ROSINE ANNA NONKEN

Rosine Anna Nonken, nee Kolzow, was born June 9, 1879 on a farm northeast of Hope and died May 31, 1966 at the Marion hospital after an illness of several weeks.

As a young woman she lived and worked in this community. On Sept. 1, 1915 she was married to Mark Nonken of Peabody, who operated a plumbing shop. Since her marriage she resided in Peabody. Her husband preceded her in death on Oct. 24, 1954.

Funeral services were held on June 2, 1966 at the Baker Funeral Home in Peabody with Rev. Wayne Witcher of St. Paul's Lutheran church officiating. Burial was in Prairie Lawn cemetery at Peabody.

Mrs. Nonken was a sincere christian and endeared herself to her many friends with her sweet and loving disposition.

Her survivors are nieces and nephews.

Those who attended the funeral from this vicinity were as follows: Mr. and Mrs. Fred Diepenbrock, Mr. and Mrs. Fred Herpich, Mrs. Clara Kohls and Miss Nola Schmidt of Herington; Mrs. Katie Kuether, Mrs. Hilda Stanley, Mrs. Mary Zeiner, Mrs. Rose Sinclair, Mrs. Clara Wahl, Ernest Engel, and Mr. and Mrs. Chas. Dittman of Hope; Mr. and Mrs. V. J. Kolzow of Lincolnville and Arthur Albrecht of McPherson. *

The Reflector-Chronicle
Monday, March 23, 1959

GODFREY NEADERHISER

Godfrey Neaderhiser, 90, of Solomon, died Monday morning at Dickinson County Memorial hospital after a short illness. Mr. Neaderhiser, one of Solomon's oldest residents became ill last Tuesday night. He was a familiar figure in Solomon for many years and used a team of horses to farm small plots of ground and vacant lots throughout the town. Mr. Neaderhiser was making preparations to attend the funeral services for a daughter, Mrs. Edna Turnbull of Kansas City, when he became ill.

Mr. Neaderhiser was born in Ohio March 21, 1869, and came to Kansas as a young man. The remainder of his life was spent in the Solomon community. He was a member of the Free Methodist church.

Surviving are his wife; one daughter, Mrs. Grace Vandervort of Salem, Ore., one son, Walter Neaderhiser of Twin Falls, Idaho and one brother, Louie Neaderhiser of Solomon and other relatives.

Funeral announcements will be made later from the Danner Funeral home.

The Reflector-Chronicle
Friday, July 15, 1955

THEODORE NUSZ DIES; HAD BEEN HERE 70 YEARS

Theodore Nusz, 89, pioneer Abilene merchant and a former mayor, died Thursday night at his home, 110 S. Cedar. He had lived in Abilene since 1885 and retired from active business about 10 years ago.

Nusz was one of the first city commissioners to be elected here under the city manager plan and serves two terms as mayor, in 1941 and again in 1944. He was a

THEODORE NUSZ

member of the city commission for six years.

Born in Shaverkofka, Germany, June 6, 1866, he came with his family to the Woodbine community when a small child. As a young man he moved to Abilene and began work as a clerk in the Case store. Later he opened his own general merchandise store in the building at the corner of First and Cedar. He continued in business in the same location for more than 50 years.

Surviving are a daughter, Mrs. H. W. Rohrer; a granddaughter, Mrs. Janet Wrightman; and two great-grandchildren, all of Abilene; and two brothers, Ben Nusz of Brazoria, Texas, and Solomon Nusz of Woodbine.

Funeral services will be held at Trinity Lutheran church, Abilene, Sunday, July 17, at 2:30 p.m. with Dr. Fuller Bergstresser in charge Burial will be in the Abilene cemetery.

The body will remain at the Rasher funeral home until 1 p.m. Sunday when it will be taken to the church to lie in state until time of the service. The casket will not be opened following the service.

Abilene, Kansas,
Wednesday, March 19, 1947

Mrs. Theodore Nusz

Lena Anna, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Adam Brueggen, was born at Lawrence, Kansas, September 6, 1871. Several years after the death of Mr. Brueggen his widow was married to D. G. Smith. The family came to Abilene in 1879, where Mr. Smith erected the brick building at First and Cedar streets, conducting a drug store there until his death in 1895.

On June 6, 1893 Lena Anna Brueggen was married to Theodore Nusz. For everal years Mr. Nusz was with the firm of Case and Ackers. In 1895 he opened a grocery and dry goods store in the Smith building, which he successfully conducted for fifty years, ably assisted by his wife.

Mrs. Nusz died March 11, 1947. She had been in failing health for a year or more. The funeral service was held at the Eicholtz Funeral Home Friday afternoon, March 14, with Dr. Fuller Bergstresser officiating. Appropriate musical numbers were furnished by Mrs. G. D. Bischoff and H. R. Kugler, accompanied by Mrs. Mustard. The pallbearers were Paul Goodwin, Carl Erich, Albert Hargreaves, Ward Barber, Ben Jameson and Arthur Hess.

Mrs. Nusz united with the Abilene Lutheran church in 1894. She was always present in her pew, generous in her support, and willing for any service. Beside her husband she is survived by her daughter, Mrs. H. W. Rohrer, Kansas City, Mo., and two brothers, O. A. Brueggen and Dr. F. K. Smith.

Mrs. Nusz was a winsome personality. Her faith was sunny and attractive. She was just, and loved mercy, and walked humbly with her God.

Card o Abilene, Kansas, s.
R Friday, October 31, 1952

MRS. L. W. NEADERHISER

Mrs. L. W. Neaderhiser, 74, died Friday noon at her home in Solomon. She was born in Iowa March 3, 1878, and had lived at Solomon for 42 years.

Mrs. Neaderhiser leaves her husband, one daughter, Miss Iva Neaderhiser of Minneapolis, one son, George Neaderhiser of Topeka, one step-daughter, Mrs. Andy Sorenson of Solomon; two grandchildren, Mrs. Keith Glatt of Wichita and Loren Sorenson of Kansas City; one sister, Mrs. Bert Bailey of Ames, Ia., five brothers, William Calvert, Floyd Calvert, Lonnie Calvert and Ross Calvert of Bayrd, Ia., and Perle Calvert of Medford, Ia.

Funeral services will be held at the Methodist church in Solomon Sunday afternoon at 2:30 o'clock. Burial will be in the Prairie Mound cemetery. The body will be taken to the family home from the Tufts-Danner Funeral home Saturday afternoon.

THEODORE ROOSEVELT DIES; HAD BEEN HERE 70 YEARS

FAMILY GROUP NO.

U.S. in 1878

Husband's Full Name David Daniel NUSZ

This information Obtained From:

1900 Census

Info. from David's daughter Priscilla Norman, Monroe, LA 1984

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	9 Jul 1869	Dabrinka,		Russia	
Chr'nd					
Marr.	15 JAN 1892				
Death	17 Apr 1934				
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation Miller Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Johannes C. Nusz, Sr. Mother's Maiden Name Susan EHRlich

Wife's Full Maiden Name Katherine Vogel (U.S. in 1881)

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	14 Feb 1872				
Chr'nd					
Death	20 Feb 1950				
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

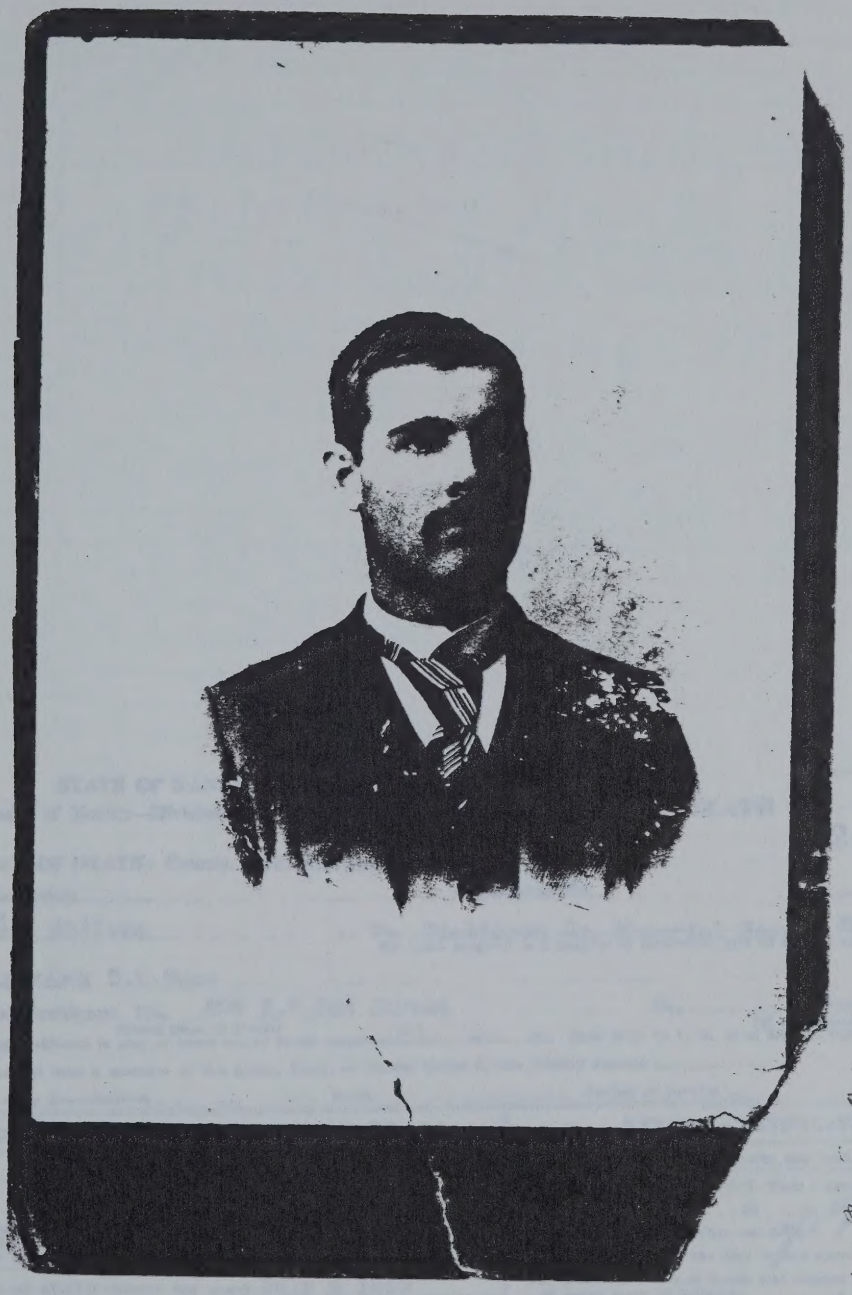
Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father Mother's Maiden Name

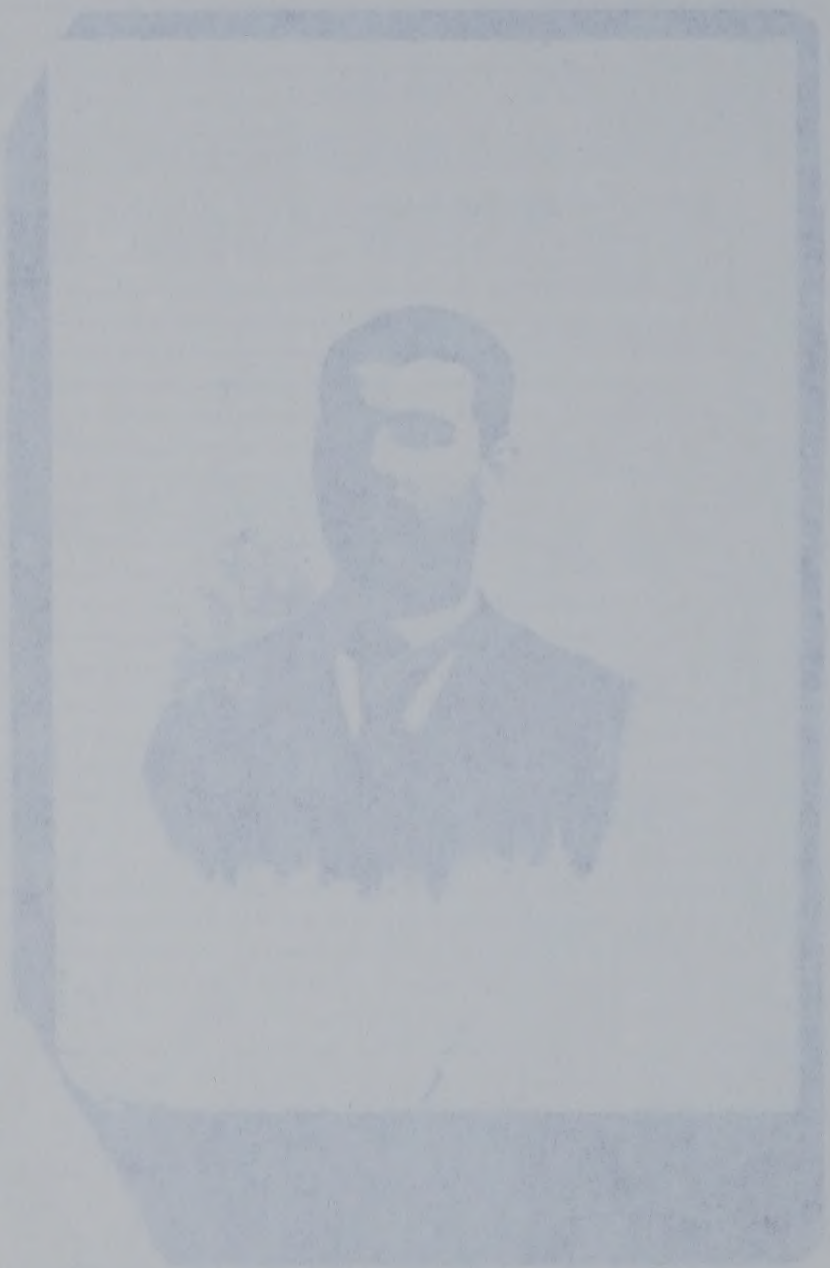
Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1 Susie	Birth	Dec 1892				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
M	2 Esler	Birth	Dec 1893				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	3 Percilla	Birth	May 1897				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4 Roy	Birth	Apr 1900				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P. O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.



David Daniel, Nurse
sent to me Nov 88 By his
daughter. Priscilla Norman
of Monroe, LA.



Abilene, Kansas,

Tuesday, February 28, 1950

MRS. KATHERINE NUSS

Katherine Vogel Nuss, affectionately known to her friends as Katie Nuss, was born in Europe, February 14, 1872. At the age of fifteen she came to America with her parents, where the family homesteaded a farm near Marion.

On January 15, 1892, Katie was united in marriage to David D. Nuss, who was a miller by trade. Five children were born. Mrs. Nuss has lived in this part of Kansas for the past fifty-eight years and in Abilene for the past thirty-three years.

On April 17, 1939, the family circle was broken for the first time through the death of the father, but Mrs. Nuss continued to maintain her home with undivided devotion until January, 1949, when she was taken ill. She passed away February 20, 1950, at the age of 78 years and six days.

She leaves to cherish her memory, her five children: Mrs. A. W. Schenberger of Kansas City, Mo.; Miss Esther Nuss of the home, Mrs. Priscilla Norman of Chapman, Chester Nuss of Winfield, A. B. Nuss of Cheyenne, Wyo.; four brothers and one sister; nine grandchildren and eight great-grandchildren and many friends.

Funeral services were held at the Rasher Funeral home, with the Rev. C. R. Platz in charge. Burial was in the Abilene cemetery. Pallbearers were Richard Schenberger, Floyd Keim, J. D. Gibbs, Jack Gibbs, Alford Koelling and Burl Pepper.

CARD OF THANKS

We wish to express our sincere thanks and appreciation for the many acts of kindness and for the floral tributes received during the illness and at the death of our mother.—Mrs. A. W. Schenberger, Miss Esther Nuss, Mrs. Priscilla Norman, Chester Nuss and A. B. Nuss.

STATE OF KANSAS
Board of Health—Division of Vital Statistics

STANDARD CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

Do not write 221 1077 in this space

LACE OF DEATH: County Dickinson

Township ____ Registered No. ____

or City Abilene No. Dickinson Co. Memorial Hosp. St. ____ Ward
(If death occurred in a hospital or institution, give its NAME instead of street and number.)

ULL NAME D.D. Nuss

(a) Residence. No. 806 N.W. 2nd Street St. ____ Ward
(Usual place of abode) (If nonresident, give city or town and state.)

h of residence in city or town where death occurred 20 yrs. ____ mos. ____ da. How long in U. S., if of foreign birth? ____ yrs. ____ mos. ____ da.

deceased ever a member of the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps of the United States? ____

no, state Organization ____ Rank ____ Period of service ____

PERSONAL AND STATISTICAL PARTICULARS

3.	4. COLOR OR RACE	5. Single, Married, Widowed, or Divorced (write the word)
le	White	Married

I married, widowed, or divorced HUSBAND of (or) WIFE of Katie Nuss.

6. DATE OF BIRTH (month, day, year) July 9 1869

7. AGE	Years	Months	Days	If LESS than 1 day ___ hrs. or ___ min.
	69	9	8	

OCCUPATION
8. Trade, profession, or particular kind of work done, as spinner, sawyer, bookkeeper, etc. Wheat Mill Owner And Operator
9. Industry or business in which work was done, as silk mill, saw mill, bank, etc.
10. Date deceased last worked at this occupation (month and year)
11. Total time (years) spent in this occupation 30 Yrs.

12. BIRTHPLACE (city or town) (State or country) Russia

FATHER
13. NAME Johannus Nuss
14. BIRTHPLACE (city or town) (State or country) Germany

MOTHER
15. MAIDEN NAME Susanah Ehrlich
16. BIRTHPLACE (city or town) (State or country) Germany

17. INFORMANT Mrs. D.D. Nuss (Address) Abilene Kansas

18. BURIAL, CREMATION, OR REMOVAL Place Abilene Cem. Date April 19 39

19. UNDERTAKER (Address) [illegible] Abilene Kansas

20. FILED Apr 18 1939 [illegible] Registrar

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

21. DATE OF DEATH (month, day, and year) April 17 1939

I HEREBY CERTIFY, That I attended deceased from Many yrs. 19__ to Apr 17 1939

I last saw him alive on Apr 16 1939 death is said to have occurred on the date stated above at 6 a.m.

The principal cause of death and related causes of importance in order of onset were as follows:

Cancer stomach
Just above Pylorus.

Contributory causes of importance not related to principal cause:

Name of operation ____ Date of ____

What test confirmed diagnosis? ____ Was there an autopsy? ____

22. If death was due to external causes (violence) fill in also the following:
Accident suicide or homicide? ____ Date of injury ____ 19__
Where did injury occur? ____ (Specify city or town, county, and state)
Specify whether injury occurred in industry, in home, or in public place.

Manner of injury ____
Nature of injury ____

24. Was disease or injury in any way related to occupation of deceased? No

If so specify

(Signed) T. R. Conklin M. D.
(Address) [illegible]

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name Charles W. NUSZ (KARL)

This information Obtained From: Obituary, Census

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	20 Aug 1871			Russia	
Chr'nd					
Marr.	20 Oct 1904				
Death	15 MAY 1914				
Burial		Woodbine, KS			

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Johannes NUSZ Mother's Maiden Name SUSAN EHRLICH

Wife's Full Maiden Name Martha PETERS

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	30 MAY 1874	Pomerantan, Germany			
Chr'nd					
Death	13 Sep 1960	Herington Hosp., KS.			
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence U.S. in 1881 –

Occupation | Church Affiliation Lutheran | Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father John F. Peters Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1 Sophia Bertha	Birth	8 Oct 1905	Shady Brook,		KS	
		Marr.	15 Jul 1976				
	Full Name of Spouse Roland Leo Chamberlain	Death	7 Jul 1986	Salina, KS			
		Burial		Immanuel Luth. Chu. Cem.			
	2	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1. Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

erlington (Kans.) Advertiser-Times,
Thursday, September 15, 1960

26

wife of Charles W. Nusz

Died of Stroke At Woodbine

Mrs. Martha Nusz, 81, of Woodbine died in the Herington Hospital Tuesday where she had been a patient just a week. On July 5 she suffered a broken hip and was able to return to her home. About a week ago she suffered a stroke and was hospitalized here.

Funeral services will be held Friday at 2 p. m. at the Puryear Chapel and at 2:30 p. m. at Immanuel Lutheran Church at Shadybrook with Rev. Wm. Hild officiating. Burial will be in the church cemetery.

She was born at Pomeranian, Germany on March 30, 1879, the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John F. Peters. In 1881, when only two years old, she came to America with her parents and has lived in this community since 1904. She was a member of Immanuel Lutheran Church.

Surviving are her daughter, Miss Sophia Nusz, of the home; and these brothers and sisters: John Peters, Herington; Otto Peters, Concordia, Mo.; Miss Bertha Peters, Herington; Henry Peters, Hope; Mrs. Robert Schiesener, Herington and Miss Lena Peters of Hope.

The body will lie in state at the Puryear Chapel from this evening at 7 p. m. until time of service.

Herington

ADVERTISER-TIMES

Thursday, June 11, 1970

Solomon Nusz, 90, died Monday at the Herington Rest Home where he had been a resident. Mr. Nusz moved here from Woodbine 10 years ago and lived for some time at 305 South A street.

He was born January 25, 1880 at Woodbine. He farmed for a number of years and also operated a salvage business at Woodbine prior to moving to Herington. He was a member of the First Baptist Church of Herington.

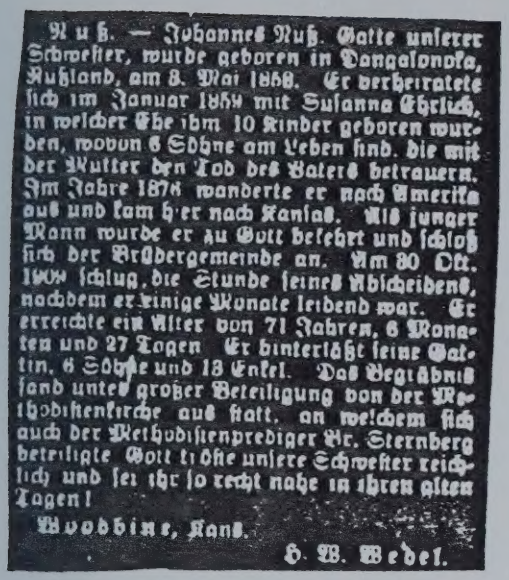
Surviving are four nieces, Miss Sophie Nusz of Woodbine, Mrs. Marie Rohrer of Abilene, Mrs. Percilla Norman of Niles and Miss Esther Nusz of Salina.

Funeral services will be held today (Thursday) at 10 a. m. at the Donahue Funeral Home with Rev. Arnold Tiegreen officiating. Burial will be in the Woodbine cemetery.

Nusz
(Solomon)
June 8, 1970

NUSS, JOHANNES

DER SENDBOTE 24 Nov 1909 p 748



Nuß. — Johannes Nuß, Gatte unserer Schwester, wurde geboren in Dongalonoka, Rußland, am 8. Mai 1838. Er verheiratete sich im Januar 1859 mit Susanna Ehrlich, in welcher Ehe ihm 10 Kinder geboren wurden, wovon 6 Söhne am Leben sind, die mit der Mutter den Tod des Vaters betrauern. Im Jahre 1876 wanderte er nach Amerika aus und kam hier nach Kansas. Als junger Mann wurde er zu Gott bekehrt und schloß sich der Brüdergemeinde an. Am 30 Okt. 1909 schlug die Stunde seines Abscheidens, nachdem er einige Monate leidend war. Er erreichte ein Alter von 71 Jahren, 6 Monaten und 27 Tagen. Er hinterläßt seine Gattin, 6 Söhne und 13 Enkel. Das Begräbnis fand unter großer Beteiligung von der Methodistenkirche aus statt, an welchem sich auch der Methodistenprediger Br. Sternberg beteiligte. Gott tröste unsere Schwester reichlich und sei ihr so recht nahe in ihren alten Tagen!

Woodbine, Kans. H. W. Wedel.

Nuss, Johannes Der Sendbote, 24 Nov. 1909 p. 748

Nuss. -- Johannes Nuss (Nusz), husband of our sister, was born in Dongalonoka,* Russia on 3 May 1838. He married Susanna Ehrlich in January, 1859. 10 children were born to this marriage, six sons of whom are still living and mourn the passing of the father as does the mother. In 1876 the came to America and came here to Kansas. As a young man he turned to God and joined the Brotherhood. The hour of his departure struck on 30 October 1909 after he had been suffering several months. He reached an age of 71 years, 6 months and 27 days. He leaves behind his wife, six sons and 13 grandchildren. The funeral, which had a large attendance, took place in the Methodist Church. The Methodist preacher, Brother Sternberg also took part in the funeral. May God console our sister abundantly and be very close to her in her old age!

Woodbine, Kansas H. W. Wedel.

* 1991 - It is now believed that this is the phonetic spelling for Gololobowka, Russia

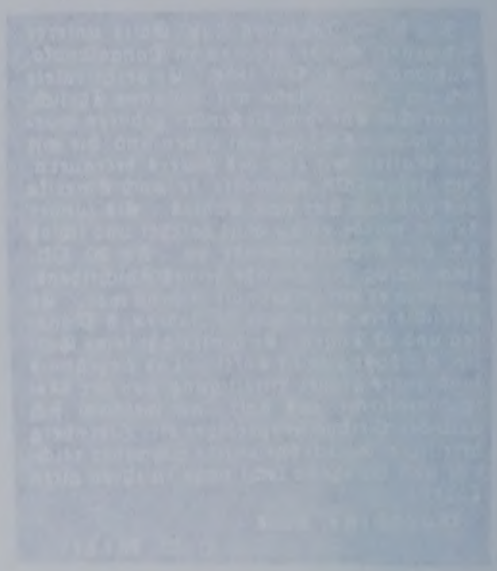


Exhibit A.

Last Will and Testament of John Nusz, of Liberty Township, Dickinson County, Kansas.

In the Name of God, Amen.

I, John Nusz, of Liberty Township, County of Dickinson, State of Kansas, mindful of the uncertainty of life, and the certainty of death, and being of sound and composing mind, do make this my Last Will and Testament:

I. In case of my death, my beloved wife, Susan Nusz, surviving me, she shall remain in full and unabridged possession, use and control of my Homestead, embracing all of my Real Estate, during the term of her natural life, and I do hereby appoint her sole Executrix of this my Will, without bond, surety or undertaking.

II. All of my Personal Property at the time of my death, shall be divided in equal shares among my wife, the said Susan Nusz, and my six sons, to wit: John Conrad Nusz, Theodore Nusz, David D. Nusz, Charles Nusz, Benjamin Nusz and Solomon Nusz,

making seven shares in all. —

III. After the demise of my beloved wife, the Real Estate above named, shall be divided in equal shares, among the above named six children or their descendants. —

Done at Abilene, Dickinson Co. Kansas, and signed in presence of two witnesses, who affixed their signatures in my presence, and in the presence of one another,

this 16th day of May A.D. 1905.

Jefferson Kipp

Witnesses:

Michael Hofman.

Chester Looker

In the Probate Court Within and for the County of Dickinson and State of Kansas:

In the matter of the estate of Johannes Nusz, Deceased.

PETITION FOR PROBATE OF WILL.

Comes now Theodore Nusz and respectfully represents to said Probate Court that Johannes Nusz, late of the County of Dickinson, State of Kansas, departed this life on the 29th day of October A. D. 1909 leaving a Last Will and Testament, which said Last Will and Testament is hereto attached, marked "Exhibit A," and made a part hereof. That said Last Will and Testament has been executed in all respects according to law. And your petitioner further says that the said Johannes Nusz left surviving him as his heirs at law Susan Nusz his wife John Conrad Nusz. Theodore Nusz. David D Nusz. Charles Nusz Benjamin Nusz and Solomon Nusz his sons. all of whom are past twenty one years of age.

And your petition further says that at the time of the execution of said Will and Testament said Johannes Nusz was of sound mind and memory, and not under any restrain.

That in said Last Will and Testament the said Johannes Nusz appointed as Executrix of the same Susan Nusz of Dickinson County, Kansas.

In consideration whereof, and to the end that said will may be proved, established, performed and admitted to probate, your petitioner prays that the Court set a time for the hearing of said petition, and that upon such hearing said Last Will and Testament may be duly admitted to probate and letters testamentary be issued to Susan Nusz as Executrix of said Last Will and Testament of Johannes Nusz, deceased.

Theodor Nusz

STATE OF KANSAS, } ss:
DICKINSON COUNTY.

Theodore Nusz, of lawful age, being duly sworn, upon oath says that he signed the foregoing petition; that he knows the contents thereof, and that all the statements therein contained are true.

Theodor Nusz

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4 day of May A. D. 1910

W S Anderson, Probate Judge.

In the matter of the tax upon legacies and successions as relates to the estate of John Nusz, deceased, late a resident of the county of Dickinson, state of Kansas. (1225)

FINDINGS AND ORDER.

The evidence in this proceeding shows that the above named decedent died seized of personal property of the value of $1,960.00, and of the E 1/2 of the NW 1/4 and the SW 1/4 of 34-14-4, Dickinson county, valued at $8,900.00, the whole value of the property being $10,860.00.

The personal property is divided into seven equal shares, amounting to $280,00 going respectively to the widow, Susan Nusz and John C., Theodore, David D., Charles, Benjamin, and Solomon Nusz, sons. The widow, Susan Nusz, seventy years of age, in addition to one-seventh of the personal property, is given a life estate in the above described real estate, and her said life estate is found to be of the value of $2,245.00, and the total value of the property obtained by her under the provisions of the will is found to be $2,525.00, an amount not subject to the tax.

The fee simple estate in remainder in the said real estate is found to be of the value of $6,654.71, which under the will is given in equal shares to the six sons, the share for each amounting to $1,109.11, which added to the one-seventh of the personal property as aforesaid, makes the share of each child 1,389.11. No share of the estate is large enough to incur the liability of the tax on legacies and successions.

In the matter of the tax upon legacies and successions as relates to the estate of John Dunn, deceased, late a resident of the county of Dickinson, state of Kansas.

(1320)

FINDINGS AND ORDER.

The evidence in this proceeding shows that the above named deceased died seized of personal property of the value of $1,960.00, and of the E 1/2 of the NW 1/4 and the SW 1/4 of 36-14-4, Dickinson county, valued at $8,000.00, the whole value of the property being $10,000.00.

The personal property is divided into seven equal shares, amounting to $280.00 going respectively to the widow, Susan Dunn and John G., Theodore, David D., Charles, Benjamin, and Coleson Dunn, sons. The widow, Susan Dunn, having years of age, in addition to one-seventh of the personal property, is given a life estate in the above described real estate, and her said life estate is found to be of the value of $2,148.00, and the total value of the property obtained by her under the provisions of the will is found to be $2,428.00, an amount not subject to the tax.

The remainder estate in remainder in the said real estate is found to be of the value of $6,852.00, which under the will is given in equal shares to the six sons, the share for each amounting to $1,142.00, which added to the one-seventh of the personal property as aforesaid, makes the share of each child $1,282.00. No share of the estate is large enough to incur the liability of the tax on legacies and successions.

It is therefore by the Tax Commission on this 3rd day of August, 1910, determined that no tax is chargeable against any share of the estate on account of the succession thereto.

The secretary will transmit a certified copy of this determination to the Probate Court of said county of Dickinson.

STATE OF KANSAS.

OFFICE OF THE TAX COMMISSION.

I, CLARENCE SMITH, Secretary of the Tax Commission of the State of Kansas, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the order made by the Tax Commission in the determination of the value and the tax upon legacies and successions in connection with the above-entitled estate, as the same appears of record in the office of the Tax Commission.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the official seal of the Tax Commission, this 3rd day of August 1910.

Clarence Smith
Secretary.

3 1600

STATE OF KANSAS, } ss:
DICKINSON COUNTY.

In the Probate Court of Said County.

In the Matter of the Estate of

Johannes ~~Nusz~~ Nusz,
Deceased.

Acceptance of Widow Under Will.

The undersigned, Widow of Johannes Nusz, *late of said county, deceased, hereby acknowledges to having heard read to her, by the Probate Judge of said county, the last will and testament of her late husband, and having been informed of her rights under said will and also of her rights under the laws of the State of Kansas, by said Probate Judge, in relation to the property of her said husband, hereby gives notice that she accepts the provisions of the will of her late husband, the said* Johannes Nusz, *in lieu of her rights under the law in his said estate.*

Susana Nusz
Widow.

Seal. *Date* May 9th 1910

M L Anderson
Probate Judge.

DOCUMENT SHOWING SUSANA NUSZ'S OWN SIGNATURE (IN RUSSIAN, I PRESUME)

STATE OF KANSAS
State Board of Health—Division of Vital Statistics

STANDARD
CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

21 3783

1 PLACE OF DEATH, County Dickinson
Township Liberty
or City Woodbine — Registered No.
No. St. Ward
(If death occurred in a hospital or institution, give its NAME instead of street and number)

2 FULL NAME Susana Nusz
(a) Residence. No. St. Ward
(Usual place of abode)
Length of residence in city or town where death occurred yrs. mos. ds. How long in U. S., if of foreign birth? yrs. mos. ds.

PERSONAL AND STATISTICAL PARTICULARS

3 SEX: Female
4 COLOR OR RACE: White
5 Single, Married, Widowed, or Divorced (write the word): Widowed
5a If married, widowed, or divorced HUSBAND of (or) WIFE of
6 DATE OF BIRTH (month, day, and year)
7 AGE: Years 98, Months 1, Days 5 — If LESS than 1 day hrs. or min.
8 OCCUPATION OF DECEASED
(a) Trade, profession, or particular kind of work: House wife
(b) General nature of industry, business, or establishment in which employed (or employer)
(c) Name of employer
9 BIRTHPLACE (city or town) (State or country): Russia

PARENTS
10 NAME OF FATHER: unknown
11 BIRTHPLACE OF FATHER (city or town) (State or country)
12 MAIDEN NAME OF MOTHER
13 BIRTHPLACE OF MOTHER (city or town) (State or country)

14 Informant J. L. Nusz
(Address) Woodbine
15 Filed 10-1 192 Fred L. [illegible] Registrar

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

16 DATE OF DEATH (month, day, and year) Sep 29 1927
17 I HEREBY CERTIFY, That I attended deceased from Sep 28th 1927, to Sep 28th 1927,
that I last saw h[er] alive on Sep 28th 1927,
and that death occurred, on the date stated above, at 6 a. m.
The CAUSE OF DEATH* was as follows:
[illegible] Arteriosclerosis [illegible]

(129)

(duration) 2+ yrs. mos. ds.
CONTRIBUTORY (Secondary) [illegible]
(duration) yrs. mos. 2 ds.
18 Where was disease contracted if not at place of death?
Did an operation precede death? No Date of —
Was there an autopsy? No
What test confirmed diagnosis? Symptoms [illegible] of [illegible]
(Signed) [illegible] M. D.
9-30. 1927 (Address) [illegible] Kan

* State the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH, or in deaths from VIOLENT CAUSES, state (1) MEANS AND NATURE OF INJURY, and (2) whether ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, or HOMICIDAL. (See reverse side for additional space.)

19 PLACE OF BURIAL, CREMATION OR REMOVAL: Woodbine Cemetery
DATE OF BURIAL: Oct 2 1927
20 UNDERTAKER: A. F. Ahrens
ADDRESS: Woodbine Kans

Wife of Johannes Nusz

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name Christoph EHRLICH

This Information Obtained From:

Info. from Kathryn O'Malley of Mt. Ida, AR - 1991

Her grandfather was Johannes Ehrlich & she knew many of these people & has documents for proof.

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	c1812			Russia	
Chr'ng					
Mar.					
Death					
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father | Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth					
Chr'ng					
Death					
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation if other than housewife | Church Affiliation

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

Her Father | Mother's Maiden Name

☆ Jacab, wife and 5 children, sailed from Liverpool, Eng. to NY - 30 Oct 1874 on the City of Richmond.

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

From All Copyright 1983 by The Everton Publishers, Inc. P.O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalogue with Note and full descriptions of many genealogy and aids.

Sex	Children's Name in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
	1 Catherine	Birth	Aug 1836			Russia	
		Mar.	13 Feb 1853				
	Full Name of Spouse* J. Fred Dahlinger	Death	5 Oct 1912				
		Burial					
☆☆	2 Susanna	Birth	24 JAN 1839	Tscherbakowka, Russia			
		Mar.	JAN 1859				
	Full Name of Spouse* Johannes C. Nusz Sr.	Death	29 Sep 1927				
		Burial		Woodbine, Dickinson, KS			
	3 Conrad	Birth					
		Mar.					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Death					
		Burial					
	4 David	Birth					
		Mar.					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Death					
		Burial					
	5 Gottfried	Birth					
		Mar.					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Death					
		Burial					
☆ K. O'Malley Line	6 Jacob	Birth	1 Jan 1847	Tscherbakowka, Russia			
		Mar.	Sep 1866				
	Full Name of Spouse* ANNA EHRLICH (cousin)	Death	13 Aug 1905				
		Burial		Highland Cem. Marion, KS			
	7 Johannes	Birth	25 DEC 1853	Tscherbakowka, Russia			
		Mar.	28 DEC 1878				
	Full Name of Spouse* Lydia Ehrlich (cousin)	Death	16 Sep 1928				
		Burial		Marion Marion, KS			
	8 Karl	Birth	28 DEC 1855	Tscherbakowka, Russia			
		Mar.	1 NOV 1882				
	Full Name of Spouse* Maria Pauls	Death	12 MAR 1931				
		Burial		Marion, Marion, KS			
	9	Birth					
		Mar.					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Mar.					
	Full Name of Spouse*	Death					
		Burial					

Stayed in Russia

Translation of writing in the Johannes Ehrlich family Bible made by Leona Ehrlich Taylor, Nov. 1991

"Dear Son Johannes

This Bible is a gift for you

from your father __Ehrlich

---- a momento _____

Tscherbakofka 12 July 1891

This is 15 Sept. 1891
My frother Jacob came from Russia and brought this bible along.
Johannes Ehrlich
Marion, Kans.

THE BIBLE
of
the entire
Holy Scripture
the
old and new
testament
of Martin Luther

Seventy-seven ----

1786

Lieber Sohn Johannes
Diese Bibel ist dir
ein Geschenk von mir
dein Vater G. Ehrlich

Ist noch ein Andenken von
meinem s.l. Vater Christoph.

Tscherbakowka d: 12 July 1891

den 15 Sept 1891
kam mein br Jakob von
Rußland und hat diese bibel
mitgebracht Johannes Ehrlich
Marion, Kas.

Die Bibel,
oder
die ganze
Heilige Schrift
des
alten und neuen
Testaments,
verdeutscht
von
D. Martin Luther.

Sieben und siebenzigste Auflage

Halle
[illegible]

Ehrlich

PORTRAIT AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD

GEN F
978.1
P

—OF—

Dickinson, Saline, McPherson and Marion Counties, Kansas,

CONTAINING

Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens,

Together with Biographies of all the

Governors of the State, and of the Presidents

OF THE UNITED STATES.

CHICAGO:

CHAPMAN BROS.

1893.

OLDHAM AND BIOGRAPHICAL

RECORD

—OF—

Johnson, Saline, McPherson

and Marion Counties,

KANSAS,

Containing

Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens,

Together with Biographies of all the

GOVERNORS of the State, and of the Presidents

OF THE UNITED STATES.

CHICAGO:

CHAPMAN BROS.

1888.

acres, of which one hundred and ten acres are under cultivation. The family have a pleasant and agreeable household. The two children that have been born to our subject are John M., who married Blanche Whitney; and Benjamin, who married Mattie Speece. In politics, Mr. Stevens adheres to the party in which he was reared, and votes the Democratic ticket.

JACOB AND JOHN EHRLICH, proprietors of the Cottonwood Valley Mills at Marion, Kan., are the members of the firm doing business under the firm name of Ehrlich Bros. They are men of force and vim, and are making a great success of this plant.

John Ehrlich was born January 1, 1847, in the far-distant government of Saratow, on the Volga River, in far-off Russia, a place made familiar to American readers through the graphic pen of Kennan, and at the same place occurred the birth of the younger brother, John, December 25, 1853. There the family has lived for one hundred and fifteen years, and the old homestead is still in the possession of the family.

Three brothers came together to America, Jacob, John, and another, Karl, who is now a farmer and good citizen of Lehigh, Marion County. The two first-named knew what they wanted, and soon selected a good location, and in 1877, one year after locating here, the first mill was erected upon this site. This was at a cost of $7,000, and had a capacity of twenty barrels; three years later a fifteen-horse power engine was added, which raised the capacity to thirty-five barrels, and here the business was carried on and kept increasing until in 1884 it became necessary to tear the old mill down and erect a new.

By coming one and a-half miles down the creek, the firm increased the water power, the investment in water power alone costing about $1,000, and here they built a mill that cost them $20,000, including machinery. In December, 1884, the present immense mill was opened, and in 1886 the great elevator was erected with a capacity of twenty-five thousand bushels, at a cost of $3,500. The business has been carried on with such good judgment and wise management that it has been successful from the beginning. The present mill has a capacity of seventy-five barrels of flour and twenty-five of corn and rye, and its dimensions are 28x43, and it is two and one-half stories in height. The elevator is 32x43, and all of the latest improvements in machinery have been put in. Four men beside the proprietors are continually required to manage it. They feed four or five hundred cattle in connection with the mill, and they do a general merchant and exchange business.

The marriage of Jacob Ehrlich took place in September, 1866, to Miss Anna Ehrlich, of the same place of birth as himself, and the following children have been added to his family: Maria, Johannes (deceased), Anna, Jacob, David, Karl, Louisa, Eva and Kassia (twins), Johannah, Einike and Jonah.

The marriage of John Ehrlich was celebrated December 30, 1878, with Miss Lydia Ehrlich, who was an old acquaintance in Russia and a sister of his brother's wife. His family is as follows: Lydia, Asael, Constantine, Charley, David, Ferdinand, Maria and Anna. Jacob resides upon the old home place where the mill was first erected. Both brothers are members of the Brethren Church, and are men who are held in great esteem in their neighborhood. John and Jacob are Republicans, and believe in the principles of that body, although they take little part in politics.

PHILIP S. CARPENTER. Born among the hills of New York State, and knowing what it is to take off enough stone from an acre or two of ground to surround it with fence, our subject must have found it indeed a change to come to the rolling prairie of Kansas, where stone of any size commands a

FAMILY GROUP NO. **Husband's Full Name** Jacob EHRLICH

This Information Obtained From: from Kathryn O'Malley: Jacob was a miller & ordained Mennonite Brethren minister in Marion, KS - Changed to German Baptist ca 1895 & continued preaching. Jacob, wife & 5 ch came over from Liverpool, Eng to NY on The City of Richmond on 30 Oct 1876

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husban
Birth	1 Jan 1847	Tscherbakowka, Russia			
Chr'nd	1 Oct 1874	Russia			
Mar.	Sep 1866			Russia	
Death	13 Aug 1905	Marion, KS			
Burial		Highland Cem., Marion			

Places of Residence

Occupation — Church Affiliation: Baptist — Military Rec

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar

His Father: Christoph EHRLICH — Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name ANNA EHRLICH (cousin)

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	10 Dec 1848	Saratov, Russia			
Chr'nd	1 Oct 1874				
Death	1 June 1923	Marion, KS			
Burial		Highland Cem., Marion, KS			

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation if other than housewife — Church Affiliation

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar

Her Father: John Fredericke EHRLICH — Mother's Maiden Name: Catherine Elizabeth Brandt

Sex	Children's Name in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Childre
	1 Mary	Birth	1868			Russia	
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	2 John J.	Birth	1870			Russia	
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death	1890				
		Burial		Highland Cem, Marian KS			
	3 Annie	Birth	1872			Russia	
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	4 JACOB	Birth	1873			Russia	
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	5 David H.	Birth	1875			Russia	
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	6 Carl F.	Birth	1877	Marion, Marion, KS			
	Full Name of Spouse* Dorothy	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	7 Lizzie	Birth	1879	Marion, KS			
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	8 Luise	Birth	Dec 1880	Marion, KS			
	Full Name of Spouse* Theodore Frye	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	9 Eva F. & Kassia F.	Birth	Feb 1883	Marion, KS			
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar					
		Death					
		Burial					
F.	10 Johanna O.	Birth	Oct 1885	Marion, KS			
	Full Name of Spouse* Heinrich Mekhart	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					

Form A1. Copyright 1965 by The Everton Publishers, Inc. P.O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalogue with title and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

CHILDREN CONTINUATION SHEET for FAMILY GROUP No. ___

Form A11 Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers, Inc., P. O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalogue with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Husband's full name Jacob EHRLICH

Wife's full maiden name Anna EHRLICH

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
	No. 11 Eunike Full Name of Spouse	Birth	JAN 1888	MARION, Marion,		KS	
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No. 12 JONAH J. F. Full Name of Spouse	Birth	Feb 1890	Marion, Marion,		KS	
		Mar.					
		Death	1915	MARION,		KS	
		Burial					
	No. 13 ALIAH O. Full Name of Spouse	Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No. — Child d. AGE 3 Full Name of Spouse	Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No. ___ Full Name of Spouse	Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No. ___ Full Name of Spouse	Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No. ___ Full Name of Spouse	Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No. ___ Full Name of Spouse	Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No. ___ Full Name of Spouse	Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No. ___ Full Name of Spouse	Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No. ___ Full Name of Spouse	Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No. ___ Full Name of Spouse	Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No. ___ Full Name of Spouse	Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					

Arrived U.S 1876 —

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name Johannes EHRLICH

This Information Obtained From: Info primarily from Kathryn O'Malley

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	25 DEC 1853	Tscherbakowka	Russia		
Chr'nd	6 Nov 1874	in Russia by Rev. George Burdorf			
Mar.	28 Dec 1878				
Death	13/16 Sep 1928	MARION	KS		
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation Miller-Merchant Church Affiliation MENNONITE Military Rec. 1896 - Baptist

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father Christoph EHRLICH Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name Lydia EHRLICH came to U.S 1878

Note: one child died in infancy

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	18 Sep 1855	Kamyshin	Russia		
Chr'nd	16 Jul 1893	MARION	KS - GERMAN Bapt. Chu.		
Death	10 Oct 1941	MARION	KS		
Burial		Highland Cem.	MARION	KS	

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation if other than housewife Church Affiliation

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

Her Father Frederick John EHRLICH Mother's Maiden Name Catherine Elizabeth Brandt

Sex	Children's Name in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
	1 Lydia	Birth	30 Sep 1879	MARION,	MARION,	KS	
	Full Name of Spouse: Wesley Kratt	Mar.	Jun 1905				
		Death	31 DEC 1972				
		Burial		Santa Cruz,	CA		
M	2 Asael Thomas	Birth	2 Mar 1881	MARION,	MARION,	KS	
	Full Name of Spouse: Anna E. Schultz	Mar.					
		Death	3 May 1974	MARION,	KS		
		Burial					
	3 Constantine J.	Birth	7 Aug 1882	MARION,	KS		
	Full Name of Spouse: Alma Schacht	Mar.					
		Death	30 Nov 1918				
		Burial		Colorado Springs,	CO.		
	4 Carl Christof	Birth	16 Jul 1884	MARION,	KS.		
	Full Name of Spouse: Florence Ada Brown	Mar.					
		Death	4 Apr 1944	Bremerton,	WA		
		Burial		MARION,	KS		
	5 David Norman	Birth	6 May 1886	MARION,	KS		
	Full Name of Spouse: 1) Edith Siebert 2) Myrtle — 3)+4)	Mar.					
		Death	21 Nov 1947	MARION,	KS		
		Burial		MARION,	KS		
	6 Ferdinand	Birth	1 Oct 1888	MARION,	KS		
	Full Name of Spouse:	Mar.					
		Death	12 Oct 1918	Camp Meade,	MD - U.S. ARMY		
		Burial					
	7 Mary Amelia	Birth	30 Nov 1890	MARION,	KS		
	Full Name of Spouse: Fred Batt	Mar.					
		Death	11 Jun 1954				
		Burial		MARION,	KS		
	8 Anna Catherine	Birth	3 Aug 1892	MARION,	KS		
	Full Name of Spouse: Ed Popp	Mar.					
		Death	7 Mar 1958	MARION,	KS		
		Burial					
	9 Johanna Leona	Birth	21 Aug 1894	MARION,	KS		
	Full Name of Spouse: Roy R. Taylor	Mar.	19 Aug 1920				
		Death					
		Burial					
	10 Emma	Birth	13 Sep 1896	MARION,	KS		
	Full Name of Spouse: Ernie Heimann	Mar.					
		Death	5 Aug 1959	New Haven,	CT.		
		Burial					

Form A1. Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers, Inc. P.O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER, listed for a free catalogue with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name Karl EHRLICH

This information Obtained From:

Info from:
Kathryn O'Malley
& Karl A. Ehrlich
600 Tahoe Rd
Orinda, CA 94563
1990
(Son of Karl 6th 2nd wife)

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	28 DEC 1855	Tscherhakowka, Samara		Russia	
Chr'nd	When 5 yrs old	by Rev Burgdorf			
Marr.	1 NOV 1882	Woodson Co., KS			
Death	12 MAR 1931	Marion, KS			
Burial		Highland Cemetery			

Places of Residence

Occupation Miller — Church Affiliation German Baptist — Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Christoph EHRLICH — Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name Maria PAULS

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	30 Apr 1863	Petersdorf, Cartitza		Russia	
Chr'nd	9 Feb 1878	by Bernhard Pauls		in Russia	
Death	30 Sep 1954	South Bend, IN			
Burial		Highland Cem, Marion, KS			

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation — Church Affiliation Mennonite — Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father Bernhard Pauls — Mother's Maiden Name Maria Peters

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
1	Maria	Birth	21 JAN 1884	Lehigh,	Marion,	KS	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death	3 Feb 1884	Lehigh,	Marion,	KS	
		Burial					
2	Karl Gustav	Birth	15 Jul 1885	Lehigh,	Marion,	KS	2nd marr
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.	17 Oct 1917				
	Elfreda Elling	Death	25 Jun 1951	Coldwater,	Comanche,	KS	
		Burial					
3	Bernard	Birth	16 Aug 1887	Lehigh,	Marion,	KS	2nd marr
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.	11 Aug 1909				
	Gertrude Marg. Moore	Death	13 JAN 1960		Orange Co.,	Ct	
		Burial					
4	Herbert	Birth	7 DEC 1889	Lehigh			
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.	1919				
	Annie Hammel	Death	1940	Tacoma,		WA	
		Burial					
5	Heinrich	Birth	14 JAN 1892	Lehigh,		KS	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death	14 Feb 1892	Lehigh,	Marion,	KS	
		Burial					
6	Maria	Birth	26 Feb 1893	Lehigh,	Marion,	KS	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.	10 Nov 1915				
	Walter C. Ditt	Death	17 JAN 1976	Grand Rapids,		MI.	
		Burial					
7	Martha	Birth	26 Feb 1893	Lehigh,	Marion,	KS	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
	Alfred Oberfall	Death	31 Dec 1958	South Bend,		IN	
		Burial					
8	Eugenia	Birth	6 Aug 1896	Lehigh,	Marion,	KS	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.	2 Apr 19[illegible]				
	James Sanders Bulles	Death	23 Aug 1967	Herington,	Dickinson,	KS	
		Burial					
9	Hulda	Birth	22 MAR 1901	Marion,	KS.		
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.	14 Jul 1922				
	Arthur J. Pankratz	Death					
		Burial					
10	Albert	Birth	6 MAR 1905	MARION,	KS		2nd marr.
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
	Ethel Marg. Sykes	Death	15 MAR 1986	TACOMA,		WA	
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

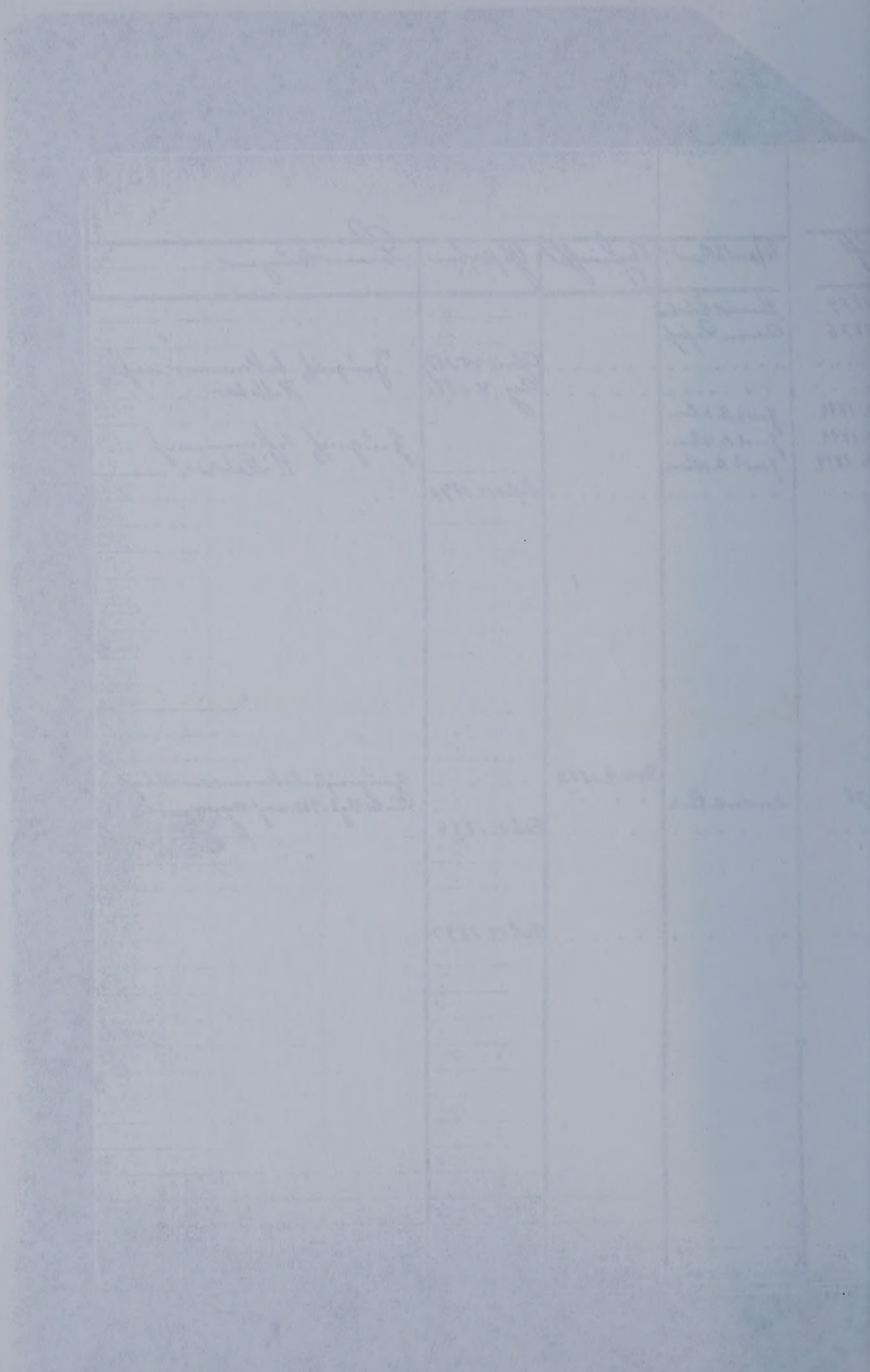
Form A1. Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Rick July 91
from Gt Malley

Lehigh Mennonite Brethren Church

	Namen der Familien	Namen der Eltern	Geboren	Getauft	Wan[illegible]
	Cornelius Janzen	Jacob Janzen	June 2. 1861	Feb. 9. 1879	Heinrich
	Margaretha "	Peter Epp	May 18. 1859	1876	Aaron
Kinder	Jacob "		April 3. 1889		
	Peter "		July 24. 1885		
	Maria "		Sept. 7. 1886	July 23. 1899.	Jacob B
	Cornelius "		Nov 9. 1887	July 23. 1899.	Jacob B
	Peter "		Oct 30. 1888	July 23. 1899	Jacob B
	Jacob "		Feb 20. 1890		
	Karl Ehrlich	Christoph Ehrlich	Dec 28. 1855		
	Maria "	Bernhard Pauls	April 30. 1863	Feb 9. 1878	Bernhard
Kinder	Maria "		Jan 21. 1884		
	Karl "		July 15. 1885		
	Bernhard "		Aug 13. 1887		
	Herbert "		Dec. 7. 1889		
	Heinrich "		Jan 14. 1892		
	Maria " } Zwillinge		Feb 26. 1893		
	Martha " }		" " "		
			Aug. 6. 1896.		

…eufft	Von Wem?	Verheirathet	Gestorben	Bemerkungen
1879	Heinrich Ehrlich			
1876	Aaron Depp			
.....	.....	.....	April 25. 1889	Zeugniß bekommen nach Hillsboro
.....	.....	.....	Aug. 4. 1886	
23. 1899.	Jacob B. Wiens			
23. 1899.	Jacob B. Wiens			Zeugniß bekommen nach Hillsboro
23. 1899.	Jacob B. Wiens			
.....	.....	.....	Sept 14. 1890	
878	Bernhard Pauk	Nov 9. 1882 " " "		Zeugniß bekommen von Lehigh den 21 Dez. 1903. nach Marion
.....	.....	.....	Feb 3. 1884	
.....	.....	.....	Feb 19. 1892	



FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name Hinrich Anton BACKHUS

This information Obtained From: Census; Info from daughter of Henry - Ida ☆

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	26 JAN 1880	Schweiburg, Osnabrug, GER.			
Chr'nd					
Marr.	3 MAR 1903	Hope, Dickinson, KS			
Death	30 Sep 1967	Austin, TX			
Burial		Palacios, TX			

Places of Residence

Occupation Farmer Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Friedrich Hermann BACKHUS Mother's Maiden Name Anna Margaretta Libben

Wife's Full Maiden Name Sophia Louise KUHN

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	Dec 1883	Hope, Dickinson, KS			
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

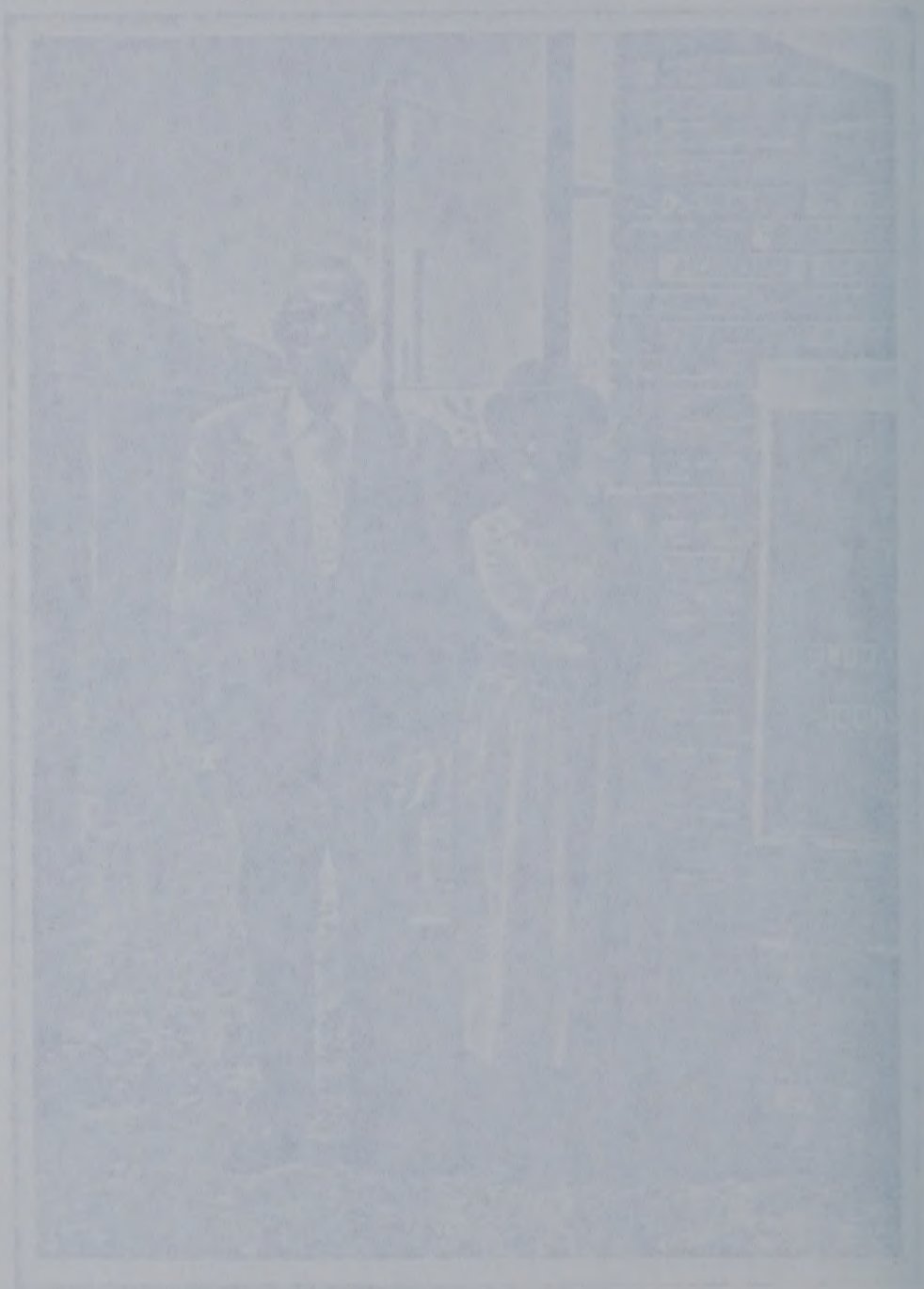
Her Father George Kuhn Mother's Maiden Name Sophia

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1 ANNA	Birth	1905				
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death	Oct 1910	Hope, Dickinson, KS			Diptheria
		Burial					
	2 Sophia Louise	Birth	Jun 1906	Hope, Dickinson, KS			
	Full Name of Spouse Bentz	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
☆	3 Ida Helen	Birth	19 Feb 1909	Chesterville, Wharton, TX			
	Full Name of Spouse Harvey Benjamin Nusz	Marr.	24 Jul 1931	Cottonwood Falls, KS			
		Death					
		Burial					
	4 George William	Birth	1912	Chesterville, Wharton, TX			
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	5 Henry Reinhardt	Birth	Mar 1915	Chesterville, Wharton, TX			
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	6 Clara Selina	Birth	1925	Chesterville, Wharton, TX			
	Full Name of Spouse Spreé	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Henry + Sophia Backhus – 1958
parents of Ida Nusz



FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name Friedrich Hermann BACKHUS

This information Obtained From: Friedrick + family immigrated 1849 naturalized 14 Sep 1906, Dickinson, KS
Info. from granddaughter of Johann Gerhard in 1989. She has documents etc.

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	7 Feb 1842	Struckhausen		GER	
Chr'nd					
Marr.	24 Apr 1868	Schwei, Oldenburg,		GER	
Death	7 Oct 1910	Chesterville, Wharton,		TX	
Burial		Wallis,		TX	

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Jurgen Backhus Mother's Maiden Name Anna Margarethe Marisse

Wife's Full Maiden Name Anna Margareta Lübben

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	11 Feb 1845	Schwei, Oldenburg,		GER	
Chr'nd					
Death	27 Feb 1932				
Burial		Tampas, Marion,		KS	

Compiler V Gordan

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father Hinrich Anton Lübben Mother's Maiden Name Anna Margaretet Catherine Renken

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
m	1 Jürgen Friedrich (Fred)	Birth	2 Mar 1869	Schwei, Oldenburg,		GER	
	Full Name of Spouse: Marie Hermine Elise Tedsen	Marr.	22 Mar 1889				
		Death	15 Oct 1947				
		Burial					
m	2 Johann Hinrich Anton (Anton)	Birth	13 Aug 1870	Schwei, Oldenburg,		GER	
	Full Name of Spouse: Friedericke Margarete Meyer	Marr.	4 Feb 1896				
		Death					
		Burial					
m	3 Gerhard Bernard (Gerhard)	Birth	17 Jul 1872	Suderschwei, Oldenburg,		GER	
	Full Name of Spouse: Anna Margarete Henriette Paradies	Marr.	28 May 1899				
		Death					
		Burial					
F	4 Totgeborene Tochter	Birth	16 Sep 1874	Swelburg, Oldenburg,		GER	
	Full Name of Spouse:	Marr.					
		Death	16 Sep 1874				
		Burial					
	5 Anna Rebecka Hermine	Birth	16 Nov 1875	Schweiburg, Oldenburg,		GER	
	Full Name of Spouse:	Marr.					
		Death	25 Jul 1886				
		Burial					
	6 Elise Wilhelmine	Birth	28 Oct 1877	Schweiburg, Oldenburg,		GER	
	Full Name of Spouse:	Marr.					
		Death	27 Jan 1879				
		Burial					
*	7 Hinrich Anton (Henry)	Birth	26 Jan 1880	Schweiburg, Oldenburg,		GER	
	Full Name of Spouse: Sophia Louise Kuhn	Marr.	9 Nov 1903				
		Death	30 Sep 1967				
		Burial					
	8 Johanne Margarethe	Birth	8 Dec 1881	Schwei, Oldenburg,		GER	
	Full Name of Spouse:	Marr.					
		Death	8 Dec 1886				
		Burial					
	9 Diedrich Hermann (Herman)	Birth	26 Dec 1883	Schwei, Oldenburg,		GER	
	Full Name of Spouse:	Marr.					
		Death	8 Dec 1886				
		Burial					
	10 Friedrich Hermann	Birth	24 May 1885	Schwei, Oldenburg,		GER	
	Full Name of Spouse: Anna Haterkamp	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1. Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

CHILDREN CONTINUATION SHEET for FAMILY GROUP No. ___

Form A11 Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers, Inc., P. O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalogue with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Husband's full name: Friedrich Hermann BACKHAUS

Wife's full maiden name: Anna Margareta Lübben

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
	No. 11 Johann Gerhard (John)	Birth	2 JAN 1888	Schwei, Oldenburg,		GER	
	Full Name of Spouse	Mar.	6 MAY 1910				
	Helene Johanne Friedrike Ottensmeier	Death	16 MAY 1968				
		Burial					
	No. 12 Nicolaus Friedrich Peter Wilhelm (Bill)	Birth	15 Jul 1889	Schwei, Oldenburg,		GER	
	Full Name of Spouse	Mar.	24 Oct 1920				
	Martha Margarethe Wilhelmine Meyer	Death					
		Burial					
	No.__	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No.__	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No.__	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No.__	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No.__	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No.__	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No.__	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No.__	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No.__	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No.__	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No.__	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No.__	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	No.__	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					

JADE BAY
Hoher Weg
Lang-Lütjen-Sand
Langwarden
Feldhauser-deich
Fedderwarder-deich
Fedderwarden
Solthörner
Watt
Niedersachsenbrücke
WILHELMS-HAVEN
ADAC
Olhafen
Eckwarder-deich
Mundahn
Burhave
Butjadingen
Störtebeker-straße
Eckwarden
Stollhamm
Jappensand
Naturschutz-gebiet
Leuchtturm Arngast
Gr. Arngast
Kl. Arngast
Vareler Watt
Vogelschutzgebiet
Schweiburger Watt
Jadewatt
Vareler Schleuse
VAREL
Schweiburg
Schwei
Süderschwei
Stadland
Seefeld
Abbehausen
Esenshamm
NORDENHAM
Wremen
Langen
Debstedt
Drangstedt
Hymendorf
Fickmühlen
Elmlohe
Container-Terminals
Deutsches Schiffahrtsmuseum
BREMERHAVEN
Schiffdorf
Bexhövede
Donnern
Große Luneplate
Lanhausen
Loxstedt
Stotel
Stinstedt
Lunestedt
Landwürden
Rodenkirchen
Strohauser Plate
Königsmoor
Wittstedt
Bokel
Driftsethe
Kassebruch
Bramstedt
Sandstedt
Hagen
Grüne Küstenstraße
Dorfhagen
Harrendorf
Albstedt
Harrier Sand
Uthlede
Wulsbüttel
Ovelgönne
Golzwarden
BRAKE
Strückhausen
Jade
Rastede
Oldenbrok
Moorriem
ELSFLETH
Neuenkirchen
Schwanewede
Grasland
Ipweger Moor
OLDENBURG
Berne
Vegesack
Blumenthal
Osterstade

SAML. DODSWORTH BOOK CO., LEAVENWORTH, KAN. No. 16092

The United States of America.

The State of Kansas, } ss.
DICKINSON COUNTY.

In the District Court of Dickinson County, Kansas, sitting in and for said County and State.

Be it Remembered, That on this 14th day of September 190 4, personally appeared in open Court Fredrick Backhus a native of Germany and applied to be admitted as a citizen of THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and produced a Certificate of his declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States as aforesaid, sworn to before, and issued by the Clerk of the District Court of Marion County State of Kansas on the 3rd day of November 1894, which said Certificate was also an affidavit of said applicant's antipathy to anarchy, and was accompanied by other affidavits and testimony to the same effect, as contemplated by law) and proved to the satisfaction of the Court that he had lived in the United States for more than five years next preceding said application, and one year last past in said State.

Said Court thereupon made careful inquiry into the following matters, and ascertained that said applicant did not disbelieve in nor was opposed to, all organized government; nor was he a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining or teaching any such disbelief or opposition; nor did he himself advocate or teach any duty, necessity or propriety of assaulting or killing any officer or officers,

Chesterville, Texas
before 19[illegible]

Reinhardt Backhus John Backhus Friedrich and Anna Backhus

Reinhardt Backhus

Anna (Lubben) Backhus

Her Brother Bernhard Lubben

Reinhardt Backhus Anton Backhus Wilhelm Smith

Herman & Anna (Hoferkamp) Backhus
married 1910 Herman d 1916

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name Jürgen BACKHUS

This information Obtained From: Info from granddaughter of Johann Gerhard Backhus. She has documents, etc. 1989

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	18 JAN 1808	Jaderkreuzmoor	Oldenburg	GER	
Chr'nd	24 JAN 1808	Jade			
Marr.	9 Jul 1841	Strückhausen	Oldenburg	GER	
Death	12 JAN 1883	Schmalenfleth	Oldenburg	GER	
Burial	19 JAN 1883	Golzwarden	Oldenburg	GER	

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Harm Backhus | Mother's Maiden Name Anna Margarete Onken

Wife's Full Maiden Name Anna Margarethe Morisse

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	23 Aug 1813	Neustadt	Oldenburg	GER	
Chr'nd	29 Aug 1813	Strückhausen	Oldenburg	GER	
Death	30 Mar 1902	Struckhausen/Altend		GER	
Burial	4 Apr 1902	Oldenbrok	Oldenburg	GER	

Compiler V Jordan

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father Eilerd Morisse | Mother's Maiden Name Helen Catherine Tieken

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1 Jürgen Hinrich	Birth	22 Sep 1836	Burhave	Oldenburg	GER	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death	2 May 1910				
		Burial					
	2 Friedrich Hermann	Birth	7 Feb 1842	Strückhausen	Oldenburg	GER	
		Marr.	24 Apr 1868	Schwei	Oldenburg	GER	
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	7 Oct 1916	Chesterville	Wharton	TX	
	Anna Margareta Lübben	Burial					
	3 Diedrich Gerhard	Birth	31 Oct 1843	Strückhausen	Oldenburg	GER	
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	10 Feb 1907				
		Burial					
	4 Eilerd Gerhard	Birth	26 Mar 1845	Strückhausen	Oldenburg	GER	
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5 Claus Hinrich Hermann	Birth	9 JAN 1848	Strückhausen	Oldenburg	GER	
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	16 Aug 1891				
		Burial					
	6 Johanne Juliane Helene	Birth	3 Oct 1850	Strückhausen	Oldenburg	GER	
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7 Anton Hinrich	Birth	5 Mar 1852	Strückhausen	Oldenburg	GER	
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8 Totgeborener Sohn	Birth	24 Sep 1854	Strückhausen	Oldenburg	GER	
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	24 Sep 1854				
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1. Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

FAMILY GROUP NO. ____

Husband's Full Name George KUHN

This information Obtained From:

Info. from Ida Backhus Nusz
Daughter of -
Sophia Louise KUHN

1900 Census

George Kuhn immigrated 1881

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	MAY 1850			GER	
Chr'nd					
Marr.	ca 1881				
Death					
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation Farmer | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father | Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name Sophia

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	Apr 1858			GER	
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father | Mother's Maiden Name

Compiler V Jordan
Address
City, State
Date

Form A1. Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P. O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1 John	Birth	Apr 1882			KS	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
☆	2 Sophia	Birth	DEC 1883			KS	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.	3 Mar 1909	Hope, Dickinson, KS			
	Hinrich Anton Backhus	Death					
		Burial					
	3 George	Birth	Mar 1886			KS	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	4 Emma D.	Birth	Aug 1889			KS	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
	Mann	Death					
		Burial					
	5 Bertha D.	Birth	Jul 1892			KS	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	6 Charles	Birth	Mar 1895			KS	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	7 Martha	Birth	Jun 1899			KS	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	8 Clara	Birth	c 1901			KS	Born after Death of Father
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
	Herman Riffel	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

STATE OF KANSAS, DICKINSON COUNTY, SS:

I, John a Dewey, Judge of the Probate Court in and for the County of Dickinson aforesaid, do hereby certify that on the Tenth day of June A. D. 1901 at the regular June Term, A. D. 1901 of the Probate Court aforesaid, the foregoing writing, purporting to be the Last Will and Testament of George Stuhr deceased, was duly proved, admitted to Probate and of record, as a Will of real and personal property, according to the laws of the State of Kansas.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of said Court, this 10th day of June, A. D. 1901

Seal

John a Dewey.
Probate Judge.

STATE OF KANSAS, DICKINSON COUNTY, SS.

I, John a Dewey, Judge of the Probate Court in and for the County of Dickinson, State of Kansas, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Last Will and Testament of George Stuhr, deceased, and of the Certificate of Probate of said Will, as the same appear upon the record of said Court.

Seal

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the said Court, at my office, this 10th day of June A. D. 1901

John a Dewey.
Probate Judge.

No.....

Letters - Testamentary,

AND

COPY OF WILL.

Estate of George Stuhr

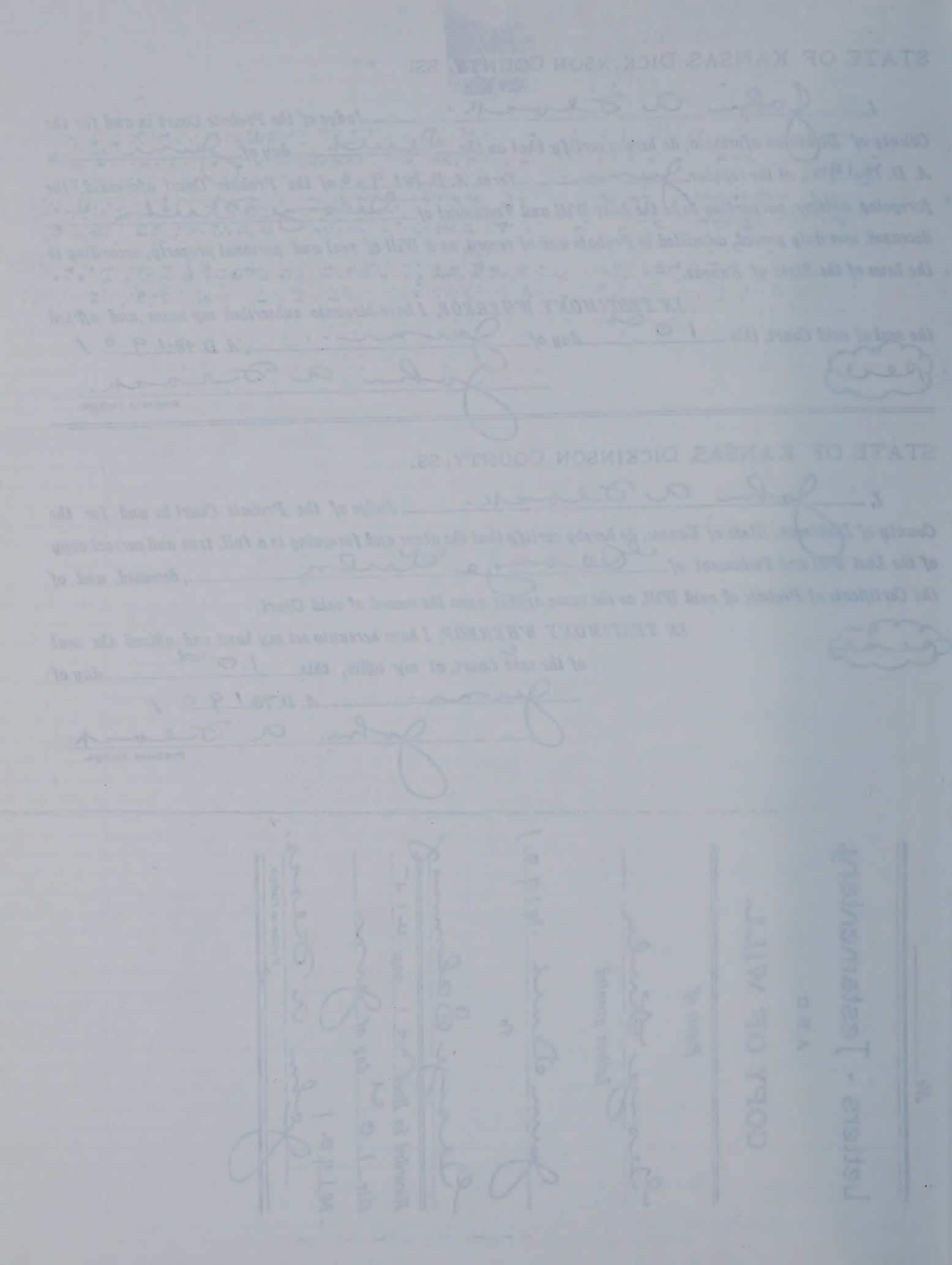
Letters granted June 10th 1901

To George Schumann

Recorded in Book No 1 page 41

this 10th day of June 1901

John a Dewey.
Probate Judge.



Charley as I expect my wife to provide for him out of the old homestead

I desire the children to remain together at the old Homestead and to carry on the farming operations together until such time as some one of them makes a home for themselves

I appoint Henry Schimming executor of this my last will and testament

In witness whereof I George Kuhn have to this my last will and testament subscribed my name this 5th day of Apr 1901

George Kuhn

Subscribed by the testator in the presence of each of us and at the same time declared by him to be his last will and testament

Earl Robinson

John Stroth

The will of George Kuhn farmer in the county of Dickinson and State of Kansas I give devise and bequeath all my property both real and personal as follows To my wife in lieu of dowery I give the North 1/2 of North West 1/4 of section 6 Township 16 Range 4 East also the South West 1/4 of the North East 1/4 of same section and range together with all the personal property now on the place.with the following exception that the three oldest children John Sophia & George shall have each four cows and four calves or yearlings when they shall desire to leave home to do for themselves.and farther John shall have the residue of land I now own on Sec 6. T 16 R 4 known as the Williams Property and George to have the South East 1/4 of Sec 31 T 15 R 4 provided that they shall pay Sophia the sum of $800.in money and supply her with a suitable suply of furniture at the time of her marriage or at maturity and pay Emma. Bertha. and Martha the sum of $500.each at the time of their marriage or becoming of age I make no provision for the youngest boy Charley as I expect my wife to provide for him out of the old homestead I desire the children to remain together at the old homestead and to carry on the farming operations together until such time as some one of them makes a home for themselves I appoint Henry Schimming executor of this my last will and testament In witness whereof I George Kuhn have to this my last will and testament subscribed my name this 5th day of Apr 1901.

George Kuhn.

Subscribed by the testator in the presence of each of us and at the same time declared by him to be his last will and testament.

Earl Dickinson.
John Stroth.

State of Kansas Dickinson County
Be it known to all persons concerned
That I Sophia Kuhn widow of
the late George Kuhn, knowing
that said George Kuhn died some
days previous to his death make
a will the contents of which I am
acquainted with; now declare
it to be my intention to take
under the will as therein directed
and to carry out the purport
of said will in all particulars
Given under my hand this
6th day of May 1901

Sophie Kuhn

Witness
Earl Robinson
Henry Schimming

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name Jacob Horning

This information Obtained From: 1880 Census Dickinson Co, KS

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	c1840	Wurttemburg,		GER	
Chr'nd					
Marr.					
Death					
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr. 2) ANNA C) Blaschka

His Father | Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name Louise Carolyn

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	c1843	Wurttemburg,		GER	
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Compiler V JORDAN

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father | Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1 John	Birth	c1864			OH	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	2 Christian	Birth	c1866			OH	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	3 GEORGE	Birth	c1867			OH	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	4 Charles	Birth	c1868			OH	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	5 Mary L. Carolyn	Birth	c1869			OH	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	6 Martha	Birth	c1872			OH	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	7 Jacob Henry	Birth	c1874			OH	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
*	8 Mary M.	Birth	19 Mar 1876			OH	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.	7 JAN 1901			KS	
	Benjamin Nusz	Death	21 Apr 1942	BRAZORIA,	BRAZORIA,	TX	
		Burial					
	9 GUSTAV	Birth	c1882			KS	
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321, Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Nusz

Excellent explanation of how the surname Nusz, which it appears was spelled in the old country, NUSS...the following explanation from 'Heritage Quest' #48, Nov/Dec 1993, from article on page 24, 'Questions on Germanic Ancestry' by Horst A. Reschke

'The letters "ss" or "double s," in German, are represented by only one letter, namely the so-called "ess-tsett(translated "sz"). The letter itself looks like a capital letter B on a stilt, thus ß. With a bit of imagination one could read a letter 'p' out of that...'.

FIVE GENERATION ANCESTOR CHART

Chart No. _____

Compiler Vivian H. Jordan
Date 1530 Hawthorne St.
Where Houston, TX 77006
For Whom _____
Address _____

Relationship of Person for Whom Compiled to No. 1

Person No. 1 on this Chart is the same as No. _____ on Chart no. _____

1 NUSZ, Harvey Harold
Born 24 Feb 1947
Where Kingsville,Kleberg,TX
Married 1) 6 Nov 1970
Where Court House,Houston,TX
Died
Where

1) Sherry Hill Jordan
First Husband or Wife of No. 1

Second Husband of Wife of No. 1, if any

2 NUSZ, Harvey Benjamin
Born 6 Mar 1905
Where Woodbine,Dickinson,KS
Married 24 Jul 1931
Where Cottonwood Falls,KS
Died 30 Aug 1979
Where Sweeney,Brazoria,TX

3 BACKHUS, Ida Helen
Born 19 Feb 1909
Where Chesterville,Wharton,TX
Died
Where

4 NUSZ, Benjamin
Born 14 May 1877
Where Dickinson,KS
Married 1) 7 Jan 1901
Where KS
Died 7 Sep 1961
Where Brazoria,Brazoria,TX

5 HORNING, Mary Matilda
Born 19 Mar 1876
Where OH
Died 21 Apr 1942
Where Brazoria,Brazoria,TX

(Immigrated 1876

6 BACKHUS, Hinrich Anton
Born 26 Jan 1880
Where Schweiburg,Oldenburg,GER
Married 3 Mar 1903
Where Hope, KS
Died 30 Sep 1967
Where Austin,TX bu Palacios,TX

(Immigrated 1881)

7 KUHN, Sophia Louise
Born Dec 1883
Where Hope,Dickinson,KS
Died
Where

8 NUSZ, Johannes C/S.??
Born 3 May 1838
Where Dongolonoka,Russia
Married Jan 1859 Russia
Died 30 Oct 1909
Where Woodbine,Dickinson,KS

9 Susana Ehrlich
Born 24 Aug 1839
Where Shaferkofka,Russia
Died 29 Sep 1927
Where Woodbine,Dickinson,KS

10 HORNING, Jacob
Born ca 1840
Where Wurttemburg,Ger.
Married
Died
Where

Louisa C. ??
Born ca 1843
Where Wurttemburg,GER
Died 29 Sep 1897 Dickinson Co.KS
Where New Basil Cemetery

(Immigrated 1893;Nat. 1906

12 BACKHUS, Friedrich Hermann
Born 7 Feb 1842
Where Struckhausen,Oldenburg, GER
Married 24 Apr 1868
Died 7 Oct 1910
Where Chesterville,Wharton,TX

13 LÜBBEN, Anna Margareta
Born 11 Feb 1845
Where Schwei,Oldenburg,GER
Died 27 Feb 1932
Where Tampa,Marion,KS

14 KUHN, George
Born May 1850
Where GER
Married 1881
Died Jun 1901
Where Dickinson,KS

15 Sophia
Born Apr 1858
Where GER
Died
Where

16 Born Died
17 Born Died no.
18 Born Died no.
19 Born Died no.
20 HORNING, Jno Born ca 1811 Ger. Died no.
21 Mary C. ?? Born ca 1815 GER Died 1897 KS no.
22 Born Died no.
23 Born Died no.
24 BACKHUS, JURGEN Born Died no.
25 MORISSE, ANNA MARGARETHE Born Died no.
26 LÜBBEN,Hinrich Anton Born Died no.
27 RENKEN,Anna Margarete Catharine Born Died no.
28 Born Died no.
29 Born Died no.
30 Born Died no.
31 Born Died no.

Con't. on Chart

EXPLANATION: The first Ancestor Chart will be Chart No. 1. Person No. 1 on this Chart is the same as No. 1 on Chart No. 1. Persons No. 16 - No. 31 will be continued on Charts No. 2 - No. 17. Their names will appear twice: once as No. 16 - No. 31 on the Chart they were continued from and then again as No. 1 on the Chart they are continued to. The 'Compiler' is the person who fills out the Chart. He may be you or another person such as a professional genealogist. The person 'For Whom Compiled' is the one who retains ownership of the Chart. He will usually be person No. 1 or a relative of person No. 1. This Chart should be used in conjunction with the Family Group Record whereon more detailed family information and sources are given.

INSTRUCTIONS: Print or Type. Give all names in full: Given name, Middle name, SURNAME. Use a woman's Maiden name as her SURNAME. Capitalize all SURNAMES. Females will always be odd numbered. Record dates: Day, Month, Year. Use standard abbreviations for months. If the Christening date is used instead of the Birth date write (CHR) after the date. If a man has been married more than once, place the number of the wife shown on this Chart in parentheses before the date of their marriage: (2) 17 Sep 1856. Record Place: Town, County, State or Country. Do not abbreviate the town's name. If there is no town, write Co. after the county's name.

THE NUSS/NUSZ FAMILY

With Ehrlich, Horning, Backhus and Kuhn records

Compiler: Vivian Hill Jordan, Dec 1986

As a Christmas gift to her granddaughter, Georgia Nusz Gavito

Revised and material added Dec 1990 & Aug 1991

My Dearest Little Granddaughter:

In the year 1986, I wrote this background history of what was happening in Russia and Germany about the time that your paternal ancestors were in that area. I will repeat that information here as well as add on the information that I have acquired in the interim.

I found the great grandson of the Immigrant Johannes Nusz living in Brownsville,TX in 1988. Paul E. Mitsch sent photos and wrote down many memories of his grandfather, John Conrad Nusz, the first known child of the Immigrant Johannes.

There is still a question of the middle name for the Immigrant Johannes. In one census record there is an initial which could be either a 'S' or a 'C'. It is strongly indicated that John Conrad, the first born son, was a 'Jr' but none of the children/or grandchildren remember.

It is obvious now that the surname was originally, Nuss. In the written German the double 's' looks like 'fz'.

I also found the surviving daughter of Theodore Nusz, another son of the Immigrant Johannes. Theodore was at one time Mayor of Abilene,KS. Mrs. H. W. Rohrer sent a copy of the Bible record and pictures of Johannes Nusz and his wife, Susan Ehrlich Nusz, with two of their sons, Benjamin (my granddaughter line) and Soloman, the youngest son that never married. Dale Mitsch of Georgetown, IN, brother to Paul Mitsch, in 1989 wrote a most interesting letter from which I will quote. He even phoned his brother in Germany, before he wrote to me, in order to have his 'memory jogged'.

'I am remembering conversations that I had with my grandfather Nusz, (John Conrad, son of the Immigrant). Grandfather said that they had little contact with the Russians and spoke only a few words of Russian. They were settled on either side of the Volga River between Saratov and Tsaritsin (now Stalingrad). My grandfather Anglicized the name Johannes to John because he may not have wanted to be a 'Jr'. There was no reason to be particularly proud of his father.'

He continues-'My mother told me that she never relished going to visit her grandparents on their farm. (in KS-vj) Johannes,Sr. was a very accomplished boozer. When he was sleeping off a bout with John Barleycorn, he demanded absolute silence. If my mother happened to awaken him there was hell to pay.'

He also tells a little about the youngest son of The Immigrant, whose name was Soloman. This is the son that never married. I found him on the State Census of KS living with his Mother, after his father had died. To continue the quote from Dale Mitsch's letter.

'Soloman is the 'wart' that some of the relatives preferred to forget. He stayed on the farm until his Mother died. He then went to Hope,Ks where he lived on handouts and slept in sheds. He was an earlier street person. I don't know whether he was retarded or was odd because his speech impediment made him the subject of ridicule and taunting. I can see how he would retreat to the shelter and security of the farm. He was very good to us kids; I have rather fond memories of him.' In July 1991, I received information that it is believed that Soloman had a 'bad speech defect'.

Pictures and memories from the daughter of David Daniel Nusz, Priscilla Norman of Monroe, LA. were sent to me. Her father was a son of the Immigrant, Johannes and she is now 93 yrs young (1990). She tells me that her father, David, learned the flour milling business from his Uncle John Ehrlich, brother to his mother, Susan (Ehrlich) Nusz. There was or is a flour mill known as the Ehrlich Mills in KS. I have tried to get in contact with them, but so far no luck. She told me that her father had always said that he was born in 'Doverinka', Russia near the Volga River. The closest that I can come to this on a map is Dobrinka, on the Caspian Sea near the Volga River. She also says that the Immigrant was a cobbler-(this is listed on the 1880 Census) and also said that he would go into town every year and buy a bolt of material and make all his boys, suits. So he was also a tailor!! For quite a while, Mrs. Norman wouldn't tell me why she thought the Nusz family came over to this country when they did. My thought had been the obvious, that the Russians were about to make everyone, including the German settlers, serve their hitch in the Army. But she hinted at something else but did 'half' assure me that it wasn't anything of which to be ashamed. (Aug 1991, I talked to Priscilla Norman, and she confirmed that it had always been said in the family that the reason for coming over was maybe in this 'New World', Susan thought that the drinking of her husband would lessen.) Since it appears that Johannes was accomplished with the needle, perhaps he followed the tailoring profession in Russia. At this writing no one seems to know. He did come over with money, or so it

appears, for he bought a good sized farm but then the Ehrlichs might have helped the new family out.

Now for a little background history on Russia that was in the first edition of this little memory book:

In Karl Stump's book, EMIGRATION FROM GERMANY TO RUSSIA, I've learned a lot about the historical background of this migration that most affected your people. Germans have been in Russia for many centuries. Catherine, The Great, a German, ascended the throne of Russia after the death of her husband, Peter III, in 1762. In 1763, after the close of the Seven Years War, is when Catherine issued her MANIFESTO to all who would come and settle her lands. She promised freedom to choose where they wanted to live; free transportation and expenses to the area of settlement; interest free loans for 10 yrs.-they would be given housing stock and tools; grants for factories or other new businesses; custom free personal property to a certain amount; certain tax exemptions from 5 to 30 years; local self-government; freedom of religion and exemption from military duty. In reality, many of these promises were not kept. In many cases, they were dumped onto barren land, in the dead of winter, without shelter or any means of providing protection for their families from the deadly cold of Russia. There are books that will show you the manner in which they had to live for years. They dug as deep into the frozen earth as they could and lived in dirt houses along with the livestock. Many, many died but many lived to make a place for themselves and their families. You come from a strong and hardy stock.

On the 16th of Nov 1870, it was announced that all Russian citizens were liable for military service. On the 4 June 1871, the section of the MANIFESTO regarding local government, was repealed. Since the colonists had been required to take an oath of Allegiance to the Russian Crown when they entered Russia, they knew that they would be forced into military service, which in Russia would be not for the 2 or 5 years that American men serve, but for 22 to 25 years!! This was when most of the people decided that they had better leave. Here is where I think that Johannes and Susan decided that their four sons would not be gun fodder in the Russian army, and since Susan's brothers were already over here it was time to move!

In 1870, scouting expeditions had been sent to America by the various groups that were wanting to leave. The Mennonites, because of their religious beliefs, were prevented from taking part in any kind of military service. Most of the people leaving were farmers, so they were looking for good farming land on which to settle in this new country. They came to the States in various ways. Some came as whole villages with their Pastors being the head of

the group; some came because an earlier settler had liked a certain locale and had written back to the old country and told them all about it. Germans are well known as excellent farmers and hard workers.

These courageous people left their homes, friends and sometimes members of their families to come to the New World. Most of the Germans born in Russia came into Nebraska first and then some, like the Mennonites, went in large groups to the Dakotas. Your people, made their way to Marion and Dickinson Counties in Kansas where the Ehrlich brothers had settled. In the 1880 Federal Census of Dickinson Co., I located Johannes and Susan with their family.

Your 2nd great grandfather, Johannes C. Nusz, was 42 years old in the 1880 Census and said he was born in Russia and that his parents also had been born there. His newspaper obituary states that he was born in 'Dongolonoka' and the closest to that is Gololobowka. His wife, Susan(na) was 41 years old in the census and born in Russia as was her parents. (The Bible record stated that she was born in Shaferkofka, Russia, this has to be the phonetic spelling for Tscherbokowka!) There is a newspaper account of the then Mayor of Abilene, Theodore Nusz,(son of Johannes, Immigrant) stating that he was born in Germany, but the Bible record states Shaferkofka. This was probably only good politics at that point in time to say that you were born in Germany!

In June of 1991, I started correspondence with Kate O'Malley, the granddaughter of John Ehrlich, b 1853 who was a brother to your Susan Ehrlich Nusz! She has many documents on the Ehrlich family and has graciously shared them with me. I will add these records on Ehrlichs that she has provided in another section of this book. Now to go on with the Nusz narrative.

There were 7 children born in Russia before they came over to America. They were;

John Conrad	b1861	David Daniel	b1870
Baby Girl	b/d1862	Karl (Charles) W.	b1871
Baby Girl	b/d1864	Jacob	b1872 d1877
Theodore	b1866		

Johannes C. Nusz' naturalization record states that he immigrated in 1876 so the above Jacob probably died just after they arrived in the United States... what a sad beginning to a new life. Your great grandfather, Benjamin was born 1877, the first child born in America. He was a twin but his girl twin died at birth. Then their last child was Soloman, b1880.

Your grandfather, Harvey Benjamin, gave me as much

information as he had on the family. I'm so glad that I got to talk to him before he died. There were other Nusz relatives who were most generous with their records. Your grandmother Ida Backhus Nusz has also given me much information on her side of the family. I have been so fortunate in that I just recently found a Backhus relation of yours that lived with the old folks and has given me loads of information on the Backhus family which I have added to this book. Mrs. Jenette Heidemann of Decatur, IL is a great granddaughter of Frederick and Anna Backhus the immigrants.

I shall attempt to put these records down in chart form so that your connection and place in the family will be clear to you.

I hope that this will be of enjoyment to you as you grow older. Altho your parents, Harvey Harold Nusz and my youngest daughter, Sherry Hill Jordan were divorced when you were quite small, I feel strongly that your children should be aware of your blood lines. Last year, (1990) I believe, you legally changed your surname to that of the man who has raised, loved and cherished you all these years, Daniel D. Gavito. At this writing, you have a half-brother, Nathan Nusz, son of your father's third marriage. The last we heard he is living with his Mother in Atlanta,GA. and your father, is back in Houston (1991) and working for PeMex Oil Co.

Copies of the original 'Memory Book' were placed in various libraries around the U.S. for I do not want these records to become lost with the passage of time. Copies were placed in The Family History Library, Salt Lake City, UT; Clayton Library, Houston, TX; Kansas Genealogical Society, Dodge City, KS; and the American Historical Society of Germans From Russia, Lincoln, NE. As soon as possible, this update will also be added.

Needless to say, I shall continue to look for information and I will add to your records as I find the records.

Much love to you my only granddaughter,

Any reader, having corrections/additions to these records please send to the address below. I am now a senior citizen, so if I have gone to meet my Maker, please send your information to the Libraries listed above. The perpetuation of incorrect records is something that every good researcher wishes to curtail.

Mrs. Vivian Hill Jordan (Dan B.)
1530 Hawthorne St.
Houston, TX 77006
August 1991

THE NUSS/NUSZ FAMILY

With Ehrlich, Horning, Backhus and Kuhn records

Compiler: Vivian Hill Jordan, Dec 1986

As a Christmas gift to her granddaughter, Georgia Nusz Gavito

Revised and material added Dec 1990 & Aug 1991

My Dearest Little Granddaughter:

In the year 1986, I wrote this background history of what was happening in Russia and Germany about the time that your paternal ancestors were in that area. I will repeat that information here as well as add on the information that I have acquired in the interim.

I found the great grandson of the Immigrant Johannes Nusz living in Brownsville,TX in 1988. Paul E. Mitsch sent photos and wrote down many memories of his grandfather, John Conrad Nusz, the first known child of the Immigrant Johannes.

There is still a question of the middle name for the Immigrant Johannes. In one census record there is an initial which could be either a 'S' or a 'C'. It is strongly indicated that John Conrad, the first born son, was a 'Jr' but none of the children/or grandchildren remember.

It is obvious now that the surname was originally, Nuss. In the written German the double 's' looks like 'fz'.

I also found the surviving daughter of Theodore Nusz, another son of the Immigrant Johannes. Theodore was at one time Mayor of Abilene,KS. Mrs. H. W. Rohrer sent a copy of the Bible record and pictures of Johannes Nusz and his wife, Susan Ehrlich Nusz, with two of their sons, Benjamin (my granddaughter line) and Soloman, the youngest son that never married. Dale Mitsch of Georgetown, IN, brother to Paul Mitsch, in 1989 wrote a most interesting letter from which I will quote. He even phoned his brother in Germany, before he wrote to me, in order to have his 'memory jogged'.

'I am remembering conversations that I had with my grandfather Nusz, (John Conrad, son of the Immigrant). Grandfather said that they had little contact with the Russians and spoke only a few words of Russian. They were settled on either side of the Volga River between Saratov and Tsaritsin (now Stalingrad). My grandfather Anglicized the name Johannes to John because he may not have wanted to be a 'Jr'. There was no reason to be particularly proud of his father.'

He continues-'My mother told me that she never relished going to visit her grandparents on their farm. (in KS-vj) Johannes,Sr. was a very accomplished boozer. When he was sleeping off a bout with John Barleycorn, he demanded absolute silence. If my mother happened to awaken him there was hell to pay.'

He also tells a little about the youngest son of The Immigrant, whose name was Soloman. This is the son that never married. I found him on the State Census of KS living with his Mother, after his father had died. To continue the quote from Dale Mitsch's letter.

'Soloman is the 'wart' that some of the relatives preferred to forget. He stayed on the farm until his Mother died. He then went to Hope,Ks where he lived on handouts and slept in sheds. He was an earlier street person. I don't know whether he was retarded or was odd because his speech impediment made him the subject of ridicule and taunting. I can see how he would retreat to the shelter and security of the farm. He was very good to us kids; I have rather fond memories of him.' In July 1991, I received information that it is believed that Soloman had a 'bad speech defect'.

Pictures and memories from the daughter of David Daniel Nusz, Priscilla Norman of Monroe, LA. were sent to me. Her father was a son of the Immigrant, Johannes and she is now 93 yrs young (1990). She tells me that her father, David, learned the flour milling business from his Uncle John Ehrlich, brother to his mother, Susan (Ehrlich) Nusz. There was or is a flour mill known as the Ehrlich Mills in KS. I have tried to get in contact with them, but so far no luck. She told me that her father had always said that he was born in 'Doverinka', Russia near the Volga River. The closest that I can come to this on a map is Dobrinka, on the Caspian Sea near the Volga River. She also says that the Immigrant was a cobbler-(this is listed on the 1880 Census) and also said that he would go into town every year and buy a bolt of material and make all his boys, suits. So he was also a tailor!! For quite a while, Mrs. Norman wouldn't tell me why she thought the Nusz family came over to this country when they did. My thought had been the obvious, that the Russians were about to make everyone, including the German settlers, serve their hitch in the Army. But she hinted at something else but did 'half' assure me that it wasn't anything of which to be ashamed. (Aug 1991, I talked to Priscilla Norman, and she confirmed that it had always been said in the family that the reason for coming over was maybe in this 'New World', Susan thought that the drinking of her husband would lessen.) Since it appears that Johannes was accomplished with the needle, perhaps he followed the tailoring profession in Russia. At this writing no one seems to know. He did come over with money, or so it

appears, for he bought a good sized farm but then the Ehrlichs might have helped the new family out.

Now for a little background history on Russia that was in the first edition of this little memory book:

In Karl Stump's book, EMIGRATION FROM GERMANY TO RUSSIA, I've learned a lot about the historical background of this migration that most affected your people. Germans have been in Russia for many centuries. Catherine, The Great, a German, ascended the throne of Russia after the death of her husband, Peter III, in 1762. In 1763, after the close of the Seven Years War, is when Catherine issued her MANIFESTO to all who would come and settle her lands. She promised freedom to choose where they wanted to live; free transportation and expenses to the area of settlement; interest free loans for 10 yrs.-they would be given housing stock and tools; grants for factories or other new businesses; custom free personal property to a certain amount; certain tax exemptions from 5 to 30 years; local self-government; freedom of religion and exemption from military duty. In reality, many of these promises were not kept. In many cases, they were dumped onto barren land, in the dead of winter, without shelter or any means of providing protection for their families from the deadly cold of Russia. There are books that will show you the manner in which they had to live for years. They dug as deep into the frozen earth as they could and lived in dirt houses along with the livestock. Many, many died but many lived to make a place for themselves and their families. You come from a strong and hardy stock.

On the 16th of Nov 1870, it was announced that all Russian citizens were liable for military service. On the 4 June 1871, the section of the MANIFESTO regarding local government, was repealed. Since the colonists had been required to take an oath of Allegiance to the Russian Crown when they entered Russia, they knew that they would be forced into military service, which in Russia would be not for the 2 or 5 years that American men serve, but for 22 to 25 years!! This was when most of the people decided that they had better leave. Here is where I think that Johannes and Susan decided that their four sons would not be gun fodder in the Russian army, and since Susan's brothers were already over here it was time to move!

In 1870, scouting expeditions had been sent to America by the various groups that were wanting to leave. The Mennonites, because of their religious beliefs, were prevented from taking part in any kind of military service. Most of the people leaving were farmers, so they were looking for good farming land on which to settle in this new country. They came to the States in various ways. Some came as whole villages with their Pastors being the head of

the group; some came because an earlier settler had liked a certain locale and had written back to the old country and told them all about it. Germans are well known as excellent farmers and hard workers.

These courageous people left their homes, friends and sometimes members of their families to come to the New World. Most of the Germans born in Russia came into Nebraska first and then some, like the Mennonites, went in large groups to the Dakotas. Your people, made their way to Marion and Dickinson Counties in Kansas where the Ehrlich brothers had settled. In the 1880 Federal Census of Dickinson Co., I located Johannes and Susan with their family.

Your 2nd great grandfather, Johannes C. Nusz, was 42 years old in the 1880 Census and said he was born in Russia and that his parents also had been born there. His newspaper obituary states that he was born in 'Dongolonoka' and the closest to that is Gololobowka. His wife, Susan(na) was 41 years old in the census and born in Russia as was her parents. (The Bible record stated that she was born in Shaferkofka, Russia, this has to be the phonetic spelling for Tscherbokowka!) There is a newspaper account of the then Mayor of Abilene, Theodore Nusz,(son of Johannes, Immigrant) stating that he was born in Germany, but the Bible record states Shaferkofka. This was probably only good politics at that point in time to say that you were born in Germany!

In June of 1991, I started correspondence with Kate O'Malley, the granddaughter of John Ehrlich, b 1853 who was a brother to your Susan Ehrlich Nusz! She has many documents on the Ehrlich family and has graciously shared them with me. I will add these records on Ehrlichs that she has provided in another section of this book. Now to go on with the Nusz narrative.

There were 7 children born in Russia before they came over to America. They were;

John Conrad	b1861	David Daniel	b1870
Baby Girl	b/d1862	Karl (Charles) W.	b1871
Baby Girl	b/d1864	Jacob	b1872 d1877
Theodore	b1866		

Johannes C. Nusz' naturalization record states that he immigrated in 1876 so the above Jacob probably died just after they arrived in the United States... what a sad beginning to a new life. Your great grandfather, Benjamin was born 1877, the first child born in America. He was a twin but his girl twin died at birth. Then their last child was Soloman, b1880.

Your grandfather, Harvey Benjamin, gave me as much

information as he had on the family. I'm so glad that I got to talk to him before he died. There were other Nusz relatives who were most generous with their records. Your grandmother Ida Backhus Nusz has also given me much information on her side of the family. I have been so fortunate in that I just recently found a Backhus relation of yours that lived with the old folks and has given me loads of information on the Backhus family which I have added to this book. Mrs. Jenette Heidemann of Decatur, IL is a great granddaughter of Frederick and Anna Backhus the immigrants.

I shall attempt to put these records down in chart form so that your connection and place in the family will be clear to you.

I hope that this will be of enjoyment to you as you grow older. Altho your parents, Harvey Harold Nusz and my youngest daughter, Sherry Hill Jordan were divorced when you were quite small, I feel strongly that your children should be aware of your blood lines. Last year, (1990) I believe, you legally changed your surname to that of the man who has raised, loved and cherished you all these years, Daniel D. Gavito. At this writing, you have a half-brother, Nathan Nusz, son of your father's third marriage. The last we heard he is living with his Mother in Atlanta,GA. and your father, is back in Houston (1991) and working for PeMex Oil Co.

Copies of the original 'Memory Book' were placed in various libraries around the U.S. for I do not want these records to become lost with the passage of time. Copies were placed in The Family History Library, Salt Lake City, UT; Clayton Library, Houston, TX; Kansas Genealogical Society, Dodge City, KS; and the American Historical Society of Germans From Russia, Lincoln, NE. As soon as possible, this update will also be added.

Needless to say, I shall continue to look for information and I will add to your records as I find the records.

Much love to you my only granddaughter,

Any reader, having corrections/additions to these records please send to the address below. I am now a senior citizen, so if I have gone to meet my Maker, please send your information to the Libraries listed above. The perpetuation of incorrect records is something that every good researcher wishes to curtail.

Mrs. Vivian Hill Jordan (Dan B.)
1530 Hawthorne St.
Houston, TX 77006
August 1991

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name Harvey Benjamin NUSZ

This information Obtained From: Personal Interviews with Harvey + Ida Nusz

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	6 Mar 1905	Woodbine,	Dickinson,	KS	
Chr'nd					
Marr.	24 Jul 1931	Cottonwood Falls,	Chase,	KS	
Death	30 Aug 1979	Sweeney,	Brazos,	TX	
Burial					

Places of Residence Sweeney, TX

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Benjamin Nusz Mother's Maiden Name Mary Malida Horning

Wife's Full Maiden Name Ida Helen BACKHUS

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	19 Feb 1909	Chesterfield,	Wharton,	TX	
Chr'nd					
Death					
Burial					

Compiler Vivian H. Jordan

Address 1530 Hawthorne St.

City, State Ho, TX

Date 1971

Places of Residence Sweeney, TX

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father Hinrich Anton Backhus Mother's Maiden Name Sophie Louise KUHN

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
F	1 Mary Louise	Birth	Nov 1932	Blessing,		TX	
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse (unmarried)	Death	7 Apr 1975	Los Angeles,	CA.		Rheumatoid Arthritis
		Burial					
☆ M	2 Harvey Harold	Birth	24 Feb 1941	Kingsville,	Kleberg,	TX	Divorced 6 May 1976 Houston, TX
		Marr.	6 Nov 1970	Houston,	Harris,	TX	
	Full Name of Spouse 1) Sherry Hill Jordan	Death					
		Burial				(other marriages)	
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1. Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

FAMILY GROUP NO. _____

Husband's Full Name Benjamin NUSZ

This information Obtained From:

Interview with Harvey Nusz, Sr
1880 Census

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place / County or Province, etc. / State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	14 May 1877	Woodbine, Dickinson, KS	
Chr'nd			
Marr.	7 Jan 1901	Abilene, Dickinson, KS	
Death	7 Sep 1961	Brazoria, Brazos, TX	
Burial			

Places of Residence: Brazoria, TX

Occupation: Church Affiliation: Military Rec.:

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr. 2) Hertha Bell m ca 1950's

His Father: Johannes Nusz Mother's Maiden Name: Susan Ehrlich

Wife's Full Maiden Name 1) Mary Matilda Horning

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place / County or Province, etc / State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	19 Mar 1876	OH	
Chr'nd			
Death	2 Apr 1942	Brazoria, Brazos, TX	
Burial			

Compiler: Vivian Hill Jordan
Address: 1530 Hawthorne
City, State: Ho, TX
Date: 20 June 1975

Places of Residence:
Occupation: Church Affiliation: Military Rec.:
Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.
Her Father: Jacob Horning Mother's Maiden Name: Louisa C.

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place / County or Province, etc. / State or Country	Add. info. on Children
F	1 Pearl Elizabeth	Birth	12 May 1902	Dillon Dickinson, KS	
	Full Name of Spouse: C. M. Carpenter	Marr.		Hurley, NM	
		Death			
		Burial			
★ M	2 Harvey Benjamin	Birth	6 Mar 1905	Woodbine, Dickinson, KS	
	Full Name of Spouse: IDA HELEN BACKHUS	Marr.	24 Jul 1931	Cottonwood Falls, Chase, KS	
		Death	30 Aug 1979	Sweeney, Brazoria, TX	
		Burial			
F	3 Myrna Mable	Birth	15 Jan 1910	Cedar Point, KS #2	— Kissman
	Full Name of Spouse: 1) Zeke Palone	Marr.		#3	C. J. Berg
		Death			
		Burial			
	4	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse	Death			
		Burial			
	5	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse	Death			
		Burial			
	6	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse	Death			
		Burial			
	7	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse	Death			
		Burial			
	8	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse	Death			
		Burial			
	9	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse	Death			
		Burial			
	10	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse	Death			
		Burial			

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

78

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name 'Charles' W. NUSZ (KARL)

This information Obtained From: Obituary, Census

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	20 Aug 1871			Russia	
Chr'nd					
Marr.	20 Oct 1904				
Death	15 MAY 1914				
Burial		Woodbine, KS			

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Johannes NUSZ Mother's Maiden Name SUSAN EHRLICH

Wife's Full Maiden Name Martha PETERS

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	30 MAY 1874	Pomerantan, Germany			
Chr'nd					
Death	13 Sep 1960	Herington Hosp., KS.			
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence U.S. in 1881 –

Occupation | Church Affiliation Lutheran | Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father John F. Peters Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1 Sophia Bertha	Birth	8 Oct 1905	Shady Brook,		KS	
		Marr.	15 Jul 1976				
	Full Name of Spouse Roland Leo Chamberlain	Death	7 Jul 1986	Salina, KS			
		Burial		Immanuel Luth. Chu. Cem.			
	2	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1. Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P. O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

18

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name Charles W. NUSZ (Karl)

This information Obtained From: Obituary, Census

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	20 Aug 1871			Russia	
Chr'nd					
Marr.	20 Oct 1904				
Death	15 May 1914				
Burial		Woodbine, KS			

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Johannes NUSZ Mother's Maiden Name Susan EHRLICH

Wife's Full Maiden Name Martha PETERS

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	30 Mar 1874	Pomeranian, Germany			
Chr'nd					
Death	13 Sep 1960	Herington Hosp., KS.			
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence U.S. in 1881 –

Occupation | Church Affiliation Lutheran | Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father John F. Peters Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1 Sophia Bertha	Birth	8 Oct 1905	Shady Brook,		KS	
		Marr.	15 Jul 1976				
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	7 Jul 1986	Salina, KS			
	Roland Leo Chamberlain	Burial		Immanuel Luth. Chu. Cem.			
	2	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1. Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P. O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

FAMILY GROUP NO.

U.S. in 1910

Husband's Full Name David Daniel NUSZ

This information Obtained From:

1900 Census

Info. from David's daughter Priscilla Norman, Monroe, LA 1984

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	9 Jul 1869	Dobrinka		Russia	
Chr'nd					
Marr.	15 JAN 1892				
Death	17 Apr 1934				
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation Miller Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Johannes C. Nusz, Sr. Mother's Maiden Name Susan EHRlich

Wife's Full Maiden Name Katherine Vogel (US in 1881)

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	14 Feb 1872				
Chr'nd					
Death	20 Feb 1950				
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1 Susie	Birth	Dec 1892				
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
M	2 Esler	Birth	Dec 1893				
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	3 Percilla	Birth	May 1897				
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	4 Roy	Birth	Apr 1900				
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse	Marr.					
		Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1. Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

78

FAMILY GROUP NO.

U.S. in 1888

Husband's Full Name David Daniel NUSZ

This information Obtained From:

1900 Census

Info from David's daughter Priscilla Norman, Monroe, LA 1984

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	9 Jul 1869	Dobrinka		Russia	
Chr'nd					
Marr.	15 JAN 1892				
Death	14 Apr 1939				
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation Miller Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Johannes C. Nusz, Sr. Mother's Maiden Name Susan EHRlich

Wife's Full Maiden Name Katherine Vogel (US in 1881)

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	14 Feb 1872				
Chr'nd					
Death	20 Feb 1950				
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1 Susie	Birth	Dec 1892				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
M	2 Esler	Birth	Dec 1893				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	3 Percilla	Birth	May 1897				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4 Roy	Birth	Apr 1900				
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1. Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name Theodore NUSZ

This information Obtained From: Personal corres. with Marie Rohrer + Grand daughter of Theodore Janet Wrightman Newspaper Obit. + Census

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	4 Jun 1866	Tscherbakowka, Russia			
Chr'nd					
Marr.	6 Jun 1893				
Death					
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation — Church Affiliation — Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Johannes C. NUSZ Sr. Mother's Maiden Name Susan EHRlich

Wife's Full Maiden Name Lena Anna BRUEGGAN

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	6 Sep 1871	Lawrence		KS	
Chr'nd					
Death	11 Mar 1947				
Burial					

"Shaferkafka" is the phonetic of Tscherbakowka

Compiler V. Jordan

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation — Church Affiliation Lutheran — Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father Adam Brueggan Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1 Marie	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse H. W. Rohrer	Death					
		Burial					
	2	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	3	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	4	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

FAMILY GROUP NO. _____

Husband's Full Name Theodore NUSZ

This information Obtained From:

Personal corres. with Marie Rohrer + grand daughter of Theodore, Janet Wrightman

Newspaper Obit. + Census

Note: "Shaferkofka" is the phonetic of Tscherbakowka

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place County or Province, etc. State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	4 Jun 1866	Tscherbakowka, Russia	
Chr'nd			
Marr.	6 Jun 1893		
Death			
Burial			

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Johannes C. Nusz Sr. Mother's Maiden Name Susan Ehrlich

Wife's Full Maiden Name Lena Anna Brueggan

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place County or Province, etc State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	6 Sep 1871	Lawrence KS	
Chr'nd			
Death	11 Mar 1947		
Burial			

Compiler V. Jordan

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation Church Affiliation Lutheran Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father Adam Brueggan Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place County or Province, etc. State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1 Marie	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse H. W. Rohrer	Death			
		Burial			
	2	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse	Death			
		Burial			
	3	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse	Death			
		Burial			
	4	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse	Death			
		Burial			
	5	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse	Death			
		Burial			
	6	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse	Death			
		Burial			
	7	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse	Death			
		Burial			
	8	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse	Death			
		Burial			
	9	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse	Death			
		Burial			
	10	Birth			
		Marr.			
	Full Name of Spouse	Death			
		Burial			

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1, Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P. O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of The Genealogical Helper. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

78

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name Johannes Conrad NUSZ

This information Obtained From: Info from Natalia Nusz Barbee through her daughter Helen Stamps

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	20 JAN 1861			Russia	
Chr'nd					
Marr.	14 Feb 1889	Woodbine,	KS		
Death	4 JAN 1948	Harlingen,	TX		
Burial		"	"		

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

His Father Johannes Nusz Mother's Maiden Name Susan EHRLICH

Wife's Full Maiden Name Emma Marie Kinderdick

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth		Woodbine,	Dickinson,	KS	
Chr'nd					
Death	20 Sept 1944	Harlingen,	Cameron,	TX	
Burial					

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence

Occupation | Church Affiliation | Military Rec.

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each marr.

Her Father Henry Kinderdick Mother's Maiden Name Frederika Rubin

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. info. on Children
	1 Lydia Sophia	Birth	13 Jul 1890	Woodbine,	KS		
		Marr.	14 Feb 1907				
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	6 Aug 1985				
	Charles F. Mitsch	Burial		Harlingen,	Cameron,	TX	
	2 Natalia Annetta	Birth	3 June 1892	Woodbine,	KS		
		Marr.	29 Jul 1915				
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	10 JAN 1981	Carrollton,	Carroll,	GA.	
	Robert E. Barbee	Burial					
	3 Dora Augusta	Birth	6 Aug 1897	Woodbine,	~~KS~~		
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	1971	Longview,	Gregg,	TX	
	W. R. Kiekel	Burial					
	4 Merle	Birth	8 Aug 1905	Woodbine,	TX		
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death	Aug 1941	Harlingen,	Cameron,	TX	
		Burial					
	5	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	6	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	7	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	8	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	9	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
		Marr.					
	Full Name of Spouse	Death					
		Burial					

* For additional children use Everton Publishers' Children Continuation Sheet, Form A11

Form A1. Family Group Sheet by The Everton Publishers, P.O. Box 368, Logan, UT 84321. Publishers of *The Genealogical Helper*. Send for a free catalogue with list and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

FAMILY GROUP NO. ____ **Husband's Full Name** Johannes C.(?) NUSZ

This Information Obtained From:

Census; County Court
Susan Nusz's Bible
Cemetery Record
Court House Recs.
Newspaper Obits.

Info. from grand-children of Immigrants

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info.
Birth	3 May 1838			Russia	
Chr'nd					
Mar.	Jan 1859			Russia	
Death	30 Oct 1904	Woodbine, Dickinson, KS			
Burial		" Cemetery			

Places of Residence: Woodbine, KS

Occupation: Farmer — Church Affiliation: — Military Rec.: —

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father: — Mother's Maiden Name: —

Wife's Full Maiden Name Susan Ehrlich

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	24 Aug 1839				
Chr'nd					
Death	29 Sep 1927	Woodbine, Dickinson, KS			
Burial		Woodbine, " , KS			

Compiler

Address

City, State

Date

Places of Residence: Woodbine, KS

Occupation if other than housewife: — Church Affiliation: —

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.

Her Father: Christoph Ehrlich — Mother's Maiden Name: —

Sex	Children's Name in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
	1 John Conrad	Birth	20 JAN 1861			Russia	
	Full Name of Spouse: Emma M. Kinderdick	Mar.	14 Feb 1889				
		Death	4 JAN 1948				
		Burial					
	2 Girl	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse:	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	3 Girl	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse:	Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
	4 Theodore	Birth	4 Jun 1866				
	Full Name of Spouse: Lena Anne Brueggan	Mar.	16 Jun 1893				
		Death	14 Jul 1955				
		Burial	Abilene Cem.	Abilene, KS			
	5 David Daniel	Birth	9 Jul 1870	Dobrinka, Russia			
	Full Name of Spouse: Katherine Fogel	Mar.	15 JAN 1892				
		Death	17 Apr 1934				
		Burial	Abilene Cem.	Abilene, KS			
	6 Charles W.	Birth	20 Aug 1871			Russia	
	Full Name of Spouse: Martha Peters	Mar.	20 Oct 1904				
		Death	15 May 1914				
		Burial	Woodbine,	KS			
	7 Jacob	Birth	1872			Russia	
	Full Name of Spouse:	Mar.					
		Death	1877	prob. KS			
		Burial					
☆	8 Benjamin (Girl twin died)	Birth	14 May 1877	Woodbine, Dickinson, KS			
	Full Name of Spouse: Mary Matilda Horn	Mar.	7 Jan 1901				
		Death	7 Sep 1961	Brazoria, Brazos, TX			
	9 Soloman	Birth	25 JAN 1880	Woodbine, Dickinson, KS			
	Full Name of Spouse:	Mar.	—				
		Death	8 Jun 1970	"	"	"	
		Burial					
	10	Birth					
	Full Name of Spouse:	Mar					
		Death					
		Burial					

Form A1 Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers, Inc. P.O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalogue with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

making seven shares in all. —

III. After the demise of my beloved wife, the Real Estate above named, shall be divided in equal shares, among the above named six Children or their desecendants. —

Done at Abilene, Dickinson Co. Kansas, and signed in presence of two witnesses, who affixed their signatures in my presence, and in the presence of one another,

this 16th day of May A.D. 1905.

Jefferson Kirk

Witnesses:
Michael Hofman.
Chester Looker

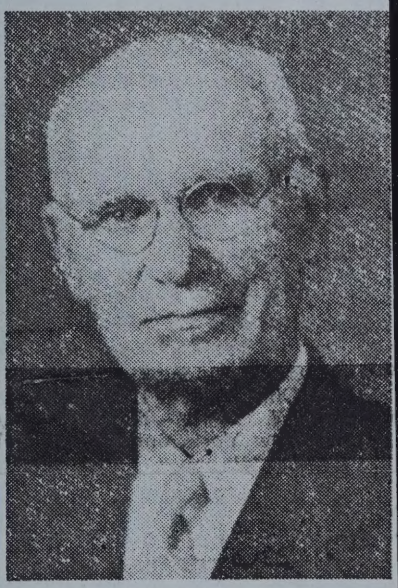
Abilene Reflector-Chronicle

July 19

THEODORE NUSZ DIES; HAD BEEN HERE 70 YEARS

Theodore Nusz, 89, pioneer Abilene merchant and a former mayor, died Thursday night at his home, 110 S. Cedar. He had lived in Abilene since 1885 and retired from active business about 10 years ago.

Nusz was one of the first city commissioners to be elected here under the city manager plan and serves two terms as mayor, in 1941 and again in 1944. He was a



THEODORE NUSZ

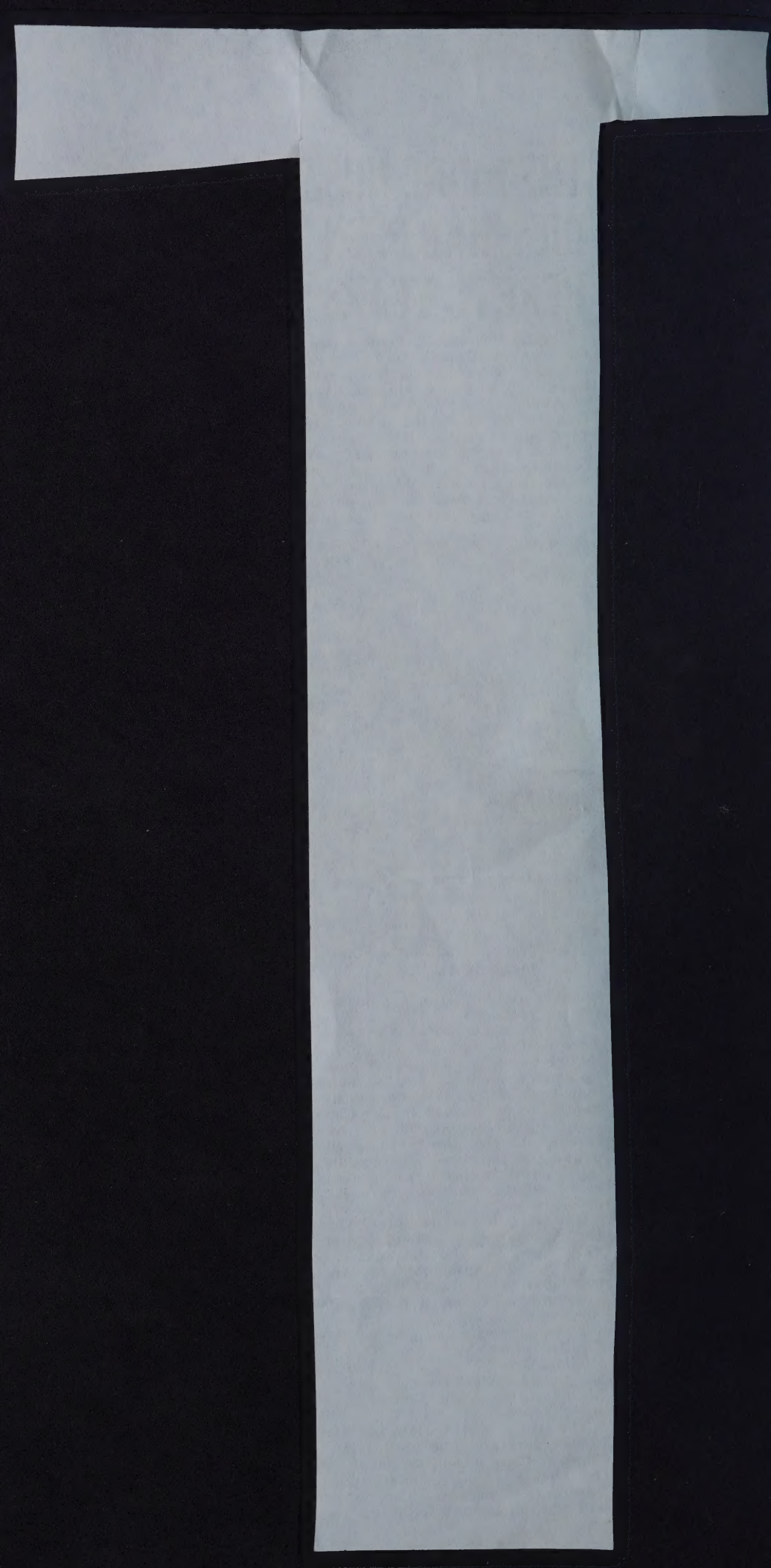
member of the city commission for six years.

Born in Shaverkofka, Germany, June 6, 1866, he came with his family to the Woodbine community when a small child. As a young man he moved to Abilene and began work as a clerk in the Case store. Later he opened his own general merchandise store in the building at the corner of First and Cedar. He continued in business in the same location for more than 50 years.

Surviving are a daughter, Mrs. H. W. Rohrer; a granddaughter, Mrs. Janet Wrightman; and two great-grandchildren, all of Abilene; and two brothers, Ben Nusz of Brazoria, Texas, and Solomon Nusz of Woodbine.

Funeral services will be held at Trinity Lutheran church, Abilene, Sunday, July 17, at 2:30 p.m. with Dr. Fuller Bergstresser in charge Burial will be in the Abilene cemetery.

The body will remain at the Rasher funeral home until 1 p.m. Sunday when it will be taken to the church to lie in state until time of the service. The casket will not be opened following the service.



Old Farmhouse at Woodbine, Ks.
Theo & Lena Nuss on porch
(Sorry these pictures are all
so dark.)

THEO NUSZ, PIONEER MERCHANT

The list of what can properly be described as pioneer Abilene merchants is growing small and another name was removed last week by the death of Theo Nusz, last of the "old timer" southside businessmen and a former mayor.

A native of Germany who came to the Woodbine community as a small boy, Nusz had been a resident of Abilene since 1885 and prior to his retirement a few years ago operated a successful business in the same location for 50 years. He also took great pride in his farm out near Woodbine.

Theo Nusz was a quiet, soft spoken man who gained and held the respect of friends and customers in all walks of life. Several present day Abilene business and professional men got their start working in his store as boys. And only his closest associates ever knew of his many charitable acts—such as supplying groceries to numerous needy families here back in the gloomy depression years and never collecting for them. Yet, many of those families he helped never forgot and some of them even paid up their old grocery bills after he was out of business.

Nusz was one of the first city commissioners to be elected under the city manager form of government. He technically represented the south side but his sound counsel and adice was felt throughout the city and was an important factor in steering the new system along the righ course. He served two terms as mayor, although always inclined to remain in the background.

It was the good solid men like Theo Nusz who helped make Abilene what it is today.

Abilene Reflector-Chronicle

Our home at S. 2nd & Cedar

Theodore

Theo Nussy home.
This was a post card
with note to Johannas
on back.

Ike Sends Thanks to Abilene Citizens

Mayor Theo. Nusz auuounced Friday afternoon that he had received a personal letter from General Dwight Eisenhower, expressing his deep appreciation of th "honor Abilene had done him in giving his name to Eisenhower Park.

The letter read as follows:

Supreme Headquarters
Allied Expeditionary Force
July 11, 1944

Dear Mr. Nusz:

Your letter informing me tnat the City Park in Abilene has been named in my honor reached me this morning. To say that I am highly gratified that the citiezns of my home town should accord me this marked distinction only faintly describes my true feelings. I should like personally and earnestly to thank the City Commissioners and all my friends in Abilene for their generosity toward me.

I was delighted to have your personal news of my mother and am grateful for the trouble you took in writing me about her. I well remember your store on the South Side where as a boy I frequently stopped to make small purchases for my parents.

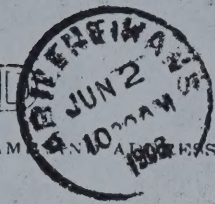
You may be quite sure that when this war is over one of my earliest visits will be to Abilene, to meet again many whose friendship has meant so much to me all my life.

Very sincerely,
Dwight D. Eisenhower.

Janet Marie (Nuss) Rohrer
Theo Nuss +
Great Grandmother
Susanna Nuss
4 Generations

POST CARD

CORRESPONDENCE | NAME AND ADDRESS



Abilene Kans
Ynne 2-1908.

Liebe Eltern ÷ Neffen
Sontag hab ich mein
geburtstag. Konzt beide
rauf Samstag abendt und
bleibt bis Montag order Dienstag
Wen ihr konzt schreibt mir
eine kard Mein geburtstag
konzt auf Sontag. Es hoch sehr
gewegnet in die nacht. Sohn Theodor

Johannes Nusz
Woodbine
Kans

David Daniel Munz

Abilene, Kansas,
Monday, January 18, 1954

MRS. V. G. NINCEHELSER

Eunice Maise, the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Harry Haldeman, was born near Canton, November 15, 1912. She died December 29, 1953 at the age of 41 years, one month and 14 days. At the age of 11 years she was baptised and became a member of the Church of the Brethren. In April of 1935, she was united in marriage to Verle G. Nincehelser of Topeka. Three children were born, a son, Nealan, 17, Karen 13, and Delpha, 7.

Mrs. Nincehelser was a devoted wife and mother and throughout her prolonged illness she never failed to have a smile and word of encouragement for her family and friends.

In 1945 the Nincehelsers became members of the Seward Avenue Baptist church in Topeka. In less than two months they moved to Chicago where her husband attended the Moody Bible Institute. On returning to Topeka they opened a closed church north of Topeka and Mrs. Nincehelser took the lead in teaching and directing the childrens work.

In the fall of 1952 she became afflicted with the illness which caused her death. During the 13 months of her illness she spoke not one word of complaint although in constant pain.

She leaves to mourn her passing her husband, Verle, pastor of the Winifred Baptist church; her son, Nealan, and her two daughters, Karen and Delpha; her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Harry Haldeman of Hope and a sister, Mrs. Otto Kaiser of National City, Calif.

Funeral services were held at the Winifred Baptist church Saturday, January 2, at 10 a. m. and at the Seward Avenue Baptist church in Topeka at 3 p. m. The Rev. Mr. Brumme, pastor of the Seward Avenue church, officiated at both services. Burial was in the Mt. Hope cemetery at Topeka. Pall bearers were Glen DeVault, Russell Jacques, R. D. Wullschleger, Charles Burks, Arthur Argo and Donald Harper.

Golden Wedding Celebration

More than 200 relatives and friends gathered at the Talmage church Sunday to celebrate the golden wedding anniversary of the Rev. and Mrs. Earl A. Nossaman, pastor of the Talmage and Willowdale churches.

A special church service was held at 11 o'clock with the Rev. O. J. McCulloh, guest speaker. Special music was furnished by Ted and Bob Hartenstein, who sang a duet accompanied by Sandra Gragg and a double quartet composed of Patsy and Wava Gormley, Muriel Noel, Joan Bathurst, Betty Cundiff, Jane Cooley, Sandra France and Ardis Winslow, accompanied by Mrs. Paul Alexandra.

A covered dish dinner was served at noon in the church parlors. After the dinner, Elmer Taylor, speaking for the group presented the honored couple with a gold tree, ladened with gold wrapped money.

A decorated anniversary cake, in keeping with the affair, was cut and served to each guest. Pictures were taken of the groups by Paul Alexandra and Lyle Dean Snider.

Friends and relatives were present from Abilene, Conway Springs, Solomon, Oldsburg, Wichita, Wayne, Partridge, Hays, Cunningham, Towanda, Manchester and Talmage.

wanted to be a sailor, and went coasting on a schooner from New Bedford to Georgetown and Washington, but after awhile the life of a sailor lost its glamour and he decided to go west. He first landed near Henry in Henry county, Illinois, and in the fall of 1868, he came to Westport, which is now Kansas City, Mo. Here he got a job with a contractor, who had the filling in of a cut and the making of a section of road bed for the Kansas City, Fort Scott and Gulf railroad. This job proved to be more profitable for the contractor than for those who did the work for him, for after working three months and having furnished their own equipment including wheel barrows and spades in addition to camping and boarding themselves, they were asked to report in Kansas City on a certain date to receive their wages, but when arriving at Kansas City they found to their

ard and Mrs. Nina Nichols Meyer, both of Abilene, survive. Also are one granddaughter, Mrs. Nina Mae Gemmill, and one great-granddaughter, Nancy Ann Gemmill, all of Abilene, one grandnephew, Elliot Nichols Freeman, of Kansas University, who makes his home with the Nichols family. A foster daughter, Mrs. Erma Fry Espenshade of State College, Penn. Mrs. Nichols died March 17, 1928.

In 1885-86 Mr. Nichols was county assessor of Dickinson county, and in this capacity made a large acquaintance. In 1887 he was elected register of deeds and held this position for six years, and it was at this time that the family moved to Abilene where the home has been ever since.

In 1897 Mr. Nichols and Mr. C. [illegible]son of Upland, raised the [illegible]0,000 to start the Kansas Mutual Insurance asso[illegible] with which Mr. Nichols

lene and Dickinson county. He was here when Elsizer was hanged over on Mud Creek, and was at Detroit when Marshal Smith was shot at McConnell's cabin north of Detroit.

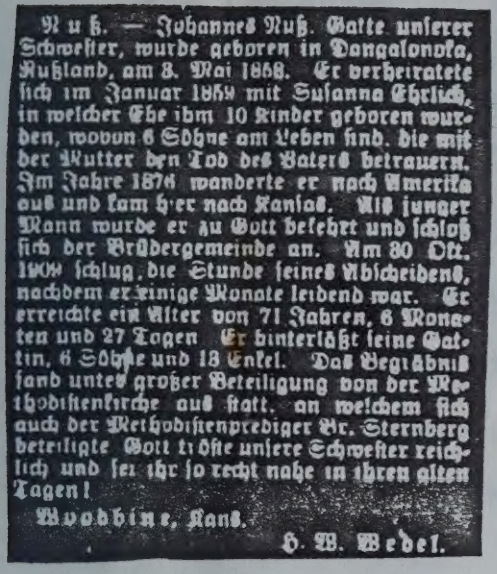
Mr. Nichols was interested not only in the business affairs of Abilene and the community, but took a deep interest in every good and worthy cause. He was a member of the congregation of the First Christian church of Abilene, and a staunch supporter of its work. At the age of 83 years, 3 months and 6 days, he left us on the 11th day of May, 1931 to enter upon his eternal reward, a good man and full of years.

Services were held at the home, 1204 North Buckeye, Wednesday afternoon, May 13, and were conducted by Rev. David Townley of the Presbyterian church, assisted by Rev. C. W. Roll of the Christian church. The Masonic lodge of Abilene, of which Mr. Nichols was a Master Mason, had charge of the services at the cemetery. Interment was in the Abilene cemetery. Music was furnished by the male quartet consisting of Harry Fritz, Harvey Kugler, Dan Gugler and H. L. Covert. The pallbearers were C. W. Taylor, Will Sterl, Henry Engle, J. D. Bishop and C. J. Olson and J. A. Wilkins of Upland.

The day being so beautiful, a large number of friends from all over the county were present to pay their tribute of respect to his memory. Mr. D. T. Torrens of Kansas City, Mo., was here with family for several days

NUSS, JOHANNES

DER SENDBOTE 24 Nov 1909 p 748



Nuß. — Johannes Nuß, Gatte unserer Schwester, wurde geboren in Dongalonoka, Rußland, am 3. Mai 1838. Er verheiratete sich im Januar 1859 mit Susanna Ehrlich, in welcher Ehe ihm 10 Kinder geboren wurden, wovon 6 Söhne am Leben sind, die mit der Mutter den Tod des Vaters betrauern. Im Jahre 1876 wanderte er nach Amerika aus und kam hier nach Kansas. Als junger Mann wurde er zu Gott bekehrt und schloß sich der Brüdergemeinde an. Am 30 Okt. 1909 schlug die Stunde seines Abscheidens, nachdem er einige Monate leidend war. Er erreichte ein Alter von 71 Jahren, 6 Monaten und 27 Tagen. Er hinterläßt seine Gattin, 6 Söhne und 18 Enkel. Das Begräbnis fand unter großer Beteiligung von der Methodistenkirche aus statt, an welchem sich auch der Methodistenprediger Br. Sternberg beteiligte. Gott tröste unsere Schwester reichlich und sei ihr so recht nahe in ihren alten Tagen!

Woodbine, Kans. H. W. Wedel.

Nuss, Johannes Der Sendbote, 24 Nov. 1909 p. 748

Nuss. -- Johannes Nuss (Nusz), husband of our sister, was born in Dongalonoka, Russia on 3 May 1838. He married Susanna Ehrlich in January, 1859. 10 children were born to this marriage, six sons of whom are still living and mourn the passing of the father as does the mother. In 1876 the came to America and came here to Kansas. As a young man he turned to God and joined the Brotherhood. The hour of his departure struck on 30 October 1909 after he had been suffering several months. He reached an age of 71 years, 6 months and 27 days. He leaves behind his wife, six sons and 13 grandchildren. The funeral, which had a large attendance, took place in the Methodist Church. The Methodist preacher, Brother Sternberg also took part in the funeral. May God console our sister abundantly and be very close to her in her old age!

Woodbine, Kansas H. W. Wedel.

MARRIAGES of John C. & Theodore NUSZ - see letter from Dunklee, 3 May 1974 Research of Lorna Hutt Topeka, Ka.

Census data on family of JOHN NUSZ

1875 Kansas State census, Dickinson Co.--NIL

1880 Federal census-Dickinson Co., KS, Liberty Twp.

73/75 NUSZ, John A(?)	42	shoemaker	Russia	Russia	Russia
Susan	41	wife	"	"	"
John	19	son work on farm	"	"	"
Theodore	14	son	"	"	"
Charles	9	son	"	"	"
Benjamin	3	son	KS	"	"
Solomon	--	son (B. in Jan.)	KS	"	"

Found no Ehrlich or Urlick.

1885 Kansas State census -Dickinson Co, Liberty Twp.

65/71 John NUSZ	46mw	farmer	b. Russia	to KS	from Rus. shoemaker
Mrs.	41fw		"	"	
John C.	24mw		"	"	
Theodore	18mw		"	"	
David	16mw	(where did he come from?)	"	"	
Charley	14mw		"	"	
Benjamin	7mw		KS		
Solomon	5mw		KS		

1895 Kansas State census-Dickinson Co., Liberty Twp.

p.8 line 24

J. NUSZ	56 m	b. Russia	to KS from Russia	farmer	
Susin	55 f	"	"		(owned 400 acres
Charls	24 m	"	"		180 a, cultiv)
Ben.	17 m	Ks, Dicks. Co.			
Solomon	14 m	"			

Spelling as it appears in censes

p.13, line 1

J.C. NUSZ	34 m	Rusia	Rusia	farmer	
E.	26 f	Ks, Dicks,Co.		wife	(own. 80 ac,
L.	5 f	"			40 in cultivation)
N.	2 f	"			

(Could not find the other brothers in this twp.)

1900 Federal census, Dickinson Co. KS, Liberty Twp.

2/2		b	age	m.	b			Immig. in US	read, write, speak
NUSZ, John	head	wm May 1838	62	40yr	Rus	Rus	Rus	1876 23yr	farmer Eng
Susana	wife	wf Aug 1839	60		"	"	"	(10 chil, 6 living)	
Charles	son	wm Aug 1870	29	single	"	"	"		farmer
Solomon	son	wm Jan 1880	20		KS	"	"		"

The other missing members of the family did not appear in Liberty Twp. and I did not search the other twps. at this time.

The 1905 census (if they still lived) would give year of immigration also — and year naturalized

HUTCHINSON OFFICE SUPPLY AND PRINTING COMPANY 7161

MARRIAGE AFFIDAVIT ✓

The State of Kansas, Chase County, ss.

IN THE PROBATE COURT OF SAID COUNTY AND STATE

Harvey B. Nusz hereby applies for a MARRIAGE LICENSE, addressed to any minister or magistrate authorized by law to unite in matrimony

Harvey B. Nusz and Ida Backhus

and being duly sworn, deposes:

That said Harvey B. Nusz is 26 years of age, and that said Ida Backhus is aged 22 years; that they have their parents consent to said union and that neither has been divorced within six months last past.

That said contracting parties are not related to each other in any of the degrees prohibited by law, namely: Parent and child, grandparent, and grandchild in any degree, brother and sister of the whole or half blood, uncle or niece, aunt or nephew nor first cousins.

That neither of said parties is or has been epileptic, imbecile, feeble minded or insane, or, if either is or has ever been so afflicted, then that the woman is more than forty-five years of age.

And that neither party was born subsequent to the insanity of either of his or her parents, or, if so, that the woman about to be married is more than forty-five years of age.

Harvey B. Nusz

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this 24th day of July, 1931.

(Seal) T. G. Allen
Probate Judge.

Filed July 24th, 1931.

No. 89964.

T. G. Allen
Probate Judge.

B. No. 89964

State of Kansas, Central Division of Vital Statistics

P. J. No. 64

MARRIAGE LICENSE

IN THE PROBATE COURT OF CHASE COUNTY. Cottonwood Falls, Kansas, July 24th, 1931.

To Any Person in the State of Kansas Authorized by Law to Perform the Marriage Ceremony, Greeting:

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO JOIN IN MARRIAGE

Harvey B. Nusz (Groom), of Herington, Kansas, Age 26

Ida Backhus (Bride), of Herington, Kansas, Age 22

with the consent of _____ (Name or Parent or Guardian consenting)

(SEAL) and of this license, duly indorsed, you will make return to my office at Cottonwood Falls, Kansas, within ten days after performing the ceremony.

T. G. Allen
Probate Judge.

INDORSEMENT

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I hereby certify that I performed the ceremony joining in marriage the above-named couple, on the 24th day of July 1931, at Cottonwood Falls, Kansas.

Section 5.—Every person who shall perform any marriage ceremony under the provisions of this act, shall, within ten days after such marriage, return the said license to the probate judge who issued the same, with his certificate of such marriage indorsed thereon, etc.

Note.—After recording the probate judge shall forward this original marriage license to the State Registrar, at Topeka, Kansas, not later than the third day of the following month.

Signed T. G. Allen

Title Probate Judge

Address Cottonwood Falls, Kansas

HUTCHINSON OFFICE SUPPLY AND PRINTING COMPANY 7161

MARRIAGE AFFIDAVIT

The State of Kansas, Chase County, ss.

IN THE PROBATE COURT OF SAID COUNTY AND STATE

Harvey B. Nunz hereby applies for a MARRIAGE LICENSE, addressed to any minister or magistrate authorized by law to unite in matrimony Harvey B. Nunz and Ida Backhus and being duly sworn, deposes:

That said Harvey B. Nunz is 26 years of age, and that said Ida Backhus is aged 22 years; that they have their parents consent to said union and that neither has been divorced within six months last past.

That said contracting parties are not related to each other in any of the degrees prohibited by law, namely: Parent and child, grandparent, and grandchild in any degree, brother and sister of the whole or half blood, uncle or niece, aunt or nephew nor first cousins.

That neither of said parties is or has been epileptic, imbecile, feeble minded or insane, or, if either is or has ever been so afflicted, then that the woman is more than forty-five years of age.

And that neither party was born subsequent to the insanity of either of his or her parents, or, if so, that the woman about to be married is more than forty-five years of age.

Harvey B. Nunz

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this 24th day of July, 1931.

(Seal)

J. J. Allen
Probate Judge.

Filed July 24th, 1931.

No. 3964

J. J. Allen
Probate Judge.

B. No. 3964

P. J. No. 64

State of Kansas, Central Division of Vital Statistics

MARRIAGE LICENSE

IN THE PROBATE COURT OF CHASE COUNTY. Cottonwood Falls, Kansas, July 24th, 1931.

To Any Person in the State of Kansas Authorized by Law to Perform the Marriage Ceremony, Greeting:

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO JOIN IN MARRIAGE

Harvey B. Nunz (Groom), of Herington, Kansas, Age 26

Ida Backhus (Bride), of Herington, Kansas, Age 22

with the consent of _____ (Name or Parent or Guardian consenting)

(SEAL)

and of this license, duly indorsed, you will make return to my office at Cottonwood Falls, Kansas, within ten days after performing the ceremony.

J. J. Allen
Probate Judge.

INDORSEMENT

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I hereby certify that I performed the ceremony joining in marriage the above-named couple, on the 24th day of July, 1931, at Cottonwood Falls, Kansas.

Section 5.—Every person who shall perform any marriage ceremony under the provisions of this act, shall, within ten days after such marriage, return the said license to the probate judge who issued the same, with his certificate of such marriage indorsed thereon, etc.

Note.—After recording the probate judge shall forward this original marriage license to the State Registrar, at Topeka, Kansas, not later than the third day of the following month.

Signed J. J. Allen

Title Probate Judge

Address Cottonwood Falls, Kansas

(Seal)

T. G. Allen
Probate Judge.

Filed July 24th, 1931.

No. 89964.

T. G. Allen
Probate Judge.

B. No. 89964

State of Kansas, Central Division of Vital Statistics

P. J. No. 64

MARRIAGE LICENSE

IN THE PROBATE COURT OF CHASE COUNTY. Cottonwood Falls, Kansas, July 24th, 1931.

To Any Person in the State of Kansas Authorized by Law to Perform the Marriage Ceremony, Greeting:

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO JOIN IN MARRIAGE

Harvey B. Nusz (Groom), of Herington, Kansas, Age 26

Ida Backhus (Bride), of Herington, Kansas, Age 22

with the consent of _____ (Name or Parent or Guardian consenting)

(SEAL) and of this license, duly indorsed, you will make return to my office at Cottonwood Falls, Kansas, within ten days after performing the ceremony.

T. G. Allen
Probate Judge.

INDORSEMENT

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I hereby certify that I performed the ceremony joining in marriage the above-named couple, on the 24th day of July 1931, at Cottonwood Falls, Kansas.

Section 5.—Every person who shall perform any marriage ceremony under the provisions of this act, shall, within ten days after such marriage, return the said license to the probate judge who issued the same, with his certificate of such marriage indorsed thereon, etc.

Note.—After recording the probate judge shall forward this original marriage license to the State Registrar, at Topeka, Kansas, not later than the third day of the following month.

Signed T. G. Allen

Title Probate Judge

Address Cottonwood Falls Kansas

Probate Judge.

Filed July 24th, 1931.

No. 89964.

T. G. Allen
Probate Judge.

B. No. 89964

State of Kansas, Central Division of Vital Statistics

P. J. No. 64

MARRIAGE LICENSE

IN THE PROBATE COURT OF CHASE COUNTY. Cottonwood Falls, Kansas, July 24th, 1931.

To Any Person in the State of Kansas Authorized by Law to Perform the Marriage Ceremony, Greeting:

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO JOIN IN MARRIAGE

Harvey B. Nusz (Groom), of Herington, Kansas, Age 26

Ila Backhus (Bride), of Herington, Kansas, Age 22

with the consent of _____ (Name or Parent or Guardian consenting)

(SEAL) and of this license, duly indorsed, you will make return to my office at Cottonwood Falls, Kansas, within ten days after performing the ceremony.

T. G. Allen
Probate Judge.

INDORSEMENT

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I hereby certify that I performed the ceremony joining in marriage the above-named couple, on the 24th day of July 1931, at Cottonwood Falls, Kansas.

Section 5.—Every person who shall perform any marriage ceremony under the provisions of this act, shall, within ten days after such marriage, return the said license to the probate judge who issued the same, with his certificate of such marriage indorsed thereon, etc.

Note.—After recording the probate judge shall forward this original marriage license to the State Registrar, at Topeka, Kansas, not later than the third day of the following month.

Signed T. G. Allen

Title Probate Judge

Address Cottonwood Falls, Kansas

Probate Judge.

Filed July 24th, 1931.

No. 89964.

T. G. Allen
Probate Judge.

B. No. 89964

State of Kansas, Central Division of Vital Statistics

P. J. No. 64

MARRIAGE LICENSE

IN THE PROBATE COURT OF CHASE COUNTY. Cottonwood Falls, Kansas, July 24th, 1931.

To Any Person in the State of Kansas Authorized by Law to Perform the Marriage Ceremony, Greeting:

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO JOIN IN MARRIAGE

Harvey B. Nusz (Groom), of Herington, Kansas, Age 26

Ila Backhus (Bride), of Herington, Kansas, Age 22

with the consent of _____ (Name or Parent or Guardian consenting)

(SEAL) and of this license, duly indorsed, you will make return to my office at Cottonwood Falls, Kansas, within ten days after performing the ceremony.

T. G. Allen
Probate Judge.

INDORSEMENT

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I hereby certify that I performed the ceremony joining in marriage the above-named couple, on the 24th day of July 1931, at Cottonwood Falls, Kansas.

Section 5.—Every person who shall perform any marriage ceremony under the provisions of this act, shall, within ten days after such marriage, return the said license to the probate judge who issued the same, with his certificate of such marriage indorsed thereon, etc.

Note.—After recording the probate judge shall forward this original marriage license to the State Registrar, at Topeka, Kansas, not later than the third day of the following month.

Signed T. G. Allen

Title Probate Judge

Address Cottonwood Falls, Kansas

HUTCHINSON OFFICE SUPPLY AND PRINTING COMPANY 7181

MARRIAGE AFFIDAVIT

The State of Kansas, Chase County, ss.

IN THE PROBATE COURT OF SAID COUNTY AND STATE

Harvey B. Nunz hereby applies for a MARRIAGE LICENSE, addressed to any minister or magistrate authorized by law to unite in matrimony Harvey B. Nunz and Ida Backhus and being duly sworn, deposes:

That said Harvey B. Nunz is 76 years of age, and that said Ida Backhus is aged 77 years; that they have their parents consent to said union and that neither has been divorced within six months last past.

That said contracting parties are not related to each other in any of the degrees prohibited by law, namely: Parent and child, grandparent, and grandchild in any degree, brother and sister of the whole or half blood, uncle or niece, aunt or nephew nor first cousins.

That neither of said parties is or has been epileptic, imbecile, feeble minded or insane, or, if either is or has ever been so afflicted, then that the woman is more than forty-five years of age.

And that neither party was born subsequent to the insanity of either of his or her parents, or, if so, that the woman about to be married is more than forty-five years of age.

Harvey B. Nunz

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this 24th day of July, 1931

(Seal) J. P. Allen

HUTCHINSON OFFICE SUPPLY AND PRINTING COMPANY 7181

MARRIAGE AFFIDAVIT

The State of Kansas, Chase County, ss.

IN THE PROBATE COURT OF SAID COUNTY AND STATE

Harvey B. Nunz hereby applies for a MARRIAGE LICENSE, addressed to any minister or magistrate authorized by law to unite in matrimony

Harvey B. Nunz and Ida Buckles

and being duly sworn, deposes:

That said Harvey B. Nunz is 26 years of age, and that said Ida Buckles is aged 22 years; that they have their parents consent to said union and that neither has been divorced within six months last past.

That said contracting parties are not related to each other in any of the degrees prohibited by law, namely: Parent and child, grandparent, and grandchild in any degree, brother and sister of the whole or half blood, uncle or niece, aunt or nephew nor first cousins.

That neither of said parties is or has been epileptic, imbecile, feeble minded or insane, or, if either is or has ever been so afflicted, then that the woman is more than forty-five years of age.

And that neither party was born subsequent to the insanity of either of his or her parents, or, if so, that the woman about to be married is more than forty-five years of age.

Harvey B. Nunz

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this 24th day of July, 1931.

(Seal) [illegible]

(Seal)

T. G. Allen
Probate Judge.

Filed July 24th, 1931.

No. 59964.

T. G. Allen
Probate Judge.

B. No. 59964

State of Kansas, Central Division of Vital Statistics

P. J. No. 64

MARRIAGE LICENSE

IN THE PROBATE COURT OF CHASE COUNTY. Cottonwood Falls, Kansas, July 24th, 1931.

To Any Person in the State of Kansas Authorized by Law to Perform the Marriage Ceremony, Greeting:

YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO JOIN IN MARRIAGE

Harvey B. Nusz (Groom), of Herington, Kansas, Age 26

Ida Backhus (Bride), of Herington, Kansas, Age 22

with the consent of _____ (Name or Parent or Guardian consenting)

(SEAL) and of this license, duly indorsed, you will make return to my office at Cottonwood Falls, Kansas, within ten days after performing the ceremony.

T. G. Allen
Probate Judge.

INDORSEMENT

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I hereby certify that I performed the ceremony joining in marriage the above-named couple, on the 24th day of July 1931, at Cottonwood Falls, Kansas.

Section 5.—Every person who shall perform any marriage ceremony under the provisions of this act, shall, within ten days after such marriage, return the said license to the probate judge who issued the same, with his certificate of such marriage indorsed thereon, etc.

Note.—After recording the probate judge shall forward this original marriage license to the State Registrar, at Topeka, Kansas, not later than the third day of the following month.

Signed T. G. Allen

Title Probate Judge

Address Cottonwood Falls, Kansas

June 1964

Shift workers often have more time than straight day employees for off the job fun. Here veteran shift worker, Harvey Nusz, and wife, Ida, take off for square dance.

Harvey & Ida Nusz
1931

Harvey Harold Nusz
10 mos.

Children of
Harvey & Ida Nusz

Mary Nusz, 1 yr

Mary
4 yrs.

STATE OF TEXAS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

STATE OF TEXAS 224-01-21 020-00 CERTIFICATE OF DEATH 446 X 28 STATE FILE NO. 54885

1. PLACE OF DEATH a. COUNTY: Travis b. CITY OR TOWN (If outside city limits, give precinct no.): Austin c. LENGTH OF STAY in 1 b.: 6 days d. NAME OF HOSPITAL OR INSTITUTION (If not in hospital, give street address): Austin State Hospital e. IS PLACE OF DEATH INSIDE CITY LIMITS? YES [X] NO [ ]	2. USUAL RESIDENCE (Where deceased lived. If institution: residence before admission) a. STATE: Texas b. COUNTY: Brazoria c. CITY OR TOWN (If outside city limits, give precinct no.): Brazoria d. STREET ADDRESS (If rural, give location): Main East Street e. IS RESIDENCE INSIDE CITY LIMITS? YES [X] NO [ ] f. IS RESIDENCE ON A FARM? YES [ ] NO [X]
3. NAME OF DECEASED (Type or print) (a) First: Benjamin (b) Middle – (c) Last: Nusz	4. DATE OF DEATH: September 7, 1961
5. SEX: Male 6. COLOR OR RACE: White 7. Married [X] Never Married [ ] Widowed [ ] Divorced [ ]	8. DATE OF BIRTH: July 14, 1877 9. AGE (In years last birthday): 84 IF UNDER 1 YEAR: Months 1 Days 23 IF UNDER 24 HRS.: Hours Minutes
10a. USUAL OCCUPATION (Give kind of work done during most of working life, even if retired): Carpenter 10b. KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY: Retired	11. BIRTHPLACE (State or foreign country): Kansas 12. CITIZEN OF WHAT COUNTRY? United States
13. FATHER'S NAME: Unobtainable	14. MOTHER'S MAIDEN NAME: Unobtainable
15. WAS DECEASED EVER IN U.S. ARMED FORCES? (Yes, no, or unknown): Unknown (If yes, give war or dates of service): Unknown 16. SOCIAL SECURITY NO.: 460-16-9789-	17. INFORMANT: Austin State Hospital Records, Austin, Tex

MEDICAL CERTIFICATION

18. CAUSE OF DEATH (Enter only one cause per line for (a), (b), and (c).)

PART I. DEATH WAS CAUSED BY:

IMMEDIATE CAUSE (a) Generalized Arteriosclerosis with #450 Nephrosclerosis — INTERVAL BETWEEN ONSET AND DEATH: 8/31/61

Conditions, if any, which gave rise to above cause (a), stating the underlying cause last.

DUE TO (b) Pulmonary ischemia

DUE TO (c) Abdominal congestion

PART II. OTHER SIGNIFICANT CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO DEATH BUT NOT RELATED TO THE TERMINAL DISEASE CONDITION GIVEN IN PART I(a)

19. WAS AUTOPSY PERFORMED? YES [X] NO [ ]

20a. ACCIDENT [ ] SUICIDE [ ] HOMICIDE [ ]

20b. DESCRIBE HOW INJURY OCCURRED. (Enter nature of injury in Part I or Part II of Item 18.)

20c. TIME OF INJURY: Hour a.m. p.m. Month Day Year

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
REC'D. OCT 13 1961
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

20d. INJURY OCCURRED: WHILE AT WORK [ ] NOT WHILE AT WORK [ ]

20e. PLACE OF INJURY (e.g., in or about home, farm, factory, street, office building, etc.)

20f. CITY, TOWN, OR LOCATION — COUNTY — STATE

21. I hereby certify that I attended the deceased from August 31, 1961 to September 7 1961 and last saw the deceased alive on September 7 1961. Death occurred at 7:10 p.m. on the date stated above, and to the best of my knowledge, from the causes stated.

22a. SIGNATURE (Degree or title): Charles Hrissikopoulos M. D.

22b. ADDRESS: Charles Hrissikopoulos, M.D. Austin State Hospital, Austin, Tex

22c. DATE SIGNED: 9/7/61

23a. BURIAL, CREMATION, REMOVAL (Specify): REMOVAL

23b. DATE: 9-8-61

23c. NAME OF CEMETERY OR CREMATORY: NEW BRAZORIA CEMETERY

Meier #1884

23d. LOCATION (City, town, or county): BRAZORIA (State): TEXAS

24. FUNERAL DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: COOK FUNERAL HOME Martin Blomquist #124

25a. REGISTRAR'S FILE NO.: 1131

25b. DATE REC'D BY LOCAL REGISTRAR: 9-11-1961

25c. REGISTRAR'S SIGNATURE: B. M. Primer, M.D. AUSTIN, TEXAS

This is to certify that this is a true and correct reproduction of the original record as recorded in this office. Issued under authority of Rule 54a, Article 4477, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas.

ISSUED NOV 8 1961

W. D. Carroll
W. D. CARROLL
STATE REGISTRAR

WARNING: IT IS ILLEGAL TO DUPLICATE THIS COPY.

STATE OF TEXAS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

CERTIFICATION OF VITAL RECORD

STATE OF TEXAS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

NOTE THE INFORMATION CALLED FOR ON THE REVERSE SIDE

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS
STANDARD CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

15845

1. PLACE OF DEATH
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF Brazoria
CITY OR PRECINCT NO. 14 Brazoria
GIVE STREET AND NUMBER OR NAME OF INSTITUTION

2. FULL NAME OF DECEASED Mary Matilda Nusz

LENGTH OF RESIDENCE WHERE DEATH OCCURRED 5 YEARS MONTHS DAYS (SOCIAL SECURITY NO. None)

RESIDENCE OF THE DECEASED | STREET AND NO. CITY Brazoria COUNTY Brazoria STATE

PERSONAL AND STATISTICAL PARTICULARS

3. SEX Female
4. COLOR OR RACE White
5. SINGLE, MARRIED, WIDOWED OR DIVORCED (WRITE THE WORD) Married
6. DATE OF BIRTH March 19th 1876
7. AGE 66 YEARS 1 MONTHS 2 DAYS IF LESS THAN 1 DAY HOURS MIN

Occupation
8A. TRADE, PROFESSION OR KIND OF WORK DONE Housewife
8B. INDUSTRY OR BUSINESS IN WHICH ENGAGED Home

9. BIRTHPLACE (STATE OR COUNTRY) Ohio

FATHER
10. NAME Jacob Horning
11. BIRTHPLACE (STATE OR COUNTRY) Don't Know

MOTHER
12. MAIDEN NAME Don't Know
13. BIRTHPLACE (STATE OR COUNTRY) Don't Know

Informant
14. SIGNATURE Mrs H.B. Nusz
ADDRESS Brazoria TEXAS

Disposition
15. PLACE OF BURIAL OR REMOVAL Brazoria TEXAS
DATE April 24th 1942 194

Undertaker
16. SIGNATURE Freeport Funeral Home, J.C. Turner F.D. #903
ADDRESS Freeport, TEXAS

MEDICAL PARTICULARS

17. DATE OF DEATH April 21, 1942 194

18. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I ATTENDED THE DECEASED FROM January 1942 TO April 21 1942
I LAST SAW HER ALIVE ON April 21 1942
THE DEATH OCCURRED ON THE DATE STATED ABOVE AT 8:30 P. M.

THE PRIMARY CAUSE OF DEATH WAS: Tuberlocis

DURATION

CONTRIBUTORY CAUSES WERE Influenza

IF NOT DUE TO DISEASE, SPECIFY WHETHER
ACCIDENT, SUICIDE, OR HOMICIDE
DATE OF OCCURRENCE
PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
MANNER OR MEANS
IF RELATED TO OCCUPATION OF DECEASED, SPECIFY
SIGNATURE C C Hampil M.D. COR
ADDRESS Brazoria TEXAS

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH RECEIVED MAY 12 1942 TEXAS BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

20. FILE NUMBER	FILE DATE	SIGNATURE OF LOCAL REGISTRAR	POSTOFFICE ADDRESS
6	Apr 21 1942	J. S. Montgomery J.P. by Mrs. H. P. Hopkins Dep	Brazoria TEXAS

This is to certify that this is a true and correct reproduction of the original record as recorded in this office. Issued under authority of Rule 54a, Article 4477, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas.

ISSUED

W. D. Carroll
W. D. CARROLL
STATE REGISTRAR

WARNING: IT IS ILLEGAL TO DUPLICATE THIS COPY.

THE STATE OF TEXAS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF

CERTIFICATION OF VITAL RECORD

STATE OF TEXAS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

NOTE THE INFORMATION CALLED FOR ON THE REVERSE SIDE

1. PLACE OF DEATH
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF Brazoria
CITY OR PRECINCT NO. 14 Brazoria

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS
STANDARD CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

15845

2. FULL NAME OF DECEASED Mary Matilda Nusz — GIVE STREET AND NUMBER OR NAME OF INSTITUTION

LENGTH OF RESIDENCE WHERE DEATH OCCURRED 5 YEARS ___ MONTHS ___ DAYS. (SOCIAL SECURITY NO. None)

RESIDENCE OF THE DECEASED | STREET AND NO. ___ CITY Brazoria COUNTY Brazoria STATE [illegible]

PERSONAL AND STATISTICAL PARTICULARS

3. SEX Female
4. COLOR OR RACE White
5. SINGLE, MARRIED, WIDOWED OR DIVORCED (WRITE THE WORD) Married
6. DATE OF BIRTH March 19th 1876
7. AGE 66 YEARS 1 MONTHS 2 DAYS — IF LESS THAN 1 DAY ___ HOURS ___ MIN

Occupation
8A. TRADE, PROFESSION OR KIND OF WORK DONE Housewife
8B. INDUSTRY OR BUSINESS IN WHICH ENGAGED Home

9. BIRTHPLACE (STATE OR COUNTRY) Ohio

FATHER
10. NAME Jacob Horning
11. BIRTHPLACE (STATE OR COUNTRY) Don't Know

MOTHER
12. MAIDEN NAME Don't Know
13. BIRTHPLACE (STATE OR COUNTRY) Don't Know

Informant
14. SIGNATURE Mrs H.B. Nusz
ADDRESS Brazoria, TEXAS

Disposition
15. PLACE OF BURIAL OR REMOVAL Brazoria, TEXAS
DATE April 24th 1942, 194

Undertaker
16. SIGNATURE Freeport Funeral Home, J.C. Turner F.D. #903
ADDRESS Freeport, TEXAS

MEDICAL PARTICULARS

17. DATE OF DEATH April 21, 1942, 194

18. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I ATTENDED THE DECEASED FROM January, 1942, TO April 21, 1942
I LAST SAW HER ALIVE ON April 21, 1942
THE DEATH OCCURRED ON THE DATE STATED ABOVE AT 8:30 P. M.

THE PRIMARY CAUSE OF DEATH WAS: Tuberlocis — DURATION

CONTRIBUTORY CAUSES WERE Influenza

IF NOT DUE TO DISEASE, SPECIFY WHETHER
ACCIDENT, SUICIDE, OR HOMICIDE
DATE OF OCCURRENCE
PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
MANNER OR MEANS
IF RELATED TO OCCUPATION OF DECEASED, SPECIFY
SIGNATURE C C Hampil M.D. COR
ADDRESS Brazoria, TEXAS

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH RECEIVED MAY 12 1942 TEXAS BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

20. FILE NUMBER	FILE DATE	SIGNATURE OF LOCAL REGISTRAR	POSTOFFICE ADDRESS
6	Apr 21, 1942	J. S. Montgomery J.P. by Mrs. H. P. Hopkins Dep	Brazoria, TEXAS

This is to certify that this is a true and correct reproduction of the original record as recorded in this office. Issued under authority of Rule 54a, Article 4477, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas.

ISSUED NOV 3 1939

W. D. Carroll
W. D. CARROLL
STATE REGISTRAR

WARNING: IT IS ILLEGAL TO DUPLICATE THIS COPY.

STATE OF TEXAS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

STATE OF TEXAS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

STATE OF TEXAS 227-01-21 020-00 CERTIFICATE OF DEATH 446 X 28 STATE FILE NO. 54885

1. PLACE OF DEATH
a. COUNTY: Travis
b. CITY OR TOWN (If outside city limits, give precinct no.): Austin
c. LENGTH OF STAY in this place: 6 days
d. NAME OF (If not in hospital, give street address) HOSPITAL OR INSTITUTION: Austin State Hospital
e. IS PLACE OF DEATH INSIDE CITY LIMITS? YES [X] NO [ ]

2. USUAL RESIDENCE (Where deceased lived. If institution: residence before admission)
a. STATE: Texas
b. COUNTY: Brazoria
c. CITY OR TOWN (If outside city limits, give precinct no.): Brazoria
d. STREET ADDRESS (If rural, give location): Main East Street
e. IS RESIDENCE INSIDE CITY LIMITS? YES [X] NO [ ]
f. IS RESIDENCE ON A FARM? YES [ ] NO [X]

3. NAME OF DECEASED (Type or print): (a) First: Benjamin (b) Middle: (c) Last: Nusz
4. DATE OF DEATH: September 7, 1961
5. SEX: Male
6. COLOR OR RACE: White
7. Married [X] Never Married [ ] Widowed [ ] Divorced [ ]
8. DATE OF BIRTH: July 14, 1877
9. AGE (In years last birthday): 84 IF UNDER 1 YEAR: Months 1 Days 23 IF UNDER 24 HRS.: Hours Minutes
10a. USUAL OCCUPATION (Give kind of work done during most of working life, even if retired): Carpenter
10b. KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY: Retired
11. BIRTHPLACE (State or foreign country): Kansas
12. CITIZEN OF WHAT COUNTRY? United States
13. FATHER'S NAME: Unobtainable
14. MOTHER'S MAIDEN NAME: Unobtainable
15. WAS DECEASED EVER IN U.S. ARMED FORCES? (Yes, no, or unknown): Unknown (If yes, give war or dates of service): Unknown
16. SOCIAL SECURITY NO.: 460-16-9789-
17. INFORMANT: Austin State Hospital Records, Austin, Tex

MEDICAL CERTIFICATION

18. CAUSE OF DEATH [Enter only one cause per line for (a), (b), and (c).]
PART I. DEATH WAS CAUSED BY:
IMMEDIATE CAUSE (a): Generalized Arteriosclerosis with Nephrosclerosis — INTERVAL BETWEEN ONSET AND DEATH: #450 8/31/61
Conditions, if any, which gave rise to above cause (a), stating the underlying cause last.
DUE TO (b): Pulmonary ischemia
DUE TO (c): Abdominal congestion
PART II. OTHER SIGNIFICANT CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO DEATH BUT NOT RELATED TO THE TERMINAL DISEASE CONDITION GIVEN IN PART I(a)
19. WAS AUTOPSY PERFORMED? YES [X] NO [ ]

20a. ACCIDENT [ ] SUICIDE [ ] HOMICIDE [ ]
20b. DESCRIBE HOW INJURY OCCURRED. (Enter nature of injury in Part I or Part II of Item 18.)
20c. TIME OF INJURY: Hour a.m. p.m. Month Day Year
20d. INJURY OCCURRED: WHILE AT WORK [ ] NOT WHILE AT WORK [ ]
20e. PLACE OF INJURY (e.g., in or about home, farm, factory, street, office building, etc.)
20f. CITY, TOWN, OR LOCATION: COUNTY STATE

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
REC'D. OCT 13 1961
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

21. I hereby certify that I attended the deceased from August 31, 1961 to September 7 1961 and last saw the deceased alive on September 7 1961. Death occurred at 7:10 p.m. on the date stated above, and to the best of my knowledge, from the causes stated.
22a. SIGNATURE (Degree or title): Charles Hrissikopoulos M.D.
22b. ADDRESS: Charles Hrissikopoulos, M.D. Austin State Hospital, Austin, Tex
22c. DATE SIGNED: 9/7/61
23a. BURIAL, CREMATION, REMOVAL (Specify): REMOVAL
23b. DATE: 9-8-61
23c. NAME OF CEMETERY OR CREMATORY: NEW BRAZORIA CEMETERY
23d. LOCATION (City, town, or county): BRAZORIA (State): TEXAS
24. FUNERAL DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: COOK FUNERAL HOME Martin Blount
25a. REGISTRAR'S FILE NO.: 1131
25b. DATE REC'D BY LOCAL REGISTRAR: 9-11-1961
25c. REGISTRAR'S SIGNATURE: B. M. Turner, M.D. AUSTIN, TEXAS

This is to certify that this is a true and correct reproduction of the original record as recorded in this office. Issued under authority of Rule 54a, Article 4477, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas.

ISSUED NOV 5 1986

W. D. CARROLL
STATE REGISTRAR

WARNING: IT IS ILLEGAL TO DUPLICATE THIS COPY.

CERTIFICATION OF VITAL RECORD

BIX-BY.
SUPERIOR FINISH.
HERINGTON, KANSAS.

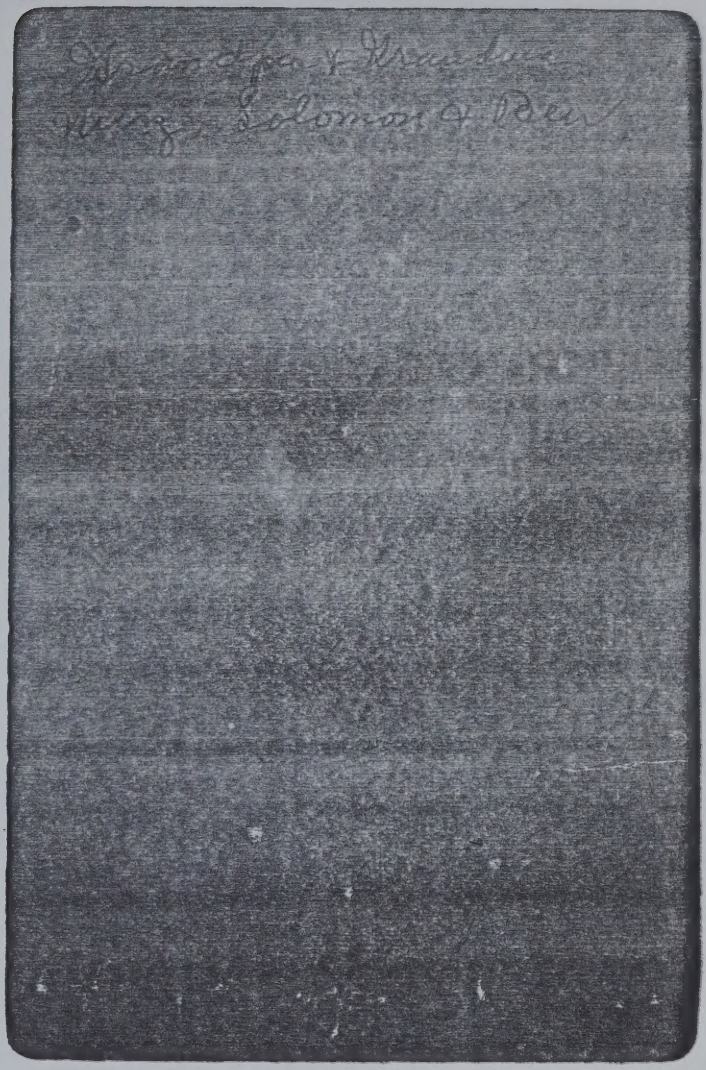
Johannes Nusz
Soloman

Susanna (Ehrlich) Nusz
Benjamin

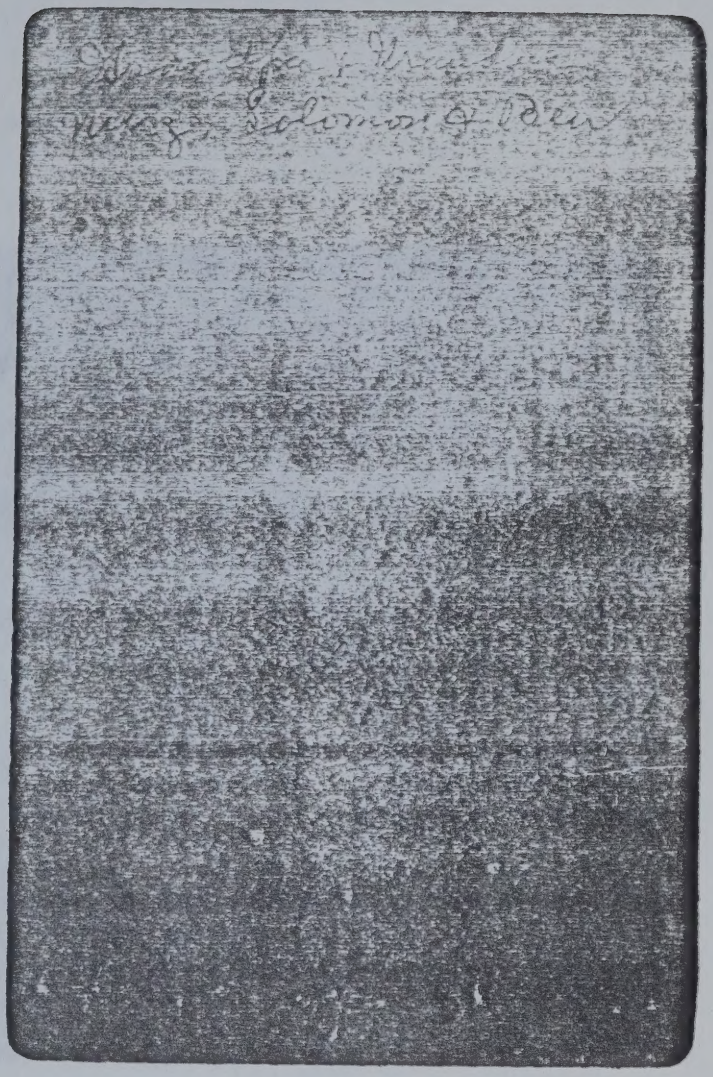
Father of Susanna Nusz
— Ehrlick

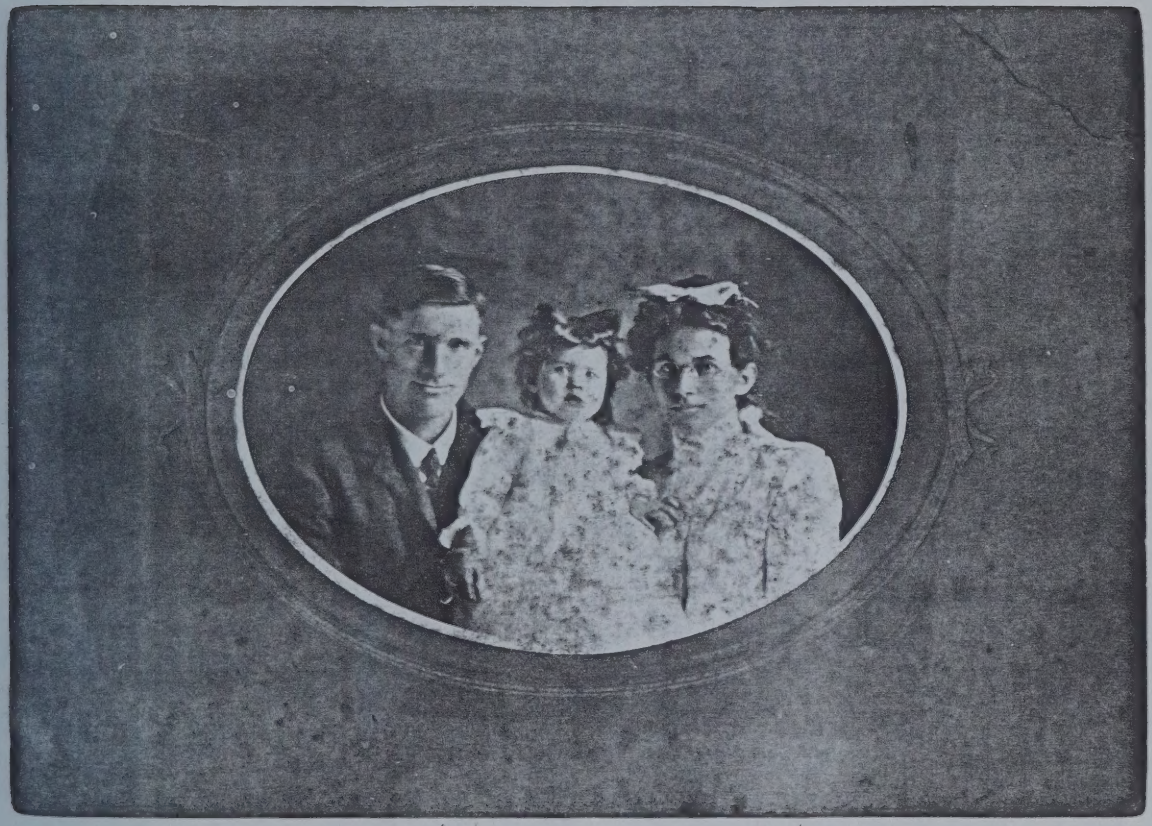
Saratov, Russia
(North of Dobrinka)

Back of pictur of
— Ehrlich' - Father of
Susanna Nusz



Back of pictur of
— Ehrlich' - Father of
Susanna Nusz





Benjamin & Mary Nusz
daughter Pearl
Parents of Harvey Nusz, Sr.

(Continued on page 1)

his and use them. I feel that we should tell the world the blessings that come through living a clean life. LET'S ADVERTISE RIGHTEOUSNESS, AND CLEAN LIVING, AND SHOW THAT THERE ARE REWARDS HERE AS WELL AS HEREAFTER FOR living a righteous life.

A HISTORICAL SKETCH FROM HIS OWN PEN

"I was born January 20th, 1861 in Russia Saraton Government. At the age of 15 I came to America with my parents and three brothers. I could speak and write the Russian language, also the German. I had to help my father and mother make a living and did not get to go to the day schools. I worked for $8.00 per month the first year, Later I attended night school and learned to read and write in English.

In 1882 I was converted at a German M. E. Church Holiness camp meeting and was a member of that church for 14 years. I was class leader for six years. In 1896 I was baptized and joined the German Baptist Church and was elected song leader and superentendent of the Sunday School. In 1908 I moved to Western Kansas and joined an English speaking church. There is where I learned to speak English as superentendent of the Sunday School and chairman of the board of deacons.

The Lord has helped me all these years, and praise His Name for His goodness and mercy. I haven't had a doctor in all my life. I have never used any liquor, beer, or any form of strong drink, neither have I used tobacco, in my whole life time. I never played a game of cards or danced. I have lived a clear life and am now enjoying the blessed reward for the same."

—John C. Nusz,
702 E. Buchanan,
Harlingen, Texas.

What a testamony to the blessings of God! What a payoff for living a clean and righteous life! Eighty-six years of good health without having a doctor. Happy and healthy at the age of 86 with a clear mind and strong body. This is certainly the time for a testa-

The Contender Magazine

The Co...er

Pub. by Immanuel Baptist Church

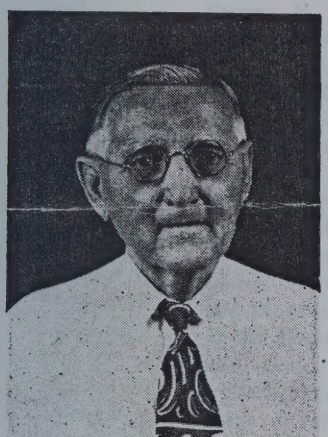
MAG...

Jude 3 " CONTEND FOR THE FAITH WHICH W... THE SAINTS "

Volume 7 Atlanta, Ga. Rev. John V. Ra... Oct., 1947

A LIFE LIVED FOR GOD

I have many lasting memories coming out of the revivals I have held through the years I have been in the Lord's service. Some of them are pleasant and of course some are not so pleasent. I have met many good Christians, saints of God. Their lives and testamonies will help me wherever I go as long as I live. Many of their testamonies should be told to the world, so they could bless every one who has a chance to read them. We will never be able to pass them all on to you but here is one we want you to share with us.



JOHN C. NUSZ

I met him while in a revival in Harlingen, Texas this summer and I want you to meet him. His name is J. C. Nusz. This man has never drank or smoked in his life, he is now 86 years of age, active and alert, enjoying the best of health. I told him if he had been a user of Alcohol or Tobacco that his picture would have already appeared on the front page of more than one newspaper, as an example, to show that these two evils are not so bad after all. They would have told you that they are not damaging to anyone if they can live to an age like

(Continued on Page 4)

He Is Co...

Acts 1: 10-11 " And while th... heaven, behold two men stoo...

Who also said : Ye men of ... heaven ? This same Jesus wh... shall so come, as you have se...

DRINK

Drink, is the worst curse tha... ever come to a nation. It's be... the downfall of many of the grea... est governments on the face of t... earth. It's an enemy of everythi... that's good and right and it's ... respector of persons.

America is witnessing its mo... terrible wave of crime and d... bauchery, all because of the s... of drink. Many of the leading m... who are not Christians recogni... the fact that this terrible monst... is one of America's greatest en... emies. It's no longer the old fash... ioned saloon, but its meaning is the same. You may change the name of a polecat, but you never change the polecat.

In these modern times the liquor crowd has thought to change the name from the Brassrail Bar to the Cocktail Garden, and many very polite names, but they haven't changed the awful destruction that follows in its wake.

A door to every drunkard's grave.
A bar to joys that home imparts,
A door to tears and aching hearts.
A bar to Heaven, a door to hell,
Whoever named it, named it well.

Time To Renew

It is time to renew your subscription to the Contender Magazine. Send yours today.

THEODORE NUSZ DIES; HAD BEEN HERE 70 YEARS

Theodore Nusz, 89, pioneer Abilene merchant and a former mayor, died Thursday night at his home, 110 S. Cedar. He had lived in Abilene since 1885 and retired from active business about 10 years ago.

Nusz was one of the first city commissioners to be elected here under the city manager plan and serves two terms as mayor, in 1941 and again in 1944. He was a

THEODORE NUSZ

member of the city commission for six years.

Born in Shaverkofka, Germany, June 6, 1866, he came with his family to the Woodbine community when a small child. As a young man he moved to Abilene and began work as a clerk in the Case store. Later he opened his own general merchandise store in the building at the corner of First and Cedar. He continued in business in the same location for more than 50 years.

Surviving are a daughter, Mrs. H. W. Rohrer; a granddaughter, Mrs. Janet Wrightman; and two great-grandchildren, all of Abilene; and two brothers, Ben Nusz of Brazoria, Texas, and Solomon Nusz of Woodbine.

Funeral services will be held at Trinity Lutheran church, Abilene, Sunday, July 17, at 2:30 p.m. with Dr. Fuller Bergstresser in charge Burial will be in the Abilene cemetery.

The body will remain at the Rasher funeral home until 1 p.m. Sunday when it will be taken to the church to lie in state until time of the service. The casket will not be opened following the ervice.

The Preac... Today

(Taken from Rev. Frank ... paper).

Printed in the Lockland ... Witness, and reproduced ... of the bulletins which com... desk, is the following:

A modern pastor must ... and use some of the tal... quired by all men in all pr... combined. He must be ... a scholar than a college p... for the professor teaches t... book year after year w... pastor must create and ... hundreds of sermons annu... must be more of an organi... an industrial superintend... industries pay men to wo... the pastor must build wit... teer labor. He must be m... financier than a banker, ... people bring their money ... bank for safe-keeping, w... pastor must raise the m... gifts from the people. H... pected to make more calls ... doctor, to write more artic... the country seat editor, t... more family problems tha... yer, hold more personal in... than a psychiatrist, use mo... manship than a Fuller bru... He must be a better diplon... a Congressman who is co... stay elected by 51 per cen... votes, while the pastor m... elected by 100 percent with ... cons, or he will feel led of t... to move to the next co... his wife's health.

The next quotation com... the Baptist Temple Times ... sa:

"When I hear a man p... love to see him work as if ... fighting bees."—Abraham ...

Nevertheless, it has com...

(Continued on Page ...

Sent to me by Paul C. Mitsch - Apr 1988
great grandson of Johanne Nusz -
John C. Nusz (above) was his grandfather

A LIFE LIVED FOR GOD

(Continued on page 1)

his and use them. I feel that we should tell the world the blessings that come through living a clean life. LET'S ADVERTISE RIGHTEOUSNESS, AND CLEAN LIVING, AND SHOW THAT THERE ARE REWARDS HERE AS WELL AS HEREAFTER FOR living a righteous life.

A HISTORICAL SKETCH FROM HIS OWN PEN

"I was born January 20th, 1861 in Russia Saraton Government. At the age of 15 I came to America with my parents and three brothers. I could speak and write the Russian language, also the German. I had to help my father and mother make a living and did not get to go to the day schools. I worked for $8.00 per month the first year. Later I attended night school and learned to read and write in English.

In 1882 I was converted at a German M. E. Church Holiness camp meeting and was a member of that church for 14 years. I was class leader for six years. In 1896 I was baptized and joined the German Baptist Church and was elected song leader and superentendent of the Sunday School. In 1908 I moved to Western Kansas and joined an English speaking church. There is where I learned to speak English as superentendent of the Sunday School and chairman of the board of deacons.

The Lord has helped me all these years, and praise His Name for His goodness and mercy. I haven't had a doctor in all my life. I have never used any liquor, beer, or any form of strong drink, neither have I used tobacco, in my whole life time. I never played a game of cards or danced. I have lived a clear life and am now enjoying the blessed reward for the same."

—John C. Nusz,
702 E. Buchanan,
Harlingen, Texas.

What a testamony to the blessings of God! What a payoff for living a clean and righteous life! Eighty-six years of good health without having a doctor. Happy and healthy at the age of 86 with a clear mind and strong body. This is certainly the time for a testamony like this one when there is so much being published on the other side of the question. When sin is being glorified and King Alcohol and King Nicotine is taking the day, we should let people know there is the greatest of all rewards for clean living; not only in the world to come, but right here in this life.

If this testamony has encouraged you write to Brother Nusz at the above address and let him know about it. He will be blessed to know that his life is a help to someone. He is truly one of God's Saints, Praise God for his life.

THE PREACHER TODAY

(Continued From Page 1)

how to be as dignified as death and as lifeless as a mummy. Anyway, who was Lincoln as compared to the worldly church members of today?

From the same bulletin comes the following:

"John Wesley once said that the test for any preacher's ministry was:

1. Are the people converted when you preach?

2. Does anyone get mad?

3. Have you been persecuted because of your stand for the Truth?

A local editor called this pastor a seeker after notoriety because of his remarks about the worthlessness of "Waddy Week."

We do not know how much about the Bible an editor is supposed to know, but this accusation makes most appropriate this quotation from the Western Voice of Englewood, Colorado.

"Isaiah ran up and down the streets without clothes to atract attention. Jeremiah ate dung sandwiches. Elijah had 450 Modernist preachers slain in one day. But according to the local editor they must have been seeking notoriety.

CHURCH COVENANT

Having been led, as we believe, by the Spirit of God to receive the Lord Jesus Christ as our Savior, and having been baptised in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit, we do now solemnly and joyfully enter into a covenant with one another as one body in Christ.

We engage, therefore, by the aid of the Holy Spirit, to walk together in Christian love, to strive for the advancement of this church in knowledge, holiness, and good works, to promote its prosperity and spirituality, to sustain its worship, ordinances, discipline and doctrine, to contribute cheerfully and regularly to the maintenance of the ministry and the support of the church, to the relief of the poor, and to the spread of the gospel throughout all nations.

We also engage to maintain personel and family religion, to educate our children, to seek the salvation of our kindred and acquaintances, and to walk circumspectly in the world to be just in our dealings, faithful in our engagements, and exemplary in our deportment, showing Christian courtesy toward all men.

We further engage to watch and to remember one another in prayer. Moreover, we promise to keep the faith once for all delivered to the saints which we believe to be set forth briefly in our Summary of Doctrine.

We Need More Faith

LORD INCREASE OUR FAITH

O Lord, increase our faith, that it may move
The dismal mountains that our path beset—
That, conq'ring doubt, Thy power may prove
When anxious fears annoy, and trials fret.

O Lord, increase our faith, that it may be
A sheild to quench temptations evil darts,
A staff to stay us in adversity,
A buckler when all earthly help departs.

THE CONTENDER MAGAZINE

The Contender Magazine is published once a month at the Immanuel Baptist Church, 517 Boulevard, S. E., Atlanta, Ga.

It is edited and publishtd by John V. Ray, evangelist and pastor of the Immanuel Baptist Church.

The Subscription Price is 50c per year or $1.00 for 27 months.

Advertising rates will be given when requested, but are very reasonable.

All articles appearing in this magazine are by the editor unless otherwise indicated.

PRECIOUS PROMISES

"The young lions do lack, and suffer hunger; but they that seek the Lord shall not want any good thing."—Psa. 34:10

"How safe and how happy are they—
Who on the Good Shepherd rely!
He gives them their strength for the day,
Their needs He will surely supply."

"The God of my rock; in Him will I trust He is my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my Saviour; thou savest me from violence."—I Sam. 22:3

"Firm as the rocks thy promise stands;
Thy mercies, countless as the sands;
Thy love, a sea immensely wide,
Thy grace, and ever-flowing tide."

"Wherefore He is able also to save them to the uttermost that come unto God by him, seeing he ever liveth to make intercession for them."—Heb. 7:25

"Poor though I am, despised, forgot,
Yet God, my God, forgets me not.
And He is safe, and must succeed,
For whom the Lord vouchsafes to plead."

"For I know whom I have believed and am persuaded that he is able to keep that which I've committed unto Him against that day."—II Tim. 1:12

"Though my presence oftimes seems to be withdrawn,
Of my inward workings not a trace be shown,
Wilt thou count me present, notwithstanding all?
Still believe I'm working even in thy soul."

"Trust ye in the Lord forever for in the Lord Jehovah is everlasting strength."—Isa. 26:4

"When obstacles and trails seem
Like prison walls to be,
I do the little I can do
And leave the rest to Thee."

"But I have trusted in thy mercy, my heart shall rejoice in they salvation. I will sing unto the Lord, because he hath dealt bountifully with me."—Psa 13:5,6

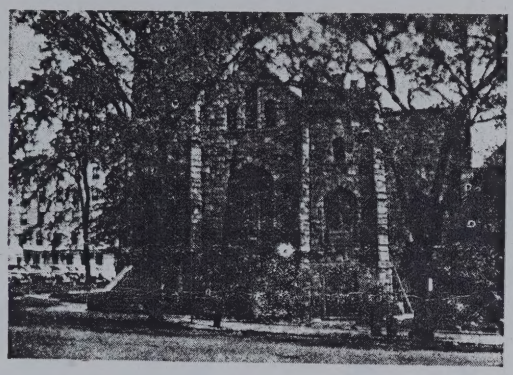
"Lay thou on me each care
And thou shalt prove how great
The working of omnipotence
To those who trust and wait."

"The Lord is my rock and my fortress, and my deliever." — II Sam. 22:2

"Sometimes on the rock I tremble,
Faint of heart and weak of knee,
But the steadfast Rock of Ages
Never trembles under me."

"Lord it is nothing with thee to help, whether with many or with them that have no power: help us, O Lord our God; for we rest on thee."—II Cor. 14:11.

"Tis better to walk by faith than sight,
In this path of yours and mine;
And the pitch black night when there's no other light
Is the time for faith to shine."



Fall Term In Progres
Enroll At Once

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE

TRINITY BIBLE INSTITUTE
31 TRINITY AVENUE, S. W.
ATLANTA, GA.

THE WORLD'S GREAT HEART IS ACHING

The world's great heart is aching
Aching fiercely in the night
And God alone can heal it,
And God alone give light;
And the men to bear the messages,
And to speak the living word,
Are you and I, my brothers,
And millions that have heard.
Can we close our eyes to duty?
Can we fold our hands at ease,
While the gates of night stand open
To the pathways of the seas?
Can we shut up our compassions?
Can we leave our prayers unsaid,
Till the lands which sin has blighted
Have been quickened from the dead?

THE CORNCRIB

A man prayed fervently every morning at family worship for the poor in the community, but he was never known to give anything to the poor. One morning at the conclusion of the family worship, after the usual prayer had been offered for the poor and destitute, his little son said, "Father, I wish I had your corncrib."

"Why, my son?" asked the father.

"Why, because then I would answer your prayer myself."

* * *

THE POWER OF PRAYER

There is an eye that never sleeps
Beneath the wing of night;
There is an ear that never shuts,
When sink the beams of light.
There is an arm that never tires,
When human strength gives way;
There is a love that never fails,
When earthly loves decay.
That eye is fixed on seraph throngs,
That arm upholds the sky,
That ear is filled with angel songs,
That love is throned on high.
But there's a power which man can wield.
When mortal aid is vain,
That eye, that arm, that love to reach
That listening ear to gain.
That power is prayer, which soars on high,
Through Jesus to the throne,
And moves the hand which moves the world.
To bring aid to His own.

WE WANT NAMES

We want name of people to whom we can profitably send sample copies of THE CONTENDER MAGAZINE. Send only names of christian people who will be interested in such a paper. People who will appreciate this type of literature. Sen dlists of names and addresses for sample copies to THE CONTENDER MAGAZINE, 517 Boulevard, S. E., Atlanta, Ga.

Wolves like to stick around where sheep are. They can't very well disturb and devour wolves.

* * *

Why pray for happiness? Why not pray for the courage to win it?

* * *

Will of
Johannes Sinaz

Filed May 4 1910

W L Anderson
Probate Judge.

Record of Wills
B. Page 570,

Exhibit A.

Last Will and Testament of John Nusz, of Liberty Township, Dickinson County, Kansas.

In the Name of God, Amen.

I, John Nusz, of Liberty Township, County of Dickinson, State of Kansas, mindful of the uncertainty of life, and the certainty of death, and being of sound and composing mind, do make this my Last Will and Testament:

I. In case of my death, my beloved wife, Susan Nusz, surviving me, she shall remain in full and unabridged possession, use and control of my homestead, embracing all of my Real Estate, during the term of her natural life, and I do hereby appoint her sole Executrix of this my Will, without bond, surety or undertaking.

II. All of my Personal Property at the time of my death, shall be divided in equal shares among my wife, the said Susan Nusz, and my six sons, to wit: John Conrad Nusz, Theodore Nusz, David D. Nusz, Charles Nusz, Benjamin Nusz and Solomon Nusz,

making seven shares in all. —

III. After the demise of my beloved wife, the Real Estate above named, shall be divided in equal shares, among the above named six Children or their descendants. —

Done at Abilene, Dickinson Co. Kansas, and signed in presence of two witnesses, who affixed their signatures in my presence, and in the presence of one another,

this 16th day of May A.D. 1905.

Jefferson Kirk

Witnesses:
Michael Hofman.
Chester Looker

305

In the Matter of the Estate of

Johannes Nurz
Deceased

Petition for Probate of Will

Filed May 4 1910

W L Anderson
Probate Judge

Recorded in Record ✓

Page 319,

In the Probate Court Within and for the County of Dickinson and State of Kansas:

In the matter of the estate of Johannes Nusz, Deceased.

PETITION FOR PROBATE OF WILL.

Comes now Theodore Nusz and respectfully represents to said Probate Court that Johannes Nusz, late of the County of Dickinson, State of Kansas, departed this life on the 29th day of October A. D. 1909 leaving a Last Will and Testament, which said Last Will and Testament is hereto attached, marked "Exhibit A," and made a part hereof. That said Last Will and Testament has been executed in all respects according to law. And your petitioner further says that the said Johannes Nusz left surviving him as his heirs at law Susan Nusz his wife John Conrad Nusz, Theodore Nusz, David D Nusz, Charles Nusz Benjamin Nusz and Solomon Nusz his sons, all of whom are past twenty one years of age.

And your petition further says that at the time of the execution of said Will and Testament said Johannes Nusz was of sound mind and memory, and not under any restrain.

That in said Last Will and Testament the said Johannes Nusz appointed as Executrix of the same Susan Nusz of Dickinson County, Kansas.

In consideration whereof, and to the end that said will may be proved, established, performed and admitted to probate, your petitioner prays that the Court set a time for the hearing of said petition, and that upon such hearing said Last Will and Testament may be duly admitted to probate and letters testamentary be issued to Susan Nusz as Executrix of said Last Will and Testament of Johannes Nusz, deceased.

Theodor Nusz

STATE OF KANSAS, } ss:
DICKINSON COUNTY.

Theodore Nusz, of lawful age, being duly sworn, upon oath says that he signed the foregoing petition; that he knows the contents thereof, and that all the statements therein contained are true.

Theodor Nusz

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4 day of May A. D. 1910

W S Anderson, Probate Judge.

TWELFTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES.

SCHEDULE No. 1.—POPULATION.

Supervisor's District No. 5 — Enumeration District No. 39 — Sheet No. 4

County of Dickinson — Township, or other division of county Jefferson Township — Name of Institution, X

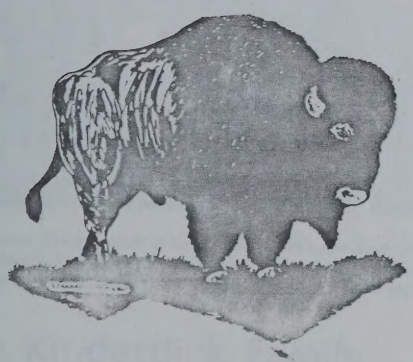
Name of incorporated city, town, or village, within the above-named division, X — Ward of city, X

Enumerated by me on the 22 day of June, 1900, Albert G. Ohlen, Enumerator.

Location	Name of each person whose place of abode on June 1, 1900, was in this family. Enter surname first, then the given name and middle initial, if any. Include every person living on June 1, 1900. Omit children born after June 1, 1900.	Relation	Personal Description	Nativity	Citizenship	Occupation, Trade, or Profession of each person TEN YEARS of age and over.	Education	Ownership of Home
	2	4	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	13 14 15	16 17 18	19 20	21 22 23 24	25 26 27 28
57 57	Gamlin Edgar	Head	Dr M W May 1843 57 M 28	Switzerland Switzerland Switzerland	1861 39 ✓	1-1-00 Farmer 0-4-4 0	yes yes yes	O M F 45
	— Aggie	wife	Dr F W Feb 1846 54 M 28 5 4	Switzerland Switzerland Switzerland	1867 33		yes yes no	
	— John	son	Dr M W Jan 1878 22 S	Kansas Switzerland Switzerland		Farm Labor 0	yes yes yes	
	— Fred	son	Dr M W Feb 1874 25 M 1	Kansas Switzerland Switzerland		Farm Labor 0	yes yes yes	
	— Ulric	son	Dr M W May 1877 22 S	Kansas Switzerland Switzerland		Farm Labor 0	yes yes yes	
	— Aggie	daughter	Dr F W Feb 1880 20 S	Kansas Switzerland Switzerland			yes yes yes	
	— Lizzie	daughter	Dr F W Aug 1882 17 M 1 1 1	Kansas Switzerland Switzerland			yes yes yes	
	— Elmer	Grandson	Dr M W Dec 1899 X S	Kansas Kansas Kansas				
	Plummer D.	Boarder	Dr M W Dec 1842 58 S	Switzerland Switzerland Switzerland	1867 33 ✓	Farm Laborer 0	yes yes no	
58 58	Haight Fred	Head	Dr F W Feb 1853 46 Wd 7 7	Michigan New York New York		1-1-00 Farmer 0-3-3 0	yes yes yes	O F F 46
	Olive E.	daughter	Dr F W Nov 1876 23 S	New York Michigan Michigan		Dress Maker 0	yes yes yes	
	Geo. E.	son	Dr M W Sept 1878 21 S	New York Michigan Michigan		Farm Labor 0	yes yes yes	
	— Williams	son	Dr M W Aug 1883 16 S	New York Michigan Michigan		Farm Labor 0	5 yes yes yes	
	— Lucy P.	daughter	Dr F W Apr 1886 13 S	Kansas Michigan Michigan			6 yes yes yes	
	— Emelia B.	daughter	Dr F W Dec 1889 10 S	Kansas Michigan Michigan			5 yes yes yes	
	— Perez	Son	Dr M W May 1894 6 S	Kansas Michigan Michigan			6	
59 59	Davis Robert	Head	Dr M W Mar 1858 28 M 4	Illinois West Virginia Pennsylvania		1-1-00 Farmer 0-0-3 0	yes yes yes	O M F 47
	— Emilie	wife	Dr F W Feb 1872 22 M 4 2 2	Kansas Switzerland Switzerland			yes yes yes	
	— Hazel	daughter	Dr F W Apr 1897 3 S	Kansas Illinois Kansas				
	— Thomas	Son	Dr M W Feb 1898 1 S	Kansas Illinois Kansas				
60 60	John M.	Father	Dr M W Dec 1825 74 M 44	West Virginia Virginia Virginia		Ng Retired Farmer 0-2-1	yes yes yes	O F M
	— Margaret	mother	Dr F W Jan 1835 64 M 44 8 5	Pennsylvania Pennsylvania Pennsylvania			yes yes yes	
	— Thomas	son	Dr M W June 1860 39 S	Illinois West Virginia Pennsylvania		Farm Labor 0	yes yes yes	
	Morris Glen	Grandson	Dr M W Apr 1880 20 S	Kansas Illinois West Virginia		appendicitis Drug 0	yes yes yes	
61 61	Mauz Daniel	Head	Dr M W July 1850 29 M 8	Germany Germany Germany	1878 22 ✓	Miller 0-1-5 0	yes yes yes	O F F 48
	— Katheladina	wife	Dr F W Feb 1874 26 M 8 4 4	Germany Germany Germany	1880 20		yes yes no	
	— Susia	daughter	Dr F W Dec 1892 7 S	Kansas Germany Germany			4 4	
	— Esler	son	Dr M W Dec 1893 6 S	Kansas Germany Germany		0		
	— Cecillia	daughter	Dr F W May 1897 3 S	Kansas Germany Germany				
	— Roy	son	Dr M W Dec 1899 X S	Kansas Germany Germany				
	— Benjamin	brother	Dr M W Mar 1873 23 S	Kansas Germany Germany		Day Labor Grinding 0	yes yes yes	
62 62	Wall August	Head	Dr M W Oct 1857 43 M 5	Germany Germany Germany	1888 12 na	Miller 0-0-3 0	yes yes yes	O F O
	— Josephine	wife	Dr F W Feb 1866 34 M 5 2 2	Germany Germany Germany	1895 5		yes yes no	
	— Annie	daughter	Dr F W Feb 1886 3 S	Kansas Germany Germany				
	— Joseph	son	Dr M W Jan 1888 1 S	Kansas Germany Germany				
63 63	Rubin Fellgren	Head	Dr M W Dec 1860 39 M 27	Germany Germany Germany	1886 14 ✓	1-1-00 Farmer 0-1-2 1	yes yes yes	O F F 40
	— Louise	wife	Dr F W Aug 1873 26 M 27 0 0	Germany Germany Germany			yes yes yes	
	— John	adopted son	Dr M W Mar 1880 20 S	England England England	1881 19 ✓	Farm Labor 0	yes yes yes	
	— Emma	daughter	Dr F W Feb 1893 7 S	Kansas Germany Germany			0 yes yes yes	
64 64	Schenfly Edna	Head	Dr F W Apr 1873 26 Wd 9 7	Germany Germany Germany	1871 29	1-1-00 Farmer 0-3-2 0	yes yes yes	O M F 30
	— Anton	son	Dr M W Dec 1894 5 S	Illinois Germany Germany		Farm Labor 0	yes yes yes	
	— Otto							

Nusz
(Kinderdick)

KANSAS PIONEERS



THE TOPEKA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
P. O. Box 4048
Topeka, Kansas 66604

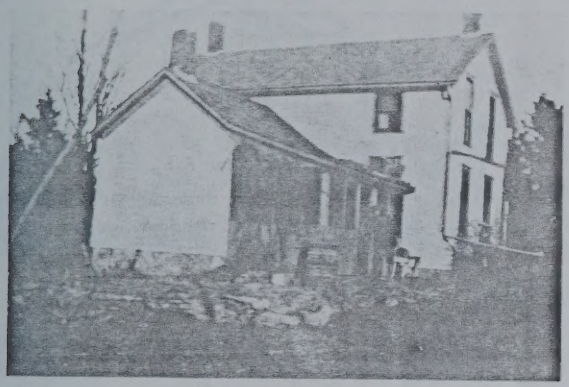
Publishing Co.
Walsworth
Marceline, Missouri 64658

Copyright by
Topeka Genealogical Society
Library of Congress Catalog No. 76-52757

Margaret McNicol never left Largs Scot. and James Davie stayed at Brookfield. The McNicol decendants still farm at Largs.

This last paragraph is a quote from Margaret Davie (a daughter of James Davie and a niece of Janet), still living in Scotland. In letters in 1969-70 to Nancy Henderson in Kansas, Miss Davie was most helpful in compiling Davie family history.

Chrissie Aitkenhead is still alive. I believe is with Margaret in Virginia. Also believed to be still alive is Rebecca Crawford.



(The home of John and Janet (Davie) Henderson at Auburn, Kans.)

(Mrs. Janet Henderson and her children Back row from left: Duncan, Donald, Humphrey, James, John W., and Robert. Front row: from left: Janette, Jackie, Janet (the mother), and Mary)

The Kinderdick Family 268

Helen Hersh Franklin

The Kinderdick family came to Kansas about 1857 and took land in Dickinson County on Lyon Creek, near Herington and Woodbine. When they first came to the United States, they went to Wisconsin near Watertown.

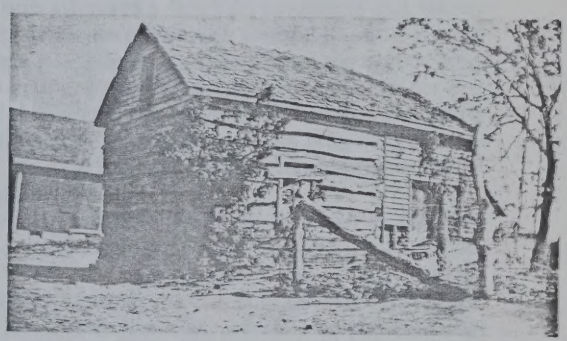
Henry Kinderdick came with his parents at the age of 16. He was born in Moers, Dusseldorf, Rhine, Germany, on 3 Jan. 1838. He died in Woodbine, 9 Apr. 1918, age of 80 years, 3 months, 6 days.

On 28 Feb. 1864, he married Frederika Rubin, the daughter of Martin Rubin and his wife, who had also been in Wisconsin, but came to Kansas in 1859 and settled in Dickinson County on Turkey Creek in 1860.

The Kinderdicks had 13 children, but only seven lived to adulthood. Mr. Kinderdick gave land for a Baptist Church which was located on his farm, also land for a graveyard, which still remains. The church was moved to Herington. After the Kinderdicks retired from the farm they moved to Woodbine, Kansas. Being no Baptist Church there, they united with the German Methodist Church.

The death of Mr. Kinderdick marked the passing of one of the first pioneers in that vicinity. He was one of the first white settlers with the Rubin family, his wife's family.

Mr. Kinderdick was a member of the State Militia and was frequently called away for days at a time to help quiet uprisings among the Indians.



(A Log Cabin that was an early Kinderdick home)

Their first home was of walnut logs. Later it became a storage building. During the Cheyenne raid of 1868, the Kinderdicks and others fled down the creek to Herman Oesterreich's house, which was built of stone and considered very safe by the settlers. The fort was too far away to rely on for help, as it was about 20 miles from there.

The last home of the Henry Kinderdick family was in Woodbine, Dickinson County, Kansas. The Kinderdick children who lived to adulthood were: 1. Henry F. who married 12 Mar. 1891 in Dickinson Co. to Sena Asling; 2. Amelia married Richard Messing and lived in Englewood, Colo. and they had five daughters; 3. Lydia married 8 Sept. 1892 in Dickinson Co. to Charles Asling; 4. Clara Alice born 13 Aug. 1881 at Woodbine, married Dec. 1910 at Herington to Rev. Wm. H. Fletcher and he died Dec. 1950, she died 1 Feb. 1951. They were in Gronola, Kansas in 1927; 5. Emma married 14 Feb. 1889 Dickinson Co. to John Nusz; 6. Frank E. married 18 Oct. 1894 to Ida Asling in Dickinson Co.; 7. Louis Martin was born 20

Apr. 1908, six miles north of Herington, married Nellie Belle Hersh, daughter of George J. F. Hersh and Lydia Alice (Walker) Hersh, he died 19 Nov. 1953, buried at Shattuck, Oklahoma. In August of 1908, he and his wife moved with her parents to Arnett, Oklahoma and had a hardware and dry goods business, which resolved into the Kinderdicks Cash Store. They always held much love for their native state of Kansas.

(Kinderdick home in Woodbine, Kansas)

The following information is an article written about Louis M. Kinderdick shortly after his death. It is entitled - "Pioneer Called".

Funeral rites for Louis Martin Kinderdick, pioneer merchant of Arnett, Okla., and a resident of Shattuck, were held Sunday, Nov. 22, 1953, 2:00 P.M.

On Oct. 16, the Kinderdicks left Shattuck for a week's vacation trip in the Rio Grande Valley, which was happily spent in the homes of Mother Hersh and families. The car being packed for an early start home on the morning of Oct. 27, Mr. Kinderdick, about to sit upon the cedar chest, sat squarely upon the floor. The thump awakened the family who came immediately to his aid. Breakfast was eaten and the Kinderdicks were on their way about the break of day. Mr. Kinderdick's hand began to feel the impingement of nerves with complaint of sudden tingling. Upon entering the City of Alice, Texas, he had gasoline put into the car and found immobility of his left foot. Whereupon, as quickly as possible, Mrs. Kinderdick drove to the office of a recommended physician who advised hospitalization at once for rest and medical care. Every attention was given him, his wife was by his side continually, while ministers and churches were supporting the Kinderdicks in prayer. The attending physician was a Brother Mason with whom Mr. Kinderdick felt at ease, and the attention of the nurses will never be forgotten.

Short services were held at 7:30 o'clock on the evening of his passing Nov. 19, 1953, in the Bower-Wright Funeral Home, so that the Valley relatives, nurses, and Alice friends could attend. The final summons came at 5 A.M., Nov. 19, at the Physicians and Surgeons Hospital, Alice, Texas.

Mr. Kinderdick had been in good health previously to his fall and sudden development, with the exception of a leg upon which a disc wheel had fallen some months previous, leaving the bandaged leg stiff at the ankle joint. The slowness of mobility of this leg was thought to be the cause of his fall while dressing. Friends and the entire community was shocked at his passing.

Mr. Kinderdick was a steady, faithful plodder and builder in his community, always ready to support worthy causes in church or town affairs. He loved children and youth and seemed to retain their friendship, always interested in youth's school activities. He always took time for a passing word with those in elderly years also and held friends in all walks of life.

Louis Martin Kinderdick, born 20 Apr. 1883, near Herington, Kansas was one of the thirteen children of Fredricka Rubin and Henry Kinderdick, immigrants from Germany, who came to America in their youth. He carried his grandfather Rubin's name. The Rubins came from Alsace-Laraine, France.

Louis attended schools in Woodbine and Salina, Kansas, graduating from the Central Kansas Business College, of Abilene, Kansas in both the typewriting and banking departments, preparing himself for the banking business but found merchandising more to his liking, after serving three years as bookkeeper in the C. R. Schilling Dry Goods Department Store of Herington, Kansas.

During this time, Nellie Belle Hersh of Abilene, and Louis of Herington were united in marriage on Aug. 5, 1908, moving to Arnett, Okla., May 5, 1909. He helped establish the Hersh-Kinderdick Hardware and Dry Goods business, which resolved into the Kinderdick's Cash Store.

Although much time was spent in the store, the later years were agreed upon to be merely a pastime, so that the church and friendship of the community might be more fully enjoyed.

While in Arnett, the Kinderdicks affiliated with the First Methodist Church, with associations always to be remembered and cherished. Business people see the good accomplished in all churches and because of the parental background of youth in the Baptist Church at Woodbine, where his father donated land for a Baptist Church and Cemetery, the L. M. Kinderdicks, upon moving to Shattuck, affiliated with the First Baptist Church of Shattuck on June 9, 1951.

The community funeral services were held at the First Baptist Church in Shattuck, with Rev. Lewis M. Hancock officiating. Brother Lloyd Vincent was in charge of the Masonic graveside services when interment was made in the Shattuck Cemetery.

Friends, neighbors, and two nieces, Mrs. Robert

of McAllen, T

Page No. 9
Supervisor's Dist. No. 3
Enumeration Dist. No. 71

Note A.—The Census Year begins June 1, 1879, and ends May 31, 1880.
Note B.—All persons will be included in the Enumeration who were living on the 1st day of June, 1880. No others will. Children BORN SINCE June 1, 1880, will be OMITTED. Members of Families who have DIED SINCE June 1, 1880, will be INCLUDED.
Note C.—Questions Nos. 13, 14, 22 and 23 are not to be asked in respect to persons under 10 years of age.

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Liberty Township, in the County of Dickinson, State of Kansas enumerated by me on the 10th day of June, 1880.

[illegible]
Enumerator.

Dwelling houses numbered in order of visitation	Families numbered in order of visitation	The Name of each Person whose place of abode, on 1st day of June, 1880, was in this family	Color—White, W.; Black, B.; Mulatto, Mu.; Chinese, C.	Sex—Male, M.; Female, F.	Age at last birthday prior to June 1, 1880. If under 1 year, give months in fractions, thus—1/12	If born within the Census year, give the month	Relationship of each person to the head of this family—whether wife, son, daughter, servant, boarder, or other	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced, D.	Married during Census year	Profession, Occupation or Trade of each person, male or female	Number of months this person has been unemployed during the Census year	Is the person (on the day of the Enumerator's visit) sick or temporarily disabled, so as to be unable to attend to ordinary business or duties? If so, what is the sickness or disability?	Blind	Deaf and Dumb	Idiotic	Insane	Maimed, Crippled, Bedridden, or otherwise disabled	Attended school within the Census year	Cannot read	Cannot write	Place of Birth of this person, naming State or Territory of United States, or the Country, if of foreign birth	Place of Birth of the Father of this person, naming the State or Territory of United States, or the Country, if of foreign birth	Place of Birth of the Mother of this person, naming the State or Territory of United States, or the Country, if of foreign birth
70	72	Ruckert, Henry	W	M	42				1														Germany	Germany	Germany
		" Louisa	W	F	36		Wife		1				Keeping House										Germany	Germany	Germany
		" Lucetta	W	F	10		Daughter	1													1		Kansas	Germany	Germany
		" Gustav	W	M	8		Son	1													1		Kansas	Germany	Germany
		" Anna	W	F	6		Daughter	1													1		Kansas	Germany	Germany
		" Henry	W	M	2		Son	1															Kansas	Germany	Germany
		" Catharine	W	F		May	Daughter	1															Kansas	Germany	Germany
71	73	Potter, Louis	W	M	37				1				Miller in Flour Mill										Pensylvania	Pensylvania	Pensylvania
		" Susan	W	F	35		Wife		1				Keeping House										Pensylvania	Detroit Co. Ind.	Pensylvania
		Tyner, Helen	W	F	14		Daughter						Going to School								1		Pensylvania	Pensylvania	Pensylvania
72	74	Potter, Jeremiah	W	M	23		Boarder	1					Farmer										Pensylvania	Pensylvania	Pensylvania
73	75	Musz, John Jr.	W	M	42		Shoe Maker		1				Shoe & Boot Maker										Russia	Russia	Russia
		" Susan	W	F	41		Wife		1				Keeping House										Russia	Russia	Russia
		" John	W	M	19		Son	1					Working Farm								1		Russia	Russia	Russia
		" Theodore	W	M	14		Son	1													1		Russia	Russia	Russia
		" Charles	W	M	9		Son	1													1		Russia	Russia	Russia
		" Benjamin	W	M	3		Son	1															Kansas	Russia	Russia
		" Solomon	W	M		Jan	Son	1															Kansas	Russia	Russia
74	76	Timm, Ferdinand	W	M	28				1														Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
		" Rosena	W	F	28		Wife		1				Keeping House										Indiana	Prussia	Prussia

E.D. 71
Page 9

enumerated by me on the 10th day of June, 1880.

Liberty Township Dickinson Co, Kansas

Enumerator.

Dwelling-houses numbered in order of visitation	Families numbered in order of visitation	The Name of each Person whose place of abode, on 1st day of June, 1880, was in this family.	Personal Description. Color, White, W.; Black, B.; Mulatto, Mu.; Chinese, C.; Indian, I.	Sex—Male, M.; Female, F.	Age at last birthday prior to June 1, 1880. If under 1 year, give months or fractions, thus: 4/12.	If born within the Census year, give the month.	Relationship of each person to the head of this family—whether wife, son, daughter, servant, boarder, or other.	Civil Condition. Single.	Married.	Widowed.	Divorced.	Married during Census year.	Occupation. Profession, Occupation or Trade of each person, male or female.	Number of months this person has been unemployed during the Census year.	Is the person (on the day of the Enumerator's visit) sick or temporarily disabled, so as to be unable to attend to ordinary business or duties? If so, what is the sickness or disability?	Health. Blind.	Deaf and Dumb.	Idiotic.	Insane.	Maimed, Crippled, Bedridden, or otherwise disabled.	Education. Attended school within the Census year.	Cannot read.	Cannot write.	Nativity. Place of Birth of this person, naming State or Territory of United States, or the Country, if of foreign birth.	Place of Birth of the Father of this person, naming the State or Territory of United States, or the Country, if of foreign birth.	Place of Birth of the Mother of this person, naming the State or Territory of United States, or the Country, if of foreign birth.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	
70	72	Buckard Henry	W	M	42				1														Germany	Germany	Germany	1
		Louisa	W	F	36		Wife		1				Keeping House										Germany	Germany	Germany	2
		Lucetta	W	F	10		Daughter	1													1		Kansas	Germany	Germany	3
		Charles	W	M	8		Son	1													1		Kansas	Germany	Germany	4
		Anna	W	F	6		Daughter	1													1		Kansas	Germany	Germany	5
		Henry	W	M	2		Son	1															Kansas	Germany	Germany	6
		Catharine	W	F		May	Daughter	1															Kansas	Germany	Germany	7
71	73	Fetter Lewis	W	M	37				1				Miller at Flour Mill										Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania	8
		Susan	W	F	35		Wife		1				Keeping House										Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania	9
		Fetter Helen	W	F	14		Daughter	1					Going to School								1		Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania	10
72	74	Hoffer Joseph	W	M	23		Boarder	1					Farmer										Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania	11
73	75	Sinz Frederick	W	M	42		Head		1				Shoemaker										Russia	Russia	Russia	12
		Emma	W	F	31		Wife		1				Keeping House										Russia	Russia	Russia	13
		Otto	W	M	10		Son	1					Going to School								1		Russia	Russia	Russia	14
		Theodore	W	M	6		Son	1													1		Russia	Russia	Russia	15
		Charles	W	M	3		Son	1													1		Russia	Russia	Russia	16
		Benjamin	W	M	3		Son	1															Kansas	Russia	Russia	17
		Johnson	W	M		Jan	Son	1															Kansas	Russia	Russia	18
74	76	Timm Ferdinand	W	M	28				1														Russia	Russia	Russia	19
		Rosena	W	F	26		Wife		1				Keeping House										Indiana	Russia	Russia	20
		Louisa	W	F	3			1															Kansas	Russia	Russia	21
		Alice	W	F	1			1															Kansas	Russia	Russia	22
75	77	Shippy Bergil	W	M	68				1														New York	New York	Connecticut	23
		Ellen	W	F	68		Wife		1				Keeping House										New York	Ireland	Ireland	24
76	78	Oswalt Augusta	W	F	30					1													Germany	Germany	Germany	25
		Oswalt Bertie	W	F	10		Daughter	1													1		Germany	Germany	Germany	26
		Oswalt August	W	M	8		Son	1															Germany	Germany	Germany	27
78	79	Lilly Robert	W	M	46					1			Farmer										Baden	Baden	Baden	28

E.D. 71
Page 9

enumerated by me on the 10th day of June, 1880.

Liberty Township - Dickinson Co, Kansas Enumerator.

Line	Dwelling	Family	Name	Color	Sex	Age	Month born in census year	Relationship	Single	Married	Widowed	Occupation	Attended school	Place of birth	Father's birthplace	Mother's birthplace
1	70	72	Ruckert, Henry	W	M	42				1				Germany	Germany	Germany
2			Louisa	W	F	36		Wife		1		Keeping House		Germany	Germany	Germany
3			Loretta?	W	F	10		Daughter	1				1	Kansas	Germany	Germany
4			Gustav	W	M	8		Son	1				1	Kansas	Germany	Germany
5			Anna	W	F	6		Daughter	1				1	Kansas	Germany	Germany
6			Henry	W	M	2		Son	1					Kansas	Germany	Germany
7			Catharine	W	F		May	Daughter	1					Kansas	Germany	Germany
8	71	73	Poller?, Louis	W	M	37				1		Miller in Flour Mill		Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania
9			Susan	W	F	35		Wife		1		Keeping House		Pennsylvania	[illegible]	Pennsylvania
10			Sumner?, Helen	W	F	14		Daughter				Going to School	1	Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania
11	72	74	Poller?, Jeremiah	W	M	23		Boarder	1			Farmer		Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania
12	73	75	[illegible], John [illegible]	W	M	42		[illegible]		1		Shoe & Boot Maker		Russia	Russia	Russia
13			Susan?	W	F	41		Wife		1		Keeping House		Russia	Russia	Russia
14			John	W	M	19		Son	1			Working Farm	1	Russia	Russia	Russia
15			Theodore	W	M	14		Son	1				1	Russia	Russia	Russia
16			Charles	W	M	9		Son	1				1	Russia	Russia	Russia
17			Benjamin	W	M	3		Son	1					Kansas?	Russia	Russia
18			Alonson?	W	M		Jan	Son	1					Kansas	Russia	Russia
19	74	76	Timm?, Ferdinand	W	M	28				1				Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
20			Rosena	W	F	28		Wife		1		Keeping House		Indiana	Russia	Prussia
21			Louisa	W	F	3			1					Kansas	Prussia	Prussia
22			Alice	W	F	1			1					Kansas	Prussia	Prussia
23	75	77	Shippy, Virgil	W	M	68				1				New York	Rhode Island	Connecticut
24			Ellen	W	F	48		Wife		1		Keeping House		New York	England	England
25	76	78	Ronalh?, Augusta	W	F	40					1			Germany	Germany	Germany
26			Ronalh, Bertie	W	F	10		Daughter	1					Germany	Germany	Germany
27			Ronalh, August	W	M	8		Son	1					Germany	Germany	Germany
28	77	79	[illegible]	W	M	[illegible]								Baden	[illegible]	Baden

In the matter of the tax upon legacies and successions as relates to the estate of John Nusz, deceased, late a resident of the county of Dickinson, state of Kansas. (1225)

FINDINGS AND ORDER.

The evidence in this proceeding shows that the above named decedent died seized of personal property of the value of $1,960.00, and of the E 1/2 of the NW 1/4 and the SW 1/4 of 34-14-4, Dickinson county, valued at $8,900.00, the whole value of the property being $10,860.00.

The personal property is divided into seven equal shares, amounting to $280,00 going respectively to the widow, Susan Nusz and John C., Theodore, David D., Charles, Benjamin, and Solomon Nusz, sons. The widow, Susan Nusz, seventy years of age, in addition to one-seventh of the personal property, is given a life estate in the above described real estate, and her said life estate is found to be of the value of $2,245.00, and the total value of the property obtained by her under the provisions of the will is found to be $2,525.00, an amount not subject to the tax.

The fee simple estate in remainder in the said real estate is found to be of the value of $6,654.71, which under the will is given in equal shares to the six sons, the share for each amounting to $1,109.11, which added to the one-seventh of the personal property as aforesaid, makes the share of each child 1,389.11. No share of the estate is large enough to incur the liability of the tax on legacies and successions.

It is therefore by the Tax Commission on this 3rd day of August, 1910, determined that no tax is chargeable against any share of the estate on account of the succession thereto.

The secretary will transmit a certified copy of this determination to the Probate Court of said county of Dickinson.

STATE OF KANSAS.

OFFICE OF THE TAX COMMISSION.

I, CLARENCE SMITH, Secretary of the Tax Commission of the State of Kansas, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the order made by the Tax Commission in the determination of the value and the tax upon legacies and successions in connection with the above-entitled estate, as the same appears of record in the office of the Tax Commission.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the official seal of the Tax Commission, this 3rd day of August 1910.

Clarence Smith
Secretary.

3 1600

STATE OF KANSAS, } ss:
DICKINSON COUNTY.

In the District Court of Dickinson County, Kansas, sitting in and for Said County and State.

Be it Remembered, That on this 17th day of May, 1905 personally appeared in open Court Johannes Nusz a native of Russia and applied to be admitted as a citizen of THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and produced a Certificate of his declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States as aforesaid, sworn to before, and issued by the Clerk of the ..... Court of .....

..... on the 2nd day of April 1897 (which said Certificate was also an affidavit of said applicant's allegiance to anarchy, and was accompanied by other affidavits and testimony to the same effect, and contemplated by law) and proved to the satisfaction of the Court that he had lived in the United States for more than five years next preceding said application, and one year last past in said State.

Said Court thereupon made careful inquiry into the following matters, and ascertained that said applicant did not disbelieve in nor was opposed to, all organized government; nor was he a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining or teaching any such disbelief or opposition; nor did he himself advocate or teach any duty, necessity or propriety of assaulting or killing any officer or officers, either as individuals or generally, because of his or their official character, be they of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government; nor had he ever violated any of the provisions of the Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, and effective ninety days thereafter, entitled, "An Act to Regulate the Immigration of Aliens Into the United States."

Being fully satisfied in the premises, said Court then caused to be entered of record, according to law, the affidavit of the applicant and his witnesses, reciting and affirming the truth of every material fact requisite for naturalization.

And the said Johannes Nusz having sworn to support the CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES, and renounce and abjure forever all allegiance and fidelity to every Foreign Power, Prince, Potentate, State and Sovereignty whatever, and particularly to The Emperor of Russia whose subject he was heretofore, it is now therefore ordered by the Court that he be, and he is hereby, declared a citizen of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, with all the DUTIES, RIGHTS and Privileges thereto pertaining.

O. L. Moore
Judge.

STATE OF KANSAS, } ss:
DICKINSON COUNTY.

I, N. COLE, Clerk of said Court, hereby certify that the foregoing is a full and true copy of the order naturalizing Johannes Nusz, as the same now appears of record in said Court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the Seal of said Court, at my office in Abilene, Kansas, in said County and State this 17 of May, 1905.

STATE OF KANSAS, } ss:
DICKINSON COUNTY.

In the District Court of Dickinson County, Kansas, sitting in and for Said County and State.

Be it Remembered, That on this 17th day of May, 1905 personally appeared in open Court Johannes Nusz a native of Russia

and applied to be admitted as a citizen of THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and produced a Certificate of his declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States as aforesaid, sworn to before, and issued by the Clerk of the

Court of

on the 2nd day of April 1901. (which said Certificate was also an affidavit of said applicant's allegiance to anarchy, and was accompanied by other affidavits and testimony to the same effect, and contemplated by law) and proved to the satisfaction of the Court that he had lived in the United States for more than five years next preceding said application, and one year last past in said State.

Said Court thereupon made careful inquiry into the following matters, and ascertained that said applicant did not disbelieve in nor was opposed to, all organized government; nor was he a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining or teaching any such disbelief or opposition; nor did he himself advocate or teach any duty, necessity or propriety of assaulting or killing any officer or officers, either as individuals or generally, because of his or their official character, be they of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government; nor had he ever violated any of the provisions of the Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, and effective ninety days thereafter, entitled, "An Act to Regulate the Immigration of Aliens Into the United States."

Being fully satisfied in the premises, said Court then caused to be entered of record, according to law, the affidavit of the applicant and his witnesses, reciting and affirming the truth of every material fact requisite for naturalization.

And the said Johannes Nusz having sworn to support the CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES, and renounce and abjure forever all allegiance and fidelity to every Foreign Power, Prince, Potentate, State and Sovereignty whatever, and particularly to The Emperor of Russia of whose subject he was heretofore, it is now therefore ordered by the Court that he be, and he is hereby, declared a citizen of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, with all the DUTIES, RIGHTS and Privileges thereto pertaining.

O. L. Moore
Judge.

STATE OF KANSAS, } ss:
DICKINSON COUNTY.

I, N. COLE, Clerk of said Court, hereby certify that the foregoing is a full and true copy of the order naturalizing Johannes Nusz as the same now appears of record in said Court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the Seal of said Court, at my office in Abilene, Kansas, in said County and State this 17 day of May, 1905.

N. Cole

STATE OF KANSAS, } ss:
DICKINSON COUNTY.

In the District Court of Dickinson County, Kansas, sitting in and for Said County and State.

Be it Remembered, That on this 17th day of ~~September~~ May, 1905 personally appeared in open court Johannes Nusz a native of Russia and applied to be admitted as a citizen of THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and produced a Certificate of his declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States as aforesaid, sworn to before, and issued by the Clerk of the ..... Court of .....

on the 2nd day of April 1877, (which said Certificate was also an affidavit of said applicant's sympathy to anarchy, and was accompanied by other affidavits and testimony to the same effect, and contemplated by law) and proved to the satisfaction of the Court that he had lived in the United States for more than five years next preceding said application, and one year last past in said State.

Said Court thereupon made careful inquiry into the following matters, and ascertained that said applicant did not disbelieve in nor was opposed to, all organized government; nor was he a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining or teaching any such disbelief or opposition; nor did he himself advocate or teach any duty, necessity or propriety of assaulting or killing any officer or officers, either as individuals or generally, because of his or their official character, be they of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government; nor had he ever violated any of the provisions of the Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, and effective ninety days thereafter, entitled, "An Act to Regulate the Immigration of Aliens Into the United States."

Being fully satisfied in the premises, said Court then caused to be entered of record, according to law, the affidavit of the applicant and his witnesses, reciting and affirming the truth of every material fact requisite for naturalization.

And the said Johannes Nusz having sworn to support the CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES, and renounce and abjure forever all allegiance and fidelity to every Foreign Power, Prince, Potentate, State and Sovereignty whatever, and particularly to The Emperor of Russia whose subject he was heretofore, it is now therefore ordered by the Court that he be, and he is hereby, declared a citizen of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, with all the DUTIES, RIGHTS and Privileges thereto pertaining.

O. L. Moore
Judge.

STATE OF KANSAS, } ss:
DICKINSON COUNTY.

I, N. COLE, Clerk of said Court, hereby certify that the foregoing is a full and true copy of the order naturalizing Johannes Nusz, as the same now appears of record in said Court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the Seal of said Court, at my office in Abilene, Kansas, in said County and State this 17 of ~~September~~ May, 1905.

N. Cole

C. M. Jacobs, Abilene, Kas.

Theo Nusz
(don't have a date)

HERINGTON, KANSAS,
THURSDAY, JUNE 9, 1966

ROSINE ANNA NONKEN

Rosine Anna Nonken, nee Kolzow, was born June 9, 1879 on a farm northeast of Hope and died May 31, 1966 at the Marion hospital after an illness of several weeks.

As a young woman she lived and worked in this community. On Sept. 1, 1915 she was married to Mark Nonken of Peabody, who operated a plumbing shop. Since her marriage she resided in Peabody. Her husband preceded her in death on Oct. 24, 1954.

Funeral services were held on June 2, 1966 at the Baker Funeral Home in Peabody with Rev. Wayne Witcher of St. Paul's Lutheran church officiating. Burial was in Prairie Lawn cemetery at Peabody.

Mrs. Nonken was a sincere christian and endeared herself to her many friends with her sweet and loving disposition.

Her survivors are nieces and nephews.

Those who attended the funeral from this vicinity were as follows: Mr. and Mrs. Fred Diepenbrock, Mr. and Mrs. Fred Herpich, Mrs. Clara Kohls and Miss Nola Schmidt of Herington; Mrs. Katie Kuether, Mrs. Hilda Stanley, Mrs. Mary Zeiner, Mrs. Rose Sinclair, Mrs. Clara Wahl, Ernest Engel, and Mr. and Mrs. Chas. Dittman of Hope; Mr. and Mrs. V. J. Kolzow of Lincolnville and Arthur Albrecht of McPherson.

The Reflector-Chronicle
Monday, March 23, 1959

GODFREY NEADERHISER

Godfrey Neaderhiser, 90, of Solomon, died Monday morning at Dickinson County Memorial hospital after a short illness. Mr. Neaderhiser, one of Solomon's oldest residents became ill last Tuesday night. He was a familiar figure in Solomon for many years and used a team of horses to farm small plots of ground and vacant lots throughout the town. Mr. Neaderhiser was making preparations to attend the funeral services for a daughter, Mrs. Edna Turnbull of Kansas City, when he became ill.

Mr. Neaderhiser was born in Ohio March 21, 1869, and came to Kansas as a young man. The remainder of his life was spent in the Solomon community. He was a member of the Free Methodist church.

Surviving are his wife; one daughter, Mrs. Grace Vandervort of Salem, Ore., one son, Walter Neaderhiser of Twin Falls, Idaho and one brother, Louie Neaderhiser of Solomon and other relatives.

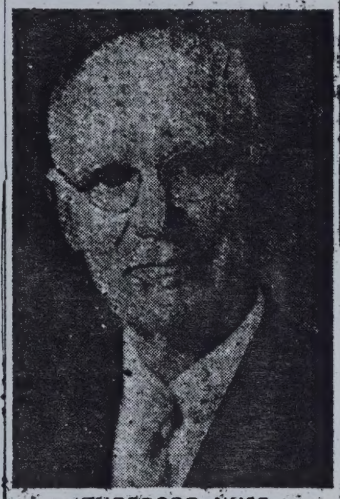
Funeral announcements will be made later from the Danner Funeral home.

The Reflector-Chronicle
Friday, July 18, 1958

THEODORE NUSZ DIES; HAD BEEN HERE 70 YEARS

Theodore Nusz, 89, pioneer Abilene merchant and a former mayor, died Thursday night at his home, 110 S. Cedar. He had lived in Abilene since 1888 and retired from active business about 10 years ago.

Nusz was one of the first city commissioners to be elected here under the city manager plan and serves two terms as mayor, in 1941 and again in 1944. He was a



THEODORE NUSZ

member of the city commission for six years.

Born in Shaverkorka, Germany, June 6, 1866, he came with his family to the Woodbine community when a small child. As a young man he moved to Abilene and began work as a clerk in the Case store. Later he opened his own general merchandise store in the building at the corner of First and Cedar. He continued in business in the same location for more than 50 years.

Surviving are a daughter, Mrs. H. W. Rohrer; a granddaughter, Mrs. Janet Wrightman; and two great-grandchildren, all of Abilene; and two brothers, Ben Nusz of Brazoria, Texas, and Solomon Nusz of Woodbine.

Funeral services will be held at Trinity Lutheran church, Abilene, Sunday, July 17, at 2:30 p.m. with Dr. Fuller Bergstresser in charge Burial will be in the Abilene cemetery.

The body will remain at the Rasher funeral home until 1 p.m. Sunday when it will be taken to the church to lie in state until time of the service. The casket will not be opened following the service.

Abilene, Kansas,
Wednesday, March 19, 1947

Mrs. Theodore Nusz

Lena Anna, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Adam Brueggen, was born at Lawrence, Kansas, September 6, 1871. Several years after the death of Mr. Brueggen his widow was married to D. G. Smith. The family came to Abilene in 1879, where Mr. Smith erected the brick building at First and Cedar streets, conducting a drug store there until his death in 1895.

On June 6, 1893 Lena Anna Brueggen was married to Theodore Nusz. For everal years Mr. Nusz was with the firm of Case and Ackers. In 1895 he opened a grocery and dry goods store in the Smith building, which he successfully conducted for fifty years, ably assisted by his wife.

Mrs. Nusz died March 11, 1947. She had been in failing health for a year or more. The funeral service was held at the Eicholtz Funeral Home Friday afternoon, March 14, with Dr. Fuller Bergstresser officiating. Appropriate musical numbers were furnished by Mrs. G. D. Bischoff and H. R. Kugler, accompanied by Mrs. Mustard. The pallbearers were Paul Goodwin, Carl Erich, Albert Hargreaves, Ward Barber, Ben Jameson and Arthur Hess.

Mrs. Nusz united with the Abilene Lutheran church in 1894. She was always present in her pew, generous in her support, and willing for any service. Beside her husband she is survived by her daughter, Mrs. H. W. Rohrer, Kansas City, Mo., and two brothers, O. A. Brueggen and Dr. F. K. Smith.

Mrs. Nusz was a winsome personality. Her faith was sunny and attractive. She was just, and loved mercy, and walked humbly with her God.

Card o Abilene, Kansas, s.
R Friday, October 31, 1952

MRS. L. W. NEADERHISER

Mrs. L. W. Neaderhiser, 74, died Friday noon at her home in Solomon. She was born in Iowa March 3, 1878, and had lived at Solomon for 42 years.

Mrs. Neaderhiser leaves her husband, one daughter, Miss Iva Neaderhiser of Minneapolis, one son, George Neaderhiser of Topeka, one step-daughter, Mrs. Andy Sorenson of Solomon; two grandchildren, Mrs. Keith Glatt of Wichita and Loren Sorenson of Kansas City; one sister, Mrs. Bert Bailey of Ames, Ia., five brothers, William Calvert, Floyd Calvert, Lonnie Calvert and Ross Calvert of Bayrd, Ia., and Perle Calvert of Medford, Ia.

Funeral services will be held at the Methodist church in Solomon Sunday afternoon at 2:30 o'clock. Burial will be in the Prairie Mound cemetery. The body will be taken to the family home from the Tufts-Danner Funeral home Saturday afternoon.

HERINGTON, KANSAS,
THURSDAY, JUNE 9, 1966

ROSINE ANNA NONKEN

Rosine Anna Nonken, nee Kolzow, was born June 9, 1879 on a farm northeast of Hope and died May 31, 1966 at the Marion hospital after an illness of several weeks.

As a young woman she lived and worked in this community. On Sept. 1, 1915 she was married to Mark Nonken of Peabody, who operated a plumbing shop. Since her marriage she resided in Peabody. Her husband preceded her in death on Oct. 24, 1954.

Funeral services were held on June 2, 1966 at the Baker Funeral Home in Peabody with Rev. Wayne Witcher of St. Paul's Lutheran church officiating. Burial was in Prairie Lawn cemetery at Peabody.

Mrs. Nonken was a sincere christian and endeared herself to her many friends with her sweet and loving disposition.

Her survivors are nieces and nephews.

Those who attended the funeral from this vicinity were as follows: Mr. and Mrs. Fred Diepenbrock, Mr. and Mrs. Fred Herpich, Mrs. Clara Kohls and Miss Nola Schmidt of Herington; Mrs. Katie Kuether, Mrs. Hilda Stanley, Mrs. Mary Zeiner, Mrs. Rose Sinclair, Mrs. Clara Wahl, Ernest Engel, and Mr. and Mrs. Chas. Dittman of Hope; Mr. and Mrs. V. J. Kolzow of Lincolnville and Arthur Albrecht of McPherson.

The Reflector-Chronicle
Monday, March 23, 1959

GODFREY NEADERHISER

Godfrey Neaderhiser, 90, of Solomon, died Monday morning at Dickinson County Memorial hospital after a short illness. Mr. Neaderhiser, one of Solomon's oldest residents became ill last Tuesday night. He was a familiar figure in Solomon for many years and used a team of horses to farm small plots of ground and vacant lots throughout the town. Mr. Neaderhiser was making preparations to attend the funeral services for a daughter, Mrs. Edna Turnbull of Kansas City, when he became ill.

Mr. Neaderhiser was born in Ohio March 21, 1869, and came to Kansas as a young man. The remainder of his life was spent in the Solomon community. He was a member of the Free Methodist church.

Surviving are his wife; one daughter, Mrs. Grace Vandervort of Salem, Ore., one son, Walter Neaderhiser of Twin Falls, Idaho and one brother, Louie Neaderhiser of Solomon and other felatives.

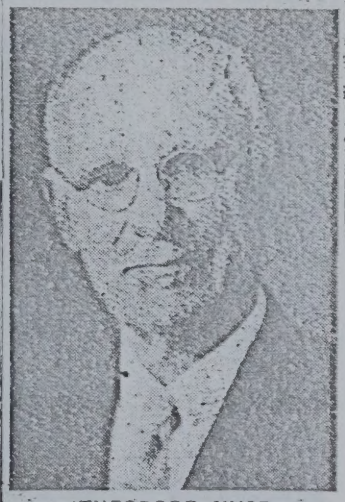
Funeral announcements will be made later from the Daimer Funeral home.

The Reflector-Chronicle
Friday, July 15, 1955

THEODORE NUSZ DIES; HAD BEEN HERE 70 YEARS

Theodore Nusz, 89, pioneer Abilene merchant and a former mayor, died Thursday night at his home, 110 S. Cedar. He had lived in Abilene since 1885 and retired from active business about 10 years ago.

Nusz was one of the first city commissioners to be elected here under the city manager plan and serves two terms as mayor, in 1941 and again in 1944. He was a



THEODORE NUSZ

member of the city commission for six years.

Born in Shaverkofka, Germany, June 6, 1866, he came with his family to the Woodbine community when a small child. As a young man he moved to Abilene and began work as a clerk in the Case store. Later he opened his own general merchandise store in the building at the corner of First and Cedar. He continued in business in the same location for more than 50 years.

Surviving are a daughter, Mrs. H. W. Rohrer; a granddaughter, Mrs. Janet Wrightman; and two great-grandchildren, all of Abilene; and two brothers, Ben Nusz of Brazoria, Texas, and Solomon Nusz of Woodbine.

Funeral services will be held at Trinity Lutheran church, Abilene, Sunday, July 17, at 2:30 p.m. with Dr. Fuller Bergstresser in charge Burial will be in the Abilene cemetery.

The body will remain at the Rasher funeral home until 1 p.m. Sunday when it will be taken to the church to lie in state until time of the service. The casket will not be opened following the service.

Abilene, Kansas,
Wednesday, March 19, 1947

Mrs. Theodore Nusz

Lena Anna, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Adam Brueggen, was born at Lawrence, Kansas, September 6, 1871. Several years after the death of Mr. Brueggen his widow was married to D. G. Smith. The family came to Abilene in 1879, where Mr. Smith erected the brick building at First and Cedar streets, conducting a drug store there until his death in 1895.

On June 6, 1893 Lena Anna Brueggen was married to Theodore Nusz. For everal years Mr. Nusz was with the firm of Case and Ackers. In 1895 he opened a grocery and dry goods store in the Smith building, which he successfully conducted for fifty years, ably assisted by his wife.

Mrs. Nusz died March 11, 1947. She had been in failing health for a year or more. The funeral service was held at the Eicholtz Funeral Home Friday afternoon, March 14, with Dr. Fuller Bergstresser officiating. Appropriate musical numbers were furnished by Mrs. G. D. Bischoff and H. R. Kugler, accompanied by Mrs. Mustard. The pallbearers were Paul Goodwin, Carl Erich, Albert Hargreaves, Ward Barber, Ben Jameson and Arthur Hess.

Mrs. Nusz united with the Abilene Lutheran church in 1894. She was always present in her pew, generous in her support, and willing for any service. Beside her husband she is survived by her daughter, Mrs. H. W. Rohrer, Kansas City, Mo., and two brothers, O. A. Brueggen and Dr. F. K. Smith.

Mrs. Nusz was a winsome personality. Her faith was sunny and attractive. She was just, and loved mercy, and walked humbly with her God.

Card o Abilene, Kansas, s.
R Friday, October 31, 1952 i-

MRS. L. W. NEADERHISER

Mrs. L. W. Neaderhiser, 74, died Friday noon at her home in Solomon. She was born in Iowa March 3, 1878, and had lived at Solomon for 42 years.

Mrs. Neaderhiser leaves her husband, one daughter, Miss Iva Neaderhiser of Minneapolis, one son, George Neaderhiser of Topeka, one step-daughter, Mrs. Andy Sorenson of Solomon; two grandchildren, Mrs. Keith Glatt of Wichita and Loren Sorenson of Kansas City; one sister, Mrs. Bert Bailey of Ames, Ia., five brothers, William Calvert, Floyd Calvert, Lonnie Calvert and Ross Calvert of Bayrd, Ia., and Perle Calvert of Medford, Ia.

Funeral services will be held at the Methodist church in Solomon Sunday afternoon at 2:30 o'clock. Burial will be in the Prairie Mound cemetery. The body will be taken to the family home from the Tufts-Danner Funeral home Saturday afternoon.

HERINGTON, KANSAS,
THURSDAY, JUNE 9, 1966

ROSINE ANNA NONKEN

Rosine Anna Nonken, nee Kolzow, was born June 9, 1879 on a farm northeast of Hope and died May 31, 1966 at the Marion hospital after an illness of several weeks.

As a young woman she lived and worked in this community. On Sept. 1, 1915 she was married to Mark Nonken of Peabody, who operated a plumbing shop. Since her marriage she resided in Peabody. Her husband preceded her in death on Oct. 24, 1954.

Funeral services were held on June 2, 1966 at the Baker Funeral Home in Peabody with Rev. Wayne Witcher of St. Paul's Lutheran church officiating. Burial was in Prairie Lawn cemetery at Peabody.

Mrs. Nonken was a sincere christian and endeared herself to her many friends with her sweet and loving disposition.

Her survivors are nieces and nephews.

Those who attended the funeral from this vicinity were as follows: Mr. and Mrs. Fred Diepenbrock, Mr. and Mrs. Fred Herpich, Mrs. Clara Kohls and Miss Nola Schmidt of Herington; Mrs. Katie Kuether, Mrs. Hilda Stanley, Mrs. Mary Zeiner, Mrs. Rose Sinclair, Mrs. Clara Wahl, Ernest Engel, and Mr. and Mrs. Chas. Dittman of Hope; Mr. and Mrs. V. J. Kolzow of Lincolnville and Arthur Albrecht of McPherson.

The Reflector-Chronicle
Monday, March 23, 1959

GODFREY NEADERHISER

Godfrey Neaderhiser, 90, of Solomon, died Monday morning at Dickinson County Memorial hospital after a short illness. Mr. Neaderhiser, one of Solomon's oldest residents became ill last Tuesday night. He was a familiar figure in Solomon for many years and used a team of horses to farm small plots of ground and vacant lots throughout the town. Mr. Neaderhiser was making preparations to attend the funeral services for a daughter, Mrs. Edna Turnbull of Kansas City, when he became ill.

Mr. Neaderhiser was born in Ohio March 21, 1869, and came to Kansas as a young man. The remainder of his life was spent in the Solomon community. He was a member of the Free Methodist church.

Surviving are his wife; one daughter, Mrs. Grace Vandervort of Salem, Ore., one son, Walter Neaderhiser of Twin Falls, Idaho and one brother, Louie Neaderhiser of Solomon and other relatives.

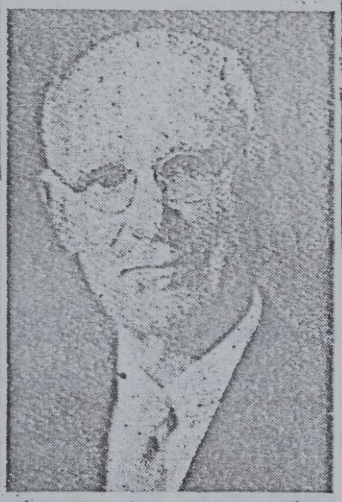
Funeral announcements will be made later from the Daimer Funeral home.

The Reflector-Chronicle
Friday, July 15, 1955

THEODORE NUSZ DIES; HAD BEEN HERE 70 YEARS

Theodore Nusz, 89, pioneer Abilene merchant and a former mayor, died Thursday night at his home, 110 S. Cedar. He had lived in Abilene since 1885 and retired from active business about 10 years ago.

Nusz was one of the first city commissioners to be elected here under the city manager plan and serves two terms as mayor, in 1941 and again in 1944. He was a



THEODORE NUSZ

member of the city commission for six years.

Born in Shaverkofka, Germany, June 6, 1866, he came with his family to the Woodbine community when a small child. As a young man he moved to Abilene and began work as a clerk in the Case store. Later he opened his own general merchandise store in the building at the corner of First and Cedar. He continued in business in the same location for more than 50 years.

Surviving are a daughter, Mrs. H. W. Rohrer; a granddaughter, Mrs. Janet Wrightman; and two great-grandchildren, all of Abilene; and two brothers, Ben Nusz of Brazoria, Texas, and Solomon Nusz of Woodbine.

Funeral services will be held at Trinity Lutheran church, Abilene, Sunday, July 17, at 2:30 p.m. with Dr. Fuller Bergstresser in charge Burial will be in the Abilene cemetery.

The body will remain at the Rasher funeral home until 1 p.m. Sunday when it will be taken to the church to lie in state until time of the service. The casket will not be opened following the service.

Abilene, Kansas,
Wednesday, March 19, 1947

Mrs. Theodore Nusz

Lena Anna, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Adam Brueggen, was born at Lawrence, Kansas, September 6, 1871. Several years after the death of Mr. Brueggen his widow was married to D. G. Smith. The family came to Abilene in 1879, where Mr. Smith erected the brick building at First and Cedar streets, conducting a drug store there until his death in 1895.

On June 6, 1893 Lena Anna Brueggen was married to Theodore Nusz. For everal years Mr. Nusz was with the firm of Case and Ackers. In 1895 he opened a grocery and dry goods store in the Smith building, which he successfully conducted for fifty years, ably assisted by his wife.

Mrs. Nusz died March 11, 1947. She had been in failing health for a year or more. The funeral service was held at the Eicholtz Funeral Home Friday afternoon, March 14, with Dr. Fuller Bergstresser officiating. Appropriate musical numbers were furnished by Mrs. G. D. Bischoff and H. R. Kugler, accompanied by Mrs. Mustard. The pallbearers were Paul Goodwin, Carl Erich, Albert Hargreaves, Ward Barber, Ben Jameson and Arthur Hess.

Mrs. Nusz united with the Abilene Lutheran church in 1894.She was always present in her pew, generous in her support, and willing for any service. Beside her husband she is survived by her daughter, Mrs. H. W. Rohrer, Kansas City, Mo., and two brothers, O. A. Brueggen and Dr. F. K. Smith.

Mrs. Nusz was a winsome personality. Her faith was sunny and attractive. She was just, and loved mercy, and walked humbly with her God.

Card o Abilene, Kansas,
R Friday, October 31, 1952

MRS. L. W. NEADERHISER

Mrs. L. W. Neaderhiser, 74, died Friday noon at her home in Solomon. She was born in Iowa March 3, 1878, and had lived at Solomon for 42 years.

Mrs. Neaderhiser leaves her husband, one daughter, Miss Iva Neaderhiser of Minneapolis, one son, George Neaderhiser of Topeka, one step-daughter, Mrs. Andy Sorenson of Solomon; two grandchildren, Mrs. Keith Glatt of Wichita and Loren Sorenson of Kansas City; one sister, Mrs. Bert Bailey of Ames, Ia., five brothers, William Calvert, Floyd Calvert, Lonnie Calvert and Ross Calvert of Bayrd, Ia., and Perle Calvert of Medford, Ia.

Funeral services will be held at the Methodist church in Solomon Sunday afternoon at 2:30 o'clock. Burial will be in the Prairie Mound cemetery. The body will be taken to the family home from the Tufts-Danner Funeral home Saturday afternoon.

Abilene, Kansas,

Tuesday, February 28, 1950

MRS. KATHERINE NUSS

Katherine Vogel Nuss, affectionately known to her friends as Katie Nuss, was born in Europe, February 14, 1872. At the age of fifteen she came to America with her parents, where the family homesteaded a farm near Marion.

On January 15, 1892, Katie was united in marriage to David D. Nuss, who was a miller by trade. Five children were born. Mrs. Nuss has lived in this part of Kansas for the past fifty-eight years and in Abilene for the past thirty-three years.

On April 17, 1939, the family circle was broken for the first time through the death of the father, but Mrs. Nuss continued to maintain her home with undivided devotion until January, 1949, when she was taken ill. She passed away February 20, 1950, at the age of 78 years and six days.

She leaves to cherish her memory, her five children: Mrs. A. W. Schenberger of Kansas City, Mo.; Miss Esther Nuss of the home, Mrs. Priscilla Norman of Chapman, Chester Nuss of Winfield, A. B. Nuss of Cheyenne, Wyo.; four brothers and one sister; nine grandchildren and eight great-grandchildren and many friends.

Funeral services were held at the Rasher Funeral home, with the Rev. C. R. Platz in charge. Burial was in the Abilene cemetery. Pallbearers were Richard Schenberger, Floyd Keim, J. D. Gibbs, Jack Gibbs, Alford Koelling and Burl Pepper.

CARD OF THANKS

We wish to express our sincere thanks and appreciation for the many acts of kindness and for the floral tributes received during the illness and at the death of our mother.—Mrs. A. W. Schenberger, Miss Esther Nuss, Mrs. Priscilla Norman, Chester Nuss and A. B. Nuss.

STATE OF KANSAS
Board of Health—Division of Vital Statistics

STANDARD CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

Do not write 221 1077 in this space

LACE OF DEATH: County Dickinson

Township or City Abilene Registered No. No. Dickinson Co. Memorial Hosp. St. Ward
(If death occurred in a hospital or institution, give its NAME instead of street and number.)

ULL NAME D.D.Nuss

(a) Residence. No. 806 N.W.2nd Street St. Ward
(Usual place of abode) (If nonresident, give city or town and state.)

th of residence in city or town where death occurred 20 yrs. mos. ds. How long in U. S., if of foreign birth? Dayrs. mos. ds.

deceased ever a member of the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps of the United States?

so, state Organization Rank Period of service

PERSONAL AND STATISTICAL PARTICULARS

3.	4. COLOR OR RACE	5. Single, Married, Widowed, or Divorced (write the word)
le	White	Married

married, widowed, or divorced
HUSBAND of (or) WIFE of Katie Nuss.

6. DATE OF BIRTH (month, day, year) July 9 1869

7. AGE	Years	Months	Days	If LESS than 1 day, hrs. or min.
	69	9	8	

OCCUPATION
8. Trade, profession, or particular kind of work done, as spinner, sawyer, bookkeeper, etc. Wheat Mill Owner And Operator
9. Industry or business in which work was done, as silk mill, saw mill, bank, etc.
10. Date deceased last worked at this occupation (month and year)
11. Total time (years) spent in this occupation 30 Yrs.

12. BIRTHPLACE (city or town) (State or country) Russia

FATHER
13. NAME Johannus Nuss
14. BIRTHPLACE (city or town) (State or country) Germany

MOTHER
15. MAIDEN NAME Susanah Ehrlich
16. BIRTHPLACE (city or town) (State or country) Germany

17. INFORMANT Mrs. D.D.Nuss (Address) Abilene Kansas

18. BURIAL, CREMATION, OR REMOVAL Place Abilene Cem. Date April 19th 39

19. UNDERTAKER [illegible] (Address) Abilene Kansas

20. FILED Apr 18 1939 [illegible] Registrar

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

21. DATE OF DEATH (month, day, and year) April 17 1939

22. I HEREBY CERTIFY, That I attended deceased from Jany 1st 1939 to Apr 17 1939
I last saw him alive on Apr 16 1939 death is said to have occurred on the date stated above at 6 a.m.

The principal cause of death and related causes of importance in order of onset were as follows: Date of onset

Cancer stomach
Just above Pylorus.

Contributory causes of importance not related to principal cause:

Name of operation Date of
What test confirmed diagnosis? Was there an autopsy?

23. If death was due to external causes (violence) fill in also the following:
Accident suicide or homicide? Date of injury 19
Where did injury occur? (Specify city or town, county, and state)
Specify whether injury occurred in industry, in home, or in public place.

Manner of injury
Nature of injury

24. Was disease or injury in any way related to occupation of deceased? No
If so specify
(Signed) T. R. Cox Keim M. D.
(Address) [illegible]

Herington

ADVERTISER-TIMES

Thursday, June 11, 1970

Solomon Nusz, 90, died Monday at the Herington Rest Home where he had been a resident. Mr. Nusz moved here from Woodbine 10 years ago and lived for some time at 305 South A street.

He was born January 25, 1880 at Woodbine. He farmed for a number of years and also operated a salvage business at Woodbine prior to moving to Herington. He was a member of the First Baptist Church of Herington.

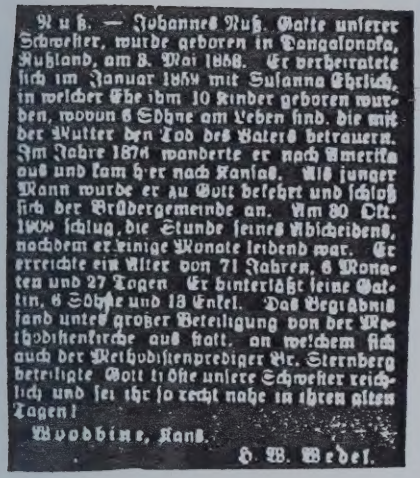
Surviving are four nieces, Miss Sophie Nusz of Woodbine, Mrs. Marie Rohrer of Abilene, Mrs. Percilla Norman of Niles and Miss Esther Nusz of Salina.

Funeral services will be held today (Thursday) at 10 a. m. at the Donahue Funeral Home with Rev. Arnold Tiegreen officiating. Burial will be in the Woodbine cemetery.

Nusz
(Solomon)
June 8, 1970

NUSS, JOHANNES

DER SENDBOTE 24 Nov 1909 p 748



N u ß. — Johannes Nuß, Gatte unserer Schwester, wurde geboren in Dongalonoka, Rußland, am 3. Mai 1838. Er verheiratete sich im Januar 1859 mit Susanna Ehrlich, in welcher Ehe ihm 10 Kinder geboren wurden, wovon 6 Söhne am Leben sind, die mit der Mutter den Tod des Vaters betrauern. Im Jahre 1876 wanderte er nach Amerika aus und kam hier nach Kansas. Als junger Mann wurde er zu Gott bekehrt und schloß sich der Brüdergemeinde an. Am 30 Okt. 1909 schlug die Stunde seines Abscheidens, nachdem er einige Monate leidend war. Er erreichte ein Alter von 71 Jahren, 6 Monaten und 27 Tagen. Er hinterläßt seine Gattin, 6 Söhne und 13 Enkel. Das Begräbnis fand unter großer Beteiligung von der Methodistenkirche aus statt, an welchem sich auch der Methodistenprediger Br. Sternberg beteiligte. Gott tröste unsere Schwester reichlich und sei ihr so recht nahe in ihren alten Tagen!

Woodbine, Kans. H. W. Wedel.

Nuss, Johannes Der Sendbote, 24 Nov. 1909 p. 748

Nuss. -- Johannes Nuss (Nusz), husband of our sister, was born in Dongalonoka, Russia on 3 May 1838. He married Susanna Ehrlich in January, 1859. 10 children were born to this marriage, six sons of whom are still living and mourn the passing of the father as does the mother. In 1876 the came to America and came here to Kansas. As a young man he turned to God and joined the Brotherhood. The hour of his departure struck on 30 October 1909 after he had been suffering several months. He reached an age of 71 years, 6 months and 27 days. He leaves behind his wife, six sons and 13 grandchildren. The funeral, which had a large attendance, took place in the Methodist Church. The Methodist preacher, Brother Sternberg also took part in the funeral. May God console our sister abundantly and be very close to her in her old age!

Woodbine, Kansas H. W. Wedel.

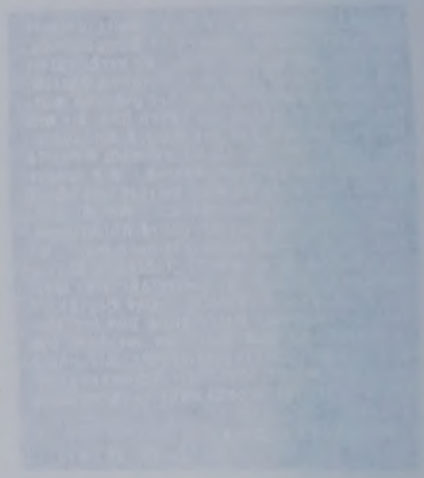


Exhibit A.

Last Will and Testament of John Nusz, of Liberty Township, Dickinson County, Kansas.

In the Name of God, Amen.

I, John Nusz, of Liberty Township, County of Dickinson, State of Kansas, mindful of the uncertainty of life, and the certainty of death, and being of sound and composing mind, do make this my Last Will and Testament:

I. In case of my death, my beloved wife, Susan Nusz, surviving me, she shall remain in full and unabridged possession, use and control of my homestead, embracing all of my Real Estate, during the term of her natural life, and I do hereby appoint her sole Executrix of this my Will, without bond, surety or undertaking.

II. All of my Personal Property at the time of my death, shall be divided in equal shares among my wife, the said Susan Nusz, and my six sons, to wit: John Conrad Nusz, Theodore Nusz, David D. Nusz, Charles Nusz, Benjamin Nusz and Solomon Nusz,

making seven shares in all. —

III. After the demise of my beloved wife, the Real Estate above named, shall be divided in equal shares, amongthe above named six Children or their descendants. —

Done at Abilene, Dickinson Co. Kansas, and signed in presence of two witnesses, who affixed their signatures in my presence, and in the presence of one another,

this 16th day of May A.D. 1905.

Jefferson Kipp

Witnesses:
Michael Hofman.
Chester Looker

Exhibit A.

Last Will and Testament of John Nusz, of Liberty Township, Dickinson County, Kansas.

In the Name of God, Amen.

I, John Nusz, of Liberty Township, County of Dickinson, State of Kansas, mindful of the uncertainty of life, and the certainty of death, and being of sound and composing mind, do make this my Last Will and Testament:

I. In case of my death, my beloved wife, Susan Nusz, surviving me, she shall remain in full and unabridged possession, use and control of my homestead, embracing all of my Real Estate, during the term of her natural life, and I do hereby appoint her sole Executrix of this my Will, without bond, surety or undertaking.

II. All of my Personal Property at the time of my death, shall be divided in equal shares among my wife, the said Susan Nusz, and my six sons, to wit: John Conrad Nusz, Theodore Nusz, David D. Nusz, Charles Nusz, Benjamin Nusz and Solomon Nusz,

Exhibit A.

Last Will and Testament of John Nusz, of Liberty Township, Dickinson County, Kansas.

In the Name of God, Amen.

I, John Nusz, of Liberty Township, County of Dickinson, State of Kansas, mindful of the uncertainty of life, and the certainty of death, and being of sound and composing mind, do make this my Last Will and Testament:

I. In case of my death, my beloved wife, Susan Nusz, surviving me, she shall remain in full and unabridged possession, use and control of my homestead, embracing all of my Real Estate, during the term of her natural life, and I do hereby appoint her sole Executrix of this my Will, without bond, surety or undertaking.

II. All of my Personal Property at the time of my death, shall be divided in equal shares among my wife, the said Susan Nusz, and my six sons, to wit: John Conrad Nusz, Theodore Nusz, David D. Nusz, Charles Nusz, Benjamin Nusz and Solomon Nusz,

Exhibit A.

Last Will and Testament of John Nusz, of Liberty Township, Dickinson County, Kansas.

In the Name of God, Amen.

I, John Nusz, of Liberty Township, County of Dickinson, State of Kansas, mindful of the uncertainty of life, and the certainty of death, and being of sound and composing mind, do make this my Last Will and Testament:

I. In case of my death, my beloved wife, Susan Nusz, surviving me, she shall remain in full and unabridged possession, use and control of my homestead, embracing all of my Real Estate, during the term of her natural life, and I do hereby appoint her sole Executrix of this my Will, without bond, surety or undertaking.

II. All of my Personal Property at the time of my death, shall be divided in equal shares among my wife, the said Susan Nusz, and my six sons, to wit: John Conrad Nusz, Theodore Nusz, David D. Nusz, Charles Nusz, Benjamin Nusz and Solomon Nusz,

Exhibit A.

Last Will and Testament of John Nusz, of Liberty Township, Dickinson County, Kansas.

In the Name of God, Amen.

I, John Nusz, of Liberty Township, County of Dickinson, State of Kansas, mindful of the uncertainty of life, and the certainty of death, and being of sound and composing mind, do make this my Last Will and Testament:

I. In case of my death, my beloved wife, Susan Nusz, surviving me, she shall remain in full and unabridged possession, use and control of my Homestead, embracing all of my Real Estate, during the term of her natural life, and I do hereby appoint her sole Executrix of this my Will, without bond, surety or undertaking.

II. All of my Personal Property at the time of my death, shall be divided in equal shares among my wife, the said Susan Nusz, and my six sons, to wit: John Conrad Nusz, Theodore Nusz, David D. Nusz, Charles Nusz, Benjamin Nusz and Solomon Nusz,

Exhibit A.

Last Will and Testament of John Nusz, of Liberty Township, Dickinson County, Kansas.

In the Name of God, Amen.

I, John Nusz, of Liberty Township, County of Dickinson, State of Kansas, mindful of the uncertainty of life, and the certainty of death, and being of sound and composing mind, do make this my Last Will and Testament:

I. In case of my death, my beloved wife, Susan Nusz, surviving me, she shall remain in full and unabridged possession, use and control of my Homestead, embracing all of my Real Estate, during the term of her natural life, and I do hereby appoint her sole Executrix of this my Will, without bond, surety or undertaking.

II. All of my Personal Property at the time of my death, shall be divided in equal shares among my wife, the said Susan Nusz, and my six sons, to wit: John Conrad Nusz, Theodore Nusz, David D. Nusz, Charles Nusz, Benjamin Nusz and Solomon Nusz,

Exhibit A.

Last Will and Testament
of John Nusz,
of Liberty Township, Dickinson County, Kansas.

In the Name of God, Amen.

I, John Nusz, of Liberty Township, County of Dickinson, State of Kansas, mindful of the uncertainty of life, and the certainty of death, and being of sound and composing mind, do make this my Last Will and Testament:

I. In case of my death, my beloved wife, Susan Nusz, surviving me, she shall remain in full and unabridged possession, use and control of my homestead, embracing all of my Real Estate, during the term of her natural life, and I do hereby appoint her sole Executrix of this my Will, without bond, surety or undertaking.

II. All of my Personal Property at the time of my death, shall be divided in equal shares among my wife, the said Susan Nusz, and my six sons, to wit: John Conrad Nusz, Theodore Nusz, David D. Nusz, Charles Nusz, Benjamin Nusz and Solomon Nusz,

In the Probate Court Within and for the County of Dickinson and State of Kansas:

In the matter of the estate of Johannes Nusz, Deceased.

PETITION FOR PROBATE OF WILL.

Comes now Theodore Nusz and respectfully represents to said Probate Court that Johannes Nusz, late of the County of Dickinson, State of Kansas, departed this life on the 29th day of October A. D. 1909 leaving a Last Will and Testament, which said Last Will and Testament is hereto attached, marked "Exhibit A," and made a part hereof. That said Last Will and Testament has been executed in all respects according to law. And your petitioner further says that the said Johannes Nusz left surviving him as his heirs at law Susan Nusz his wife John Conrad Nusz. Theodore Nusz. David D Nusz. Charles Nusz Benjamin Nusz and Solomon Nusz his sons. all of whom are past twenty one years of ages

And your petition further says that at the time of the execution of said Will and Testament said Johannes Nusz was of sound mind and memory, and not under any restrain.

That in said Last Will and Testament the said Johannes Nusz appointed as Executrix of the same Susan Nusz of Dickinson County, Kansas.

In consideration whereof, and to the end that said will may be proved, established, performed and admitted to probate, your petitioner prays that the Court set a time for the hearing of said petition, and that upon such hearing said Last Will and Testament may be duly admitted to probate and letters testamentary be issued to Susan Nusz as Executrix of said Last Will and Testament of Johannes Nusz, deceased.

Theodor Nusz

STATE OF KANSAS, } ss:
DICKINSON COUNTY.

PETITION FOR PROBATE OF WILL

Reflector Job Rooms Abilene

In the Probate Court Within and for the County of Dickinson and State of Kansas:

In the matter of the estate of Johannes Nusz, Deceased.

PETITION FOR PROBATE OF WILL.

Comes now Theodore Nusz and respectfully represents to said Probate Court that Johannes Nusz, late of the County of Dickinson, State of Kansas, departed this life on the 29th day of October A. D. 1909 leaving a Last Will and Testament, which said Last Will and Testament is hereto attached, marked "Exhibit A," and made a part hereof. That said Last Will and Testament has been executed in all respects according to law. And your petitioner further says that the said Johannes Nusz left surviving him as his heirs at law Susan Nusz his wife John Conrad Nusz, Theodore Nusz, David D Nusz, Charles Nusz Benjamin Nusz and Solomon Nusz his sons, all of whom are past twenty one years of age.

And your petition further says that at the time of the execution of said Will and Testament said Johannes Nusz was of sound mind and memory, and not under any restrain.

That in said Last Will and Testament the said Johannes Nusz appointed as Executrix of the same Susan Nusz of Dickinson County, Kansas.

In consideration whereof, and to the end that said will may be proved, established, performed and admitted to probate, your petitioner prays that the Court set a time for the hearing of said petition, and that upon such hearing said Last Will and Testament may be duly admitted to probate and letters testumentary be issued to Susan Nusz as Executrix of said Last Will and Testament of Johannes Nusz, deceased.

Theodor Nusz

STATE OF KANSAS, } ss:
DICKINSON COUNTY.

Theodore Nusz, of lawful age, being duly sworn, upon oath says that he signed the foregoing petition; that he knows the contents thereof, and that all the statements therein contained are true.

Theodor Nusz

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4 day of May A. D. 1910

W S Bradshaw, Probate Judge.

STATE OF KANSAS, } ss:
DICKINSON COUNTY.

In the Probate Court of Said County.

In the Matter of the Estate of

Johannes Nusz, Deceased.

Acceptance of Widow Under Will.

The undersigned, Widow of Johannes Nusz, *late of said county, deceased, hereby acknowledges to having heard read to her, by the Probate Judge of said county, the last will and testament of her late husband, and having been informed of her rights under said will and also of her rights under the laws of the State of Kansas, by said Probate Judge, in relation to the property of her said husband, hereby gives notice that she accepts the provisions of the will of her late husband, the said* Johannes Nusz, *in lieu of her rights under the law in his said estate.*

Susana Nusz
Widow

Seal. *Date* May 9th 1910

M S Anderson
Probate Judge.

DOCUMENT SHOWING SUSANA NUSZ'S OWN SIGNATURE (IN RUSSIAN, I PRESUME)

DOCUMENT ENDING SUSANA NUSZ'S OWN SIGNATURE (IN PUSSIAN.) PRESUMED

STATE OF KANSAS
State Board of Health—Division of Vital Statistics

STANDARD CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

Do not write
21 3783
in this space

1 PLACE OF DEATH: County Dickinson
Township Liberty Registered No.
or City Woodbine No. , St., Ward
(If death occurred in a hospital or institution, give its NAME instead of street and number)

2 FULL NAME Susana Nusz
(a) Residence. No. St., Ward
(Usual place of abode) (If nonresident, give city or town and state)
Length of residence in city or town where death occurred yrs. mos. ds. How long in U. S., if of foreign birth? yrs. mos. ds.

PERSONAL AND STATISTICAL PARTICULARS

3 SEX	4 COLOR OR RACE	5 Single, Married, Widowed, or Divorced (write the word)
Female	White	Widowed

5a If married, widowed, or divorced
HUSBAND of
(or) WIFE of

6 DATE OF BIRTH (month, day, and year)

7 AGE Years	Months	Days	If LESS than 1 day, hrs. or mis
88	1.	5	

8 OCCUPATION OF DECEASED
(a) Trade, profession, or particular kind of work House wife
(b) General nature of industry, business, or establishment in which employed (or employer)
(c) Name of employer

9 BIRTHPLACE (city or town) Russia
(State or country)

PARENTS
10 NAME OF FATHER unknown
11 BIRTHPLACE OF FATHER (city or town)
(State or country)
12 MAIDEN NAME OF MOTHER
13 BIRTHPLACE OF MOTHER (city or town)
(State or country)

14 Informant J. C. Nusz
(Address) Woodbine

15 Filed 10-1 1937 Fred E. Fryenbund
Registrar

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

16 DATE OF DEATH (month, day, and year) Sep 29 1937

17 I HEREBY CERTIFY, That I attended deceased from Sep 28th 1937, to Sep 28th 1937, that I last saw her alive on Sep 28th 1937, and that death occurred, on the date stated above, at 6 A. m.

The CAUSE OF DEATH* was as follows:
Chronic Interstitial Nephritis

129

(duration) 2+ yrs. mos. ds.

CONTRIBUTORY (Secondary) Hypostatic Congestion of Lungs
(duration) yrs. mos. 2 ds.

18 Where was disease contracted if not at place of death?
Did an operation precede death? No Date of —
Was there an autopsy? No
What test confirmed diagnosis? Symptoms & Signs
If alcohol disease
(Signed) N. A. Slaughter, M. D.
9-30. 1937 (Address) Hope Kan

* State the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH, or in deaths from VIOLENT CAUSES, state (1) MEANS AND NATURE OF INJURY, and (2) whether ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, or HOMICIDAL. (See reverse side for additional space).

19 PLACE OF BURIAL, CREMATION OR REMOVAL Woodbine Cemetery
DATE OF BURIAL Oct 2 1937

20 UNDERTAKER A. F. Ahrens
ADDRESS Woodbine

THIS is very important. See instructions on back of certificate.

CERTIFIED COPY

I hereby certify that this is a true and exact reproduction of the original certificate filed in the custody of this office and certified this date MAY 15 1987 at Topeka, Kansas

VITAL STATISTICS - STATE OF KANSAS
Department of Health & Environment

Lorna A. Phillips
State Registrar

STATE OF KANSAS
State Board of Health—Division of Vital Statistics

STANDARD CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

Do not write
21 3783
in this space

1 PLACE OF DEATH. County Dickinson
Township Liberty Registered No.
or City Woodbine No. St. Ward
(If death occurred in a hospital or institution, give its NAME instead of street and number)

2 FULL NAME Susana Nusz
(a) Residence. No. St. Ward
(Usual place of abode) (If nonresident, give city or town and state)
Length of residence in city or town where death occurred yrs. mos. ds. How long in U. S., if of foreign birth? yrs. mos. ds.

PERSONAL AND STATISTICAL PARTICULARS

3 SEX Female
4 COLOR OR RACE White
5 Single, Married, Widowed, or Divorced (write the word) Widowed
5a If married, widowed, or divorced HUSBAND of (or) WIFE of
6 DATE OF BIRTH (month, day, and year)
7 AGE Years 98 Months 1. Days 5 If LESS than 1 day hrs. or min.
8 OCCUPATION OF DECEASED
(a) Trade, profession, or particular kind of work House wife
(b) General nature of industry, business, or establishment in which employed (or employer)
(c) Name of employer
9 BIRTHPLACE (city or town) Russia
(State or country)

PARENTS
10 NAME OF FATHER unknown
11 BIRTHPLACE OF FATHER (city or town)
(State or country)
12 MAIDEN NAME OF MOTHER
13 BIRTHPLACE OF MOTHER (city or town)
(State or country)

14 Informant J. C. Nusz
(Address) Woodbine

15 Filed 10-1 192 Fred L. Fygenbud Registrar

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

16 DATE OF DEATH (month, day, and year) Sep 29 1927
17 I HEREBY CERTIFY, That I attended deceased from Sep 28th 1927, to Sep 28th 1927, that I last saw her alive on Sep 28th 1927, and that death occurred, on the date stated above, at 6 a. m.
The CAUSE OF DEATH* was as follows:
Chronic Interstitial Nephritis

(129)

(duration) 2+ yrs. mos. ds.
CONTRIBUTORY (Secondary) Hypostatic Congestion of lungs
(duration) yrs. mos. 2 ds.
18 Where was disease contracted if not at place of death?
Did an operation precede death? No Date of —
Was there an autopsy? No
What test confirmed diagnosis? Symptoms & signs of above disease
(Signed) W. A. [illegible], M. D.
9-30, 1927 (Address) Hope Kans

* State the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH, or in deaths from VIOLENT CAUSES, state (1) MEANS AND NATURE OF INJURY, and (2) whether ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, or HOMICIDAL. (See reverse side for additional space.)

19 PLACE OF BURIAL, CREMATION OR REMOVAL Woodbine Cemetery
DATE OF BURIAL Oct 2 1927
20 UNDERTAKER A. F. Ahrens
ADDRESS Woodbine

N. B.—Every item of information should be carefully supplied. AGE should be stated EXACTLY. ... This is very important. See instructions on back of certificate.

Wife of Johannes Nusz

STATE OF KANSAS
State Board of Health—Division of Vital Statistics

STANDARD CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

Do not write 21 3783 in this space

1 PLACE OF DEATH. County Dickinson
Township Liberty Registered No.
or City Woodbine No. , St., Ward
(If death occurred in a hospital or institution, give its NAME instead of street and number)

2 FULL NAME Susana Nusz
(a) Residence. No. St., Ward
(Usual place of abode) (If nonresident, give city or town and state)
Length of residence in city or town where death occurred yrs. mos. ds. How long in U. S., if of foreign birth? yrs. mos. ds.

PERSONAL AND STATISTICAL PARTICULARS

3 SEX Female
4 COLOR OR RACE White
5 Single, Married, Widowed, or Divorced (write the word) Widowed
5a If married, widowed, or divorced HUSBAND of (or) WIFE of
6 DATE OF BIRTH (month, day, and year)
7 AGE Years 98 Months 1. Days 5 If LESS than 1 day, hrs. or min.
8 OCCUPATION OF DECEASED
(a) Trade, profession, or particular kind of work House wife
(b) General nature of industry, business, or establishment in which employed (or employer)
(c) Name of employer
9 BIRTHPLACE (city or town) Russia
(State or country)
PARENTS
10 NAME OF FATHER unknown
11 BIRTHPLACE OF FATHER (city or town)
(State or country)
12 MAIDEN NAME OF MOTHER
13 BIRTHPLACE OF MOTHER (city or town)
(State or country)
14 Informant J. C. Nusz
(Address) Woodbine
15 Filed 10-1 1927 [illegible] Registrar

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

16 DATE OF DEATH (month, day, and year) Sep 29 1927
17 I HEREBY CERTIFY, That I attended deceased from Sep 28th 1927, to Sep 28th 1927,
that I last saw h er alive on Sep 28th 1927,
and that death occurred, on the date stated above, at 6 a. m.
The CAUSE OF DEATH* was as follows:
[illegible]
(129)
(duration) 2+ yrs. mos. ds.
CONTRIBUTORY (Secondary) [illegible]
(duration) yrs. mos. 2 ds.
18 Where was disease contracted if not at place of death?
Did an operation precede death? No Date of —
Was there an autopsy? No
What test confirmed diagnosis? [illegible]
(Signed) [illegible], M. D.
9-30, 1927 (Address) Hope Kan

* State the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH, or in deaths from VIOLENT CAUSES, state (1) MEANS AND NATURE OF INJURY, and (2) whether ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, or HOMICIDAL. (See reverse side for additional space.)

19 PLACE OF BURIAL, CREMATION OR REMOVAL Woodbine Cemetery
DATE OF BURIAL Oct 2 1927
20 UNDERTAKER A. F. Ahrens
ADDRESS Woodbine

N. B.—Every item of information should be carefully supplied. AGE should be stated EXACTLY. PHYSICIANS should state CAUSE OF DEATH in plain terms, so that it may be properly classified. Exact statement of OCCUPATION is very important. See instructions on back of certificate.

Wife of Johnnes Nusz

STATE OF KANSAS
State Board of Health—Division of Vital Statistics

STANDARD CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

Do not write in this space: 21 3783

1 PLACE OF DEATH: County Dickinson
Township Liberty or City Woodbine Registered No.
No. St. Ward
(If death occurred in a hospital or institution, give its NAME instead of street and number)

2 FULL NAME Susana Nusz
(a) Residence. No. St. Ward
(Usual place of abode) (If nonresident, give city or town and state)
Length of residence in city or town where death occurred yrs. mos. ds. How long in U. S., if of foreign birth? yrs. mos. ds.

PERSONAL AND STATISTICAL PARTICULARS

3 SEX: Female
4 COLOR OR RACE: White
5 Single, Married, Widowed, or Divorced (write the word): Widowed
In if married, widowed, or divorced HUSBAND of (or) WIFE of
6 DATE OF BIRTH (month, day, and year)
7 AGE: Years 88 Months 1 Days 5 If LESS than 1 day hrs. or min.
8 OCCUPATION OF DECEASED
(a) Trade, profession, or particular kind of work House wife
(b) General nature of industry, business, or establishment in which employed (or employer)
(c) Name of employer
9 BIRTHPLACE (city or town) Russia
(State or country)
PARENTS
10 NAME OF FATHER unknown
11 BIRTHPLACE OF FATHER (city or town)
(State or country)
12 MAIDEN NAME OF MOTHER
13 BIRTHPLACE OF MOTHER (city or town)
(State or country)
14 Informant J. C. Nusz
(Address) Woodbine
15 Filed 10-1 1927 Fred E. Fyerabend Registrar

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

16 DATE OF DEATH (month, day, and year) Sep 29 1927
17 I HEREBY CERTIFY, That I attended deceased from Sep 28th 1927, to Sep 28th 1927, that I last saw her alive on Sep 28th 1927, and that death occurred, on the date stated above, at 6 A. m.
The CAUSE OF DEATH* was as follows:
Chronic Interstitial Nephritis
129
(duration) 2+ yrs. mos. ds.
CONTRIBUTORY (Secondary) Hypostatic Congestion of Lungs
(duration) yrs. mos. 2 ds.
18 Where was disease contracted if not at place of death?
Did an operation precede death? No Date of —
Was there an autopsy? No
What test confirmed diagnosis? Symptoms & Signs of above disease
(Signed) N. A. Hughes M. D.
9-30 1927 (Address) Hope Kan
* State the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH, or in deaths from VIOLENT CAUSES, state (1) MEANS AND NATURE OF INJURY, and (2) whether ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, or HOMICIDAL. (See reverse side for additional space).
19 PLACE OF BURIAL, CREMATION OR REMOVAL: Woodbine Cemetery
DATE OF BURIAL: Oct 2 1927
20 UNDERTAKER: A. F. Ahrens
ADDRESS: Woodbine Kans.

Wife of Johannes Nusz

STATE OF KANSAS
State Board of Health—Division of Vital Statistics

STANDARD CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

Do not write in this space: 21 3783

1 PLACE OF DEATH: County Dickinson
Township Liberty or City Woodbine
Registered No.
No. St. Ward
(If death occurred in a hospital or institution, give its NAME instead of street and number)

2 FULL NAME Susana Nusz
(a) Residence. No. St. Ward
(Usual place of abode)
Length of residence in city or town where death occurred yrs. mos. ds. How long in U. S., if of foreign birth? yrs. mos. ds.
(If nonresident, give city or town and state)

PERSONAL AND STATISTICAL PARTICULARS

3 SEX: Female
4 COLOR OR RACE: White
5 Single, Married, Widowed, or Divorced (write the word): Widowed
5a If married, widowed, or divorced HUSBAND of (or) WIFE of
6 DATE OF BIRTH (month, day, and year)
7 AGE: Years 88 Months 1 Days 5 If LESS than 1 day hrs. or min.
8 OCCUPATION OF DECEASED
(a) Trade, profession, or particular kind of work House wife
(b) General nature of industry, business, or establishment in which employed (or employer)
(c) Name of employer
9 BIRTHPLACE (city or town) Russia
(State or country)
PARENTS
10 NAME OF FATHER unknown
11 BIRTHPLACE OF FATHER (city or town)
(State or country)
12 MAIDEN NAME OF MOTHER
13 BIRTHPLACE OF MOTHER (city or town)
(State or country)
14 Informant J. C. Nusz
(Address) Woodbine
15 Filed 10-1 1927 Fred E. Fryenbund
Registrar

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

16 DATE OF DEATH (month, day, and year) Sep. 29 1927
17 I HEREBY CERTIFY, That I attended deceased from Sep 28th 1927, to Sep 28th 1927, that I last saw her alive on Sep 28th 1927, and that death occurred, on the date stated above, at 6 A. m.
The CAUSE OF DEATH* was as follows:
Chronic Interstitial Nephritis
129
(duration) 2+ yrs. mos. ds.
CONTRIBUTORY (Secondary) Hypostatic Congestion of Lungs
(duration) yrs. mos. 2 ds.
18 Where was disease contracted if not at place of death?
Did an operation precede death? No Date of —
Was there an autopsy? No
What test confirmed diagnosis? Symptoms & Signs of alone disease
(Signed) N. A. Kingsley M. D.
9-30 1927 (Address) Hope Kan.
* State the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH, or in deaths from VIOLENT CAUSES, state (1) MEANS AND NATURE OF INJURY, and (2) whether ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, or HOMICIDAL. (See reverse side for additional space).
19 PLACE OF BURIAL, CREMATION OR REMOVAL: Woodbine Cemetery
DATE OF BURIAL: Oct 2 1927
20 UNDERTAKER: A. F. Ahrens
ADDRESS: Woodbine Kans.

Wife of Johnnes Nusz

STATE OF KANSAS
State Board of Health—Division of Vital Statistics

STANDARD
CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

Do not write
21 3783
in this space

1 PLACE OF DEATH: County Dickinson
Township Liberty Registered No.
or
City Woodbine No. , St., Ward
(If death occurred in a hospital or institution, give its NAME instead of street and number)

2 FULL NAME Susana Nusz

(a) Residence. No. St., Ward
(Usual place of abode) (If nonresident, give city or town and state)
Length of residence in city or town where death occurred yrs. mos. ds. How long in U. S. if of foreign birth? yrs. mos. ds.

PERSONAL AND STATISTICAL PARTICULARS

3 SEX Female
4 COLOR OR RACE White
5 Single, Married, Widowed, or Divorced (write the word) Widowed

5a If married, widowed, or divorced HUSBAND of (or) WIFE of

6 DATE OF BIRTH (month, day, and year)

7 AGE Years 98 Months 1. Days 5 If LESS than 1 day hrs. or min.

8 OCCUPATION OF DECEASED
(a) Trade, profession, or particular kind of work House wife
(b) General nature of industry, business, or establishment in which employed (or employer)
(c) Name of employer

9 BIRTHPLACE (city or town) Russia
(State or country) " "

PARENTS

10 NAME OF FATHER unknown
11 BIRTHPLACE OF FATHER (city or town)
(State or country)
12 MAIDEN NAME OF MOTHER
13 BIRTHPLACE OF MOTHER (city or town)
(State or country)

14 Informant J. G. Nusz
(Address) Woodbine

15 Filed 10-1 1927 [signature] Registrar

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

16 DATE OF DEATH (month, day, and year) Sep 29 1927

17 I HEREBY CERTIFY, That I attended deceased from Sep 28th 1927, to Sep 28th 1927,
that I last saw her alive on Sep 28th 1927,
and that death occurred, on the date stated above, at 6 a. m.
The CAUSE OF DEATH* was as follows:
[illegible]

(129)

(duration) 2+ yrs. mos. ds.

CONTRIBUTORY (Secondary) [illegible]
(duration) yrs. mos. 2 ds.

18 Where was disease contracted if not at place of death?
Did an operation precede death? No Date of —
Was there an autopsy? No
What test confirmed diagnosis? [illegible]
(Signed) [signature] M. D.
9-30, 1927 (Address) Hope Kan

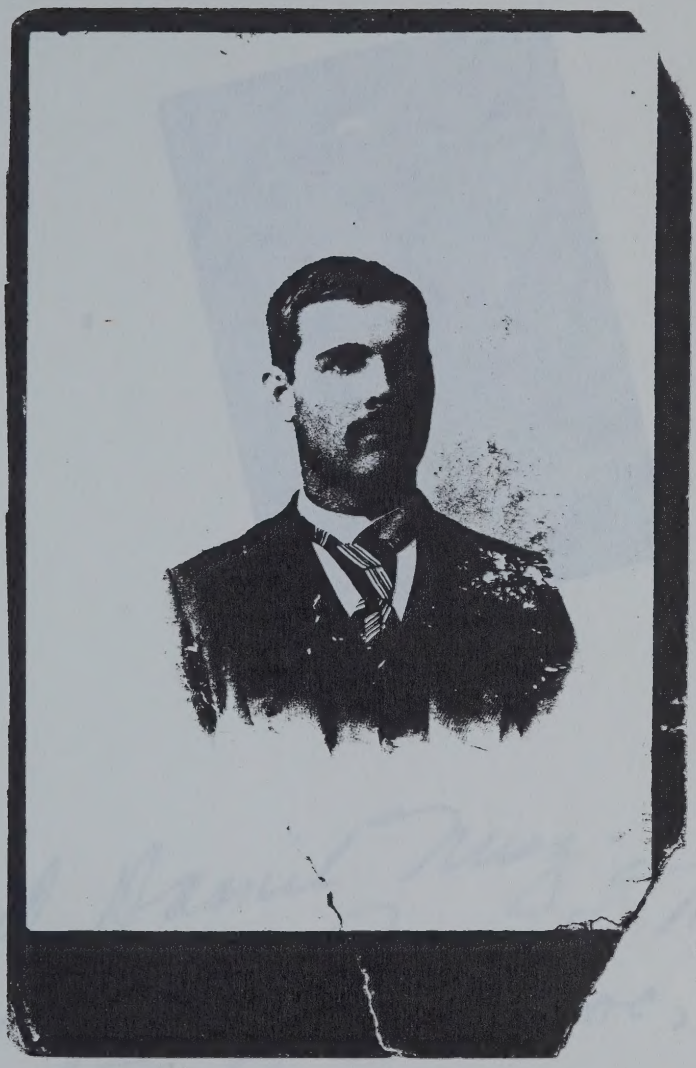
* State the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH, or in deaths from VIOLENT CAUSES, state (1) MEANS AND NATURE OF INJURY, and (2) whether ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, or HOMICIDAL. (See reverse side for additional space.)

19 PLACE OF BURIAL, CREMATION OR REMOVAL Woodbine Cemetery
DATE OF BURIAL Oct 2 1927

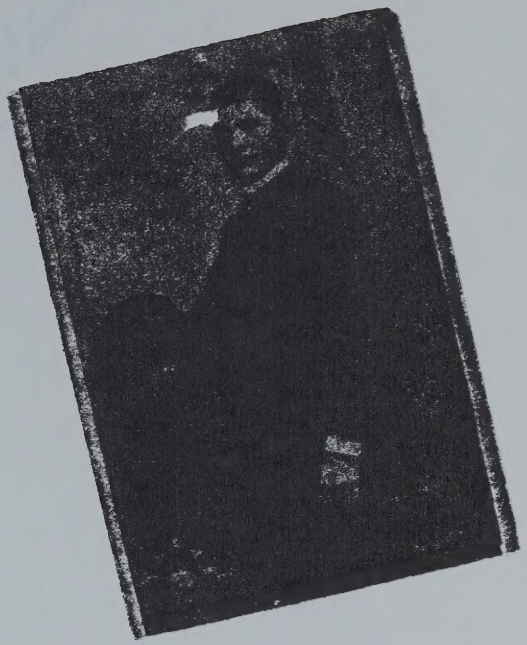
20 UNDERTAKER A. F. Ahrens
ADDRESS Woodbine

N. B.—Every item of information should be carefully supplied. AGE should be stated EXACTLY. PHYSICIANS should state CAUSE OF DEATH in plain terms, so that it may be properly classified. Exact statement of OCCUPATION is very important. See instructions on back of certificate.

Wife of Johannes Nusz



David Daniel Nunn
sent by his daughter, Nov. '48
Priscilla Norman of
Monroe, LA.



David Daniel Muzzi Norman
sent to me by Priscilla Norman
his daughter, of Monroe, LA

Herington (Kans.) Advertiser-Times
Thursday, September 15, 1960

26

Died of Stroke At Woodbine

Mrs. Martha Nusz, 81, of Woodbine died in the Herington Hospital Tuesday where she had been a patient just a week. On July 5 she suffered a broken hip and was able to return to her home. About a week ago she suffered a stroke and was hospitalized here.

Funeral services will be held Friday at 2 p. m. at the Puryear Chapel and at 2:30 p. m. at Immanuel Lutheran Church at Shadybrook with Rev. Wm. Hilst officiating. Burial will be in the church cemetery.

She was born at Pomeranfan, Germany on March 30, 1879, the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John F. Peters. In 1881, when only two years old, she came to America with her parents and has lived in this community since 1904. She was a member of Immanuel Lutheran Church.

Surviving are her daughter, Miss Sophia Nusz, of the home; and these brothers and sisters: John Peters, Herington; Otto Peters, Concordia, Mo.; Miss Bertha Peters, Herington; Henry Peters, Hope; Mrs. Robert Schlesener, Herington and Miss Lena Peters of Hope.

The body will lie in state at the Puryear Chapel from this evening at 7 p. m. until time of service.

wife of Charles W. Nusz